



A propos de ce livre

Ceci est une copie numérique d'un ouvrage conservé depuis des générations dans les rayonnages d'une bibliothèque avant d'être numérisé avec précaution par Google dans le cadre d'un projet visant à permettre aux internautes de découvrir l'ensemble du patrimoine littéraire mondial en ligne.

Ce livre étant relativement ancien, il n'est plus protégé par la loi sur les droits d'auteur et appartient à présent au domaine public. L'expression "appartenir au domaine public" signifie que le livre en question n'a jamais été soumis aux droits d'auteur ou que ses droits légaux sont arrivés à expiration. Les conditions requises pour qu'un livre tombe dans le domaine public peuvent varier d'un pays à l'autre. Les livres libres de droit sont autant de liens avec le passé. Ils sont les témoins de la richesse de notre histoire, de notre patrimoine culturel et de la connaissance humaine et sont trop souvent difficilement accessibles au public.

Les notes de bas de page et autres annotations en marge du texte présentes dans le volume original sont reprises dans ce fichier, comme un souvenir du long chemin parcouru par l'ouvrage depuis la maison d'édition en passant par la bibliothèque pour finalement se retrouver entre vos mains.

Consignes d'utilisation

Google est fier de travailler en partenariat avec des bibliothèques à la numérisation des ouvrages appartenant au domaine public et de les rendre ainsi accessibles à tous. Ces livres sont en effet la propriété de tous et de toutes et nous sommes tout simplement les gardiens de ce patrimoine. Il s'agit toutefois d'un projet coûteux. Par conséquent et en vue de poursuivre la diffusion de ces ressources inépuisables, nous avons pris les dispositions nécessaires afin de prévenir les éventuels abus auxquels pourraient se livrer des sites marchands tiers, notamment en instaurant des contraintes techniques relatives aux requêtes automatisées.

Nous vous demandons également de:

- + *Ne pas utiliser les fichiers à des fins commerciales* Nous avons conçu le programme Google Recherche de Livres à l'usage des particuliers. Nous vous demandons donc d'utiliser uniquement ces fichiers à des fins personnelles. Ils ne sauraient en effet être employés dans un quelconque but commercial.
- + *Ne pas procéder à des requêtes automatisées* N'envoyez aucune requête automatisée quelle qu'elle soit au système Google. Si vous effectuez des recherches concernant les logiciels de traduction, la reconnaissance optique de caractères ou tout autre domaine nécessitant de disposer d'importantes quantités de texte, n'hésitez pas à nous contacter. Nous encourageons pour la réalisation de ce type de travaux l'utilisation des ouvrages et documents appartenant au domaine public et serions heureux de vous être utile.
- + *Ne pas supprimer l'attribution* Le filigrane Google contenu dans chaque fichier est indispensable pour informer les internautes de notre projet et leur permettre d'accéder à davantage de documents par l'intermédiaire du Programme Google Recherche de Livres. Ne le supprimez en aucun cas.
- + *Rester dans la légalité* Quelle que soit l'utilisation que vous comptez faire des fichiers, n'oubliez pas qu'il est de votre responsabilité de veiller à respecter la loi. Si un ouvrage appartient au domaine public américain, n'en déduisez pas pour autant qu'il en va de même dans les autres pays. La durée légale des droits d'auteur d'un livre varie d'un pays à l'autre. Nous ne sommes donc pas en mesure de répertorier les ouvrages dont l'utilisation est autorisée et ceux dont elle ne l'est pas. Ne croyez pas que le simple fait d'afficher un livre sur Google Recherche de Livres signifie que celui-ci peut être utilisé de quelque façon que ce soit dans le monde entier. La condamnation à laquelle vous vous exposeriez en cas de violation des droits d'auteur peut être sévère.

À propos du service Google Recherche de Livres

En favorisant la recherche et l'accès à un nombre croissant de livres disponibles dans de nombreuses langues, dont le français, Google souhaite contribuer à promouvoir la diversité culturelle grâce à Google Recherche de Livres. En effet, le Programme Google Recherche de Livres permet aux internautes de découvrir le patrimoine littéraire mondial, tout en aidant les auteurs et les éditeurs à élargir leur public. Vous pouvez effectuer des recherches en ligne dans le texte intégral de cet ouvrage à l'adresse <http://books.google.com>



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Karl W. Hierseman
With Compliments
of the Compiler
John P. Williamson

Greenwood, S.D. }
Feb. 4, 1903 }

**AN
ENGLISH-DAKOTA DICTIONARY.**

AN
ENGLISH-DAKOTA
DICTIONARY.

WAŠICUN KA DAKOTA
IESKA WOWAPI.

COMPILED BY
JOHN P. WILLIAMSON, A.M., D.D.,
MISSIONARY OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.



PRINTED BY THE
AMERICAN TRACT SOCIETY,
150 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

1902.

31769

H.D.

N.A. Ling. W 676 e
Bequest of R. B. Dixon
Rec'd May 7, 1936

Copyright by Rev. John P. Williamson,
1902.

INTRODUCTION.

THE DAKOTA ALPHABET.

- a (ah), sound of *a* in *far*.
b (be), same as English.
c (che), sound of *ch* in *chin*.
ç, an exploded c, not in English.
d (de), same as English.
e (e), sound of *e* in *they*.
g (ghe), sound of *g* in *give*.
ğ, a guttural, not in English.
h (he), same as English.
h, sound of *ch* in German *ach*.
i (e), sound of *i* in *machine*.
k (ke), same as English.
k, an exploded k, not in English.
l (le), same as English.
m (me), same as English.
n (ne), same as English.
ŋ (in), a nasal sound, nearly similar to *n* in *ink*. In Dakota it is only used at the end of a syllable.
o (oh), sound of *o* in *go*.
p (pe), same as English.
p, an exploded p, not in English.
s (see), same as English.
ś (she), sound of *sh* in *she*.
t (te), same as English.
t, an exploded t, not in English.
u (oo), sound of *oo* in *ooze*.
w (we), same as English.
y (ye), same as English.
z (ze), same as English.
ž, sound of *z* in *azure*.

A few letters are sometimes followed by a short hiatus. Such are marked thus, *s'*.

There are four dialects to the Dakota language: the *Santee*, *Yankton*, *Teton* and *Assiniboin*. Each of these dialects has slight differences, not sufficient to prevent Dakotas from understanding each other. To give these differences would require additional characters to present fully; but this has not been attempted as the differences are slight. The dictionary follows in the main the *Santee* dialect, with which the author is most familiar. The other dialects differ from it in extent, in the order named. The number of different words used in the different dialects is small. The different words used by the Yanktons and Teton have been mostly noted. The number of words pronounced differently is very large, especially in the Teton dialect. No attempt has been made to give all these. A few have been noted to give the student an idea of the changes. In the other three dialects the sound of *l* never occurs, but the Teton changes all the *ds* and many of the *ns* into *l*; so *Dakota* becomes **Lakota**; *nina*, *very*, becomes **illa**. In the Yankton one of the most notable changes is that *hd* of the Santee becomes *kd*, and this in the Teton becomes *gl*. Thus, *hda*, *go home*, in Yankton becomes **kda**, and in Teton **gla**.

No attempt has been made to give the peculiarities of the Assiniboin dialect, as our knowledge of it is too limited.

A fuller account of the differences in the dialects may be found in Dr. S. R. Riggs' "Dakota Grammar," and a larger number of the different words in his Dakota-English Dictionary, both of which are published by the "Smithsonian Institution," Washington, D. C.

When *a* ends a word it is often changed to *e*, principally for euphony, as *ta kta*, to *te kta*.

TO READ DAKOTA.

The Dakota is an easy language to read if one will learn the sounds of the letters, and stick to them.

The division of the words into syllables is simple. As a rule every vowel ends a syllable. The following are the exceptions:

1. The nasal *ŋ* always closes a syllable; as *ka-hiŋ-ta*, *sweep*; *wo-taŋ-iŋ*, *news*.

2. A syllable, contracted by dropping the vowel, is attached to the preceding syllable, thus making it close with a consonant. Ex.: *i-pih-ya, cause to boil*, is contracted from *i-pi-ga, boil*, and *ya, cause*.

3. The words *em, in*, and *is, he, she or it*, and their compounds, do not close the syllable with a vowel.

Accent is very important in Dakota. A misplaced accent is as bad as a mispronounced letter. Indeed a change of accent often changes the meaning of a word; as, *ma'-ga* means *field*, whereas *ma-ga'* means *goose*.

Most Dakota words are accented on the second syllable; and, in this dictionary, such are not marked. Then, all words commencing with *we* are accented on the first syllable, and such are not marked. The accent on all other words is marked, and the student should carefully note such.

FORMING SENTENCES.

1. The construction of the simple sentence, composed of the bare subject and predicate, is the same as in English. Ex.: *Zitkadan downpi, birds sing. Wa skan, snow melts.*

2. Where the subject has qualifying words they follow the word they qualify. Ex.: *Wicasta ksapa kin ia, the wise man talks. Zitkadan onge downpi, some birds sing.*

3. When the predicate has qualifying words they immediately precede the verb. Ex.: *Jane oiyokipiya down, Jane sings beautifully.*

Exceptions.—(a) The sign of the future, *kta*, follows the verb. Ex.: *John hi kta, John will come.*

(b) The negative, *šni*, follows; as, *u šni, do not come.*

(c) *Ĥin, very*, and its compounds *ĥiŋca* and *ĥica*, follow the verb; as, *wayazanke ĥin, is very sick.*

(d) Connective adverbs which imply a succeeding clause follow the verb and all other qualifiers. Ex.: *Yahi kte šni kinhan, mde kta, if you will not come, I will go.*

4. When the verb has an object, it precedes the verb but follows the subject. Ex.: *John James apa, John struck James.*

5. When the object has qualifying words, they follow it. Ex.: *John taħca cepa topa o, John shot four fat deer.*

6. Where a number of words qualify either subject or object, they generally follow in the inverse order of the English. Ex.: Šunktan̄ka cistin̄na ska waŋ can̄pahmihma wicin̄yanna išt̄a-toto ozudaŋ yusdohaŋ, *a little white horse drew a wagon full of blue-eyed girls.*

7. An interrogative sentence is distinguished by closing it with the word *he*. Ex.: Hoksidaŋ wašte, *he is a good boy.* Hoksidaŋ wašte *he, is he a good boy?*

8. An imperative sentence is distinguished by ending it with *wo* or *ye*. The women use *ye* and the men generally *wo*. Ex.: Dea u wo, *come here.* Taspaŋ waŋ maŋu ye, *please give me an apple.*

The signs of the interrogative and imperative sentences are sometimes omitted, and the fact left to be determined by the connection or tone of voice. However, the rising inflection is never given for an interrogation, but rather the opposite.

Parts of Speech.

NOUNS.

Dakota nouns make no change of form on account of number or case, and but seldom of gender.

Number is shown by numerals or other adjectives. Ex.: Tipi waŋ-zi, *one house.* Tipi ota, *many houses.*

The *Case*, whether *objective* or *nominative* is shown, by the relative position in the sentence, as already explained. The *possessive case* is shown by following the word with *tawa*, *his*. Ex.: Tipi de John tawa, *this is John's house.* Sometimes the pronoun *tawa* is contracted to *ta* and prefixed to the principal noun; never to the possessive. Ex.: John tahaŋpa ƙu, *he gave him John's moccasins.* Sometimes again the possessive case is shown only by position. Ex.: He šunka pa, *that is a dog's head.*

Gender is not distinguished in most nouns. Those referring to different classes of human beings and a very few of the animals are

distinguished. Ex.: *Wicasta, man. Winohinca, woman. Hehaka, male elk. Upan, female elk.* If it is desired to indicate the sex of any neuter noun, *wica* and *winyan* are added for human beings, and *mdoka* and *wiye* for animals. Ex.: *Heksiyopa wica, a male child. Šanka mdoka, a male dog.* Occasionally they are compounded; as, *tamdoka, a male deer; tawiye, a female deer.* Female proper names very often take the termination *wia* (contraction of *winyan*); as, *Tatedutawin.* The same name, *Tateduta, Scarlet-Wind,* is often given to men, but *wica (male)* is never added to it, nor is it to any other name for men.

Simple, derivative, and compound nouns are all found in Dakota; but the study of the language has progressed so little that there is yet much to do before a full presentation of them can be given. We, however, state some of the most common ways in which nouns are formed.

W prefixed to an adjective or verb transforms it into an abstract noun. Ex.: *Waste, good: wowaste, goodness. Ka'ta, hot: wokata, heat. Kiciza, fight: wokicize, a fight.* By prefixing *wica* instead of *wo* the object is limited to man; as, *kte, kill: wokte, slaughter: wicokte, human slaughter.*

O prefixed to a verb makes it a verbal noun, with about the same effect as prefixing the definite article in English; as, *iyuweğa, cross: oiyuweğa, the crossing.* Occasionally it is prefixed to an adjective with the same force.

Wa prefixed to a transitive verb changes it into a noun, signifying the agent; as, *apa, strike: waapa, striker.* Sometimes the plural form of the verb is used, making the prefix *wica*, instead of *wo*; as, *yasica, to slander: wicayasica, a slanderer.*

I, prefixed to an active verb, makes a noun signifying the instrument by which the action is done; as, *kahinta, sweep: icahinte, broom; yumdu, to plow: iyumdu, a plow.*

The third person plural of any verb may be used as a verbal noun; as, *mani, walk: manipi, walking.*

Kim, after any adjective, noun or clause, shows it is used as a noun.

Dan (*Y. na*; *T. la*) is often suffixed to nouns, verbs and adjectives. It is a diminutive, and is generally attached to the last word in the clause, but refers to the leading noun, whether subjective or objective; as, *John siyo wan ktedan*, *John killed a little prairie chicken*.

Compound nouns are numerous and may be made of any part of speech. Sometimes of two nouns; as, *watapeta* (*fire boat*), *steam-boat*; sometimes of a noun and adjective: as, *hasapa* (*black skin*), *negro*; sometimes of a noun and verb: as, *hemani* (*walks on land*), *railway train*.

PRONOUNS.

The *personal pronouns* are generally incorporated in the verb; and the objective are different from the subjective; and in incorporate pronouns the third person singular is never expressed, and only the sign of the plural for the third person plural.

The *subjective incorporate pronouns* are: *ya*, *thou*; *wa*, *I*; *ya--pi*, *you*; *un--pi*, *we*. Ex.: *Kte*, *he kills*; *yakte*, *you kill*; *wakte*, *I kill*; *ktepi*, *they kill*; *unktepi*, *we kill*.

The *objective incorporate pronouns* are: *ni*, *thee*; *ma*, *me*; *ni--pi*, *you*; *un--pi*, *us*. Ex.: *Nikte*, *he kills thee*; *makte*, *he kills me*; *niktepi*, *he kills you*; *unktepi*, *he kills us*.

When both are incorporated they are as follows: *lei*, *he--himself*; *ni--pi*, *he--you*; *un--pi*, *he--us*; *maya*, *thou--me*; *wicaya*, *thou--them*; *unya--pi*, *thou--us*; *niçi*, *thou--thyself*; *miçi*, *I--myself*; *wicawa*, *I--them*; *ci--pi*, *I--you*; *lei--pi*, *they--themselves*; *ni--pi*, *they--thee*, or *you*; *ma--pi*, *they--me*; *wica--pi*, *they them*; *un--pi*, *they--us*; *niçi--pi*, *you--yourselves*; *maya--pi*, *you--me*; *wicaya--pi*, *you--them*; *unya--pi*, *you--us*; *unkici--pi*, *we--ourselves*; *unni--pi*, *we--thee*; *wicun--pi*, *we--them*; *unni--pi*, *we--you*.

When we reach the verb further examples of incorporate pronouns will be given.

Separate Personal Pronouns are also found in Dakota. They are: *Miye* or *miś*, *I*; *niye* or *niś*, *thou*; *iye* or *iś*, *he* or *she*; *unkiye*, *us*; *niye*, *you*; *iye*, *them*. Ex.: *lye*, *niye qa miye unyanpi kta*, *he, you and I will go*. The same pronouns are used for the objective case. Ex.: *lye*, *niye qa miye kapi*, *they meant him, thee and me*.

ix.

The *Possessive Personal Pronouns* are : *Tawa*, *his* ; *mitawa*, *thy* or *thine* ; *mitawa*, *my* or *mine* ; *tawapi*, *their* or *theirs* ; *mitawapi*, *your* or *yours* ; *unkitawapi*, *our* or *ours*. Ex.: *Tipi tawa*, *his house*. The possessive pronouns are often prefixed to the noun, in which case the syllable *wa* and often the two syllables *tawa* are stricken out. Ex.: *Siha*, *foot* ; *tasiha*, *his foot* ; *misihā*, *my foot* ; *tasihapi*, *their feet*. *Ma'ga*, *field* ; *mita'mağa*, *my field*. Sometimes the first person singular is contracted to *ma* instead of *mi* ; as, *mapa*, *my head*.

There is also a *Possessive Personal Pronoun* that is incorporated in the verb. It is : *ki*, *his* ; *ye*, *thy* ; *we*, *mine*. Ex.: *John pte kikte*, *John killed his cow*.

The *demonstrative pronouns* are *de*, *this*, and *he*, *that* ; *dena*, *these*, and *hena*, *those*. Also *ka*, *that*, and *kana*, *those*. They have also a number of compounds, as : *decen*, *like this* ; *decedan*, *this alone* ; *denaes*, *these two* ; *denakeca*, *these many*.

The *interrogative pronouns* are *tuwe*, *who* ; *taku*, *what* ; *tukte*, *which* ; *unmantukte*, *which* or *whether* ; *tona*, *tonaka*, *tonakeca*, *how many*. The above are either *subjective* or *objective*. The only *possessive* is *tuwe tawa*, *whose*.

The only *definitive relative pronoun* is *he*, *that*, *who*, *which*, *what*, *whose*. Ex.: *Winohinça wayazanke cıkön he wanpa asul*, *the woman who was sick is now recovered*. Any of the interrogative pronouns may be used as *indefinite relative pronouns*. Ex.: *Tuwe kte kin tanyan sdonyapi*, *who killed him is well known*.

The *indefinite pronouns* are nearly all the equivalents of the English, and are used much like adjectives.

VERBS.

In Dakota the pronoun is incorporated in the verb, but for the third person singular no incorporate pronoun is used. Therefore, for the *bare* form of the verb we look to the third person singular, and not to the infinitive as in English, and that is the form in the Dictionary. Thus, if you look for the verb *come* you will find *u*. That means *he comes*. Then *yau* means *you come* ; *wau*, *I come* ; *upi*, *they come* ; *yaupi*, *you come* ; *unkupi*, *we come*. From this you see

the incorporate subjective pronouns are : *ya, thou ; wa, I ; ya--pi, you ; un--pi, we*. Also you will note that the sign of the plural, *pi*, is added to the third personal plural, to distinguish it from the third person singular, and that in the first person plural *k* is inserted for euphony.

If the verb is *transitive*, the *objective* pronouns are also inserted. They are : *ni, thee ; ma, me ; wica, them ; ni--pi, you ; un--pi, us*. As an example take the verb *kte, kill*.

He kills him, kte ; he kills thee, nikte ; he kills me, makte ; he kills them, wicakte ; he kills you, niktepi ; he kills us, unktepi. Thou killest him, yakte ; thou killest me, mayakte ; thou killest them, wicayakte ; thou killest us, unyaktepi. I kill him, wakte ; I kill thee, cikte ; I kill them, wicawakte ; I kill you, ciktepi. They kill him, ktepi ; they kill thee, niktepi ; they kill me, maktepi ; they kill them, wicaktepi ; they kill you, niktepi ; they kill us, unktepi. You kill him, yaktepi ; you kill me, mayaktepi ; you kill them, wicayaktepi ; you kill us, unyaktepi. We kill him, unktepi ; we kill thee, unniktepi ; we kill them, wicunktepi ; we kill you, unniktepi.

Besides the *singular* and *plural* numbers given above, the Dakota has also the *dual* number. It consists of the person speaking and the person spoken to, and only in the subjective case, and is therefore equivalent to *we two*. In form it is the same as the plural without the plural ending *pi*. Thus, take the verb *wanka, lie down* : *unwankapi* is *we lie down* : and *unwanka, we two lie down*. Intransitive verbs like this can only take one form. Transitive verbs can take the third person plural objective pronoun. Thus, with the verb *kte, kill*, two dual forms may be used : *unkte, we kill him* ; and *wicunkte, we kill them*. No one verb takes more than these two forms.

The *relative position* of incorporate pronouns should be noted. The objective, as a rule, precedes ; as, *mayakte, you kill me*. There is one exception. The first person plural pronoun always precedes the second person, whether subjective or objective. Ex.: *Unniktepi, we kill you*.

The *position of the pronouns* in the verb must also be noted. So far the verbs selected have had the pronouns prefixed, and the most Dakota verbs have the pronouns prefixed. But a large number of

verbs insert them after the first syllable. Ex.: *Mani, walk*; *mayani, you walk*, etc. A few verbs insert the pronouns after the second syllable. Ex.: *Ituhan, give away*; *ituwahan, I give away*, etc.

The sign of the plural, *pi*, is always placed at the end of the verb. Ex.: *Yuta, eat*; *unjutapi, we eat*. When an adverbial particle is attached to the verb, it is placed after the sign of the plural. Ex.: The diminutive particle *dan*. *Hoksiyopa ceyapidan, the little babies cry*.

Contractions resulting from the incorporation of the pronouns are quite numerous. 1. Where *wa* and *ya* come before *ki* the two syllables are contracted to *we* and *ye*; as, *welhdega* for *wakihdega, I overtake*; and *ayektonza* for *ayakiktonza, you forget*.

2. Where the pronouns come before *y* in the second person, *yay* is changed to *d*, and in the first person *way* to *md*. Ex.: *Yatkan, drink*, becomes *datkan, you drink*; and *mdatkan, I drink*. *Iyotanka, sits*, becomes *idotanka, you sit*; *imdotanka, I sit*. One of the verbs of this class, *yuta, eat*, drops its first syllable and prefixes the pronouns without change; as, *yata, you eat*; *wata, I eat*.

SECOND CLASS.

So far we have spoken only of one class of verbs; those which have the corporate pronoun *wa, I*, for the first person singular subjective. We come now to speak of another class, in which the first person singular is *ma*. The class is not very numerous, being mostly intransitive verbs, and not all of them. Ex.: *Asni, get well*; *anisni, you get well*; *amasni, I get well*; *asnipi, they get well*; *anisnipi, you get well*; *unkasnipi, we get well*. *Istinma, sleep*; *nistinma, mistinma*, etc. *Wayazanaka, sick*; *waniyazanaka, wamayazanaka*, etc.

A number of verbs in this class make changes in incorporating the pronoun.

1. Simply drop the pronoun vowel. Ex.: *Un, use*; *nuṇ, thou usest*; *muṇ, I use*. *Ihduhomni, turn self around*; *miduhomni, I turn myself around*, etc. Most reflective verbs commencing with *ihd* take this form.

2. Some, in addition to dropping the vowel of the pronoun, drop the succeeding consonant in the verb. Ex.: *Yanka, is situated*;

manka, *I am situated*. **Owiŋza**, *spread to lie on*; **omiŋza**, *I spread to lie on*, etc. **Iwaŋga**, *ask*, changes also the succeeding vowel **a** to **o**; thus, **imaŋga**, *thou askest*; **imoŋga**, *I ask*. In the incorporation of the objective pronoun the consonant **y** is restored; as, **imayamaŋga**, *thou askest me*.

3. There are a few verbs which suffix the pronouns, with other changes. Ex.: **Iŋ**, *wear*, prefixes **h** and suffixes the pronouns, thus: **hiŋni**, *thou wearest*; **hiŋmi**, *I wear*. **Eciŋ**, *consider*; **ecaniŋmi**, *I consider*, etc. **Ecoŋ**, *do*; **ecanoŋ**, *you do*; **ecamoŋ**, *I do*.

Eya, *say*, together with its compounds **heya** and **keya**, are alike, but still more irregular. **Eha**, *thou sayest*; **epa**, *I say*. **Ehapi**, *you say*; **unkeyapi**, *we say*.

THIRD CLASS.

To this class belong what are called adjective and substantive verbs, which have the same set of incorporate pronouns as the Second Class, and we speak of them separately because of the peculiarity of their formation and the great extent to which they are used. Any adjective or noun may be so used.

The construction is much the same as the use in English of the adjective and substantive verbs with the *copula*. But in Dakota the copula is omitted. Thus: *John is tall*, in Dakota is **John haŋska**. Here is a complete sentence, a definite assertion, with what appears to be only a noun and adjective. But **haŋska** is here more than an adjective, or it would not be an assertion. The two words are used to assert that *John is tall*. It is then more than an adjective. It is a complete predicate, and combines the powers of adjective and verb.

Perhaps a clearer analysis would be to say that it is predicate adjective, and that in Dakota the copula is understood with predicate adjectives and nouns.

These predicates, from the nature of the case, have no objective pronouns, and, as already stated, the subjective incorporate pronouns are of the Second Class. And, like other classes, they are incorporated between different syllables. Ex.: **Wašte**, *he is good*; **niwašte**, *thou art good*; **mawašte**, *I am good*; **waštepi**, *they are good*; **niwaštepi**, *you are good*; **unwaštepi**, *we are good*. **Dakota**, *he is a Dakota*; **Damakota**, *I am a Dakota*; **Danikota**, *thou art a Dakota*, etc.

In some instances the student may be at a loss to know whether an adjective or a noun is in the predicate or not. For instance, does *John hanjska* mean *John is tall* or *tall John*. It might mean either, and so is ambiguous. But in fact one need seldom be in doubt. In this case, if the connection shows that *John hanjska* is a complete sentence, it must mean *John is tall*. Whereas if another predicate follows, and the full sentence is, *John hanjska wanja hi*, then *hanjska* is only an adjective, and the translation is, *Tall John has come*.

TENSE.

As we have now seen, inflections in the form of the verb show very fully the *person* and *number* to which it relates. In the matter of *time* and *mode* no changes are made in the form of the verb. *Tense* and *mode* are shown by auxiliaries and not by inflection.

The time expressed in the body of the verb is *aorist*, that is, indefinite, completed time. And it is used both for the past and present. Ex.: *Wanhinkpe wakage, I made an arrow*.

The definite time is often shown by circumstances. Ex.: (*Present*) *Taku yakaga he? what are you making? Wanhinkpe wakaga, I am making an arrow*. Sometimes it is shown by adverbs of time. Ex.: (*Preterite*) *Htanhan wanhinkpe wakaga, yesterday I made an arrow*. (*Perfect*) *Wanna mdustan, I have finished it*. If the present tense is to be distinguished, *dehan* is the most definite word, though *wanna* is also used.

Future time is shown by the auxiliary *kta*, which is placed immediately after the verb. Ex.: *Wakage kta, I will make it*.

The *future perfect* has no regular form of expression. Sometimes it is not distinguished from the future. Ex.: *Do good and you will not have lived in vain, taku waste econ, ka ituya yani kte sni*. Sometimes *wanja* is introduced as in the present perfect. Ex.: *Will he have collected enough money? Mazaska iye wanja mnaye kta he*.

MODES.

As already stated there are no changes of inflection to designate different modes. The *Indicative* is the regular form, the only one I have so far referred to.

The *Subjunctive Mode*, being one of conditional assertion, is made by adding *kinhan*, *unkanš*; *ša*, *keš*, or some other conditional conjunction to the end of the clause. Ex.: *Yahi šai kinhan, mde kte šai, if you do not come, I will not go.*

The Dakota is not adapted to the classification of a *Potential Mode*. The different senses of our English auxiliaries would require many more auxiliary verbs in Dakota. Ex.: *I can* (am able to) *go*, *mda owakhi*. *I can* (am permitted to) *go*, *mda iyowinmakiyapi*. Then again, many potential clauses are paraphrased in Dakota. Ex.: *It may be so*, *okini hecetu*. *Whatever may happen*, *toketu čeyas*.

The *Imperative Mode* is formed by placing certain particles immediately after the bare form of the verb. The regular particles used are *wo* and *ye*, in the singular, and *po* and *pe* in the plural. *Wo* and *po* are used in command, and *ye* and *pe* in entreaty. For propriety's sake the women never use the former. Ex.: *U wo, come*. *U ye, do come* (or *please come*). These are said only to a single person.

With transitive verbs the Imperative takes the objective pronouns. Ex. When a single person is spoken to: *Ku wo, give it to him*. When more than one is spoken to: *Wicaku po, give it to them*.

Instead of *pe*, *miye* is sometimes used, and this again is sometimes contracted to *m*. Ex.: Instead of *Inyanka pe, run*, they sometimes say *Inyanka miye*, and sometimes *Inyankam*.

Sometimes the sign of the Imperative is omitted.

THE INFINITIVE.

When the *Infinitive* is the object of a verb the root form is used. Ex.: *U cin, he wants to come*.

There is no sign of the Infinitive, but the sign of the future is generally used. Ex.: *U kta cin, he wants to come*.

The Infinitive takes the incorporate pronouns. Ex.: *Kicizapi cinpi, they want to fight*. *Wicakizapi cinpi, they want to fight them*.

When the infinitive is the subject of another verb it takes the form of the third person plural. Ex.: *Wanyakapi he wicadapi ee, to see is to believe*.

THE PARTICIPLE.

The *Present Participle* takes the root form of the verb. Ex.: *Ho-káidan waŋ inyaŋka waŋmdaka, I saw a boy running.*

The *Past Participle* takes the form of the third personal plural. Ex.: *Wicašta nakaha ktepi iyewaya, I discovered a man just killed.*

The transitive participle takes an object. *Tahca kute unkipli, we went shooting deer.*

THE PASSIVE VOICE.

The Dakota verb has no distinctive form for the Passive Voice. Instead of saying: *I was struck by John*, they say, *John struck me, John amapa.*

Where the form is the indefinite passive the third person plural active is always used. Ex.: *John was struck, John apapi*; that is, *they struck John. He was a man that was loved, wicašta wastedapi heca.*

OTHER VERBAL MODIFICATIONS.

The Dakota verb has some other modal changes peculiar to the language. Sometimes a syllable is repeated to indicate repetition of action. Ex.: *Apa, strike*; *apapa, strike repeatedly*. The accented syllable is generally repeated.

Then there is a set of causative incorporate verbal prefixes which show the manner of the action. They are: *ba, bo, ka, na, pa, ya* and *yu*. *Ba* means it is done with a sawing motion; *bo*, by a blowing, shooting or punching motion; *ka*, by a striking or sweeping motion; *na*, by kicking or bursting; *ya*, by biting; *yu*, in an indefinite manner. These prefixes are attached to verbal roots, neuter verbs and adjectives. Ex.: *Ksa* (root), *separate*; *baksa, separate by cutting*; *boksa, by blowing*, etc. *Ska* (adj.), *white*; *yuska, make white*. *Ta, die*; *kaŋa, cause to die by striking*.

There is also a causative suffix, *ya*, with the same meaning as the prefix *yu*. Thus: *nažin, stand*; *yunazin* and *nažinya*, are both used for, *cause to stand*. Some verbs take the suffix and some the prefix; rarely either may be used. The suffix can only be used with other verbs.

ADJECTIVES.

The Dakota adjective, like the noun, is not declined. There are no changes for person, number, or case.

Comparison is shown by qualifying words: *sanpa*, *more*, and *iyotaŋ*, *most*. Ex.: *Good, wašte*; *better, sanpa wašte*; *best, iyotaŋ wašte*.

Another form is sometimes used. If one asks, *Which is the larger?* he says, *tukte taŋka?* And if the other replies, *This is larger than that*, he says, *de taŋka he cistiŋaa*.

Reduplication of a syllable expresses much the same idea as with the verb, but as it implies the plural, it is sometimes spoken of as the plural. Ex.: *Mdo waštešte, nice potatoes*. The true sense is doubtless, *potatoes successively nice*.

The plural ending *pi* is often attached to adjectives, but as we understand, it is a verbal termination, and is properly attached only to verbal adjectives. Ex.: *Wicašta waštepi, they are good men*. *Wicašta wašte hiŋi, good men have come*.

ADVERBS.

Adverbs need cause the student no trouble, as there are few changes from the form found in the dictionary. As in English, they qualify verbs, adjectives and other adverbs.

Their *position* is immediately before the word they qualify. Ex.: *He did well, taŋyaŋ econ*. There are a few exceptions to this rule. (a) The negative *šni*, *not*; and *hiŋca*, *very*, follow the words they qualify. Ex.: *Ecamoŋ šni, I did not do it*. *Taŋka hiŋca, very large*. (b) Interrogative pronouns are the first words in the sentence. Ex.: *Tokeca niŋapi kta he. Why will ye die?* (c) *He*, which might be called an interrogative exclamation, always closes the sentence. Ex.: *Yau he. Are you coming?*

The number of *primitive* adverbs in Dakota is not large, but the facility of forming *derivatives* is ready and well improved. They may be formed from any part of speech, but are largely formed from adjectives, verbs, pronouns and adverbs.

1. The suffix *ya* (or *yaŋ*) attached to an adjective or verb transforms it into an adverb with much the effect as the suffix *ly* in English.

Ex.: *Śica, bad; śicaya, badly. Iyúskin, rejoice; Iyúskinyan, rejoicingly.* Sometimes there is a contraction: *Oñśika, poor; oñśiya, poorly.*

2. The *demonstrative pronouns* are transformed into a large number of adverbs, mostly by suffixes.

(a) The suffix *en, in*, contracted makes *den, here*, and *hen, there*; also *tukten, where*, and *kan, yonder*, etc.

(b) The suffixes *ki, ci, kiya* and *ciya* make adverbs used with verbs of motion. Ex.: *Kaki, that way; deciya, this way.*

(c) The suffixes *ken* and *cen* make adverbs of manner. Ex.: *Decen, in this manner. Kaken, in that manner.*

(d) The suffixes *han* and *han* form adverbs of time and locality. Each may refer to time or place, which is to be determined by the connection. *Han* conveys the idea of *at*; *han* of *to*. Thus: *hehan, at that time, or at that place; hehan, to that time, or to that place.* Ex.: *Hehan ecamon kta, I will do it at that time (then); hehan ehde kta, he will set it up at that place (there). Hehan wani kinhan, if I live to that time (till then); hehan wai kinhan, if I go to (reach) that place.*

To form adverbs from other adverbs there are a number of suffixes used. *Tkiya* has about the same force as the English suffix *wards*. Ex.: *kun, down; kunktiya, downwards.* The suffix *yan* has the force of *to*. Ex.: *Hehan, there; hehanyan, to there.* Sometimes they are accumulative, with only the object of holding to the idea. Ex.: *Dehan, now; dehantu, at now; dehantuya, about at now; dehantuyaken, somewhere at about now.*

Prepositions are sometimes transformed into adverbs by suffixing *tu, tuya, ya* and *wapa*. Ex.: *Mahenya iyotan̄ka, he sat inside.*

PREPOSITIONS.

Prepositions have no proper inflection, but where they govern the objective pronoun the pronoun is generally incorporated in the preposition. Ex.: *Śun̄ka niyahna hi, a dog came with you.* In the union they are often contracted. Ex.: *Micahda (miye icahda) iyotan̄ka, sit by me.* The objective pronouns are not always incorporated. Ex.: *Miye etkiya u, he comes towards me.*

When the preposition governs nouns, or unincorporate pronouns, its position is not before but after the word it governs and its qualifying words. Ex.: *Tipi ska tan̄ka etan̄han, from the big white house.*

There are a number of prepositions in Dakota that are incorporated into other words.

To nouns are affixed *ta*, *ata* and *yata*, all meaning *at* or *to*. Ex.: *Tiyata un*, *he is at the house*. *Canyata iyaya*, *he has gone to the woods*. *Akan*, *on*, is often suffixed. Ex.: *Heakan*, *on the hill*. *En* is also suffixed, but generally contracted to *n*. Ex.: *Tin n*, *come in the house*.

The first four vowels are used as prepositional attachments to intransitive verbs, enabling them to take an object, and occasionally to a transitive verb, enabling it to take a second object. The prefix *a* has the force of *on*. Ex.: *Cağa amani*, *he walked on the ice*. The prefix *e* signifies *to*. Ex.: *Atkuku ekihdeğa*, *he overtook (reached to) his father*. The prefix *i* means *for*, *on account of*. Ex.: *Cekliya*, *pray*; *Icekliya*, *pray for*. The prefix *o* means *in*. Ex.: *Kaştan*, *pour*; *okaştan*, *pour in*.

Prepositions are both *primitive and compound*, but neither are numerous; neither is their composition intricate. One of the most numerous classes of derivatives is formed from adverbs of place by prefixing *i*. Ex.: *Walk behind*, *hekta mani*; *walk behind the horse*, *şunktanğa ihekta mani*.

CONJUNCTIONS.

The form and construction of conjunctions is so simple and so similar to the English that we need use no space for them here.

EXCLAMATIONS.

Exclamations are plentiful, but often local, and soon change.

The Dictionary.

The abbreviations are mostly the same as found in other dictionaries, with the following exceptions. *S.* stands for *Santee*; *Y.* for *Yankton*; and *T.* for *Teton*.

The most common definition is placed first.

English-Dakota Dictionary

A

a, a. Waŋ; waŋzi.
aback, adv. He'kta.
abandon, vt. Enakiya; ehpeya.
abandoned, pa. Ehpeyapi; ši'ca.
abase, vt. Yuhukuya.
abash, vt. Inihanya.
abate, vi. Asni aya. *vt.* Asni kiya;
 a'okpaniya.
Abba, n. Ate.
abbreviate, vt. Yuptecedaŋ.
abdicate, vi. Enakiya.
abdomen, n. Cowohe; paŋe.
abduct, vt. Nahmanicu; i'nahbe.
abed, adv. Owinja ohna.
abet, vt. O'kiya.
abeyance, n. Woakipe.
abhor, vt. Wahtedašni.
abhorrence, n. Wowahtedašni.
abide, vi. Uŋ; yaŋka; ti; owanži
 uŋ. *vt.* Akipe.
ability, n. Wowas'ake; wookihi.
abject, a. Wacinyeješni; ihanke.
abjure, vt. Wakantaŋka cažeyan
 ehpeya.
ablaze, a. Ide.
able, a. Okihi; waokihi.
ablution, n. Woyužaža.
ably, adv. Wašagya.
aboard, adv. Akan; o'pa.
abode, n. Ti'pi; ounyan.
abode, imp. of ABIDE.
abolish, vt. Enakiya.
abominable, a. Wahtešni.

abominate, vt. Wahtedašni.
aboriginal, a. Otokahe.
aborigines, n. Ikcewicasta.
abound, vi. O'ta; žinya uŋ.
about, prep. 1. O'ksaŋ; ohomni:
 about the house. 2. Ecetu:
 about a dozen men. 3. Eciya-
 taŋhaŋ; oŋ; *about the war.*
about, adv. O'ksaŋ; ohomni;
 wi'yeya uŋ; ikiyedaŋ.
above, prep. Iwaŋkam; i'saŋpa.
above, adv. Waŋkan; akantu.
aboveboard, adv. Taŋinyan.
abreast, a. I'cipatkuh; iyehan.
abridge, vt. Yuptecena.
abroad, adv. Tokaŋ; taŋ'kaya;
 makoce to'keca.
abrogate, vt. Yucetu šni.
abrupt, a. Ihnuhaŋ to'keca.
abruptly, adv. Ihnuhaŋna.
abscess, n. Tonye.
abscond, vt. Nahmaniyaye.
absence, n. 1. Yokaŋ uŋ; *a week's*
 absence. 2. Wanica; *in the ab-*
 sence of war.
absent, a. En uŋ šni; tokaŋ uŋ.
absent, vt. Ihnutokaŋ.
absentminded, a. Kiksuyešni.
absolute, a. A'taya; suta.
absolution, n. Wakažužupi.
absolve, vt. Kiyuška; ki'cicažužu.
absorb, vt. Yuhepa; icu; e'cedaŋ
 awaciŋ.

absorption, *n.* Oyuhepa.
abstain, *vi.* Ihdutokan.
abstinence, *n.* Ikpatanpi.
abstract, *vt.* Icu; manonj. *n.* Yucoya owapi. *a.* Coyapi; mahentu.
abstruse, *a.* Okahnihšica.
absurd, *a.* Eyepicašni; iyecetušni; wowiha.
abundance, *n.* Wotanjon; o'ta.
abundant, *a.* O'ta; otanjon.
abuse, *vt.* Šicaya kuwa; yašica. *n.* Šicaya kuwapi.
abusive, *a.* Šicaya wicakuwa.
abut, *vi.* Ipatan hanj.
abyss, *n.* Wošbe.
academy, *n.* Woņšpetipi ocoka.
accede, *vi.* Iyowinjan; o'stan iwanja.
accelerate, *vt.* Yuohanjo.
accent, *vt.* Ho ni'na eya; iyapa. *n.* Ho iyapapi.
accept, *vt.* Icu; iyokipi; iyowinjan.
acceptable, *a.* Iyowicakipi.
acceptance, *n.* Icu kta eya; woiyokipi.
access, *n.* Oau.
accessible, *a.* En u'pi wašte.
accession, *n.* Aicage; o'papi.
accessory, *a.* O'kiya.
accident, *n.* Wanuwoakipa.
accidental, *a.* Ecaken; wanu.
acclamation, *n.* I'yaš'api.
acclimate, *vt.* Makiyokipiya.
acclivity, *n.* Maya.
accommodate, *vt.* Tanyan kuwa; pikiya.
accommodating, *pa.* Wawiyowinjan.
accompaniment, *n.* Kiciea.
accompany, *vt.* Kici ya.
accomplice, *n.* Kiei econ.
accomplish, *vt.* Yuštan; econ.
accomplishment, *n.* Woyušan.
accord, *vt.* Ku. *vi.* Tawacin wan-zi. *n.* O'wanžina.
accordance, *n.* O'wanžina unpi.
according to, *prep.* Ohnayan.

accordingly, *adv.* He'cen; iyecen.
accost, *vt.* Ho'uya.
account, *v.* To'ketu oyaka; yawa. *n.* 1. Oicazo owapi: *you keep the account.* 2. Oyakapi: *an account of his journey.* 3. Wowiyukan: *on no account.* 4. Wowiyunyanpi: *of no account.*
accountable, *a.* Ohdake kta.
accountant, *n.* Oicazoowa.
accouter, *vt.* Koyagya.
accrue, *vt.* Aicaga.
accumulate, *vt.* Mnayan; pahi. *vi.* O'taaya; wapahi.
accumulation, *n.* Womnaye.
accuracy, *n.* Yušnašnieconpi.
accurate, *a.* Wayušnašni.
accurately, *adv.* Yušnašni.
accursed, *pa.* Yašicapi.
accusable, *a.* Iyaonpepica.
accusation, *n.* Woiyaonpa.
accuse, *vt.* Iyaonpa.
accustom, *vt.* Eewaktakiya.
accustomed, *pa.* Eewakta.
ache, *vi.* Yazan. *n.* Woyazan.
achieve, *vt.* Okihi; ohiya.
achievement, *n.* Ta'ku okihi.
acid, *a.* Škumna; sku'ya.
acknowledge, *vt.* Ohdaka; he'cetukeya.
acme, *n.* In'kpa.
acorn, *n.* U'ta.
acquaint with, *vt.* 1. Sdonyekiya: *acquaint him with the facts.* 2. Sdonkiya; iyekiya; *acquainted with each other.*
acquaintance, *n.* Iyekiciyapi.
acquainted, *pa.* Wasdonya.
acquiesce, *vt.* Iyowinjiya.
acquire, *vt.* Kamna; okini; onspe; mnayan.
acquired, *pa.* Onspekiyapi.
acquisition, *n.* Wakamnapi.
acquitt, *vt.* Econšniyacopi; kiyuška; ihunikiya.
acquittal, *n.* Kiyuškapi
acre, *n.* Makaospe.
acid, *a.* Pa; ta'ga.

acrimony, *n.* Woyatage; woyašice.
across, *prep. & adv.* 1. O'pta;
 hdakiŋyan: *go across; sweep*
across. 2. Akasaŋpa; *I. koa-*
kata; ako: he lives across the
river.

act, *vt.* Eeŋ; ška'ta; *vi.* Škaŋ;
 ška'ta. *n.* Woeŋ; wokaŋe.
action, *n.* Woškiŋeiye; ohaŋ; wi-
 cohaŋ; waecoŋpi.

active, *a.* Mdiheca; ohaŋko.

activity, *n.* Womdiheca; ni'naškaŋ.

actor, *n.* Waeŋ; ška'ta.

actual, *a.* Wowicake.

actually, *a.* A'wicakeya.

actuate, *vt.* I'yopaštaka.

acute, *a.* Pe'sto; waciŋksapa.

adage, *n.* Ehaŋna wicoie.

adapt, *vt.* Kipiya ka'ga.

add, *vt.* 1. Yuwitaya: *add two*
and ten. 2. Aehnaka: *I will*
add my mite.

adder, *n.* Wamduškašica.

addict, *vt.* Eeŋsa; eeŋkiya.

addition, *n.* Yuwitayapi; oŋšpa
 akaŋapi.

additional, *a.* Saŋ'pa.

address, *vt.* 1. Wahokoŋkiya; eci-
 ya: *he addressed the people.*
 2. Oz'uha akan owa: *address*
a letter. 3. Kuwa. *n.* Woowo-
 hdake; oz'uha akan owapi;
 tuktenyeyapi; wohdakapi en
 opiičiyapi; okiyapi; wowayu-
 pika.

adduce, *vt.* Čazeyata; pazo.

adept, *n.* Wayupika.

adequate, *a.* Iyenakeca; iyecetu.

adhere, *vi.* O'ha; o'skapa; opa.

adherent, *n.* O'peyaŋ.

adhesion, *n.* Wi'yaskape.

adhesive, *a.* I'kapa; a'skape.

adieu, *n.* Wakaŋtaŋka onsinida
 nuŋ.

adjacent, *a.* I'yokihe; ikiyena.

adjective, *n.* Wocaže o'kihe.

adjoin, *vt.* I'yokihe uŋ. *vi.* I'ciyo-
 kihe uŋ.

adjourn, *vt.* Kihnaka; aehnaka;
 enakiye.

adjudge, *vt.* Yuhe kta yaco.

adjudicate, *vt.* Yaco; Y. yasu.

adjunct, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyake.

adjure, *vt.* Wakaŋtaŋka čazeyan
 eciya.

adjust, *vt.* Kipiya ka'ga.

adjustable, *a.* Piyepica.

adjustment, *n.* Piyapi.

adjutant, *n.* Akicita o'kihe itaŋcaŋ.

administer, *vt.* Eeŋ; wicaŋu;
 awaŋyaka; kicaŋyaŋ.

administration, *n.* Kicaŋyaŋpi.

admirable, *a.* Waštadapi.

admirably, *adv.* Yanyaŋ.

admiral, *n.* Ozuyewata itaŋcaŋ.

admiration, *n.* Štedapi.

admire, *vt.* Šteda; iniaŋ.

admissible, *a.* O'peyepica.

admission, *n.* 1. O'pekiyapi; en
 ukiyapi. 2. He'cetu eyapi.

admit, *vt.* 1. En iyayeya; o'pe-
 kiya. 2. Iyowiŋyaŋ; he'cetu
 keya.

admittance, *n.* En ya'pi.

admonish, *vt.* Iwaktaya; waho-
 koŋkiya.

admonition, *n.* Wowahokoŋkiya.

ado, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.

adopt, *vt.* Ta'waye kta icu.

adoption, *n.* Čincayapi icupi.

adorable, *a.* Ohodapica.

adoration, *n.* Waohodapi.

adore, *vt.* Ohoda; waštada.

adorn, *vt.* Yuwašte; yuwitaŋ.

adrift, *adv.* O'kaŋbog.

adroit, *a.* Wayupika; ohaŋko.

adult, *n.* Taŋ'ka.

adulterate, *vt.* He'cašni icahiyaŋpi.

adulterer, *n.* Wawicihaŋapi eeŋ.

adultery, *n.* Wawicihaŋapi.

advance, *vt.* 1. Iyopteya: *advance*
the army. 2. Pazo; yataŋiŋ:
advance the statement. 3. Waŋ-
 kan yeya: *advance the price.*
vi. Iyopta; waŋkan ya: *advance*
in his studies. *a.* I'tokam: *an*

advance payment, *n.* Woiyopte; iyoŋtapi; tokahanpi.
advanced, *pa.* Tokahan; waŋkantu.
advancement, *n.* Woiyopte.
advantage, *n.* Wookihi; wokiciwašte. *You have the advantage of me:* mi'kapeya wookihi duha.
advantageous, *a.* Okiciwašte.
advent, *n.* Hi; hi kta.
adventure, *n.* Woakipa okokipe. *vt.* Kokipe ŋni ŋkan.
adventurer, *n.* Wa'kinomani.
adverb, *n.* Wawoyaka o'kihe.
adversary, *n.* To'ka.
adverse, *a.* Itkom u; wakipaŋ.
adversely, *adv.* Kipaŋyan.
adversity, *n.* Wocanteŋica.
advert, *vi.* Caŋeyata.
advertise, *vt.* Yaotanŋ. *vi.* Wayaotanŋ.
advertisement, *n.* Wayaotanŋpi.
advice, *n.* 1. Cinŋiyapi; econŋipi: *the advice of his friends.* 2. Woyakapi; toketu oyaka: *a letter of advice.*
advisable, *a.* Econpiyececa.
advise, *vt.* 1. Cinŋiya; econŋi: *advise a friend.* 2. Okiyaka: *I will advise you when I go.*
advised, *pa.* Econŋipi: *ill-advised.*
adviser, *n.* Tuwe onŋspekiya.
advocate, *vt.* Iciya. *n.* Wawiciya.
adz, *n.* Canicakan.
aerial, *a.* Tate ohna.
aeronaut, *n.* Wicaŋŋinŋyan.
asar, *adv.* Te'han.
affable, *a.* Wohdakesa.
affair, *n.* Wicohan; ta'ku.
affect, *vt.* Kuwa; kuwakonza; iyokipi; eececa.
affected, *pa.* Ta'kuiŋiya; waciŋyuza.
affecting, *pa.* Cantiyowicakiŋica.
affection, *n.* Wowaciŋyuza.
affectionate, *a.* Waihakta.
affectionately, *adv.* Waihaktaya.
affiance, *vt.* Yu'ze kta yuŋtanpi.
affidavit, *n.* Wowicake wowapi.

affiliate, *vt.* Om ŋkan; kodaya.
affinity, *n.* Woihakta.
affirm, *vt.* He'cetu eya.
affirmation, *n.* He'cetu eyapi.
affix, *vt.* Ikoyaka.
afflict, *vt.* Iyokiŋiya.
afflicted, *pa.* Iyokiŋica.
affliction, *n.* Woiyokiŋica.
afflictive, *a.* Iyokiŋiyapi.
affluence, *n.* Wowiŋice.
affluent, *a.* ŋica; wiŋica.
afford, *vt.* 1. Iyeeen wi'ŋica: *I can't afford to buy coffee.* 2. Okihi: *the good can well afford to die.* 3. Icahya; yukan: *the well affords plenty of water.*
affray, *n.* Kieizapi.
affright, *vt.* Yuŋinyeya.
affront, *vt.* Iŋtenya; oŋtehdha.
afire, *a.* Ide.
afloat, *a.* Okapota; yukan.
afoot, *adv.* Huinyun; Y. & T. makaamani.
afore, *prep.* I'tokam.
aforsaid, *a.* I'tokam caŋeyatapi.
afraid, *a.* Kokipa; wakokipe.
afresh, *adv.* Akta; piya.
African, *n.* Waŋicunŋapa. Y. & T. Ha'sapa.
aft, *a.* Wahektapa.
after, *adv. & prep.* 1. Iyohakam: *after supper.* 2. Wi'eihakam: *I stood after him.* 3. Huwe; Y. hiyo: *go after water.* 4. On: *inquired after you. After all,* un'hanŋeta; he'caŋta.
afterbirth, *n.* Tamni.
afternoon, *n.* Wi'ekayasanpa.
afterwards, *adv.* Iyohakam.
again, *adv.* Ake; akeŋ; iŋ. *Again and again*, akihdhe.
against, *prep.* 1. Itkom; i'tkokim: *go against.* 2. Akan; kaŋeya iyam: *dashed against the rocks.* 3. Ipatan: *lean it against the wall.* 4. On: wi'yeya: *toys laid up against Christmas. Against each other*, ki'cipatitan.—

Against the wind, tatoheya.—
Over against, i'yotakons.

age, *n.* 1. Wicoicage: *ages gone by*. 2. Oicage: *twelve years of age*. 3. Ta'waihdaŋwapi; waniyetu wickemna non'pa sam wanži: *he is of age*. *vt.* Wicaheca a'ya.

aged, *pa.* Wicaheca; waniyetu; kan; waniyetu o'ta.

agency, *n.* 1. Ateyapi ti; owopamni; Y. Owakpamni: *San-tee Agency*. 2. Woecon; woŋkiŋciye: *it is an agency for good*. 3. Waeconŋipi: *a mercantile agency*.

agent, *n.* 1. Ateyapi: *Indian agent*. 2. e'ekiya awaŋyaka. 3. Waecon.

aggrandize, *vt.* Yutaŋka.

aggravate, *vt.* Akaga; sam yuŋica; canzeyea.

aggravation, *n.* Sam yuŋica; wocanze.

aggregate, *vt. & a.* Yuwitaya; wi'taya. *n.* O'yuwitaya.

aggressive, *a.* Wicakuwasa.

aggressor, *n.* Tokaheya econ.

aggrieve, *vt.* Iyokiŋinya.

aghost, *a.* Inihan; taŋsag ta.

agile, *a.* Ohaŋko.

agility, *n.* Ohaŋkopi.

agitate, *vt.* Yuŋkaŋŋkan; aia.

aglow, *a.* Ōasa; ide.

ago, *adv.* Ehaŋtaŋhan; hekta.

agoing, *adv.* Ya; iyopte.

agonize, *vi.* Kakiŋya ŋkan.

agony, *n.* Wokakiŋe.

agree, *vi.* 1. O'konwanžidan awacinpi: *brothers should agree*.

2. Okiciwaŋte: *agree with thine adversary*. 3. He'cetu kta eya; wicada; keya: *all agreed to the proposition*.

agreeable, *a.* Iyowicakipi; waŋte; ohnayan.

agreeably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.

agreement, *n.* Woyuŋtaŋ iapi; o'konwanžidan awacinpi.

agriculture, *n.* Maŋkicanyanpi.

aground, *a. & adv.* A'zi.

ague, *n.* Cancaŋpi woyazan.

ah, *interj.* E; ho; ho.

aha, *interj.* Ehaŋ; ohaŋ.

ahead, *adv.* Tokaheya; tokata.

ahem, *interj.* Ho.

ahoy, *interj.* Hiwo.

aid, *vt.* O'kiya; waŋagya. *n.* Wao-kiyapi; ookiye.

all, *vt.* Iyazan; to'keca.

allment, *n.* Woyazan.

aim, *vt.* 1. Pazo; e'pazo: *aim a gun*. 2. Hiyya; yapa: *His remark was aimed at me*. *n.* Ta'ku kuwa; wapazo.

aimless, *a.* Woawaciŋ co'daŋ.

air, *n.* 1. Tate; anptaniya: *breathe pure air*. 2. Dowanpi ho itaŋcan: *you sing the air*. 3. Ohaŋ; ohaŋ kon'zapi. *vt.* Okadusya; yutaŋiŋ.

airtight, *a.* Tate okaduŋeŋi.

airy, *a.* Tatesa; okaduza; kapo-žedan; wi'haha.

aisle, *n.* Ti'piwakan ocaŋkuye.

ajar, *adv.* Akazamni.

akin, *a. & adv.* Takuya. *They are akin*, takukiciyapi.

alacrity, *a.* Womdiheca.

alarm, *vt.* Inihanya; iwaktaya. *n.* Woyuŋiŋyan; wowakta.

alarming, *pa.* Woyuŋiŋyan.

alarmingly, *adv.* Wokokipeya.

alas, *interj.* He'hehe.

albino, *n.* Ukaska.

alcohol, *n.* Miniwakan ska.

alderman, *n.* Otonwe itaŋcan.

ale, *n.* Minitahton hanpi.

alert, *a.* Wakta uŋ; ohaŋko.

algebra, *n.* Wi'yaciŋ wayawapi.

alias, *adv.* Caŋe unman.

alibi, *n.* Tokan uŋ.

alien, *n.* Oyatetokeca; to'keca.

alienate, *vt.* Yutokeca.

alight, *vi.* Iyahan.

alike, *a.* I'akidececa. *adv.* I'aki-decen.

alive, *a.* Ni; ʔe'sni; mdiheca; itkon; a'taya škanškan.
alkali, *n.* Caḥota hanpi.
all, *a.* 1. Owasiṇ; *T.* oyasiṇ; iyuhpa, *T. & Y.* iyuha: *all men.* 2. Ihuniyaṇ: *all the way.* 3. A'taya: *all the nation.*
all, *adv.* A'taya. *All along*, ihun-
 niyaṇ.—*All but fell*, owateca
 hiṇḥpaye kta tka.—*At all*, eca-
 ca.—*All for play*, ška'tapi e'ce-
 daṇ oṇ.—*All of a sudden*, ihnu-
 haṇna.—*All over*, a'taya ihuni.
 —*All the same*, to'keca šni.—
For all that, he'caša.
allay, *vt.* Yuasni.
allege, *vt.* Eya; iyaonpa; cazeyata.
allegiance, *n.* Ihakam un'pi.
allegory, *n.* Wi'yaciṇpi.
alleviate, *vt.* Yuaokpani; oṇāpa
 yuwašte.
alley, *n.* Otonwe canku eis'tina.
alliance, *n.* Wodakota.
allied, *pa.* Odakonkiciyapi.
alligator, *n.* Ahdeškatanḥa.
allot, *vt.* Ku; ikiyuta.
allotment, *n.* Ta'ku ku'pi; makoce
 ikiciyutapi.
allow, *vt.* 1. Iyowiṇkiya: *no smok-
 ing allowed.* 2. Ku: *allows good
 wages.* 3. Keciṇ: *I allow he was
 drunk.*
allowable, *a.* Iyowinyepica.
allowance, *n.* Ku'pi; iyowinyanpi.
all-round, *a.* Ecaowaṇcaya.
allude, *vt.* Ka.
allure, *vt.* Iyutanyē; hmun'ga.
allusion, *n.* Wacāzeyatapi.
alluvium, *n.* Makikeeka.
ally, *n.* Kici ti'daṇ; ookiye. *vt.*
 Wodakota ki'caḡa.
almanac, *n.* Wiyawapiwowapi.
almighty, *a.* Iyotan wašaka.
almond, *n.* Yahugapiwanḡadaṇ.
almost, *a.* Ikiyedaṇ; owaṭeca;
 išnikaes.
alms, *n.* Wahpanica taku kuṇi.
aloft, *adv.* Waṇkan.

alone, *a. & adv.* Išnana; ecedaṇ.
along, *adv. & prep.* Iyopta; ohna.
Along by, kahda.—*Along with*,
 kici; ko'ya.
alongside, *adv.* I'sakim.
aloof, *adv.* I'teḡaṇ; tokaṇ.
aloud, *adv.* Tanjinyan; ho'taṇkaya.
alphabet, *n.* Oowa; a-b-c.
already, *adv.* Waṇna; e'eš waṇna.
also, *adv. & conj.* Nakuṇ.
altar, *n.* Wa'hnawošnapi; *T.* wa'-
 gnawaunyanpi; oyaṇke.
alter, *vt.* Yutokeca; *vi.* To'ke-
 caaya.
alteration, *n.* Yutokecapi.
alternate, *a.* Unmaṇ itogto: *alter-
 nate stripes.* *vi.* Unmaṇ itogto
 škan'pi: *day alternates with
 night.* *n.* E'ekiya ye kta.
alternately, *adv.* Unmaṇ itogto.
although, *conj.* Eša; *Y.* eša;
 keyaš.
altitude, *n.* Waṇkantuya.
alto, *n.* Win'yan ho o'kihe.
altogether, *adv.* Owasiṇ wi'taya:
 a'taya; e'cedaṇ.
alum, *n.* Pežutažanḡan seca.
always, *adv.* Ohinpi. *Always the
 same*, o'hiṇpi he'cetuwanzica.
am, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of BE.
amass, *vt.* Pahi.
amateur, *a. & n.* Woihakta oṇ
 kuwa.
amaze, *vt.* Inihanya.
amazement, *n.* Wowinihan.
amazingly, *adv.* Wowinihanjan.
ambassador, *n.* Oyateyešipi.
ambiguous, *a.* Ta'ku ka'pi tanjin
 šni.
ambition, *n.* Ohiyewaciṇpi.
ambitious, *a.* Ohiyewaciṇ.
ambulance, *n.* Canpahmihma wa-
 yazaṇka tokšu.
ambush, *n.* Iyawicapepi.
ameliorate, *vt.* Yuwašte.
amen, *n.* He'cetuwunju.
amenable, *a.* Ihukuya un.
amend, *vt.* Piya. yuwašte.

amends, *n.* Piyapi; wokažužu.
American, *n.* Isantaŋka; *Y.* Mi'na-haŋska.
amiable, *a.* Tawaciŋ wašte.
amicable, *a.* Waihaŋka.
amicably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
amid, *prep.* E'hna; cokaya.
amidst, *prep.* E'hna; cokaya.
amiss, *adv. & a.* He'cetu šni; eciŋšniyan.
amity, *n.* Wowaštekieciyapi.
ammunition, *n.* Iozu.
among, **amongst**, *prep.* E'hna; *Y.* e'kna; *T.* e'gla; a'kipam; o'peya.
amorous, *a.* Wacantiheye.
amount, *a.* To'naŋeka; yuwitaya-pi; to'ken ka'pi. *vt.* Iyohi; ka.
ample, *a.* Otaŋkaya; iyohiŋca; o'ta.
amply, *adv.* Tanjeŋca.
amputate, *vt.* Baksa; hu baksa.
amuse, *vt.* Mağagaya; ihaya; wi'hahaya.
amusement, *n.* Womağaga.
an, *a.* Wan; wanži.
analogous, *a.* Iyececa.
anarchy, *n.* Woepe wanica.
anathema, *n.* Woyašica.
anatomy, *n.* Wicatancaŋ woŋspe.
ancestor, *n.* Hunŋake.
anchor, *n.* Ma'zaaspeyapi; wat-icaspe. *vt.* Aspeya.
ancient, *a.* Ehaŋna; wanakaža. *n.* Ehaŋna wicašta.
and, *conj.* Ka; ɕa; *T.* na: uŋ'kan; *T.* yuŋ'kan; nakuŋ.
anecdote, *n.* Woyakapi.
anew *adv.* Piya; te'ca.
angel, *n.* Maŋpiyaohnihde; waho-šiyewakan.
anger, *n.* Wocanpiye; wocanze. *vt.* Canzeya.
angle, *n.* Okaŋmin. *vi.* Ho'psica.
angry, *a.* Canpiyan; canze; wo-hitika.
anguish, *n.* Woiyokišice.
animal, *n.* Wamakakaŋ; (small

animals) watutka; (ruminating) woteca.
animate, *vt.* Niya; nikiya; yuniya; mdihenya. *a.* Ni.
animated, *pa.* Ni; mdiheca.
animosity, *n.* Wahteŋkieciapi šni.
animus, *n.* Co; ta'ku ka'pi.
ankle, *n.* Iškahu.
annals, *n.* Woyakapi: o'maka oyakapi.
annex, *vt.* Aehnaka; onšpa akağa. *n.* Akağapi.
annexation, *n.* Ikoyagyapi.
annihilate, *vt.* Atakunišniya; owi-hankeya.
anniversary, *n.* Wokiksuye anpetu; o'maka iyehantu.
announce, *vt.* Yaotaŋin.
announcement, *n.* Yaotaŋinpi.
annoy, *vt.* Nağiyea; kišdeya.
annoyance, *n.* Wonagiyea.
annual, *a.* O'maka iyohi; o'maka wanži.
annuity, *n.* Wopamni; o'maka iyohi ta'ku ku'pi.
annul, *vt.* Yuecetušni.
anoint, *vt.* Sdakiya.
anomalous, *a.* To'keca.
anon, *adv.* Ecana; to'kešta.
anonymous, *a.* Caže wanica.
another, *a.* To'keca; wanži to'keca.
answer, *vt.* 1. Ayupta; *I will answer.* 2. Iyehantu; ecetu: *the house will answer.* *n.* Woayupte.
answerable, *a.* Ayuptepica; wawiwanjapi kta.
ant, *n.* Tažuška.
antarctic, *a.* O'kaŋ ihaŋke.
anteater, *n.* Tažuška yu'ta.
antecedent, *n.* Otokahe.
antelope, *n.* Tatokadan.
anthem, *n.* Odowan haŋ'ska.
anti, *prefix.* Kipažin.
antic, *n.* Wowiha oecŋ.
anticipate, *vt.* I'tokam awaciŋ; keciŋ; kapa.
antidote, *n.* Wošica kte.
antipathy, *n.* Wahteđašni.

antiquated, *a.* Wicoħan eħanħa.
antique, *a.* Eħanħa ħea.
antier, *n.* He'yuhaha.
anvil, *n.* Ma'zaahdehe.
anxiety, *n.* Wocanteħica; canħa-hdepi; ni'na cin.
anxious, *a.* Canħeħica; ni'na cin; inahni.
anxiously, *adv.* Canħeħinya.
any, *a.* 1. Tu'we; tu'we kaħta : *any man.* 2. Onħe : *any sugar.* 3. Takte : *any damage.* *adv.* Onħe; on'ħpa.
anybody, *pron.* Tu'we; wicaħta.
anyhow, *adv.* To'ketukaħta.
anyone, *pro.* Tu'wekaħta.
anything, *pro.* Ta'kukaħta.
anyway, *adv.* To'ketukaħta.
anywhere, *adv.* Tuktentukaħta.
anywise, *adv.* To'ketukaħta.
apace, *adv.* Dus; oħanħo.
apart, *adv.* Kinukan; tokan; yu-ħpuħpu.
apartment, *n.* Ti'pionħpa.
apathy, *n.* Waawacinpiħni.
ape, *n.* Waurħea : *T.* heolela. *vt.* Un'cu.
aperture, *n.* Ohdoka; *T.* ohloka.
apex, *n.* In'kpa.
apiece, *adv.* Iyohi; kinukan.
apologize, *vt.* Ohdaka; iciya; icanteħica ohdaka.
apostate, *n.* Wowicada nu'ni.
apostle, *n.* Yeħipi.
appall, *vt.* Tanħagħeya.
appalling, *pa.* Woyuħinħan.
apparatus, *n.* Icuwa.
apparel, *n.* Heyake; *Y.* hayake; *T.* hayapi.
apparent, *a.* Tanħin; se'eca.
apparently, *adv.* Se'ececa.
apparition, *n.* Wanaħi.
appeal, *vi.* 1. Tokan ye kta : *I appeal to Caesar.* 2. Da; ice-kiya : *I appeal for aid.* 3. Iyo-ħiya : *the call appeals to every heart.* 4. Caħeyata : *appeal to history.*

appear, *vi.* Tanħinħan u; tanħin; tanħinħiya; se'ececa.
appearance, *n.* Owanyake; tanħin; ta'ku tanħin; en ħi.
appease, *vt.* Asnikiya; asniħan; yuasni.
appendix, *n.* Iħanħe ka'ħapi.
appertain, *vi.* En ikoyake; ta'-waya.
appetite, *n.* Wocantahde; docinpi.
appetizing, *pa.* On'docinpi.
applaud, *vt.* Yatan; i'yakiħ'a.
applause, *n.* Woyatan.
apple, *n.* Taspan; taspantanka.
Apple of the eye, iħtasu.
applicable, *a.* Unpica; en aupica.
applicant, *n.* Da; wicoħan da.
application, *n.* 1. Da; da'pi wo-wapi : *his application was rejected.* 1. Waħnakapi : *a soft application.* 3. Ta'ku iyowaħa : *the application of the sermon.* 4. Waawacinpi : *close applica-tion.*
apply, **applied**, *vt.* Aħhnaka; e'-hnaka; a'ya; en yeya. *vi.* 1. Da; eciya. 2. Iyowaħa; kipi; kapi.
appoint, *vt.* Kahniga; econħi; ka'ħa; e'hde. *vi.* Wakonħa.
appointment, *n.* 1. Wakahniga. 2. Ta'ku econ kta eyapi. 3. Icuwa; heyake.
apportion, *vt.* Pamni.
appraise, *vt.* Toħantu yawa.
appreciate, *vt.* Pida; wanħan yawa; wi'yukħan; waħteda.
apprehend, *vt.* 1. Okahniga. 2. Teħi kta ecin; ikopa. 3. Yu-za; *Y.* oyuspa.
apprehensive, *a.* Waawacin; wi'-kopa.
apprentice, *n.* Wowaħi onħspeki-yapi.
apprise, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
approach, *vt.* Ikiyedan u; en i; kuwa. *n.* Kiyadan u; oenape.
approbation, *n.* He'cetudapi.

appropriate, *vt.* 1. Aehnaka : *appropriate money for Indians*.
 2. Ikiecu ; ta'wa kta ieu. *a.*
 Iyehantu ; okiwašte.
approval, *n.* Iyecetu da'pi.
approve, *vt.* He'cetu da ; yutan-
 in ; wašte ihdutanin.
approximate, *a.* Ikiyedān. *v.* Iki-
 yedan ye.
April, *n.* Wi'itopa ; Magaoka-
 dawī ; Watopapiwi.
apron, *n.* Makuakahiye ; *T.* makua-
 gnaka.
apt, *a.* 1. Wayupika ; wacin-
 ksapa ; ohaŋko. 2. Ecee ; sa.
aptitude, *n.* Wookihi.
aptly, *adv.* Wayupiya.
aquatic, *a.* Mini.
arable, *a.* Wožupiwašte.
Arapahoe, *n.* Mahpiyato.
arbitrary, *a.* Iyetokencin eon ;
 suta ; tehika.
arbitrate, *vt.* Woakinica yaco.
arbor, *n.* Canwapatipi.
arc, *n.* Canhdeska onŋpa.
arch, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
arch, *prefix.* Itančan.
archer, *n.* Waneyeya.
architect, *n.* Ticaŋhwiukean.
archive, *n.* Wowapi omnaye.
arctic, *a.* Waziyata ihaŋke.
ardent, *a.* Wohitika ; ka'ta.
ardor, *n.* Womdiheca.
arduous, *a.* Tehika ; wakitan.
are, *2nd pers. sing. and plur. ind.*
of BE. Uŋ.
area, *n.* Oiyute ; oyanke.
argue, *vt.* To'keca oyaka ; iaaki-
 nica.
argument, *n.* To'ken on etanhan
 he'cetu.
arid, *a.* Waicage ŋni.
aright, *adv.* Tanyan.
arise, *vi.* Hinapa ; icaga ; inaziŋ.
aristocratic, *a.* Wahaŋçiida.
arithmetic, *n.* Wayawapi.
ark, *n.* Noah tawata ; wa'ta ;
 koka wakan.

arm, *n.* Isto ; adetka ; wi'pe. *v.*
 Wi'peton ; wi'pe ku.
armful, *n.* Istoožudan.
armless, *a.* Istowanica.
armor, *n.* Ozuye heyake.
armory, *n.* Wi'petipi.
armplit, *n.* Doksi ; a.
army, *n.* Ozuye ; akieita.
aroma, *n.* Ecamna.
around, *adv. & prep.* O'ksan ;
 ohomni ; kohdamniyan ; a'ki-
 beya.
arouse, *vt.* Yuhica ; i'yopaštaka.
arraign, *vt.* Iyaonpa ; kaška.
arrange, *vt.* Tanyan e'hnaka ;
 piya. *vi.* Wayuŋtan ; piičiya.
arrangement, *n.* Oehnake.
array, *vt.* 1. E'hde ; koyagya.
arrear, *n.* Iyohišni.
arrest, *vt.* Kaška ; oyuspa ; ana-
 pta ; na'žinŋiya.
arrival, *n.* Hi ; ehanj ; tu'we hi.
arrive, *vi.* Hi ; hihuni ; ehanj.
arrogant, *a.* Aokahyaŋkan ; wa-
 haŋçiida.
arrow, *n.* Wanhiŋkpe ; wan.
arrowhead, *n.* Wanhi.
arson, *n.* Tiideyapi.
art, *2nd pers. sing. of BE.* Uŋ.
art, *n.* Woonŋpe.
artery, *n.* We'kan dus iyapa.
artesian, *a.* Minibosdi.
artichoke, *n.* Paŋgi.
article, *n.* Ocaže ; iapi ; aehna-
 kapi iapi.
articulate, *vt.* E'napaya ; o'kihe
 ka'ga.
artifice, *n.* Wowayupika.
artificial, *a.* Ka'gapi.
artillery, *n.* Ma'zakanŋanka.
artist, *n.* Wakahwayupika.
artless, *a.* Wahaŋçiidaŋni.
as, *adv. & conj.* 1. Iyecen : *as*
good as, *iyecen wašte*. 2. To'-
 ken : *as I do*, *so he does*. 3.
 He'ca : *some animals are cun-*
ning, as the fox. 4. Ieunhan ;
as we were riding home. 5.

Keyas : *bad as he is*. 6. **Nakaeš** : *as he is little, he can play. As for, e'keš. — As if, or as though, iyecen. — As yet, nahanhin ; dehanyan.*
ascend, vt. Wan̄kan ya ; adi.
ascending, pa. I'tanwan̄kanhde ; aiyakaptea.
ascension, n. Iyakaptapi ; wan̄kanyapi.
ascent, n. Oiyakapte ; wan̄kan-yapi.
ascertain, vt. Sdonya.
ascribe, vt. Ki'ciyawa ; ku.
ash, n. Pseh'tin̄.
ashamed, a. Isteca.
ashes, n. pl. Cañota.
ashore, adv. Hen ; hutata.
ashy, a. Cañotase.
aside, adv. Icuñom ; tokan̄.
ask, v. 1. Da ; kida. *He asked a dime, kašpapi wan̄zi da. — He asked him for a dime, kašpapi wan̄zi kida.* 2. Iwan̄ga. *He asked him the road, can̄ku iwan̄ga.* 3. Kico ; uši : *he asked him to dinner.*
askance, adv. Hdakinyan̄.
askew, adv. Hminyan̄.
aslant, adv. Nakaya.
asleep, a. Istin̄ma. *The foot asleep.* siha taťake.
asp, n. Wamduška.
aspect, n. Owan̄yake.
aspen, n. Waheĩnca.
asperity, n. Ohañksizeca.
asperse, vt. Yaših̄tin̄.
aspirant, n. Akita ; cin̄.
aspirate, a. Oowa oniyasi'ca.
aspiration, n. Can̄tiheyapi.
aspire, vi. Akita ; kuwa ; cin̄.
aspiring, pa. Wan̄kantuwacin̄.
ass, n. Son'şon̄naheca.
assail, vt. Iyahpaya ; aia.
assassin, n. Tin'wicakte.
assault, vt. Takpe ; natan̄.
assemblage, n. Omniciye.
assemble, vt. Mni'ciya.

assembly, n. Omniciye.
assent, vt. He'cetuda eya.
assert, vt. Eya ; kitan̄.
assertion, n. Ta'ku eya ; iapi.
assess, vt. Woyuha owa.
assessor, n. Owicawa.
assets, n. Kazuzu kta hna'ka.
assiduous, a. Wakitan̄pi.
assign, vt. On̄ kañniga ; e'kici-hnaka ; ku.
assignation, n. Wicakupi.
assimilate, vt. Ta'waiçiya ka'ga.
assist, vt. O'kiya.
assistance, n. Wookiye ; o'kiyapi.
assistant, n. Ookiye.
associate, vt. Yuokonwan̄zina ; kici un̄ ; kodaya. *n.* Kicica.
association, n. Kodakiciyapi ; o'kodakiciye : *Young Men's Association.*
assort, vt. Obe ecekcen e'hnaka.
assortment, n. Ocaze ; ocaze ece e'hnakapi.
assuage, vt. Yuasni ; yuhukuya. *vi.* Kun ya ; asni.
assume, vt. Icu ; he'cetuyawa ; kon'za.
assurance, n. Yuwicakapi ; a'wicakeya sdonyapi.
assure, vt. A'wicakehan̄ sdonyekiya ; ecetukiya.
assuredly, adv. A'wicakehan̄.
astern, adv. Wahektapa ; he'kta.
astir, a. Şkan̄şkan̄.
astonish, vt. Yuşinyeya.
astonishing, pa. Woyuşinyaye.
astound, vt. Tansagteya.
astounding, a. Wowinihan̄.
astray, adv. Onuniyan̄ ; nu'ni.
astride, adv. Yukimdaş.
astrigent, a. Pa ; ta'ga.
astronomy, n. Wican̄hpi woonspe.
astute, a. Ksa'pa ; wakcan̄ka.
asunder, a. Yukinukan̄.
asylum, n. Wicaon̄şikatipi ; woinapetipi.
at, prep. Ekta ; iyehan. *He is at the river, wakpa ekta un̄. —*

I will come at noon, wi'eokaya iye han wau kta.

At all, ecaca. — At hand, ikiyedan. — At last, un'han-keta. — At least, he'ceca šta ; dan. — At your service, wi'yeya. Get at, iyohi ; yu'za. — Run at, anatan.

ate, *imp.* of EAT, yu'ta.

athelst, *n.* Ta'kuwakan wanica kecin

athirst, *a.* I'puza.

athletics, *n.* Tančan kaonspepi.

athwart, *prep.* Hdakinjan.

atlas, *n.* Makoe owapi.

atmosphere, *n.* Tate.

atom, *n.* Wokpena.

atone, *vt.* Kažuž ; ecetuya.

atrocious, *a.* N'ina ši'ca.

attach, *vt.* Ikoyagya ; a'skamyā.
Attach to, ikoyaka ; iyayuha ; ihakta.

attack, *vt.* Anatan ; kuwa ; kipažin. *n.* Wonatan.

attain, *vt.* Iyohi.

attainment, *n.* Woonspe okihi.

attempt, *vt.* Iyuta ; econuta. *n.* Econutapi.

attend, *vt.* 1. Kici ya ; o'pa : *attend the king ; attend the meeting.* 2. Kuwa ; en e'wacin : *attend to your lessons.*

attendance, *n.* O'papi ; en hi'pi.

attendant, *n.* Tu'we o'pa ; kiciea.

attention, *n.* Tijsaawacinpi.

attentive, *a.* Waawacin.

attest, *vt.* Yuwicaka.

attic, *n.* Tice ; wan Kantipi.

attire, *vt.* Koyaka ; kičun. *n.* Wokoyake ; hayake.

attitude, *n.* Pičiyapi ; pičiya.

attorney, *n.* Waaiawicašta.

attract, *vt.* Yutitan ; iyutanye.

attraction, *n.* Woyutitan.

attractive, *a.* Iyutanwicaya ; wi'eiyokipi.

attribute, *n.* Ohan ; ta'ku ta'wakiyapi ; (Gram.) wi'yatokeca.

attribute, *vt.* En ai ; ku.

attune, *vt.* Ho i'eiyokipiya.

auburn, *a.* Ša gi ; šaša.

auction, *n.* Pañ wiyopeyapi.

audacious, *a.* Ta'kudañohodašni.

audible, *a.* Tanjin.

audience, *n.* Nañonjan kapi ; omniciye ; wonaħon.

audit, *vt.* He'cetu keya.

auditorium, *n.* Omniciyetipi.

auger, *n.* Canjyumni. *Ī.* Canjyuhloke.

ought, *n.* Ta'ku kašta.

augment, *vt.* Yutan ka.

augur, *vt.* Ayata.

august, *a.* Okiniħan.

August, *n.* Wi'isahdoğan ; Wasutonwi.

aunt, *n.* Tonwin ; (if mother's sister) ina.

auspices, *n. pl.* Woawanyake.

auspicious, *a.* Owašteca.

austere, *a.* Ke'za ; ksizeca.

authentic, *a.* Wicaka.

authenticate, *vt.* Yuwicaka.

author, *n.* Ka'ga ; tu'we ka'ga.

authority, *n.* Wowaš'ake.

authorize, *vt.* Wowaš'ake ku.

autobiography, *n.* Oniohdaka.

autocrat, *n.* Ta'waičiya itačan.

autograph, *n.* Čaže oigwa.

autonomy, *n.* Oyate isnaihduhapi.

autumn, *n.* Ptanjetu.

auxiliary, *a.* Waokiya. *n.* Ookiye.

avail, *vt.* Okiciwašte ; kičun ; iyo-kihi.

avail, *n.* Wi'yokih. *Avails*, wokamna.

available, *a.* Ieupica ; unpica.

avalanche, *n.* Ca'ga kašduta.

avarice, *n.* Watehiñdapi.

avaricious, *a.* Woyuha čantahde.

avenge, *vt.* Watokičon.

avenue, *n.* Čan ku ; otonwecañku.

aver, *vt.* Wowicake eya.

average, *vt.* Yuocokaya. *a.* Oco-kaya ; ecee. *n.* Čokaya.

averse, *a.* Iyokipišni.

aversion, *n.* Wowahtedašni.
avert, *vt.* Yutokaŋ.
aviary, *n.* Zitkadanŋtipi.
avidity, *n.* Wocanŋtahde.
avocation, *n.* Wicohaŋ.
avoid, *vt.* Aohomni ya; eeoŋ šni.
avouch, *vt.* Wowicake eya.
avow, *vt.* Ohdaka.
avowed, *pa.* Tanŋnyan oyakapi.
await, *vt.* Akipa.
awake, *awoke*, *vt.* Yuhica. *vi.* Kikta; mdes'hiŋhda. *a.* Kikta uŋ.
awaken, *vt.* Yuhica.
awakening, *n.* Woyuhica.
award, *vt.* Ku; woohiye ku; *n.* Woohiye; ta'ku ku'pi.
aware, *a.* Sdonya; wakta.
away, *adv.* Tokaŋ; to'kiya; he'-cetuwanzica. *Run away*, tokaŋ iyaya, nažica. — *Sing away*, dowaŋ yaŋka. — *Work away*, he'-cetuwanzica eeoŋ. — *Away*

back, ehaŋna. — *Away with*, tokaŋ a'ya. — *Do away with*, or *make away with*, ayuštaŋkiya; ihaŋya. — *Right away*, katiŋyaŋ.
awe, *vt.* Yušinyeya. *n.* Woyušinyaye.
awestruck, *a.* Inihan.
awful, *a.* Wowinihan; wowitonpe; okokipe.
awfully, *adv.* Wowinihaŋyaŋ.
awhile, *adv.* Ki'taŋna te'han.
awkward, *a.* Waonspekešni; e'-cipe šni; to'ketu taŋiŋ šni.
awl, *n.* Tahinšpa.
awning, *n.* Minihuhaohaŋzi.
awoke, *imp.* of AWAKE.
ax, *n.* Onspe; mazonšpe.
axiom, *n.* Ecawowicake.
axis, *n.* Ayuhomniŋpi.
axle, *n.* Huhdakinŋyaŋ.
aye, *n.* Haŋ; ho.
azure, *a.* To; maŋpiyato.

B

Baal, *n.* Aŋ'pawiwakaŋ.
babble, *vi.* Iaa : hmunŋhmun.
babbler, *n.* les'a.
babe, *n.* Hoksiiyopa. *Y.* Hoksiiçopa. *T.* Hoksicala.
Babel, *n.* Iapiota.
baboon, *n.* Waŋcea.
baby, *n.* Hoksiiyokopa. *a.* Cis'tiŋna. *vt.* Hoksiiyopakiya.
babyish, *a.* Hoksiiyopaseca.
bachelor, *n.* To'hiŋni tawieuton šni.
back, *n.* Tapete; *T.* tapetu; caŋkahu. *Lie on your back*, itun-kam yaŋka.
back, *a.* Heyata; i'siŋyaŋ; he'-kta.
back, *vt.* 1. He'kta iyayeya : *back the horse*. 2. Nakieiziŋ : *back*

a candidate. 3. Caŋkahu ki'-caga : *back a book*. 4. Akan owa : *back a letter*. *adv.* He'kta; ieicawin; heyata.
backache, *n.* Caŋkahuyazaŋ.
backbite, *vt.* Nahmana yahtaka.
backbone, *n.* Caŋkahu.
backdown, *n.* Enakiya.
backer, *n.* Nakieiziŋ.
backfire, *n.* Kokam ideyapi.
background, *n.* I'siŋyaŋ; he'kta.
backhanded, *a.* He'ktaitoheya.
backing, *n.* Nakieiziŋpi.
backset, *n.* He'kta iwaŋka.
backside, *n.* Nite; onze.
backslide, *vi.* He'kta iyaya.
backward, *adv.* He'kta. *a.* He'-kta uŋ; hun'kešni.
backwater, *n.* Minitaŋmini.

backwoods, *n.* Canyonata; makoskan.
bacon, *n.* Wasin; kukušecosyapi.
bad, *a.* Si'ca; onspešni.
bade, *imp.* of BID.
Bad River, *n.* Wakpašica.
badge, *n.* Wa'petokeca; ceški-kan.
badger, *n.* Hoka. *v.* Nagiyeya.
badly, *adv.* Sicaya; tehiya.
Bad Hills, *n.* Hesapa.
baffle, *vt.* Okihišniya.
bag, *n.* 1. Wožuha : *a big bag*.
 2. Ožutonpi : *a bag of oats*. 3. Aze : *a cow's bag*. *vt.* Ožuton; hmun'ka.
baggage, *n.* Wahpayeca; can'o-hnaka.
bah, *interj.* Hoh.
ball, *n.* 1. E'ekiya kaškapi. 2. Ce'ga ihupa. *vt.* 1. E'ekiya ihdaška on kiyuškapi. 2. Kaptā; mini ehpeya.
balln, *n.* Hoksiyopa; cinca.
bait, *n.* Watan; wonapce. *vt.* Watanjikaton; won'kiya.
bake, *vt.* Španyan. *vi.* Špan'aya; tasaka.
baker, *n.* Aguyapišpanyan.
bakery, *n.* Aguyapiowašpanye.
baking-powder, *n.* Wi'napohye.
balance, *n.* 1. On'aspeyapi. 2. Iyaye. *vt.* Aspeya; oicazo to'ketu yawa.
bald, *a.* Šda; pe'šda.
baldly, *adv.* Za'žaya.
bale, *n.* Wapahtapi; wopahte. *vt.* Pahta.
baleful, *a.* Wayušica.
balk, *vi.* Ihdonica; wica-lašni. *vt.* Kağiya; okihišniya.
balky, *a.* Ihdonicesa.
ball, *n.* 1. Ta'pa : *throw the ball*. 2. Ta'ku mibe : *the earth is a ball*. 3. Ma'zasu : *a rifle-ball*.
ball, *vt.* Psunkakaga. *vt.* Wa o'tkapa : *the horse's feet ball*.
ballad, *n.* Ikceodowan.

ballast, *n.* Wiya'ka; ta'ku on wita-wata yuowotanapi.
balloon, *n.* Wožuhakinjan.
ballot, *vi.* Kanšuiyohpeya. *n.* Kanšuiyohpeyapi.
ballroom, *n.* Owacitipi.
balm, *n.* Pežutawaštemna; wiconipežuta.
balmy, *a.* Ecamna; waštemna.
balsam, *n.* Isdayewaštemna.
bamboozle, *vt.* Hna'yan.
ban, *n.* Wokaške.
banana, *n.* Iyagezizi.
band, *n.* 1. Iyuskite; ipahte; wiciške. 2. Okodakiciye; op-taye.
bandage, *n.* Miniuhaiyuskite. *vt.* Yuwi; yuskiskita.
bandit, *n.* Wamanonjwicašta.
bane, *n.* Woyušice.
baneful, *a.* Wayušica.
bang, *vt.* 1. Kabu. 2. Itehinbak-sapi. *vt.* Bu'hinhdā. *n.* Bu. *With a bang*, buyena.
banish, *vt.* Iyayeya; oyate to'keca ekta iyayeya.
banjo, *n.* Ha'sapatacanbubu.
bank, *n.* 1. Maya; paha. 2. O'huta : *the river bank*. 3. Ma'zaskatipi : *money in the bank*. *vt.* Mayakaga; aokata; ma'zaskatipi en e'hnaka.
bankbill, *n.* Ma'zaskawowapi.
banker, *n.* Ma'zaskatipi yuha.
bankrupt, *a.* Kažužu okihi šni.
banner, *n.* Wi'yokihedan.
banquet, *n.* Kicicowotapi.
banter, *vt.* Econape; on'škate.
baptism, *n.* Mniakastanpi.
Baptist, *n.* Okodakiciye kihnug mniawicakastanpi.
baptize, *vt.* Mniakastan.
bar, *n.* 1. Wi'natake, mazinatake; can'inatake : *let down the bars*. 2. Wokaği; wiyaka : *a bar in the river*. 3. Wa'kiyapioyanke, *the prisoner stands at the bar*. 4. Wa'hna miniwakan wi'yope-

yapi. *vt.* Nataka; anapta; kagiya: kago.
barb, *n.* Keze; ope; ohei.
barbarian, *n.* Ikcewicasta.
barbarism, *n.* Ikceoun.
barbarity, *n.* Wowanşidaşniwicohan.
barbarous, *a.* Ikceka; to'keca.
barbacue, *n.* Ikcewonmniciyapi.
barbed, *a.* Pepe; pe; pe'sto.
barber, *n.* Putinhiŋkasan.
bard, *n.* Odowanikcekaga.
bare, *a.* 1. Sda: bare ground. 2. Tanjocdan: bare feet. 3. E'cedan; napinyun co'dan: with bare hands. *vt.* Sdaya ehpeya.
bareback, *a.* Akin co'dan.
barefaced, *a.* Isteceşni.
barefoot, *a.* Sicodan.
barely, *adv.* Kitanyan; iyusoyah.
bargain, *n.* Woecon yuŋtanpi; wokamna. *vt.* Yuŋtan: bargain away, wi'yopeya. *Bargain for*, opeton.
barge, *n.* Wa'ta sicumdaska.
bark, *vi.* Pa'pa; pa. *n.* Pa'pi.
bark, *n.* Canha. *vt.* Canha yuŋu.
bark, *n.* Wi'tawata.
barley, *n.* Wayahotahiŋşma.
barn, *n.* Wanuyanpitipi.
barnyard, *n.* Wanuyanpionaziŋ.
barrack, *n.* Akieitatipi.
barrel, *n.* Kokapahmihma; ma'-zakanohdogeca.
barren, *a.* Waicageşni; cinca wanica.
barricade, *vt.* Nataka. *n.* Wona-taka.
barrier, *n.* Con'kaşke; wokagi.
barroom, *n.* Miniwakan hde'pi.
barrow, *n.* Kukuşe susu wanica.
barter, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.
barytone, *n.* Wicaho ocoka.
basal, *a.* Ku'ceyedā; hu'te.
base, *n.* Hu'te; hutkan; onaziŋ. *a.* Ku'ceyedā; ta'kutanşni; şic'a.
baseball, *n.* Takapapi.

baseless, *a.* Hu'tenica; ituya.
basely, *adv.* Ituya; şicaya.
basement, *n.* Tihute.
baseness, *n.* Wowahteşni.
bashful, *a.* Wi'steca.
bashfulness, *n.* Wi'stecapi.
basin, *n.* 1. Waksica; napozaa. 2. Makoe oşkokpa.
basis, *n.* Hu'te; oahehde.
bask, *vt.* Kaniçiya.
basket, *n.* Makaanopiye; cohwan-ziŋa woknake; yan'kapina.
bass, *n.* Wakadanhiyuzapi.
bass, or **base**, *n.* Hokuya.
bassviol, *n.* Canpakinzipitanka.
basswood, *n.* Hiŋ'tacan.
bastard, *n.* Tuwecincatanşni; wohnaye.
baste, *vt.* 1. I'had kagege. 2. Wopasnon iun.
bastile, *n.* Con'kaşke.
bat, *n.* 1. Hupahuwakihdakena: a bat can fly. 2. Taticapope: a baseball bat. 3. Oape: a bat on the head. *vt.* Apa; ta'pa apa.
batch, *n.* Okahwanşina; opahi.
bath, *n.* Iduzaşapi; niwanpi.
bathe, *vt.* Yuzaşa; spa'yeya.
baton, *n.* Can'hipi.
battalion, *n.* Akieitaoptaye tanka.
batten, *n.* Canmdaska sbu'na. *vt.* Okoakatan.
batter, *n.* Aguyapicocoyapi. *vt.* Apapa; kahuŋuğa; bomdeca.
battery, *n.* Waapapi; ma'zakan-tanka ota: wakanhdiokaşe.
batting, *n.* Ta'heahinŋkacapi.
battle, *n.* Okicize; akicita kicizapi. *vi.* Kiciza; kici econ.
bauble, *n.* Ta'kuşni; wi'napişkanje.
bawl, *vi.* Ho'tanŋkaceya; paŋ.
bay, *a.* Hiŋ'sa; Y. & T. Hiŋikceka. *n.* Mde'cahmin; şun'kahoton. *At bay*, oyanŋe i'tehan.
bayonet, *n.* Ma'zakanhi.

bayou, n. Mdecahminj.

bazaar, n. Mazopiyedanj.

be, am, is, was, vi. 1. Unj; ni.

I am, waun. — You are, yaun.

— He is, unj. 2. As a copulative and auxiliary, it is not expressed. *You are fat, nicepa. — Be it so, he'cetu. — Let it be, ayustan.*

beach, n. Huta; miniwanca huta.

beacon, n. Wowakta; pe'ta.

bead, n. Totodanj; šipto; wanapinj.

beak, n. Pasu; zitkapasu.

beam, vt. I'zanžanj; iyojanpa. n.

Iyožanžanj; can'ihupa.

bean, n. Omnica.

bear, bore, vt. 1. Yuha; tonj:

he bore it on his head; she bore twins.

2. Icahya: *that tree bears apples.*

3. Econj; yustanj: *bear the expenses.*

4. Patanjyuza: *bear down.*

5. Ahdaskin wanja; patanjyuza; iyo-winyanj. *Bear a hand, o'kiya.*

— Bear off, tokan ya. — Bear date, wiyawapi ka'gapi. — Bear with, iyowinyanj.

bear, n. Mato. *Black bear, wahankšica. — Grey bear, mato-hota; šakehanska.*

beard, n. Putinjin; ikuhin. vt.

i'tkokipa.

bearer, n. Yuha; a'ye.

bearing, n. 1. Yuhapi: *bearing of children.*

2. Oihduhe: *his bearing.*

3. Oiyahde; ta'ku iyo-waža: *in all its bearings.*

4. Wowacintanka.

beast, n. Wahutopa; woteca.

beastly, a. Wotecase; si'ca.

beat, vt. 1. Apa; iyapa; kašu-suža.

2. Kapa; kte'danj: *Henry beat. Beat a drum, cehkabu.*

— Beat back, anapta.

beat, n. Oape; apapi; oomani.

beaten, a. Nasutapi; ke'za.

beau, beaux, n. Koška wi'tanžanj; koška wašte.

beauteous, a. Wašte; oiyokipi.

beautiful, a. Wašte; tanwašte: owanyagwašte.

beautifully, adv. Yupiya.

beautify, vt. Yuwašte.

beauty, n. Wowanyakewašte; tu-we owanyagwašte.

beaver, n. Ca'pa.

becalm, vt. Yuamdakedanj.

became, imp. of BECOME.

because, adv. Nakaš; he'onetan-hanj. Y. Dakaš; canke.

beck, n. Wi'kiyutapi.

beckon, vt. Wi'kiyuta; napekoza.

becloud, vt. Yuatanjinšni.

become, vi. Icağa; a'ya; iyaya:

the boy becomes a man. What became of, to'kahon.

vt. Ki'ciwašte; iyokipi; iyecetu: *a becoming hat.*

bed, n. 1. Owinža; tukten ištinj-mapi; owanka: *go to bed; a bed of coal.*

2. Wožupi owanka, *a bed of roses.*

3. Ohna wanja; sicu; ožuha: *the bed of the river.*

— Bed-fast, to'hični na'žinj šni. — Bed-fellow, kici ištinja.

bedaub, vt. Akastaka.

bedazzle, vt. Ištošnišya.

bedbug, n. Wamduška šasa.

bedding, n. Owinža.

bedeck, vt. Inkiya.

bedew, vt. Acuya.

bedim, vt. Yuatanjinšni.

bedlam, n. Hnaškiňyanpi.

bedridden, a. Na'žinj šni unj.

bedroom, n. Ištinjmatipi.

bedside, a. Owanka icahda.

bestead, n. Ohehdepi; owanka.

bedtick, n. Owinžaožuha.

bedtime, n. Wan'kapi iyehantu.

bee, n. 1. Tuhmağa: *the bee makes honey.*

2. Omniciye: *a quilting bee.*

beech, n. Utuhu haska.

beef, beeves, n. Tado; tatanja

conica: *tender beef*. *Beef cattle*,
tatan̄ka tadoyapi kta.
beefsteak, *n.* Tado ceguguyapi.
beehive, *n.* Tuhmagatipi.
bee-line, *n.* Can̄ku owotaṇna.
been, *pp.* of BE.
beer, *n.* Minitahton̄.
beeswax, *n.* Tuhmaga ihdi.
beet, *n.* Pan̄gisasa.
beetle, *n.* 1. Tapopuska. 2. Can̄-
iyapetan̄ka.
befall, *vt.* Akipa; iyahdeya.
befit, *vt.* Iyokipi; iyecetu.
befog, *vt.* Poya; wacinhnuniya.
before, *prep.* I'tokam; i'kokam.
Before long, eecadan̄. — *Before*
night, h̄tayetu i'tokam. *adv.*
I'tokam; tokaheya.
beforehand, *adv.* I'tokam. *a.* Oi-
cihi; wayuha.
befriend, *vt.* Kodaya; o'kiya.
beg, *vt.* Da; kida; icekiya. *vi.*
Wada; wacekiya. *I beg you*,
ce'ciciya. — *Come begging*, ti-
mata hi. *To beg I am ashamed*,
wadapi imašteca.
began, *imp.* of BEGIN.
begat, *imp.* of BEGET.
beget, *vt.* Ka'ga; icaḥya.
beggar, *n.* Wadasa; on̄'sika.
beggarly, *a.* On̄'sika; ta'kuṣni.
beggary, *n.* Wowahpanica.
begin, *vt.* Tokaheya econ̄; toka-
han̄; watokahan̄. *It begins to*
rain, waṇna magazu. — *He*
can't begin to run as fast, iyo-
waṣ in̄'yaṇka okihi ṣni.
beginner, *n.* Nakaha econ̄.
beginning, *n.* Otokahe.
begone, *interj.* Iyaya; kihda.
begot, *imp.* of BEGET.
begrudge, *vt.* Kon̄.
beguile, *vt.* Hna'yan̄; iyutanye.
behalf, *n.* On̄ etan̄han̄.
behave, *vt.* Piiciya; oḥanyan̄.
behavior, *n.* Oḥanye; woecon̄.
behead, *vt.* Pa'baksa.
behest, *n.* Oie.

behind, *prep.* Iheyata; ihektam;
ihakam. *adv.* He'kta.
behindhand, *a.* He'ktaun̄.
behold, *vt.* Wanyaka. *vi.* Ahiton̄-
wan̄.
beholden, *a.* Yu'zapi; icazopi.
beholder, *n.* Wawayanka.
behoove, *vi.* Iyececa.
being, *ppr.* of BE.
being, *n.* On̄; oni.
belated, *pa.* Te'han̄ ihuni ṣni.
belch, *vt.* Poḥ hiyuya.
beleager, *vt.* Aohomniya.
belfry, *n.* Hda'hdatipi.
belie, *vi.* Ecen eye ṣni; ecetuye-
ṣni.
belief, *n.* Wowicada; wicadapi;
to'ken kecin̄pi.
believe, *vt.* Wicada; awacin̄; ke-
cin̄.
believer, *n.* Wicada; o'pa.
belittle, *vt.* Yatakuniṣni.
bell, *n.* Ma'zahdaḥda; hda'hda.
belle, *n.* Wiwaste itan̄can̄.
belligerent, *a.* Okicieze.
bellow, *vi.* Hoton̄; bu.
bellows, *n.* Tatekaga.
belly, *n.* Nige; ikpi; tezi.
belong, *vi.* Ti; oyan̄ketawa.
belong to, *vi.* Ta'wa; en̄ ikoyaka.
belonging, *n.* Ta'ku ta'wa.
beloved, *a.* Wastedapi.
below, *prep.* Ihukuya; i'hutam.
adv. Ku'ya; o'kah̄.
belt, *n.* Ipiyaka.
bemoan, *vt.* Aceya.
bench, *n.* Can̄'akanyakapi han̄'-
ska: ahna paḥipapi; wayacopi;
paha hepiya omdaye.
bend, bent, *vt.* Yuksan̄; yuksiza;
yuwin̄za; yuhomni; yuksa
ṣkan̄; e'cedan̄ awacin̄. *Bend*
the ear, anagoptan̄. — *Bend the*
grass, pezi kawin̄za. *vi.* Ksan̄;
ksan̄ ye. *n.* Ipaksan̄; oyuksan̄.
Inside the bend, okahmin̄. —
Outside the bend, ipusi. — *One*
bend, o'ha wan̄ji.

beneath, *prep.* Ihukuya. *adv.* Ku'ya; hukuya.
benediction, *n.* Woyawašte.
benefaction, *n.* Wowašte wicoňan.
beneficence, *n.* Wowaňšida.
beneficent, *a.* Waonšida.
beneficial, *a.* Wayuwašte; wašte.
beneficiary, *n.* O'kiyapi.
benefit, *vt.* O'kiya; yuwašte.
benefit, *n.* Wookiye; wowašte.
benevolence, *n.* Tanyan wacinqi-ciyuzapi; wowaňšida.
benevolent, *a.* Tanyan wacinyuza; wacantkiya.
benighted, *a.* Aokpasya un.
benign, *a.* Wacantkiya.
benignant, *a.* Wayuwašte.
bent, *imp. of* BEND.
bent, *pa.* Kšan; en ihdutitan.
bent, *n.* Wocanteyuza.
benumb, *vt.* Kiksuyesniya.
bequeath, *vt.* Aihpekiya.
bequest, *n.* Woihpeye.
bereave, **bereft**, *vt.* Ki; e'yaku.
bereavement, *n.* Wahpaniyapi.
berry, *n.* Waskuyeca; su.
berth, *n.* Owanka.
beseech, *vt.* Ce'kiya; da.
beset, *vt.* Anažin; kuwa; aohdu-teya; žu.
beside, *prep.* Kahda; icahda; isakim. *adv.* Ikiyedan; icahda.
besides, *prep. & adv.* Iakam; icuňom; o'kta; ahna.
besiege, *vt.* Aonawicataka.
besmear, *vt.* Akastaka.
besom, *n.* Wi'cahñte.
besotted, *pa.* Itomni.
besought, *imp. of* BESEECH.
bespatter, *vt.* Akaštanštan.
bespeak, *vt.* Iwahoya; iciya.
bespoke, *imp. of* BESPEAK.
best, *a.* Iyotanwašte. *n.* Takte iyotan wašte. *adv.* Wakapeya; iyotan; itaňcanyan.
bestial, *a.* Wotecase.
bestir, *vt.* Aičiciya; mdiheičiya.

bestow, *vt.* Ku; e'hnaa.
bestride, *vt.* Akamdaš na'žin.
bet, *vt.* Yekiya. *n.* Ta'ku yeki-yapi; kaskapi.
betake, *vt.* Iyaya; inanpa.
bethel, *n.* Owacekiyatipi.
bethink, *vt.* Kiksuya; awaciň.
betide, *vt.* Ki'ciyanka; ayata.
betimes, *adv.* Ecađan; oňanjo.
betoken, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
betook, *imp. of* BETAKE.
betray, *vt.* To'ka o'kiya; wi'yo-peya; hna'yan; yutanin.
betroth, *vt.* Yu'ze kta yušan.
better, *a.* Saň'pawašte. *vt.* Saň'pawašte ka'ga; yuwašte. *adv.* Saň'patanyan.
betting, *n.* Wayekiyapi.
between, *prep.* Otahedan; okita-hedan; okookna. *adv.* Okita-hedan.
betwixt, *prep.* Okitahedan.
bevel, *vt.* Oh'ya ka'ga. *a.* Oh'ya.
beverage, *n.* Woyatke.
bevy, *n.* Optaye.
bewail, *vt.* Aceya.
beware, *vt.* Itonpa. *vi.* Wakta.
bewilder, *vt.* Wacinhnuniya.
bewildered, *pa.* Wacinhnuni.
bewitch, *vt.* Hmuň'ga; yuhnaškinyan; iyokipiya.
beyond, *prep.* Ako; akotanhan; i'sanpa; ikapeya.
bi-, *prefix.* Non'pa.
bias, *a.* Oh'ya. *n.* Owacinyuze.
bib, *n.* Makuakahpe. *vt.* Yatkan.
Bible, *n.* Wowapi Wakan.
bickering, *n.* Kiciġepi.
bicycle, *n.* Caňhdeškaakanyan-kapi.
bid, **bade**, *vt.* 1. Ecoňši : *he bid the boy come in.* 2. Eciya : *he bid her, good day.* 3. Ku kta eya : *I bid a dollar.* *n.* To'ken ke cin.
bide, *vt.* Akipe.
biennial, *a.* Waniyetu non'pa ni.
bier, *n.* Caň'akiyuhapi.
big (**bigger**, **biggest**), *a.* Tan'ka

To feel big, taŋ'kaičida. — *To talk big*, itaŋka.
bigamy, *n.* Tawicu nonpapi.
Bighorn Mountains, *n.* Heska.
bigot, *n.* Watan'kaičida.
Big Sioux River, *n.* Can'kasdata.
bile, *n.* Minizi; pizi.
billious, *a.* Miniziyukan; očiŋšica.
bill, *n.* 1. Oicazo wowapi; mini-huha ma'zaska. 2. Zitkapasu.
vt. Wowapi on yaotaŋiŋ.
billet, *n.* Wowapi ci'stiŋna; caŋksa.
billiards, *n.* Ta'pa bohmihamapi; T. icaslo econpi.
billow, *n.* Miniwanca ta'za.
blin, *n.* Opiye; woknake.
bind, bound, *vt.* Kaška; yuski-skita; opapon'ki'cağa; ožuhaton. *Bind wheat*, aġuyapipahta. — *Bind books*, wowapi ožuhaton.
binding, *n.* Apahdate; iyuskite; ožuha.
biography, *n.* Ohaŋoyakapi.
biped, *n.* Hunonpa.
birch, *n.* Taŋpa caŋ.
bird, *n.* Zitkadan. Y. Zitkana. T. Zitkala.
birth, *n.* Ton'pi; oicage. *Give birth to*, ton.
birthday, *n.* Ton'pi anpetu.
birthplace, *n.* Ton'pi oyanke.
birthright, *n.* Ton'pi oŋ ta'waya.
biscuit, *n.* Aġuyapi pšunka.
bisect, *vt.* Cokaya baksa.
bishop, *n.* Waawanhdake.
bishopric, *n.* Woawanyake.
bison, *n.* Tataŋka ikeeka.
bit, *n.* 1. Onšpa. *a bit of paper*. 2. Ma'zaiyuwi. T. Ma'zayapa. 3. Caŋiyumni hi.
bit, *imp.* of BITE.
bitch, *n.* Šun'ka wi'yedan.
bite, *vt.* Yahtaka; yapa; yaksa; yaŋiŋa. *vi.* Wayahtaka. T. Onšpa; woyahtake. *Bite to death*, yaŋa.

bitter, *a.* 1. Pa : *bitter medicine*. 2. Otehika; wayažipa : *bitter cold*.
bitterly, *adv.* Pe'stoya; caŋte-šinya.
bittern, *n.* Hokadan.
bitterness, *n.* Wopaza; woiyokišica.
black, *a.* Sa'pa; ha'sapa; hiŋ'sapa; šica; šapa. *n.* Sa'pa; ha'sapa. *vt.* Samya.
blackberry, *n.* Takanheca taŋ'ka.
blackbird, *n.* Zitkatan'ka; Y. Ptea-hpaye; T. Wahpatan'ka.
blackboard, *n.* Caŋmdaskasapa.
blacken, *vt.* Samya; šamya; aokpasya.
Blackfeet, *n.* Sihasapa.
blackguard, *vt.* Oštehd. *a. & n.* Išica; wayašica.
blackhaws, *n.* Mna.
blacking, *n.* Wi'samye.
blackish, *a.* Sa'peca.
blackmail, *vt.* Wakokipekicaŋ ki.
blacksmith, *n.* Ma'zakaga.
blacksnake, *n.* Wamduškasapa.
blacktail, *n.* Sintesapedaŋ.
bladder, *n.* Odeža.
blade, *n.* 1. Ape : *a long blade of grass*. 2. Ope; oyukšiza : *a knife with two blades*.
blamable, *a.* Iyaonpepica.
blame, *vt.* Iyaonpa; ba; en ai. *n.* Woba.
blanch, *vt.* Skakaga; yuska. *vi.* Skahinhd; iteska.
bland, *a.* Wa'hba; iyokipi.
blandly, *adv.* Iwaštedaŋ.
blank, *a.* Ta'kuna owapi šni; ska; ececešni.
blanket, *n.* Šina; šina ikeeka. *Wear the blanket*, šinahdoiŋ. *vt.* Šina oŋ akaŋpa.
blaspheme, *vt.* Ohodašni ia.
blast, *vt.* Božužu; bošeca; boŋa. *n.* Tate; tateyanpa; yahotonpi.
blasted, *pa.* Bošitiŋ; šica.
blat, *vt.* Onšpekešni eya.

blaze, *vi.* Ide : *the fire blazes.*

vt. 1. Yaotanin; *blaze his name abroad.* 2. Kasku : *blaze the trees.* *n.* 1. Oide; iyoyanpa. 2. Kaskupi; ska.

bleach, *vt.* Skaya. *vi.* Ska aya.

bleak, *a.* Oasića; tatesa; osni.

blear, *a.* Aogi; mini au.

bleat, *vt.* Hoton; ta'hcaskahoton.

bleed, **bled**, *vi.* We; wewe; we uya; we au. *vt.* Weya; we icu; kakpa; mazaska ki.

blemish, *n.* Onspa ši'ca.

blend, *vt.* I'cicahiya.

bless, *vt.* Yawašte; canwašteya.

blessed, **blest**, *pa.* Yawaštepi.

blessedness, *n.* Wowašte.

blessing, *n.* Woyawašte; wotapi ce'kiyapi.

blew, *imp.* of BLOW.

blight, *vt.* Yušniža; *n.* Wošihčin.

blind, *a.* Ištağonga; ki'tan tanin; tanin šni. *vt.* Ištağongaya; yutanin šni. *n.* Ištağonga; oakahpe; wohnaye.

blindfold, *vt.* Ištapahta.

blindly, *adv.* Taninšniyan.

blink, *vi.* Ištakakpan; wanya-kešni konža.

bliss, *n.* Wocantewašte.

blissful, *a.* Cantewašte.

blister, *vt.* Hayuśdoka.

blithe, *a.* Wi'haha; wi'yuškin.

blithesome, *a.* Wi'haha.

blizzard, *n.* Icamnatanka.

bloat, *vt.* Napohya. *vi.* Napoga.

bloated, *pa.* Napoga; ce'pa.

block, *n.* 1. Canobaksa; can-pšunka; inyan omdoton. 2. Otonwe obaše. 3. Wokaše. *vt.* Nataka; kagiya; kaomdoton; okage pazo.

blockade, *n.* Natakapi; akicita con'kaške. *vt.* Nataka.

blockhead, *n.* Wacintonšni.

blond, *n.* Haska.

blood, *n.* We; wotakuye; tuwe ohitika.

bloodshed, *n.* We papsonpi.

bloodshot, *n.* We kahtan.

bloodthirsty, *a.* Weye kta hea.

bloody, *a.* We; wewe; weyesa.

Bloods, *n.* We'wicasta.

bloom, *vi.* Hea; šaičiya. *n.* Hea; iyotanwašte.

blooming, *pa.* Hea; wašte.

blossom, *n.* Waheca; heapi. *vi.* Hea.

blot, *vt.* Yušapa; akastaka; šamya. *Blot out*, yuatanin šni; pažu. *n.* Wošapa; samya ašbuyapi.

blotch, *n.* Wošapa; onspa to'keca.

blotter, *n.* Minisapa ipuspe.

blouse, *n.* O'kdegangan.

blow, **blew**, **blown**, *vt.* 1. Ipoğan, *blow the fire.* 2. Yahoton yažo, *blow the horn.* *vi.* Ipoğan; poh'iyeya; bobdu; tan'kaicidaia. *Blow away*, bohaliyeya.—*Blow down*, bowanka.—*Blow off*, bohinča.—*Blow out*, bošni.—*Blow the nose*, pože yužinča.—*Blow up a steamboat*, wa'tapeta namdasya. *The dust blows*, maka bobdu. *n.* 1. Apapi; oape : *a blow with a stick.* 2. Woa-kipe tehika : *a hard blow to the family.* 3. Tate : *a big blow last night.* 4. Honagidan cinca : *the meat was full of blows.* 5. Tan'kaicidaškanpi.

blower, *n.* On ipoganpi; ihda-tanja.

blown, *pa.* Hea.

blubber, *n.* Hoğan šin. *vi.* Ce'ye-ktakta; ce'ya eya.

bludgeon, *n.* Canksa; can'hipi.

blue, *a.* 1. To; mahpiyato. *Dark blue*, to sa'pa; to stan. 2. Can-tešica se : *I feel blue.* 3. Wacin-yepica; suta : *he is true blue.*

bluebell, *n.* Wahcato.

blueberry, *n.* Aunyeypapi.

Blue Earth River, *n.* Makatooze wakpa.

bluff, *n.* Hē; paha; maya. *vt.* Kakam ehpeya. *a.* Ohan ka-tinyan; maya.
bluing, *n.* Wi'toye.
bluish, *a.* Ki'tanja to.
blunder, *vi.* Yušna; hicahan econj. *n.* Woyušna.
blunt, *a.* Pe'šni; otoza; za'zaya eya. *vt.* Oṭosya.
bluntly, *adv.* Oṭosya; za'zaya.
blur, *vt.* Aogiya.
blurt, *vt.* Pohya oyaka.
blush, *vi.* Itenašahinḥda. *n.* Ite-ša; wanyagiheyapi.
bluster, *vi.* Bobdu; icapta. *n.* Ibobdu; wohitiya škanpi.
boa, *n.* Waṃmduškatanḡa
boar, *n.* Kukušemdoka.
board, *n.* 1. Canmdaska : *a wide board.* 2. Wa'hna-wotapi; wotapi. 3. Wa'ta : *come on board.* 4. Optaye. *vt.* 1. Canmdaska aokatan; *board it up.* 2. Woḡu : *I will board you.* 3. Wata en opa : *board the ship.* *vi.* Wota; kažuḡu wota : *he boards elsewhere.*
boarder, *n.* En wota.
boarding, *n.* En wotapi.
boarding-house, *n.* Owotetipi.
boast, *vi.* Ihdatan.
boaster, *n.* Ihdatan's'a.
boastful, *a.* Ihdatan's'a.
boat, *n.* Wa'ta. *A bull boat*, tahr-kawata.
boating, *n.* Wa'taayapi.
boatable, *a.* Wa'ta a'yepica.
boatman, *n.* Wa'tawicašta; wato-pa.
bob, *n.* Oiṇ; ta'ku pšunḡa; pakapšanpi. *vt.* 1. Kapsanpsan; kacegceg : *bob his head.* 2. Baksa, *bob the horse's tail.*
bobtail, *n.* Onḡinḡa.
bob-white, *n.* Šiyošapena.
bode, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
bodily, *a.* Tanḡan. *adv.* Tanḡan-yan.

body, *n.* 1. Tanḡan; cehpi. 2. Wicašta; tuwe : *she is a merry body.* 3. Optaye : *a body of soldiers.* 4. Mnayanpi; yu-witayapi : *a body of laws.*
bog, *n.* Wiwi; maka coco.
bogus, *a.* Wohnaye.
boil, *vt.* Ohan; ipihya. *Boil beef*, tado ohan. *Boil water*, mini ipihya. *vi.* Ipiḡa; škanškan.
boil, *n.* Šiyakao : *a boil on his hand.* 2. Ipihyapi.
boiler, *n.* Ohna ipihyapi; wa'ta-peta oipihya.
boiling, *n.* Ohanpi; ipihyapi.
bolsterous, *a.* Oḡoyaškan; wohi-tika.
bold, *a.* Ohitika; waditaka; oki-tanṇ; ta'kuohodašni.
boldly, *adv.* Waditagya.
boldness, *n.* Wowaditake.
boll, *n.* Su'ozuha.
bolster, *n.* Ipahinḡanška; ipahin. *vt.* Ipahinḡiton.
bolt, *n.* 1. Mazinatake; tiyominatake. 2. Ma'zaoyuskite; ma'za : *fastened with bolts.* 3. Wayeyapi. *A thunderbolt*, wakinyan kutepi. 4. Minihuha opahte : *a bolt of calico.* 5. Wi'yucan han'ska. *vt.* 1. Nataka : *bolt the door.* 2. Yucan, *bolt the flour.* *vi.* 1. Botonyan ya, *he bolted into the room.* 2. Iya-ya; napa : *ten delegates bolted.* *adv.* Patinyan : *bolt upright.*
bolter, *n.* Napapi; tokan škanpi.
bomb, *n.* Ma'zasu napomyapi.
bombard, *vt.* Ma'zasu anapomyapi.
bombastic, *a.* Wayatanḡaika.
bonafide, *a.* Wowicake.
bonanza, *n.* Ma'zaskaḡe.
bonbon, *n.* Canḡanḡpisuksuta.
bond, *n.* Wokaške; wowapi on ihdaškapi. *vt.* Kaška.
bondage, *n.* Wokaške; kaškapi.
bonded, *a.* Kažuḡu kta kaškapi.

bondman, *n.* Kaška un; wayaka.
bone, *n.* Hu; huhu.
boneless, *a.* Huhu wanica.
bonfire, *n.* Wi'uškin cetipi.
bonnet, *n.* Win'yanwapaha *Ih.*
 Wapošan.
bonny, *a.* Wašte; tanwašte.
bonus, *n.* Iakamkupi; sinte.
bony, *a.* Huhu ota; huhu tanin.
booby, *n.* Witkotkoka.
boodle, *n.* Wi'si; optaye.
book, *n.* Wowapi; wowapi ožu-
 haton. *vt.* Ōwa; wowapi en
 owa.
bookbinder, *n.* Wowapi ožuha
 ka'ga.
bookcase, *n.* Wowapi opiye.
bookkeeper, *n.* Owakiyapi.
booklet, *n.* Wowapi eis'tinja.
bookmark, *n.* Wowapi wasaghde.
bookshop, **bookstore**, *n.* Wowapi
 mazopiye.
bookworm, *n.* Wowapi e'cedan
 kuwa.
boom, *n.* Bu; ni'na škan'pi; mi-
 nitan; can'icoge okaške. *vi.*
 Bu; ni'na škan; ni'na kuwa.
boon, *n.* Wowaste. *a.* Wašte.
boor, *n.* Waoŋspekešni.
boost, *vt.* Patanijeya.
boot, *n.* Can'hanpahanska; sinje;
vt. Nahtaka.
booth, *n.* Can'wapaošanzi.
booty, *n.* Woyuha zuyaahdipi.
boozy, *a.* Itomni.
border, *n.* Opapun; ihanke; huta.
vt. Opapun ka'ga. *vi.* I'ciyo-
 kihe wanka.
bore, *vt.* 1. Ohdogya; ka'ga: *bore*
a hole. 2. Nagiyeya. *n.* Wo-
 nagiyeya.
bore, *imp.* of BEAR.
borer, *n.* On ohdogyapi.
born, *a.* Ton'pi. *Still born*: itko-
 kpe.
borne, *pp.* of BEAR.
borough, *n.* Otonwe.
borrow, *vt.* Odotā; odonieu.

bosh, *n.* Ta'kušni.
bosom, *n.* Maku; cuwi; oma-
 hentu.
boss, *n.* 1. Itančan; wowaši itan-
 can: *the boss comes.* 2. Pte-
 wiye. *vt.* Awanjaka; econkiya.
botany, *n.* Wato woonŋspe.
botch, *vt.* Šinya ka'ga.
both, *a., adv. & pro.* Sakim; na-
 pin: *T.* nupin.
bother, *vt.* Nagiyeya.
bots, *n.* Wamduška skaska.
bottle, *n.* Žanžan.
bottom, *n.* Cete: *bottom of the*
kettle. 2. Maka: *touch bottom.*
 3. Kun'ihanke: *the bottom of*
the class. 4. O'smaka; ku'ya.
 5. Sieu: *the bottom of a boat.*
bottomless, *a.* Cetewanica.
bough, *n.* Adetka.
bought, *imp.* of BUY.
boulder, *n.* In'yan pšunka.
bounce, *vt.* Wan'kanijeya; ehpeya;
 ayušan'kiy. *vi.* Wan'kanhiyu;
 ipsica.
bouncer, *n.* Tuwetanka.
bouncing, *a.* Tan'ka.
bound, *imp.* of BIND.
bound, *vi.* Ipsica; psin'iyaya: *the*
ball bounds. *vt.* 1. Oicāgo ka'-
 ga; aohomniya: *bounded by a*
swamp. 2. Opapunoyaka: *bound*
the State of Ohio. *n.* 1. Oipsica;
 ipsica: *he came with a bound.*
 2. Owihanke; opapun: *knows*
no bounds. *a.* Kaška: *bound*
hand and foot. 2. Wowicake;
 he'cetuhca: *bound to go.* 3.
 Ožuhaton: *a bound book.* 4.
 Ekta ya: *bound for New York.*
boundary, *n.* Ohomnioicāgo.
boundless, *a.* Woptecašni.
bounteous, *a.* Ošanpi'.
bountiful, *a.* Ošanpi'; woptecašni.
bounty, *n.* 1. Wawicaku; wowa-
 onšida: *God's bounty.* 2. Woo-
 hiye; wokažužu.
bouquet, *n.* Wahecaopahte.

bourn, *n.* Owihanke.

bow, *vi.* Patuža; pakapsan, *bow to the king.* *vt.* Yukša; yuksiza, *bow the knee.* *n.* 1. Wopatuža, *a low bow.* 2. Ipa, *the bow of the boat.*

bow, *n.* 1. Itazipe, *the Indian's bow.* 2. Kšan; can kšan, *a wagon bow.* *vt.* Yukšan; yuk-tan.

bowel, *n.* Šupe; tanmahen; mahentu; canje.

bower, *n.* Canohanzi.

bow-knot, *n.* Yuwosokaškapi.

bowl, *n.* 1. Waksica škokpa; wi'yatketan̄ka: *a bowl of milk.*

2. Oškopa: *a bowl in the rock.*

3. Ta'pa bohmihamapi

bowstring, *n.* Itazipeikan̄.

bow-wow, *vi.* & *n.* Pa'pi; hoton̄.

box, *n.* 1. Can'koka; can'opiye; koka, *a box of crackers.* 2. Apa-pi; oape. *vt.* Apa; nape mda-ska apa; koka ohnaka.

boxelder, *n.* Taškadan̄; Y. Can-šuska.

boy, *n.* Hokšidan̄; Y. Hokšina; T. Hokšila.

boycott, *vt.* Toghda

boyhood, *n.* Wicahokšidan̄.

boyish, *a.* Wakanheža se.

brace, *vt.* Ipatanhde; patanyuza; i'ciyakaška. *n.* 1. Ipatan̄; can'-ipatan̄. 2. I'ciyakaškapi; tan-wan̄zi, *a brace of pistols.* 3. Caniyumni ipatan̄.

bracelet, *n.* Istoapahte; napo-kaške ipahte: T. napoktan̄.

bracing, *pa.* Wašagya; patanhan̄.

bracket, *n.* Wi'yuze.

brackish, *n.* Sku'ya; ši'ca.

brad, *n.* Ma'zaiokatan̄cistina.

brag, *vi.* Ihdatan̄.

braid, *vt.* Son̄. *n.* Son'pi.

brain, *n.* Nasu; wowiyukan̄.

brake, *n.* 1. Canpahmihma huina-kehye; wokaše. 2. Taškoža.

bramble, *n.* Canpepe.

bran, *n.* Ağuyapiha'.

branch, *n.* Adetka; ozate; ošpaye. *vi.* Za'ta; a'kizan ya.

branching, *pa.* Žagžanyauya.

brand, *vt.* 'Guya; wa'petogton̄. *n.* 1. Petuspa: *a fire-brand.* 2. Ma'zawiguye. 3. Oguye: *Mr. Smith's brand.* 4. Ocaže: *a brand of crackers.*

branded, *pa.* 'Guyapi.

brandish, *vt.* Ko'za.

brand-new, *a.* Nakahateca.

brandy, *n.* Miniwakan̄.

brant, *n.* Magašekseca.

brash, *n.* Woyazan̄ ahinapa; *a.* Suta šni.

brass, *n.* Ma'zazi; wi'stecešni.

brat, *n.* Hokšiyopa.

bravado, *n.* Wohitikakon'za.

brave, *a.* Waditaka. *n.* Tu'we ohitika; zuyawicašta.

bravery, *n.* Wowaditake.

bravely, *adv.* Waditagya.

brawl, *n.* Woakinica. *vi.* Akinica.

brawn, *n.* Cehpi.

brawny, *a.* Cehpitan̄ka.

bray, *vt.* Bopan̄; hoton̄.

brazen, *a.* Ma'zazi; ištecešni.

breach, *n.* Kicaksapi; ohdoka.

breachy, *a.* Pahdokesa.

bread, *n.* Ağuyapi; ağuyapita-cağu; woyute.

breadstuff, *n.* On̄ ağuyapi ka'-gapi.

breadth, *n.* Ohdakin̄yan̄.

break, broke, *vt.* (Root forms) Ksa; špa; mdeca; wega; hdo'ka. *Break in two*, yuksa.—*Break a piece off*, yušpa.—*Break in pieces*, yumdeca.—*Break, but not separate*, yuwega.—*Break a hole*, yuhdoka.

(Other prefixes.) *Break by cutting*, baksa:—*by punching or shooting*, boksa:—*by striking*, kaksa:—*by pushing*, paksa:—*by biting*, yaksa:—*with the foot*, naksa. (These prefixes

may be attached to either of the other four root forms.)

To break a bank, okihiñiya : bread, yuśpaśpa :—a colt, kaon-spe :—the fall, yuahececa :—glass, kamdeca :—the heart, namdasya :—the law, kicaksa :—the leg, yuweğa :—the news, otokahe oyaka :—prairie, mah-teca yumdu :—a promise, yuwicake ſni :—silence, enakiye :—a string, yupsaka :—through, naoksa :—up, nažužu ; ayuſtañ.

vi. 1. Nahdeca ; napopa ; namdaza : the boil broke. 2. Ihnuhan hihuni ; hi ; tañiñ : the storm broke ; the day breaks. 3. Kažužu okihi ſni : the bank broke. 4. Yutokca : the horse broke his gait.

n. 1. Oko ; oksahe ; onasdeca : a break in the ice. 2. Wohiyu ; wonatañ : a break for liberty. 3. Wokiyuſpe ; yukinukanpi : a break in the tribe. 4. Kun ya : a break in the price of wheat.

breakable, a. Yuksepica.

breakage, n. Woihanke ; wi'ca-žužu.

breakdown, n. Oiyanicapi.

breaker, n. Ta'za ; wayuksa.

breakfast, n. Hanhanawotapi.

breaking, n. Mahteca.

breakup, n. Woyužužu.

breakwater, n. Miniokaške.

breast, n. 1. Maku : a large breast.

2. Aze : one breast has no milk.

3. Cuwi : anger hid in the breast.
vt. I'tkokipa.

breast-bone, n. Makuhu.

breastpin, n. Makuipasisa.

breastplate, n. Makuakahpe.

breastwork, n. Makoakapi.

breath, n. Oniya ; niya.

breathe, vt. & vi. Niya ; iwaštena
eya. *Breathe out, ipogañ.*

breathing, n. Niyapi.

breathless, a. Niya ſni ; ſa.

breech, n. Ceca ; pahu. *Breech of a gun, pahu.*

breeches, n. Onzeoge.

breed, n. Obe ; oſpaye. *vt. Cin-eatonkiya ; icahiya. vt. Cinca-ton.*

breeder, n. Waicahya.

breeze, n. Tate ; okaduza.

brethren, n. Hunkawanſipi.

brevet, a. Yuonihan.

brevity, n. Pte'cedaņ.

brew, vt. Minitahtonkağa ; kah-waciñſkan. *vi. Icağa.*

bribe, vt. Nahmankicicažužu. *n. Ta'kukupi ; wokažužu.*

brick, n. Makoſpañ ; makakaska.

brickbat, n. Makoſpañoksahe.

brick-kiln, n. Makoſpañacetipi.

brick-layer, n. Makoſpañ ehnağa.

brick-yard, n. Makoſpañ okağa.

bridal, a. Nakaha kiciyuzapi.

bride, n. Nakahahihnaton.

bridegroom, n. Nakaha tawicuton.

bridesmaid, n. Hihnatonkta naki-eiñ.

bridge, n. Cankahonpapi ; ceyag-tonpi. *vt. Cankahton.*

bridle, n. ſungiyuwi ; ipahte. *vt. Ikiyuwi ; kaška.*

bridlebits, n. Ma'zaiyuwi.

bridle-path, n. ſungakancanķu.

brief, a. Pte'cena ; eis'tiyena. *n. Ptenyena oyakapi.*

briler, n. Canpepe.

brig, n. Witawata ihupa nonpa.

brigade, n. Akicita optaye kokižu.

brigadier, n. Akicitanan.

brigand, n. Wamanonwicašta.

bright, a. 1. Wiyakpa ; iyega ; i'zanſan : a bright star. 2. Waciñksapa ; wicimdeza : a bright writer. 3. Wowiyuſkin ; wašte ; bright hours. A bright red, ſa'hca.

brighten, vt. Pawiyakpa ; waciñksamya ; iyoyamya ; yuteca. *vi. Iyoyanpaaya.*

brightly, adv. Mdesya ; otañinyan.

brightness, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
brillancy, *n.* Woiyega.
brilliant, *a.* Yehyega; okitanjin; wacinksapa.
brilliantly, *adv.* Yehya; inihan-yan.
brim, *n.* Tete.
brimful, *a.* Iyuzimnana; ozuna.
brimstone, *n.* Makazi; cahdizi.
brindled, *a.* Hdehdeza.
brine, *n.* Miniskuya mini.
bring, *brought*, *vt.* Au; ahi; ahionpa; iyokihi.—*Bring about*, ece-tuya.—*Bring forth*, ton; uya.—*Bring on*, kohan econya.—*Bring to pass*, ece-tuya.—*Bring up a child*, icahya.—*Wheat brings fifty cents*, aguyapisu kasapapi za'ptan iyokihi.
brink, *n.* Tete; maya; huta.
briny, *a.* Sku'ye.
brisk, *a.* Ohaŋko.
brisket, *n.* Maku.
bristle, *n.* Kukuše hin. *vi.* Nasa.
vt. Nasakiya.
British, *n.* Sağdaşin.
brittle, *a.* Ştaştadan; wan'kadan.
broach, *vt.* Cažeyata.
broad, *a.* Tan'ka; ohdakinyan tan'ka.
broadaxe, *n.* Onspetanaka; canj-cakan.
broadcast, *adv.* Kadaşhepeya.
broadcloth, *n.* Şinato.
broaden, *vt.* Yutanaka. *vi.* Tan'ka-aya.
broadly, *adv.* Tan'kaya.
brogan, *n.* Can'hanpa šo'ka.
brogue, *n.* Wayatokecapi.
broil, *vt.* Ceonpa; pasnon. *n.* Wopasnon; woakinica.
broke, *imp.* of BREAK.
broken, *pa.* Ksawahe. *Broken-hearted*, cantešica; wacinye-yešni.
broker, *n.* Wiyopekiciya.
bronchitis, *n.* Dotehbeze hdi.
bronze, *n.* Hda'hdamaza.

brood, *vt.* Akihnewanaka; can-to-hnaka. *n.* Obe; optaye.
brook, *n.* Wakpadan.
brooklet, *n.* Wakpadan cistinua.
broom, *n.* Owankeahinte.
broomstick, *n.* Owankeahinte ihupa.
broth, *n.* Hanpi; wahanpi.
brothel, *n.* Witkowintipi.
brother, *n.* Hunkawanzhi. *My brother*, mihunkawanzhi;—*His brother*, hunkawanzitku.
 (The following are more endearing terms.) *A son's older brother*, cinye.—*A son's younger brother*, sunka.—*A daughter's older brother*, timdo.—*A daughter's younger brother*, sunka. A father's brother's children, and a mother's sister's children are accounted the same relation as their own children.
brotherhood, *n.* Hunkawanziki-ciyapi.
brother-in-law, *n.* *A man's brother-in-law*, tahaŋ. *A woman's brother-in-law*, šice.
brotherly, *a.* Sunkaku iyececa.
brought, *imp.* of BRING.
brow, *n.* Ištahe; he; maya.
browbeat, *vt.* Wakokipekicağa.
brown, *n.* & *a.* gi; gitka. *vt.* giya. *vi.* gi aya; gugu.
browse, *vt.* Canjinka yuta.
bruin, *n.* Mato.
bruise, *vt.* Kašuza; kaskica. *n.* Kašužapi.
brunette, *n.* Hağina.
brunt, *n.* Iyotantehika.
brush, *n.* 1. Canhaka; canadetka; otehi. 2. Wi'casto; wi'cahinte. *Shoe brush*, can'hanpaisamye. *Clothes' brush*, o'kdeicapowaya.—*Hair brush*, wi'casto.—*Paint brush*, onwikiunpi. 3. Wokicize ptecedan. *vt.* Payeza; pastosto; kahiniyeya; pakinta.
brushy, *a.* Otehi.

brusque, *a.* Ohañkeza.
brutal, *a.* Wamanicase.
brute, *n.* & *a.* Wamanica.
brutish, *a.* Wamanica se.
bubble, *n.* Taġetanġa. *vt.* Taġe-
 kaġa; bomdumdu; anapsapsa;
 ħmun.
buck, *n.* Tamdoka; koška; ho'bu.
vt. Paħpewaciñ škan.
bucket, *n.* Kokatodañ; miniyaya.
buckle, *n.* Ma'zawiyuze; *vt.* Ma'-
 zawiyuze ikoyake.
buckler, *n.* Wahacañka.
buckskin, *n.* Taha.
buckwheat, *n.* Ġuyapisu omdo-
 toñ.
bud, *n.* Camni. *vt.* Camni uya;
 camni o'stañ.
budge, *vt.* Yuškañškan; tokañ ya.
budget, *n.* Apahte; owapi.
buff, *n.* Ġi; ġizi; tahazi.
buffalo, *n.* Tatañka; pteikeceka.
Buffalo robe, ptehašina.
buffalo-berry, *n.* Maštinpote.
buffet, *vt.* Apa; kiciecoñ.
bug, *n.* Tapopuska; wamduškana.
bugbear, **bugaboo**, *n.* Oñ waham-
 yapi; wanaġikagapi.
buggy, *n.* Canpahmihma ci'stina.
bugle, *n.* He'yahotonpi.
build, **built**, *vt.* Ti'pi ka'ġa; tica-
 ġa; ka'ġa; sutaya e'hde. *n.*
 Okage.
builder, *n.* Ticage.
building, *n.* Ti'pi; ticagapi.
bulb, *n.* Hutkan pšunġa.
bulge, *vt.* Yutañka. *vi.* Po. *n.*
 Tañ'ka; paha.
bulk, *n.* Tancañ; hohañke.
bulky, *a.* Pañ'ġa; tañ'ka.
bull, *n.* Tatañkabdoka. *vt.* Pa-
 wañkan iyeya.
bull-boat, *n.* Tahukawata.
bulldoze, *vt.* Wakokipekicaga.
bullfrog, *n.* Ton-ton-tañka.
bullet, *n.* Ma'zasu; suwañzi.
bulletin, *n.* Woyaotañiñ.
bullock, *n.* Tatañka susu wanica.

bully, *n.* Ohitiñeida. *vt.* Ohitiya
 kuwa.
bulrush, *n.* Psa; cedi.
bulwark, *n.* Makakañpi; wowinape.
bum, *vi.* As'in. *n.* Waas'in.
bumblebee, *n.* Tuhmaġatañka.
bump, *vt.* Iboto; iyapa. *n.* Wo-
 iyapa; pažo.
bun, *n.* Ġuyapi skuyena.
bunch, *n.* Opahte; omnaye; wo-
 pamna; iyage. *A bunch of*
flowers, opahte.—*A bunch of*
weeds, wopamna.—*A bunch of*
grapes, iyage. *vt.* Yuwitaya;
 e'zu.
buncombe, *n.* Wayatañkapi.
bundle, *n.* Wopahte. *vt.* Pahta;
 oheyun.
bung, *n.* Iostañ. *Bung-hole*, koka
 ohdoka.
bungle, *vt.* Wayušin econ. *n.* Wo-
 yušica.
bungler, *n.* Wayušikšica.
bunk, *n.* Owañka; ohekdepi. *vi.*
 Wañ'ka; ištinqma.
bunt, *vt.* Pa oñ iboto; iboto.
bunting, *n.* Wi'yokihedañ.
buoy, *n.* Miniwapetokeca. *vt.* Oka-
 ponya; wañkan yu'za.
buoyancy, *n.* Okapota.
buoyant, *a.* Kapožeđañ; wi'haha.
bur, *n.* Same as BURR.
burden, *n.* Wokñ; woiyokišica;
 wokakiže; ta'ku ka. *vt.* Tkeya
 kñkiya; kakišya.
burdensome, *a.* Tkedapi; teñike.
bureau, *n.* 1. Heyakeopiye. 2. Wo-
 awaŋyake. *The Indian Bureau*.
burg, *n.* Otonwe.
burglar, *n.* Ti'pi kahdog wama-
 non.
burial, *n.* Wicañapi.
burial, *n.* Psa'ožuha.
burlesque, *vt.* Uñ'ea. *n.* Wowiħa;
 uñ'epi.
burly, *a.* Tancañtañka.
burn, **burnt**, *vt.* Ĥuħnaħya; ġuya;
 aceti; ideya. *Burnt his house*,

huhnaliya.—*Burnt his finger, guya.*—*Burn brick, aceti.*—*Burn oil, ideya.* vi. *Huhnaga; gu; ide; iyega; ka'ta.* *Sun-burnt, maštispan.* n. *Ogu; gu-yapi.*

burner, n. *Ma'za oideyuza.*

burning, pa. *Ide; ka'ta; tehika.* n. *Oide; wokata.*

burnish, vt. *Pawiyakpa.*

burnt, pa. *Gu.*

burr, n. *Wi'nawizidan; ma'zapepe; ma'zayuhomni.*

burrow, n. *Wasun; wamanica ti.* vt. *Makaohdogya.*

burst, vt. *Napomya; nahdeca.* *Burst an egg, napomya.*—*Burst a blood-vessel, nahdeca.* vi. *Po'pa; napopa; hiyu.* *Burst open, namdaya.*—*Burst out, hiyu.*—*Burst out laughing, napopa se.*—*Burst to pieces, namdeca.*—*The bud burst, namdaga.*—*The canon burst, namdaga.*

burthen, n. Same as **BURDEN.**

bury, vt. *Ha; hna'ka; akahpa; taniṣṣni iyeya.* *He buried his wife, ha.*—*Bury one's talents, nahman.*—*Bury a knife in the ox, taniṣṣni iyeya.*—*Bury strife, ayuṣṭan.*

bus, n. *Wicaštatokšu.*

bush, n. *Otehi; canwopamna.*

bushel, n. *Kokaowiyute.*

bushy, a. *Yuhaha; otehi.*

busily, adv. *Mdihenya.*

business, n. *Woecon; wowasi; wokuwa.* *It is none of your business, ta'kuna iyoniwaza šni.*—*He means business, awacin kuwa.*

bust, n. *Wicapa' maku ahna.*

bustle, vi. *Škin'ciya.* n. *Ni'na škan'pi; niteipahin.*

busy, a. *Ta'ku econ; o'hiṣṣni ta'ku econ.* vt. *škin'ciya; kuwa-kiya.*

busy-body, n. *Iyowazašni škan.*

but, conj. 1. *Tuka: I went, but came back.* 2. *He: there is no doubt but he will come.* adv. 1. *Heceedan; henana; -na'na.* *But one day, heceedan.*—*But two men, wicašta nom'nana.*—*But now, de'cehnana.* 2. *E'ešni kinhan, who can do it but Adam.*

butcher, n. *Wapate.* v. *Pa'ta; wayušin kuwa.*

butt, vt. *Pa on iboto.* n. *Hu'te; ma'za yuhomniostaṇpi.*

butte, n. *Paha okitanin.*

butter, n. *Asanpihdi; ihdi.*

butterfly, n. *Ki'mama; kimimana; T. kimimala.*

butternut, n. *Tazuka.*

buttock, n. *Onze.*

button, n. *Tašpu; Y. & T. ceški-kan.* vt. *Ikoyagya.*

buttonhole, n. *Tašpuohdoka.*

buxom, a. *Tanwaste.*

buy, bought, vt. *Opeton.* *Buy off, ayuṣṭan kta kažužu.*—*Buy a wife, wohpa.* vi. *Wopeton.*

buyer, n. *Wopeton.*

buzz, vi. *Hmun.* n. *Hmun.*

buzzard, n. *Heca.*

by, prep. 1. *Icahda; ikiyedan; isakim: by the river; he stood by.* 2. *On; eciyataṇhan: died by poison; walk by faith.* 3. *Ohnayan: by the dozen; by rule.* 4. *Iyehan; eca: by noon; by night.* 5. *Kici: a house ten feet by twelve.* adv. *Icahda; hiyaya; icunom.* *By all means, to'ketu čeyas.*—*By and by, to'kešta.*—*By the way, cun'hanakeš.*—*Come by (obtain), iyokihi.*—*Day by day, anpetu iyohi.*—*One by one, wanžikzi.*—*Set store by, tehinḍa.*

bygone, a. *He'kta; henana.*

bylaw, n. *Woope ikoyagyapi.*

byway, n. *Can'ku cis'tiṇna.*

byword, n. *Oweštepi.*

C

cab, *n.* Hemani acetipi onazin; canpahmihma.

cabbage, *n.* Wahpetanka. *vt.* Manon.

cablin, *n.* Ti'pidan; wa'tapetahocoka.

cabinet, *n.* 1. Tunkanšidan wi'kiyukeanpi. 2. Can'opiye wohhake. 3. Ta'ku wowanyake womnaye.

cable, *n.* Wi'cašketanka; minivanca o'pta ma'zaapapi.

caboose, *n.* Wicaštaohnayapi.

cache, *n.* Woha. *vt.* Ha.

cackle, *vi.* Hoton; pan'niya.

cactus, *n.* Unkeekcepepe.

cadet, *n.* Akicita waonspeiciya.

cage, *n.* Wamaniti; ma'zatipidan. *vt.* Timahen nataka.

cajole, *vt.* I'had kuwa.

cake, *n.* Aguyapiskuya; kacocokagapi; obašpe; onšpa. *vi.* Sa'ka.

calamity, *n.* Wokakiže.

calamus, *n.* Sinjpetawote.

calculate, *vt.* Yawa; iyukean; ecin; se'eeeca.

calculation, *n.* Woyawa; wowiyukean.

caldron, *n.* Ce'gatanaka.

calendar, *n.* Wiyawapi.

calf, *n.* 1. Ptežicadan; *T.* ptehecala. 2. Sicogan; *calf of the leg.*

calfskin, *n.* Ptežicanaha.

caliber, *n.* Oiyute.

calico, *n.* Minihuha owapi. *Calico pony*, šunjdeška.

calc, *calc*, *vt.* Opuhdi.

calker, *n.* Wa'taopuhdi.

call, *vt.* 1. Kipan; kico: *call John*. 2. Cažeyata: *he called his son John*. *vi.* 1. Pan; pan niyan: *call for help*. 2. Inahni wanyag i. *n.* Pan'pi: wicaho; kicopi; inahni titokan i'pi.

Call for, *da.*—*Call over*, cažeyan a'ya.—*Call to order*, owanži yan'kewicaši.—*Call to mind*, tawacin kiksuyeya.

calling, *n.* Pan'pi; kicopi; ta'ku on kicopi; wowasi.

callous, *a.* No'ge; iyanoge; so'ka.

calm, *a.* Amdakedan; wa'hbadan.

n. Amdakedan; škanškanšni.

vt. Yuasni; yuamdakedan.

calmly, *adv.* Wah'bayedan.

calmness, *n.* Wowahbadan.

calumet, *n.* Wi'yakatacanonpa.

calumniate, *vt.* Aia.

calumny, *n.* Woaie.

calve, *vt.* Ciceaton.

cambric, *n.* Minihuhaska.

came, *imp.* of COME.

camel, *n.* Cankahupazo.

camera, *n.* Iteowapi opiye.

camp, *n.* Owanaka; wicoti; ozuye.

vi. Wan'ka; e'ti. *A deserted camp*, otiwota.

campaign, *n.* Okicize; ozuye; wokuwa.

camphor, *n.* Wi'pakinteska.

campus, *n.* Wayawatipi tiokšan.

can, *n.* Ma'zakokadan. *vt.* Ma'zakoka ohnaka.

can, *could*, *v. aux.* Okihi. *Can but*, eeena okihi.—*Cannot but*, okihišni šni.

canal, *n.* Wapakagapi.

canard, *n.* Iapi wicake šni.

canary, *n.* Zitkazi.

cancel, *vt.* Kažužn.

cancer, *n.* Po'pi ohinpi icaga.

candid, *a.* Wicake; hna'ye šni.

candidate, *n.* Oitančan akita.

candidly, *adv.* Anahbe šni.

candle, *n.* Wasnapetižanžan.

candor, *n.* Iewicaka.

candy, *n.* Canhanpišaša.

cane, *n.* Cansagye; cedihu; canhanpihu. *vt.* Cansagye on apa.

canine, *a.* Šun'ka.
canister, *n.* Waḥpekokamaza.
canker, *vt.* Hdi; kuka.
cannibal, *n.* Wicaštaceḥpi yuta.
cannon, *n.* Ma'zakanṭaṅka.
cannonade, *vt.* Ma'zakanṭaṅka econ.
cannot, *v.* Oklihi šni.
canoe, *n.* Caṇwanṭi w'ata. *Birch bark canoe*, tanpawata.
canon, *n.* Woepe; yusutapi.
canyon, *n.* Imnižaisdeca.
canonize, *vt.* Cažeyawakan.
canopy, *n.* Awakeyapi.
cant, *vt.* Naḥe ehde: *cant the tub*.
n. Naḥe; ho'sinya eyapi.
can't, *contr.* for CANNOT.
canted, *pa.* Naḥe; naptanṭan.
canteen, *n.* Akicitaminiyaya.
canter, *vt.* Nawaṅka.
canton, *n.* Makobašpe.
canvas, *n.* Miniḥuhaska; wa-keya.
canvass, *v.* Wamṇayan; wicacaže mṇayan; yawa.
cap, *n.* Wapaha; *Y.* Wapoštan.
Gun-cap, waṇḥiṣa.
capable, *a.* Waokihi. *Capable of*, okihi.
capacious, *a.* Okipika.
capacity, *n.* Wookihi; wokipi; wicoḥan.
cape, *n.* 1. Ipa; makoce ipa. 2. Hiyete akahpa.
caper, *vi.* Psi'psin ška'ta.
capital, *n.* 1. Otonweitanṭan. 2. Oowatanṭa. 3. Woyuha; ma'zaska. 4. Caṇwakanpa. *a.* 1. Itanṭan; tokahan. 2. Oṇ ṭewi-cayapi. 3. Iyotan; ni'nawašte.
capitalist, *n.* Tu'we watonka.
capitally, *adv.* Ni'na tanṭan.
capitol, *n.* Otonwe itanṭan.
capitulate, *vi.* Wokicize enakiye.
caprice, *n.* Tawaciṇ ške'he.
capricious, *a.* Ške'he.
capsize, *vt.* Naptanṭan.
capsule, *n.* Su'ožuha.

captain, *n.* Akicitanṭan; opa-wiṇge itanṭan.
caption, *n.* Iwanṭam owapi.
captious, *a.* Waienhiyeyesa.
captivate, *vt.* Caṇṭe ḥmuṇ'ka.
captive, *n.* Wayaka. *a.* Kaška yuhapi.
captivity, *n.* Wokaške.
captor, *n.* Wayaka ieu.
capture, *vt.* Ieu; ohia. *n.* Wa-ieuṇi; woohiye.
car, *n.* Hemani caṇpahmihma.
caravan, *n.* Ounḥdake; wicota e'yaya.
carbuncle, *n.* Šiyakao hdi.
carcass, *n.* Tanṭan.
card, *n.* Kaṇsu; ipakea. *Play cards*, kaṇsukuteṇi.
cardinal, *n.* Sinasapa o'kihe itanṭan. *a.* Itanṭan; ša.
care, *vi.* 1. En e'waciṇ; awaciṇ: *I do not care to go*. 2. Caṇṭa-hde: *do you care if I take this*.
vt. 1. Ihakta: *she don't care for you*. 2. Awanyaka: *care properly for the cow*. *n.* 1. Wacan-tahdepi; woawaciṇ; waawa-cinpi: *care wears him*. 2. Woawanyake: *he has the care of the cattle*. *Take care*, itonpa.—*Take care of*, awanyaka.—*With care*, itonpeya.
career, *n.* Oni; wocon.
careful, *a.* Itonpe škan; waawa-cin; tanṭan kuwawacin.
careless, *a.* Itonpešni; awaciṇšni.
caress, *vt.* Kastosto; kihna.
careworn, *a.* Watuka.
cargo, *n.* Watohnaka.
caricature, *n.* Wowiha owapi.
carmine, *n.* Wi'saye.
carnage, *n.* Wokte.
carnal, *a.* Wicaceḥpi.
carnival, *n.* Škan'omniēye tan'ka.
carol, *n.* Wowiyuškṇ odowan.
carouse, *vi.* Witkoškan.
carpenter, *n.* Caṇkažipa.
carpet, *n.* Owanṭa akahpa.

carpetbag, *n.* Wapapsun̄ka.
carriage, *n.* 1. Can̄pahmihmasapa.
 2. Toksūpi. 3. Oihduhe.
carried, *imp.* of CARRY.
carrier, *n.* Watok̄su.
carriion, *n.* Tado šicamna.
carry, *vt.* A'ya; yuhaya; yuha;
 ohiya; yušan. *Carry away*,
 akiyahda.—*Carry on*, kuwa-
 škan.—*Carry a bill*, yušan.—
Carry a fortress, ohiya; ieu.
cart, *n.* Can̄pahmihma hu non̄pa.
vt. tok̄su; a'ya.
cartoon, *n.* Iteowapi ohaŋko ka'-
 gapi.
cartridge, *n.* Iožu apahtapi.
carve, *vt.* 1. Bašpaša: *carve the*
turkey. 2. Bažo: *a carved head*.
cascade, *n.* Miniihaha.
case, *n.* 1. Opiye: *a case of books*.
 2. Oecon; ouŋ; woakipe: *a*
sad case. 3. Tuwe kiŋ: *a hard*
case. *vt.* Ožuhakağa.
case-knife, *n.* Isan̄mdaska; mipi-
 šdaye.
cash, *n.* Ma'zaska.
cashier, *n.* Ma'zaskatipiawan̄-
 yaka.
casing, *n.* Ožuha.
cas̄k, *n.* Kokapahmihma.
casket, *n.* Wopiyena; wicaša
 opiye.
cast, *vt.* 1. Kaŋoiyeya; ehpeya;
 hiyuya; yuwitaya: *cast a stone*.
 2. Šdoya: *cast a statue*. *vi.* Wa-
 cin̄yeya: *he cast about to know*
what to do.
cast, *n.* Kaŋoiyeyapi; šdoyapi;
 okağa; obe.
castaway, *n.* Ehpeyapi.
caste, *n.* Obe.
castigate, *vt.* Kasaksaka.
casting, *n.* Ma'zašdoyapi.
castle, *n.* Con̄kašketipi.
castor oil, *n.* Wi'hdi oŋ iheyapi.
castrate, *vt.* Susu ehpeyapi.
casual, *a.* Eeaken; inahni.
casualty, *n.* Woakipa tehika.

cat, *n.* Inmušun̄ka. *Y.* Ikmun̄-
 šun̄ka. *T.* Igmun̄šun̄ka.
catalogue, *n.* Caže owapi.
catamount, *n.* Inmu. *T.* Igmun̄.
cataract, *n.* Haha; istaaoği.
catastrophe, *n.* Woyutakunišni.
catch, *caught*, *vi.* Yu'za; oyuspa;
 ieu; kihdeğa. *Catch at*, yus-
 wacin.—*Catch up*, kihdeğa.—
Catch a train, iyohi. *vi.* 1. Iko-
 yaka: *caught in a tree*. 2. Ide:
the wood caught. *n.* Oieu;
 oyuze.
catching, *a.* I'ciyahpaya: *a catch-*
ing disease.
catechism, *n.* Wi'wicawan̄gapi.
catechist, *n.* Waon̄spekiya.
cater, *vi.* Ki'cieuwa.
caterpillar, *n.* Wi'ihdutena.
catfish, *n.* Howasapa.
cathartic, *n.* Iyoptaiyeyapi.
cathedral, *n.* Bishop ti'piwakan̄.
catholic, *a.* Sintomni. *The Cath-*
olic church, okodakiciye sin-
 tomni.—*Roman Catholic church*,
 Šinasapa okodakiciye.
cattle, *n.* Ptewanuyan̄pi; *Y.* pte-
 waniyan̄pi; *T.* ptegleška.
Caucasian, *n.* Ska'wicasa.
caucus, *n.* Wi'yukan̄ omniciye.
caught, *imp.* of CATCH.
cause, *vt.* Ka'ğa; -ya. *Cause to*
smile, ihaya.
cause, *n.* 1. Ka'ğa; hutkan̄: *the*
cause of his death. 2. Woecon̄:
the temperance cause.
causeless, *a.* Oŋ econ̄ka wanica.
caustic, *a.* Wi'guye; pe'sto.
caution, *n.* Wawitonpapi; woi-
 tonpe. *vt.* Iwaktaya.
cautious, *a.* Wawitonpe.
cautiously, *adv.* Itonpeya.
cavalry, *n.* Šungakan akieita.
cave, *n.* Pahaohdogeca. *vi.* Kao-
 ksa: *the bank caved*.
cavern, *n.* Makohdoka.
cavil, *vi.* Ceŋun̄hdaia; ienhde.
cavity, *n.* Ohdoka.

caw, *vi.* Uņeīsicahotoņ.
cease, *vt. & vi.* Ayuštaņ; iyasni.
ceaseless, *adv.* Ayuštaņ wanin.
cedar, *n.* Haņtesa.
cede, *vt.* Ku; makawiopeya.
ceil, *vt.* Mahen okatan.
celebrate, *vt.* Yuonihaņ.
celebrated, *a.* Okitanīņ.
celebration, *n.* Woyuonihaņ.
celerity, *n.* Woohaņko.
celestial, *a.* Maḥpiya.
cellbacy, *n.* Tawicutonpiāni.
cell, *n.* Ti'pidan.
cellar, *n.* Makatipi; woḥa.
cement, *n.* Makasan wi'puspe. *vt.* Puspā.
cemetery, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
censer, *n.* Owizinye.
sensor, *n.* Wa'mdeza.
censurable, *a.* Bapica.
censure, *vt.* Iyopeya; ba. *n.* Wo-ba; woiyopeye.
census, *n.* Owicawapi.
cent, *n.* Ma'zaša. *Five cents*, ka-špapi okise; šo'kela.—*Ten cents*, ka-špapi.—*Twenty-five cents*, ka-špapi nom sam okise.
centenary, *n.* Waniyetu opawīņge.
center, *n.* Cokaya; caņte.
central, *a.* Cokaya; itaņcaņ.
centralize, *vt.* Yuwitaya
centrally, *adv.* Ocokaya.
century, *n.* Waniyetu opawīņge.
cereal, *n.* Wahuwapa.
ceremony, *n.* To'ken piičiyapi.
certain, *a.* 1. He'cetu; wicaka : *he is certain to come.* 2. Tukte kapi : *on a certain day.* 3. Wicakeičida : *he is certain of it.*
certainly, *adv.* A'wicakehaņ; a'wicakeya.
certainty, *n.* Wowicake.
certificate, *n.* Wayaotaņiņ wowapi.
certify, *vt.* Wicakaoyaka; yuwi-caka.
cessation, *n.* Ayuštaņpi.
cession, *n.* Ku'pi.
chafe, *vt.* Ha kašdoka; naģiyeya.

chaff, *n.* Ha; suožuha.
chagrin, *n.* Wošihda.
chain, *n.* Ma'zaicicahiḥa; wi'ca-ške; i'ciyaza yeye. *vt.* Kaška; ma'zaikoyagya.
chair, *n.* Caņ'akanjyankapi.
chairman, *n.* Omniciyetaņcaņ.
chaise, *n.* Canpahmihma.
chaik, *n.* Makasan.
challenge, *vt.* Kiciecoņape.
chamber, *n.* Waņkantipi; oištīņma.
champ, *vt.* Kiņskiņsyata.
champion, *n.* A'tayawakapa.
chance, *n.* 1. To'ketutaņiņšni : *games of chance.* 2. Wanu : *he was killed by chance.* 3. Ihnuhaņ okihihi : *there is some chance.* *vt.* Iyuta. *vi.* Ihnuhaņ akipa.
chandelier, *n.* Petižanžan yuḥaḥa.
change, *vt.* 1. Yutokeca : *change the time.* 2. Yušpušpu : *change a dollar.* 3. Ki'cič; tokiyopeya : *change places.* *n.* Yušpušpupi; yutokecapi; to'keca.
changeable, *a.* To'kecasa.
changeless, *a.* To'kecašni.
channel, *n.* Minitacaņku; caņku.
chant, *vt.* Ahiyaya; iahaņdowaņ. *n.* Woahiyaye.
chaos, *n.* Ta'kutaņiņšni; wo-škiške.
chap, *vi.* Našdešdeca; hdiḥdi.
chap, *n.* Cehupa; tu'we.
chapel, *n.* Owacekiyetipi.
chaplain, *n.* Wicaštawakan.
chapter, *n.* Wicowoyake.
char, *vt.* Guḡuya; samya.
character, *n.* Ohaņ; wacažeyatapi; ta'kuičiyapi; oowa.
characteristic, *a.* Ohaņ ta'wa.
characterize, *vt.* Cažeyata.
charcoal, *n.* Pe'tacaḥdi.
charge, *vt.* 1. Eciya; wahokoņkiya : *charge him to go.* 2. Kažužuši; išiķieaton : *he charged me a dollar.* 3. Iyaonpa : *he was charged with theft.* 4. Ica-

zoowa : *he charged it twice.* 5. Ožuya : *charge the gun.* 6. Kiksuyeya : *charge your mind.* 7. Anatan : *charge the fort.* vi. Wakazužusi ; natan. n. Iozu ; wawanyake ; wokazužuzi ; wawahokonkiye ; woiyaonpa ; wotanatan.
chargeable, a. Enayepica.
charger, n. Waanatan.
chariot, n. Zuyacanpahmihma.
charity, n. Wacantkiyapi ; wowaonšida.
charm, vt. Iyokipiya ; yuhnaskinyan ; hmunga.
charming, a. Oiyokipi.
chart, n. Makoeowapi.
charter, n. Wayuhekiyapiwowapi ; vt. Odota ; opeton.
chase, vt. Kuwa ; pasi. *Chase away*, hamya. n. Wakuwapi ; kuwapi.
chaser, n. Wakuwa.
chasm, n. Makoskokpa ; oko.
chaste, a. Zani ; šape šni.
chasten, vt. Iyopeya ; yuska.
chastize, vt. Kasaksaka.
chastisement, n. Iyopeyapi.
chastity, n. Wozani.
chat, vt. Iayanaka. n. Wohdahdakapi.
chattel, n. Woyuha yuha omanipica.
chatter, vi. Hi'hdakaka ; iaa.
chatty, a. Wohdakesa.
chaw, vt. Yata.
cheap, a. Wašakedan.
cheapen, vt. Yuwašakedan.
cheat, vt. Hna'yan ; ki. n. Wohhaye.
cheater, n. Wicahnayesa.
check, n. 1. Woanapte ; wokagi. 2. Wowapi on ma'zaska icupi. 3. Kanšu ; wowapetokeca. 4. Ta'ku hdeze. vt. Kagiya ; anapta ; wa'petogton.
checkered, a. Hdehdeze.
checkmate, vt. Kagiya.

cheek, n. Tapon ; iyoha.
cheeky, a. Ištecešni.
cheer, vt. I'yaš'a ; cantawašteya. n. Wocantawašte ; i'yašapi.
cheerful, a. Cantawašte ; wowiyuškini ; wi'haha.
cheerily, adv. Wi'yuškinyan.
cheerless, a. Wowiyuškinčodan.
cheery, a. Wi'yuškin.
cheese, n. Asanpipasutapi. T. Asanpi samna.
chemistry, n. Wokpanna woonspe.
cherish, vt. Tehinda ; cantohnaka ; tanyan kuwa.
cherry, n. Canpa ; canpakakan.
cherub, n. Mašpiyaohnihte ka'gapi.
chest, n. 1. Can'koka ; can'ohnaka ; opiyē. 2. Cuwi.
chestnut, n. Yahušapi hazizipena. a. 'Gi ; sa'peca.
chew, vt. Yata ; yu'ta ; yakpan : *chew tobacco.* n. Oyata.
Cheyenne, n. Šahiyea.
Cheyenne River, n. Wapawašte.
chick, n. Zitkaciŋca.
chicken, n. Anpaohotonna ; Y. kokayanna ; T. ko'kena. *Prairie chicken*, šiyō.
chide, vt. Iyopeya.
chief, n. Itančan ; wicaštayatapi. a. Tokapa ; iyotan.
child, **children**, n. 1. Hoksiyopa : *a little child.* 2. Čiŋca : *the children of Israel. Child's play*, woecon šni.—*With child*, ihdušake.
childhood, n. Hoksiyopaoun.
childish, a. Hoksiyopa iyececa.
childless, a. Čiŋca ni'ca.
children, pl. of CHILD.
chill, n. Cančanpi ; cuwitapi. vt. Yusni ; cuwita.
chilly, a. Osni ; cusni. *To feel chilly*, cuwitašda.
chime, n. Hda'hdadowan'kiyapi. vt. Dowaneya ; okiciwašte.
chimney, n. 1. Oeeti : *a brick*

chimney. 2. Ihupa : a lamp
chimney.
chin, *n.* Iku ; cehupa.
china, *n.* Kampeska.
Chinaman, *n.* Pecokahanjska.
Chinese, *n.* Pecokahanjska.
chink, *vt.* Oko kaotĩnza.
chinking, *n.* Kaotĩnzapi.
chip, *n.* Cañokahpa. *vt.* Kašpa.
chipmunk, *n.* Tašnaheca.
chipper, *a.* Mdiheca.
chirp, *vi.* Žo ; kiñs'hoton.
chisel, *n.* Cañicahdoka.
chitchat, *n.* Takušnišniapi.
chivalrous, *a.* Wawaditake.
chivalry, *n.* Wowaditake.
chloroform, *n.* Kiksuyeyapišni pe-
 žuta.
chocolate, *n.* Pežutasapazi. *a.* 'Gi;
 gitka.
choice, *n.* Kahniğapi ; wokañige.
a. Kahnihyuhapi ; wašte.
choir, *n.* Wocekiye en downpi
 obe ; downpi oyanke.
choke, *vt.* Yuniyašni. *vi.* Katka ;
 yahotešni.
cholera, *n.* Makosića nakšecapi.
choose, *chose*, *vt.* Kahniğa ; eiñ.
chop, *vt.* Kaksa ; katkuğa ; ka-
 špašpa. *Chop down*, kawanka.
Chop up, kaksaksa. *n.* Okašpe ;
 cehupa.
chord, *n.* Hoiciyokipi.
chore, *n.* Takušnišni oeoñ.
chorister, *n.* Dowanitancañ.
chorus, *n.* Wicota downpi.
chose, *imp.* of CHOOSE.
chosen, *pa.* Kahniğapi.
christen, *vt.* Baptisma ku ; caže
 ku.
Christendom, *n.* Christ taoyate ;
 Christ tawocekiye.
Christian, *n.* Jesuswacinyañ ; Je-
 sustawa.
Christianity, *n.* Jesus tawowaciny-
 ye.
Christianize, *vt.* Jesus awacinywi-
 caya.

Christmas, *n.* Jesus ton'pi anpetu ;
 Napekiciyuzapi.
chronic, *a.* Ešahececa.
chronicle, *vt.* Oyaka.
chrysalis, *n.* Wamniomni.
chuck, *vt.* En'iyea.
chuck-full, *n.* Ozudañheca.
chuck-hole, *n.* Cañkuohdoka.
chuckle, *vi.* Iohmunsihaña.
chum, *n.* Kieuwa.
chunk, *n.* Cañksa.
chunky, *a.* Hu'na ; pte'eena.
church, *n.* Okodakiciyewakan ; ti'-
 piwakan.
churlish, *a.* Ohañsica.
churn, *n.* Asañpiiboco. *vt.* Bococo.
chute, *n.* Ohnaiyeyapi.
cider, *n.* Taspañhanpi.
cigar, *n.* Candiyukmunpi.
cigarette, *n.* Miniuhacanonpapi.
cinder, *n.* Ca'ta ; cañguğu.
cinnamon, *n.* Cañha'sa.
cipher, *n.* Itkonša ; ta'kušni. *vi.*
 Yawa.
circle, *n.* Cañhdeškakagapi ; ta'-
 kumibe ; okodakiciye. *vi.* Ao-
 homniya.
circuit, *n.* Ohomni yapi.
circuitous, *a.* Aohomni.
circuitously, *adv.* Iohdamnayan ;
 aohomniyan.
circular, *a.* Mibe ; ohomniya.
circulate, *vi.* Iyazaya. *vt.* Iya-
 yeya ; oyaka.
circumcise, *vt.* Bakihtaya.
circumference, *n.* Aohomni.
circumspect, *a.* Wakta un.
circumstance, *n.* To'ketu ; ta'ku ;
 to'ken un.
circus, *n.* Ho'eokaoskate.
cistern, *n.* Miniwoha.
citadel, *n.* Coñ'kaške.
cite, *n.* Cažeyate.
citizen, *n.* Ihduha ; oyate o'pa.
citron, *n.* Sa'kayutapiseca.
city, *n.* Otonwetanka.
civil, *a.* 1. Wa'hbadan ; ohañ-
 wašte : a civil boy. 2. Ikceka :

in civil life. 3. Oyate iye en'na : *the civil war.*

civilian, *n.* Wicaſtaikceun.

civilization, *n.* Waſicunſiſiyapi.

civilize, *vt.* Waſicunya.

civilized, *a.* Waſicun; waonſpeka.

civilly, *adv.* Tanyan.

clabber, *n.* Aſanpi nini. *T.* Aſanpi gbugbu.

clad, *imp.* of **CLOTHE**.

claim, *vt.* Ta'wa keya; kica; keya.

n. Ta'wapi keyapi; makoece icupi; keye cin.

clam, *n.* Tuki; tukihaſan.

clamber, *vi.* Adi; nape kiçun adi.

clamor, *n.* Owodutaton. *vi.* Wohitiya eyapi.

clamp, *n.* Maſwiyuſipe.

clan, *n.* Tioſpaye.

clandestine, *a.* Naħman.

clang, *vi.* Ka'ka.

clannish, *a.* Iſnaiçidapi.

clap, *vt.* Apa; kaskapa. *n.* Bu se iyapa; kaskapapi.

clapper, *n.* Hda'hda icakoka.

clarify, *vt.* Yumdeza.

clash, *vt.* I'eyapa; kaçikiciya.

clasp, *vt.* Yu'za. *Y.* Oyuspa. *n.* Ma'zawiyuzedan.

class, *n.* Obe. *T.* Owe. *The Bible class.*

classify, *vt.* Obe ecekcen e'hnaka.

classmate, *n.* Kici obe wanžidan.

clatter, *vi.* Kokoka; okoya.

clause, *n.* Iapi o'kihe.

claw, *n.* Šake; nape. *vt.* Naħdatta; naħega.

clay, *n.* Maħaçi; makaconpeška.

clean, *a.* Ška; šapeſni. *vt.* Yuška; pakinta.

cleanly, *a.* Ška; ska ihduha.

cleanse, *vt.* Yužaža; yuška.

cleansing, *n.* Yužažapi.

clear, *a.* Mde'za : *clear-water.* 2.

Kasota : a clear sky. 3. Kohdi :

a clear stone. 4. Adetka wani-

ca : clear lumber. 5. Iyowa-

žani : clear of guilt. 6. Wo-

kaçi wanica : *a clear track.*

vt. 1. Ta'ku owasiñ yutokañ :

clear the table. 2. Mdesya : *clear*

the water. 3. Kiyuška : *clear the*

prisoner. 4. Kamna; yusota

iwanķam kamna : I cleared a

dollar. 5. Icaħtake ſni iyaya :

he cleared the fence. *vi.* Tokañ

iyaya; kasota : the clouds cleared

off. *Clear off the ground, maka*

kakmin.—*Clear out, tokañ iya-*

ya. *n.* Ta'ku to'keca wanica :

ten feet in the clear. *adv.* A'ta-

ya; taninyan.

clearly, *adv.* Taninyan; ža'žaya.

clearness, *n.* Tanin; taninyan un.

With clearness, taninyan.

cleave, *cleft*, *vt.* Kaptuža; kašpa.

vi. A'škapa; ikoyaka.

cleft, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.

clemency, *n.* Wowahba.

clement, *a.* Wa'ħbaka.

clench, *vt.* Sutaya yu'za.

clergy, *n.* Wicaštawakañ.

clerical, *a.* Wowapikağa.

clerk, *n.* Wowapikağa; mazopiye awanyaka.

clever, *a.* Wayupika; wašte.

clevis, *n.* Maziutitan ſko'pa.

clew, *n.* Oñ sdonyapi.

click, *vi.* & *n.* Ko'ka; kakoka.

client, *n.* O'kiya; nakicižin.

cliff, *n.* Inyanmaya.

climate, *n.* Tate; tatetokeca.

climax, *n.* Iapi sam waš'aka; pesdete.

climb, *vt.* Adi; wanķan ya.

clime, *n.* Makoece.

clinch, *vt.* Yus'hiyañka; in'kpa yuškañ; suta ikoyake.

cling, *vi.* Ni'na ikoyaka.

clink, *vi.* Sna. *vt.* Kasna.

clip, *vt.* Baksa; yuška; yušda.

clipper, *n.* Wi'baksa; wi'tawata du'zahan.

clique, *n.* Kodakiciyapi.

cloak, *n.* Hiyeteakahpe. *vt.* A-kaħpa.

clock, *n.* Wi'hiyayedān. *Y. & T.* Ma'zaśkañśkañ.
clod, *n.* Makatasaka. *vt.* Makatasaka oñ kinjñ.
clog, *vt.* Kaġiya. *n.* Wokaġi; hañ'pa cañsieu.
close, *a.* 1. Ikiyedān : *close to the fire.* 2. Okaduze śni : *a close room.* 3. Watehinda : *a close trader.* 4. Ohnayanñ; ečetuya : *a close copy.* 5. Otiñza; tehike : *money is close.* *vt.* 1. Eeen iyeya; nataka : *close the door.* 2. Aohdute : *the opening is closed.* 3. Ihunikiya; ayuśtañ : *closed the speech.* *n.* Owihanke; ihanke.
closely, *adv.* Ikiyedān; aotiñ-sya.
closet, *n.* Tiokahmin; ohnoġa. *T.* Unhnaġa.
closeted, *pa.* Kiciśnana uñ.
clot, *vi.* Tasaksaka.
cloth, *n.* Minihuha śo'ka; haya-kesapa.
clothe, *clad*, *vt.* Koyagya; heyake-kicaton; o'gekiton.
clothes, *n.* Heyake. *Y.* Hayake. Wokoyake.
clothes-pin, *n.* Heyake wiyuze.
clothier, *n.* Heyakewopeton.
clothing, *n.* Heyake.
cloud, *n.* 1. Mañpiya; mañpiya-śapa. 2. Mañpiyase : *clouds of dust.* *vt.* Mañpiya; aohanziya. *vi.* Amañpiya.
cloudless, *a.* Amañpiyaśni.
cloudy, *a.* Amañpiya.
clove, *n.* Pezutayuhaha. *T.* Hi'iyatiñze.
cloven, *pa.* Ža'ta; sdesdeca.
clover, *n.* Pežicanñdohu.
clown, *n.* Waonçakonza.
clownish, *a.* Waonçase.
club, *n.* 1. Cañksa; cañnaksas; cañwibopa. *War club*, cañ'ñpi. 2. Ikce omniciye. *vt.* 1. Cañksa oñ apa. 2. Kuwa : *club together.*

cluck, *n.* I'haskapapi. *vi.* I'hda-skapa; cinça kicoco.
clue, *n.* Oñ'odepi.
clump, *n.* Wopamna; cañwita.
clumsy, *a.* Waonçspekeśni.
clung, *imp.* of CLING.
cluster, *n.* Iyaġe; wopamna. *vi.* Yuwitaya; wi'tayahi.
clutch, *vt.* Sutayayuzas.
co-, *pref.* Kicica; kici.
coach, *n.* Cañpahmihma waśte; wowapitoksu. *vt.* Oñspekiya.
coal, *n.* Makacahdi; cahdiikce. *A coal of fire*, petaġa. *vi.* Makacahdiieu.
coal-pit, *n.* Makacahdioke.
coalesce, *vi.* Yuwitaya.
coarse, *a.* Tan'ka; so'ka; ikceka.
coast, *n.* Huta; o'huta. *vi.* Huta kahda ya; osdohankeiçun.
coat, *n.* 1. Oñ'hoħda. *Y.* O'kde. *T.* O'gle. 2. Iunpi : *a coat of paint.* *vt.* Iun; akahpa.
coating, *n.* Oakahpe.
coax, *vt.* Da; cinçiya; kihna.
cob, *n.* Huwapahu.
cobble, *vt.* Cañ'hanpapiya.
cobblestone, *n.* In'yankmikmañna.
cobbler, *n.* Cañ'hanpapiya.
cobweb, *n.* Uñktomitahokata; wahinpeya.
cock, *n.* An'pahoton mdoka; mazakan noġe. *vi.* No'geehde.
cockade, *n.* Wa'cinhe.
cocktail, *n.* Miniwakanpa.
cocoanut, *n.* Yahugapitança.
cocoon, *n.* Wamniomni.
coddle, *vt.* Kihna.
code, *n.* Wooke; wooke opahi.
codfish, *u.* Hoġançosyapisa.
codger, *n.* Wicaśa oħan to'keca.
coequal, *a.* Kiciakidececa.
coerce, *vt.* I'yopaśtaka.
coeval, *a.* Iyehan ni.
coexist, *vi.* Kici ni.
coffee, *n.* Pezutasapa; wakadyapi.
coffemill, *n.* Pezutasapaiyukpañ.
coffeenut, *n.* Wahnahna.

coffeepot, *n.* Pezutasapawiyokaš-taŋ.
coffer, *n.* Opiyesuta.
coffin, *n.* Caŋ'ohnahnakapi.
cog, *n.* Ma'zayuhomniŋi hi.
cogent, *a.* Waš'aka.
cogitate, *vt.* Awaciŋ.
cogizant, *a.* A'taya sdonya.
cohabit, *vi.* Kiciyus uŋ.
cohere, *vi.* Kiciŋiyaskapa.
coil, *vt.* Kakša. *n.* Okakša.
coin, *n.* Ma'zaska. *vt.* Ma'zaska šdoya; ka'ga.
colicid, *vi.* A'kidececa.
cold, *a.* Sni; osni; cuwita. *Cold iron*, ma'za sni.—*A cold day*, aŋpetu osni.—*I am cold*, macuwita.
cold-blooded, *a.* We sni; caŋte-wanica.
colic, *n.* Teziyazaŋpi.
collapse, *vi.* Napopa; hiŋhpaya.
collar, *n.* Wanapiŋ; tahuška; tahuakahpe. *vt.* Wanapiŋkica-ton.
collar-bone, *n.* Ceškicate; *T.* ce-blohu.
collate, *vt.* Mnayaŋ.
colleague, *n.* Kiciea.
collect, *vt.* Pahi; mnayaŋ. *vi.* Wi'taya.
collect, *n.* Wocekiye pteceŋa.
collection, *n.* Womnaye.
collective, *a.* Yuwitaya.
collector, *n.* Wamnaye.
colley, *n.* Woonspewankantu.
collide, *vi.* I'ciyapa.
collision, *n.* I'ciyapapi.
colloquial, *a.* Wi'keekceŋapi.
colonel, *n.* Kektowawingeitancaŋ.
colonize, *vt.* Ošpayeton i'yotaŋka.
colony, *n.* Ošpaye ahitipi.
color, *n.* 1. Owapi; šayapi; hiŋ'-tokeca. 2. *pl.* Oyate tawowa-pi; wi'yokihedaŋ.
colored, *pa.* Owapi.
colorless, *a.* Owapiwanica.
colossal, *a.* Ni'nataŋka.

colporteur, *n.* Wowapiwiopeyao-mani.
colt, *n.* Šunkeiŋcana.
column, *n.* 1. Wowapi caŋkuye obosdata. 2. Canipa'taŋ.
Comanches, *n.* Siŋtehdawicaša.
comb, *n.* 1. Ipakca. *A fine comb*, ipakca sbuna. 2. Tuhmağa ihdi ozuha, *honey comb*. 3. Aŋ-paohotonŋa peša, *chicken's comb*. *vt.* Kakca. *Comb one's own*, hda'ka.
combat, *vt.* Ki'za; kiciza. *n.* Wokicize.
combatant, *n.* Wakiza.
combative, *a.* Wakizesa.
combine, *vt.* Yuokonwanžina.
combustible, *a.* Ideyepica.
come, *came*, *vi.* 1. (in progress) U. 2. (completed) Hi.—*I come*, wau.—*I came*, wahi.—*I will come*, wau kta, or, wahi kta.—*Come after* (later), ihakam u, (come for) huwe hi; hiyohi.—*Come off* (as a shoe) šdokahaŋ.—*Come to*, iyohi.—*Come up with*, kihdega.
comedy, *n.* Woškate.
comely, *adv.* Owanyagwašte.
comet, *n.* Wicanhpisinteton.
comfort, *vt.* Kicanpta; o'kiya. *n.* 1. Wokicanpte; woozikiye; ta'ku oŋ tanyan uŋ'pi: *live in comfort*.
comfortable, *a.* Tanyan; wašte.
comforter, *n.* Wakicanpte; owinža šo'ka.
comfortless, *a.* Ooozi wanica.
comic, *comical*, *a.* Wawihaye.
comity, *n.* O'kiciyapi.
comma, *n.* Oehnakedaŋ.
command, *vt.* 1. Wowas'ake oŋ eya;—ši. *He commanded him to go*, yeši. 2. Itancaŋuŋ; waecoŋ ši: *the captain commands the company*. 3. Iyokihi, *wheat commands a high price*. *n.* Wo-eye; woawanyake; wookihi.

commandant, commander, n. Itaŋcaŋ.

commandment, n. Woahope.

commemorate, vt. Kiksuya.

commemoration, n. Wokiksuye.

commence, vt. Tokaheya ecoŋ; waŋna ecoŋ.

commencement, n. Otokahe.

commend, vt. Yawašte; cazeyata.

commendable, a. Yawaštepicā.

commensurate, a. Iyehantu.

comment, vi. Ia; to'ketu oyaka.

commentary, n. To'ken ka'pi oya-kapi.

commerce, n. Oyate wopekica-tonpi.

commercial, a. Wopeton.

commiserate, vt. Oŋ'sida.

commissary, n. Woyute awanyake.

commission, vt. Woecoŋ ku. n. 1.

Waeconkiyapi : *a commission to try him*. 2. Econpi : *the commission of crime*. 3. Ta'ku econšipi; wowaši. 4. Waeconšipi wowapi.

commissioner, n. Awanyake itaŋcaŋ.

commit, vt. 1. Econ : *commit sin*.

2. E'hna : *commit to jail*. 3.

En iyayeiciya : *he committed himself to the work*.

committee, n. Waeconšipi.

commodious, a. Okipika.

commodity, n. Woyuha.

commodore, n. Ozuyewataitaŋcaŋ.

common, a. 1. He'ceca : *yuke-sa : a common event*. 2. Ikceka;

Ikceun : *the common people*. 3.

I'akidecen ta'wapi : *common property ; common schools*. n.

Makobaŋpe oyate ta'wapi.

commonly, adv. Ece; sa.

commonplace, a. He'cetuka.

commonwealth, n. Oyate a'taya.

commotion, n. Woškaŋškaŋ.

commune, vi. Wohdaka; wohduze ieu.

communicant, n. Wohduze o'pa.

communicate, vt. Ku; hiyukiya; oyaka. vi. Woyake; i'ciyahde waŋka.

communication, n. Wokiciyakapi; wowapi.

communicative, a. Woyakesa.

communion, n. 1. Wohduze; hta-yetuwoŋtapi. 2. Odakonkiciyapi;

o'kiciyapi; wokiciyakapi.

community, n. Oyate; wicoŋpaye; ta'ku wi'taya ta'wayapi.

commute, vt. Yuaokpani.

compact, a. Oŋza; suta. n. Wokonze; woecoŋ.

companion, n. Kicica; kieuwa.

company, n. 1. Optaye; wicawitaya : *a company of believers*.

2. Tuwe kiei unpi : *she loves company*. 3. Okodakiciye : *a dry goods company*.

comparative, a. I'ciwanyakapi.

compare, vt. I'ciwanyaka. vi. Iyehanyan un.

comparison, n. I'ciwanyakapi.

compass, n. Maziwanyake; makiwanyake; woiyohiya; aohomniya. vt. Iyohiya.

compasses, n. Canhdeŋkawicazo.

compassion, n. Wowaŋšida.

compassionate, a. Waonšida.

compatible, a. Kicieayepica.

compel, vt. I'yopaŋtagya; -ya; -ki'ya.

compensate, vt. Kažužu.

compensation, n. Wokažužu.

compete, vi. Kiei ecoŋ.

competence, n. Wookihi; oičihi.

competent, a. Okihi; iyecetu.

competition, n. Kicieayepica.

compile, vt. Wi'taya e'hna.

complacent, a. Waciŋiyokipi.

complain, vi. Iyokipi ŋni ia.

complaint, n. Woaie.

complete, a. Yuŋtaŋpi; a'taya. vt. Yuŋtaŋ; eecetuya.

completely, adv. Tanyehca.

complex, a. Oškiake.

complexion, n. Uka; ha.

compliance, *n.* Iyowinyanpi.
complicate, *vt.* Yuškiška.
complicated, *pa.* Oškiške.
complicity, *n.* Waokiyapi.
compliment, *vt.* Yaonihan. *n.* Wo-yuonihan.
comply, *vi.* Wicakicida; eeen eeq.
comport, *vt.* Ohanye.
compose, *vt.* 1. Ka'ga : *compose a hymn.* 2. Yuasni : *compose yourself.* 3. Ma'zaehde.
composition, *n.* Iapi ka'gapi.
compost, *n.* Tacesdiicahi.
composure, *n.* Wowahba.
compound, *vt.* Icahiya ; a'okpani yawa. *a.* Yuokonwanžipi ; yuwitaya.
comprehend, *vt.* Okahniga.
comprehension, *n.* Wokahnige.
compress, *vt.* Paskica.
comprise, *vt.* Ka ; o'pekiya.
compromise, *vt.* Wokiya ; tawacin enakiye.
compulsion, *n.* Woiyopaštaka.
compunction, *n.* Wocantiyapa.
compute, *vt.* To'nakeca yawa.
comrade, *n.* Kieuwa ; kicica.
con, *vt.* Atanse awacin.
concave, *a.* Ško'pa.
conceal, *vt.* Anañibe.
concede, *vt.* Iyowinyan ; ku.
conceit, *n.* Iyotançida ; woawacin.
concelted, *a.* Wahançida.
conceivable, *a.* Wacinyohipica.
conceive, *vt.* Wacinehde ; awacin ; iyukean ; ihdušaka.
concentrate, *vt.* Yuwitaya.
conception, *n.* Waawacinpi ; ihdušakapi.
concern, *vt.* Iyowaža ; içieuwa ; en e'wacin. *n.* Woawacin ; ta'ku ; okodakiciye.
concerning, *prep.* Eciyatanhan ; -i.
concert, *n.* 1. Omniciye wicakidowanpi. 2. O'kiciyapi.
conciliate, *vt.* Okiciyuwašte.
concise, *a.* Pte'cena ; katinyan.
conclave, *n.* Nahmanomniciye.

conclude, *vt.* Iyukean ; yušan ; ihunniyan.
conclusion, *n.* Ihanke ; woyušan ; wowiyukean.
conclusive, *a.* Wayušan.
concoct, *vt.* Ka'ga.
concord, *n.* Okiciwaštepi.
concourse, *n.* O'yuwitaya.
concubine, *n.* Tawicu wakanjuzešni.
concur, *vi.* 1. He'cetuda. 2. Iakiyehantu.
condemn, *vt.* Yaco ; ši'cayawapi.
condense, *vt.* Yneikana.
condescend, *vi.* Ihduhukuya.
condition, *n.* Oun ; to'ken un.
conditional, *a.* Ta'ku ikoyake.
condole, *vt.* Cantekicišica.
condone, *vt.* En e'tonwe šni.
conduce, *vi.* Waokiya.
conduct, *n.* Ohan ; kuwapi.
conduct, *vt.* 1. Yus a'ya : *conduct the boy home.* 2. Awanyaka ; kuwa : *conduct the campaign.* 3. Ohanyan : *he conducts himself well.*
conductor, *n.* Tokahan ; itançan.
cone, *n.* Mibeya pe'sto.
confection, *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya icahi.
confederacy, *n.* Wodakota.
confer, *vt.* Ku. *vi.* Wohdaka.
conference, *n.* Owohdake.
confess, *vt.* Ohdaka.
confide, *vt.* Awanyagkiya ; wicakeda.
confidence, *n.* Wowacinye ; woiwakeda.
confident, *a.* Wicakeiçida.
confidential, *a.* Wacinyan ; nahmanyuha.
confine, *vt.* Aonataka.
confirm, *vt.* Yusuta ; yuwicaka.
confirmation, *n.* Wicayusutapi.
confiscate, *vt.* Ki.
conflagration, *n.* Oide.
conflict, *vt.* Kagikiciya.
conflict, *n.* Woaknica ; wokicize.
confluence, *n.* Mdo'te.

conform, *vi.* Iyecenecəŋ.
confound, *vt.* Waciqhñuniya; i'ci-hñuniya; i'ciəhiya.
confront, *vt.* I'tkokipa.
confuse, *vt.* Waciqhñuniya; i'ci-əhiya.
confusion, *n.* To'ketu tañiñ šni.
confute, *vt.* Yuwicəke šni.
congeal, *vt.* Tasagya. *vi.* Tasaka.
congenial, *a.* Wi'ciyokipi.
congested, *a.* Ozudan; oñiŋza.
conglomerate, *a.* I'ciəhi.
congratulate, *vt.* Ikiciyuškin.
congregate, *vi.* Mni'ciya.
congregation, *n.* Omniciye.
Congregational, *n.* — Okodakiciye wakan obe. — A'tayedan.
congress, *n.* Tunkanšina omni-ciye.
conical, *a.* Mibepesto.
conjecture, *vt.* Ecin; iyukean.
conjugal, *a.* Wakankeciyuzapi.
conjugate, *vt.* Adetka oyaka.
conjunction, *n.* Wokahtake.
(Gram.) Iyayuze.
conjure, *vt.* Wapiya; eya.
connect, *vt.* I'ciəoyake; kicica.
connectedly, *adv.* Yuzunya.
connection, *n.* I'ciyahde; kicica; wotakuye.
connive, *vi.* Iyowinyan; o'kiya.
connubial, *a.* Okiciyuze.
conquer, *vt.* Ohiya; kte'dan.
conquest, *n.* Ohiyapi.
consclence, *n.* Wi'ihdukean.
conscientious, *a.* Tawiihdukean ahope.
conscious, *a.* Kiksuye.
conscript, *n.* Akicita opekiyapi.
consecrate, *vt.* Yuwakan; ku.
consecutive, *a.* I'ciyokiheya.
consent, *vi.* Iyowinyan.
consequence, *n.* 1. Ta'ku etanhan icage. 2. Wookinihan.
consequential, *a.* Okinihan.
consequently, *adv.* He'een.
conservative, *a.* Tawacin; hanhi.
consider, *vt.* Awacin; ecin.

considerable, *a.* Ki'tanpa o'ta.
consideration, *n.* Woawacin; wokažu.
consign, *vt.* Ku; yuhekiya.
consist, *vi.* He'ca; on ka'gapi.
consistent, *a.* He'cetuwanžica.
consolation, *n.* Wokicanpte.
console, *vt.* Kiearpta.
consolidate, *vt.* Yuokonwanžina.
consonant, *n.* Oowa tanšna šni.
a. Kici okiciwašte.
consort, *vi.* O'hanhde; ihakta.
n. Kicica.
conspicuous, *a.* Okitanjin.
conspiracy, *n.* Nahman kuwapi.
conspire, *vt.* Kuwa.
constable, *n.* Waoyuspa.
constancy, *n.* Wowačintanpa.
constant, *a.* O'hinni; pa'tawanžina.
consternation, *n.* Woyušinyaye.
constipated, *a.* Suksuta iheya.
constituency, *n.* Tiñs'koya ta'wapi.
constitute, *vt.* Ka'ga.
constitution, *n.* Wokagewowapi; wokaže; okage.
constrain, *vt.* I'yopaštaka.
construct, *vt.* Ka'ga.
construction, *n.* Ka'gapi.
construe, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.
consult, *vt.* Kici iwohdaka.
consultation, *n.* Iwohdakapi.
consume, *vt.* Ihangya; yusota;
(by eating) temya; *(by fire)* huñnaga.
consummate, *vt.* Ihunikiya. *a.* Wan Kantuya.
consumption, *n.* Ihangyapi; cağusica woyazan.
contact, *n.* Icahtakapi.
contagious, *a.* I'ciyahpeyapi.
contain, *vt.* Ohnaka; en un; kipi; ihduha.
contaminate, *vt.* Yušica.
contemplate, *vt.* Awacin; ka.
contemporary, *n.* Iyehan ni.
contempt, *n.* Wowahtedašni.

contemptible, *a.* Wahtešni.
contend, *vt.* Akinica; kitan.
content, *a.* Iyokipi. *vt.* Iyokipiya.
n. Woiyokipi; woozi.
contention, *n.* Woakinica.
contentious, *a.* Waakinicasa.
contentment, *n.* Woozi.
contest, *vt.* Akinica.
con'test, *n.* Woakinica.
context, *n.* Iapikieica.
contiguous, *a.* Icahtaka.
continent, *n.* Makotanka.
continual, *a.* O'hin̄ni.
continually, *adv.* O'hin̄niyan.
continuous, *a.* O'hin̄ni yeya.
continue, *vt.* Saŋ'pa ya; kuwa.
contortion, *n.* Tan̄can yuhmin̄pi.
contract, *vt.* Yuptecena; natipa;
 yuštaŋ.
con'tract, *a.* Woyuštaŋ.
contraction, *n.* Ayucikapi.
contractor, *n.* Waecon.
contradict, *vt.* He'cetuašni eya;
 yuwicakešni.
contrary, *a.* To'keca; kašeya.
contrast, *vt.* I'ciwanyag e'hde.
n. To'kecapi.
contribute, *vt.* Womnaye en e-
 hpeya; ku; kiçun.
contribution, *n.* Womnaye.
contrite, *a.* Icaŋtešica.
contrive, *vt.* Iyuckaŋ; kuwa.
control, *vt.* Awanyaka.
controversy, *n.* Woakinica.
controvert, *vt.* Yuwicakešni kuwa.
contumacy, *n.* Wanahoŋpišni.
convalesce, *vi.* Akisni.
convene, *vt.* Mni'ciya.
convenience, *n.* Okieiwaštepi.
convenient, *a.* Un'piwašte; tan̄yan.
convent, *n.* Šinasapawin̄yan tipi.
convention, *n.* Omniciye.
converge, *vt.* I'ciyahde ye.
conversant, *a.* A'taya sdonya.
conversation, *n.* Wohdahdakapi.
con'verse, *a.* Kaicucuya.
converse, *vi.* Wohdaka; iaa.
conversion, *n.* Iduhomn̄pi.

convert, *vt.* Yuhomni.
con'vert, *n.* Yutokecapi.
convex, *a.* Pažo; apaha.
convey, *vt.* A'ya; ai.
conveyance, *n.* Oaye; ku'pi.
convict, *vt.* Yaco; kaška.
con'vict, *n.* Yacopi.
convince, *vt.* Wicadakiya.
convocation, *n.* Wicaštawakan om-
 n̄niciye.
convoke, *vt.* Wicakico; mni'ciya.
convulse, *vt.* Yuškaŋškaŋ.
convulsion, *n.* Kaŋ'natipapi.
coo, *vi.* Zitkadowan.
cook, *vt.* Ohaŋ; spaŋyan. *vi.* Wo-
 han; wašpaŋyan; dotihaŋ. *n.*
 Wohe.
cooked, *pa.* Špaŋ.
cooky, *n.* Aguyapi sku'yena.
cool, *a.* Cusni; sni; mde'za. *vt.*
 Šniyan; yusni; canasni.
coolly, *adv.* Ohaŋkesya.
coon, *n.* Wica.
coop, *n.* Ti'pidan. *n.* Maheniyeya.
cooper, *n.* Kokapahmihma ka'ga.
cooperate, *vi.* O'kiya.
coot, *n.* Canhpaŋ.
cope, *vi.* Kiei econ.
copious, *a.* Okamdaya; o'ta.
copper, *n.* Ma'zaša.
copulate, *vt.* Kiyuha.
copy, *vt.* Iyecen owa.
copyright, *n.* Ta'wayapi.
cord, *n.* 1. Hakahmun̄pi; haŋoŋ-
 ta; wi'kaŋ. 2. Can'iyutapi.
cordial, *a.* Cantewašte. *n.* Pežuta
 ocaže.
core, *n.* Cante; co.
cork, *n.* Žanžan̄ioštaŋ.
cormorant, *n.* Hun'tka; mdo'za.
corn, *n.* 1. Wamnaheza; Y. wa-
 kmaheza; T. wagmeza; wahu-
 wapa. 2. Siyukaza anoge.
corner, *n.* 1. Oise: the street
 corner. 2. Okahmin: the corner
 of the room. *vt.* Kaŋmin̄yata
 iyeya.
cornice, *n.* Ti'pitete.

coronation, *n.* Te'sdagkiyapi.
coroner, *n.* Wicaŋe wi'yukeaŋ.
corporal, *a.* Wicatancaŋ. *n.* Wicapasi.
corps, *n.* Optaye.
corpse, *n.* Wicaŋa.
corpulent, *a.* Ce'pa; taŋcaŋtaŋka.
corral, *n.* Caŋkaŋkapi.
correct, *a.* Owotaŋna; he'cetu.
vt. Yuowotaŋna; iyopeya.
correction, *n.* Apiyapi; yuowotaŋnapi.
correctly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; zun'ya.
correspond, *vi.* 1. Kici iyececa;
kicica : corresponds with the copy. 2. Wowapi kiciŋu : *she corresponds with her mother.*
corroborate, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
corrode, *vt.* Yukuka.
corrupt, *vt.* Yuŋica. *a.* Ši'ca;
hwiŋ; owotaŋnaŋni.
corruptible, *a.* Yuŋicepica.
corruption, *n.* Woyuŋice.
corset, *n.* Cuwiiyuskite.
cost, *vt.* Iyusote; iyopeya. *n.* Woiyopeye; wokaŋzu.
costive, *a.* Suksuta iheya.
costly, *a.* Tehike.
costume, *n.* Oihsduze.
cot, *n.* Owaŋka eis'tiŋna.
coteau, *n.* He.
cottage, *n.* Ti'pikuciyena.
cotton, *n.* Hiŋ'ozupi; miniŋuha.
cottontail, *n.* Maŋtiŋcana.
cottonwood, *n.* Wa'gacaŋ.
couch, *vi.* Puŋtag iwaŋka. *n.* owaŋka. *vt.* E'hnaka.
cough, *vi.* Hohpa. *Cough up*, kaŋpa. *n.* Hohpapi.
could, *imp.* of CAN.
council, *n.* Omniciye.
counsel, *vt.* Eciya; econŋi; ikici-yukeaŋ. *n.* Wowahokonŋkiye.
count, *vt.* To'naŋecayawa; yawa.
n. Woyawa; wowicada; itaŋcaŋ.
countenance, *n.* Ite; itohnake;
wookiye. vt. Iyowiŋkiya.

counter, *n.* Wa'hna wopetonpi;
tuweyawa. adv. & pref. Itkom;
unmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ; i'cipaŋ.
counteract, *vt.* Yuecetusiŋya.
counterfeit, *n.* Wohnaye. *vt.* Wohnaye ka'ga.
countermind, *vt.* Yutokeca.
countess, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋitaŋcaŋ.
countless, *a.* Yawapicaŋni.
countrified, *pa.* Woŋuwicaŋa seca.
country, *n.* 1. Makoce : *my country.* 2. Ikeemakoce; woŋutipi;
he lives in the country. 3. Oyate : *the whole country rose in arms.*
countryman, *n.* Woŋuwicaŋa.
county, *n.* Makobaŋse.
couple, *a.* Non'pa; tawaŋŋi. *vt.* i'ciyakaŋka; i'cikoyake.
coupler, *n.* Wi'koyake.
coupon, *n.* Onŋŋpaikoyake.
courage, *n.* Wowaditake.
courageous, *a.* Waditaka.
courier, *n.* Wahosiye.
course, *n.* 1. Woiyopte; to'ken
econ : his course was not wise.
 2. Tokiyotaŋ ya : *the ship's course.* 3. Oweciŋhaŋ econpi :
a course of lectures. vi. Ya;
 iyopte; kuwa.
court, *vt.* Okiya; wiokiya; akita.
n. Wayacoomniciye; ho'coka;
 itaŋcaŋti.
courteous, *a.* Ohaŋwaŋte.
courtesy, *n.* Wokinihan.
courtier, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ taokiye.
courtly, *a.* Okinihan.
courtship, *n.* Okiyapi.
courtyard, *n.* Ti'waŋteokŋaŋ.
cousin, *n.* (A man's male cousin)
 Tahaŋŋi; (A man's female
 cousin) haŋkaŋi; (A woman's
 male cousin) iŋeŋi; (A woman's
 female cousin) iŋepaŋŋi.
cove, *n.* Okahmin.
covenant, *n.* Wokonŋe.
cover, *vt.* Akaŋpa; ahdeyuya. *n.*
 Oakahpe; iha.

covering, n. Oakahpe.
coverlet, n. Owinʒaakahpa.
covert, a. Nahmanpi.
covet, vt. Kon; as'in; *T.* kon'la.
covetous, a. Wakonʒa.
covetousness, n. Wakonpi.
covey, n. Zitka optaye.
cow, n. Pteawiye; *pte.* *vt.* Inihanya.
coward, n. Tu'we canwanʒa.
cowardly, a. Canwanʒa.
cowbird, n. Pteahipaye; *T.* wahpahota.
cowboy, n. Pteawanyake.
cowhide, n. Pteha; tahado.
coworker, n. Kieica.
coy, a. Wi'steca.
coyote, n. Mi'ca; mi'caksica.
cozy, a. Wayuco; tanyan.
crab, n. Matuʒskatanʒa; taspan.
crabbed, a. Wacinko.
crack, vt. *As a nut,* kahuga; *ka-kpi.* *As a plate, or a board,* yusdeca. *As ice,* otin; *bu.* *As a joke,* wawihaye. *As a whip,* po'pa. *n.* Oko; onasdeca; *bu;* oape.
cracker, n. Aguyapisaka; cahdi napomyapi.
crackle, vt. Nakpakpa.
crackling, n. Waʒin oguʒu.
cradle, n. I'yokopa.
craft, n. 1. Woecon; wowaʒi: *of what craft are ye.* 2. Wa'ta.
crafty, a. Wicahnaye ksa'pa.
crag, n. In'yanmaya.
cragged, craggy, a. Hehe.
cram, vt. Paoʒinʒa; akaska.
cramp, n. Kaʒ natipapi. *vt.* Natimya; aotinsya.
cranberry, n. Potpanʒa.
crane, n. Pehan; pehanʒan.
crank, n. 1. Iyuhomni; ma'za-ksan. 2. Tawacin tokecas'a.
cranky, a. Ohanto'keca.
crape, n. Apaʒdate ganʒan.
crash, vt. Kahuhuga. *n.* Woihan-
 gye; ta'ku bu; minihuhapepe.

crate, n. Canyanʒapiopiye.
crater, n. Heide'ohdoka.
cravat, u. Tahuiyuskite.
crave, vt. Ni'nacin; icekiya.
craw, n. Zitkatapo.
crawfish, n. Matuʒka.
crawl, vi. Sdohan; win'ta.
crayon, n. Makasan wi'yowa.
craze, vt. Yuhnaʒskinyan. *n.* Ihna-
 skinyanpi.
crazy, a. Wacihnuni.
creak, vi. Kin'za.
cream, n. Asanpizi; waʒte.
creamery, n. Asanpi okage.
crease, vt. Yuksiza.
create, vt. Ka'ga; otokaheka'ga.
creation, n. Otokaheka'gapi.
creator, n. Tu'we ka'ga.
creature, n. Ka'gapi.
credence, n. Wowicada.
credentials, n. Ta'ku yuwicaka.
credible, a. Wicadapica.
credit, n. Oicazo; wowicada; wo-
 yuonihan. *vt.* Oicazoʒu; wica-
 keda.
creditable, a. Yawaʒtepic; wica-
 dapica.
creditor, n. Tu'weicazo.
credulous, a. Kohanʒa wicada.
Cree, n. Maʒtinca oyate.
creek, n. Wakpana.
creep, vi. Sdohan; win'ta.
cremate, vt. Huhnaha.
Creole, n. Spaniyoeinca.
crest, n. Pesdete.
crevice, n. Oko; onasdeca.
crew, n. Wowaʒi optaye.
crib, n. Wamnaheza opiye; wo-
 knake; i'yokopa; *T.* tioslola.
cricket, n. Psi'psicana sa'pa.
cried, imp. of CRY.
crier, n. E'yanpaha.
cries, 3d ps. of CRY.
crime, n. Wooke kicaksapi; wo-
 Œice.
criminal, a. Wooke kicaksa.
criminate, vt. Wooke kicaksekiya.
crimp, vt. Yumniza.

crimson, *a.* Śa; we śa.
cringe, *vi.* Napa; pustaka.
cripple, *vt.* Kiunniya. *n.* Tu'we ošteka.
crisis, *n.* Oyuhomni.
crisp, *a.* Wan'kadan.
critic, *n.* Wakan'kiyapi.
critical, *a.* Wakan'keanka; to'-ketu tanj'šni.
criticise, *vt.* Iiya; i'enিয়েয়া.
croak, *vi.* Hdo; hotonj.
croak, *n.* Makacega.
crocodile, *n.* Ahdeškatan'ka.
crony, *n.* Tu'weohan'hdēya.
crook, *vt.* Yukšan. *n.* Oyukšan.
crooked, *a.* Kšan; hmin.
crookedly, *adv.* Yukšan'kšan.
crop, *n.* Wozupi; ta'ku icage; tapo. *vt.* Basmin; in'kpabaksa; kašda; icahya. *vi.* Kas'in-yan u.
cross, *n.* Canicipawege; canhdakin'yan; i'cipawege. *vt.* Hdakin'yan icagopi; i'cipawege; icahiya; kagiya. *a.* 1. Wacin'ko; canksiksi: *a cross woman*. 2. Ce'yesa: *a cross baby*. 3. Ocinsica: *a cross bull*. *adv.* Hdakin'yan; o'pta.
cross-eyed, *a.* Istakšir.
cross-grained, *a.* Yuwi; hmin.
crossing, *n.* O'pta ya'pi.
crosswise, *a.* Hdakin'yan.
crotch, *n.* Canzate.
crotchety, *a.* Ohantokeca.
crouch, *vi.* Pustaka.
croup, *n.* Kin'sya niyapi.
crow, *n.* Unčisicedan. *vi.* Hotonj; tan'kaicidahotonj.
Crow, *n.* Kan'gitoka.
crowbar, *n.* Ma'zahan'pe.
Crow Creek, *n.* (*The Agency*) Con'kicakse. (*The stream*) Kan'giokute.
crowd, *n.* Wicota; o'ta. *vt.* Pao-tinza; paotinsiyeya.
crown, *n.* Watesdake. *vt.* Watesdagkicatonj.

crucifix, *n.* Je'sus i'cipawege ka'-gapi.
crucify, *vt.* I'cipawehe okatanj.
crude, *a.* Ikce; ka'gapišni.
cruel, *a.* Waonšidašni; can'tewanica; wakiun'nis'a.
cruelly, *adv.* Waonšidašniyanj.
cruelty, *n.* Wowaonšidašni.
cruise, *n.* Wi'tawata omani.
crumb, *n.* Aguyapi ošnašna. *vt.* Yukpan'kpan.
crumble, *vi.* Hpuwahe; ptuhaha. *vt.* Yuptuha.
crumple, *vt.* Yuksiksiza.
crupper, *n.* Sin'teiyutitanj.
crusade, *n.* Kuwapi; wotakpe.
crush, *vt.* Kaskica; kašuza.
crust, *n.* Ha; haakamatasa'ka.
crusty, *a.* Ksizeca; ke'za.
crutch, *n.* Can'huyapi.
cry, *cries*, *vi.* 1. Ce'ya: *the baby cries*. 2. Eya niya; pan'niya; e'yanpaha; hounya: *he stood and cried*. *n.* Woceye; ce'ya-pi; hotonpi; eyapi. *Cry out*, eya niyanj.
crying, *a.* Ce'yes'a; wakitanj; tan'ka.
crystal, *a.* Kohdi; zanzanj.
cub, *n.* Wacin'ca.
cnbe, *n.* I'akidecen omdotonj.
cubit, *n.* Wicišpa oiyute.
cucumber, *n.* Sa'kayutapi yuhihi.
cud, *n.* Woyata. *Chew the cud*, wayatekonza.
cuddle, *vi.* Adoksohanj.
cudgel, *n.* Canksa.
cue, *n.* Pe'hinšonpi; sin'te.
cuff, *vt.* Napemdaskaapa. *n.* 1. Oape. 2. Napokaškeska.
culinary, *a.* On'wohanpi.
cull, *vt.* Kašnihpahi. *n.* Oka-ptapi; šiksica.
culminate, *vi.* Iyotanwan'kan i.
culpable, *a.* Bapica.
culprit, *n.* Tu'wewahtani.
cultivate, *vt.* Kican'yanj; icahya.
cultivation, *n.* Wakican'yanpi.

culture, *n.* Kicanyanpi.
cultured, *pa.* Waonspeka.
culvert, *n.* Ceyagtonpi.
cumber, *vt.* Naġiyeya; kaġiya.
cumbersome, *a.* Okicanyeſica.
cunning, *a.* 1. Wayupika: *a cunning workman.* 2. Wicaſtaſni: *a cunning fox.* 3. Waſtena: *a cunning baby.*
cunningly, *adv.* Wayupiya.
cup, *n.* Wi'yatke. *vt.* We ieu.
cupboard, *n.* Waksinopiye.
cupidity, *n.* Wocantahde.
cupola, *n.* Hda'hdatiſi.
curable, *a.* Asniyepica.
curative, *a.* On asniſi.
curb, *vt.* Kaġiya; anapta. *n.* In'yan cankunataka; i'iyuwiſinza.
curd, *n.* Asanpi suksuta.
curdle, *vi.* Suksuta a'ya.
cure, *vt.* 1. Asniyan: *cure the sick.* 2. Pusa: *cure hams.*
curiosity, *n.* Wasdonyewacinpi; wowanyake.
curious, *a.* Wasdonyewacin; wayupika; wakan.
curl, *n.* Owinge; oyuha. *vt.* Yumnimniſa; yuhahaye.
curly, *a.* Yuhaha.
curlew, *n.* Pasuſkopa.
currant, *n.* Capthaſa.
currency, *n.* Iyaza ya; ma'zaska.
current, *a.* Hiyaya; un'pi; de. *n.* Kadus ya.
curry, *vt.* Yustosto; kakca.
curry-comb, *n.* Wi'cakca.
curse, *vt.* Yaſica; Wakantaſka caſeyan yaſica. *n.* Woyaſica.
cursed, *a.* Yaſicapi.
cursory, *a.* Inahni.
curt, *a.* Yaſinſapi.
curtail, *vt.* Yuaokpaniya.
curtain, *n.* O'zanpi.
curvature, *n.* Womibe.

curve, *vt.* Yukſan. *n.* Oyukſan; mibe.
curved, *pa.* Kſan; mibe.
cushion, *n.* Ipahin.
custard, *n.* Wi'tkayuzapi.
custom, *n.* 1. Woecan; woope: *an Indian custom.* 2. Enkieiſi. *draws custom.* 3. Oyate woka-zu.
customary, *a.* Econpi ecee.
customer, *n.* Enkieiſ'a; tu'we.
cut, *vt.* Baksa; bahon. (*By striking*) Kaksa. (*By cutting or sawing*) Baksa. *To cut down*, kawaſka. — *To cut off (as grass)*, kaſda. — *To cut out (as clothes)*, bapta; yupta. — *To cut a gash*, bahon. — *To cut loose*, yuſdoka. — *Cut teeth*, hi'uya. — *Cut up (in pieces)*, baksaksa; (*to play*), ſkata.
n. 1. (*a gash*) Obahon. 2. (*a stroke*) Oape. 3. (*a piece*) Obaſpe. 4. (*a drawing*) Iteowapi. 5. (*railway*) Canku okapi. 6. (*a short cut*) Canku.
pa. Baksapi; paſdutapi.
cute, *a.* Waſtena; wacinkſapa.
cutlas, *n.* Miwakan.
cutlet, *n.* Obakſe.
cutoff, *n.* A'kokam canku.
cutter, *n.* Wi'caſda; canwiyu-sdohe; wi'tawata.
cutting, *n.* Obakſe; bahonpi.
cutworm, *n.* Wamduſkadan.
cycle, *n.* Mibe; aohomni.
cyclone, *n.* Tatehomni.
cyclopedia, *n.* Woonſpe ſintomni oyaka.
cylinder, *n.* Mibehanſka.
cymbal, *n.* Ma'za kaſnapi.
cynical, *a.* Wawiha.
cypress, *n.* Hanſtehanſka.
czar, *n.* A'taya itanſan.

D

dab, *vt.* Akastaka; *apa*. *n.* oape; wokastake.
dabble, *vi.* Mini en ška'ta; aspa-
 yeya.
dabbler, *n.* Aškate.
dad, *daddy*, *n.* Ate; atkuku.
daddy-long-legs, Uŋktomi hu haŋ'-
 ska.
dagger, *n.* Isan tan'ka; *Y. & T.*
 miwakan; anogope.
daily, *a., adv.* Anpetu iyohi;
 anpetu iyohi ka'gapi.
dainty, *a.* Waštena. *n.* Ta'ku
 skuskuyena.
dairy, *n.* Asanpiihi ka'gapi.
daisy, *n.* Wahea cuwizizi.
Dakota, *n. pr.* Dakota.
Dakota river, *n. pr.* Canšanšan-
 wakpa.
dale, *n.* Makosmaka.
dally, *vi.* Huŋ'kešni econ.
dam, *n.* 1. Huŋka wi'ye. 2. Ce-
 yaka. *vt.* ceyagton; mininataka.
damage, *vt.* Yušica. *n.* Woyušice;
 wokiunni.
dame, *n.* Wiŋ'yan itančan.
damn, *vt.* Yašica; wakanšicati
 ekta iyayeya.
damnable, *a.* Yašinpica.
damnation, *n.* Woyašice.
damp, *a.* Tkin; spa'ya; hpaŋ.
dampen, *vt.* Hpaŋye; kağiya.
damper, *n.* Woanapte.
damsel, *n.* Wikoška.
dance, *v.* Waci; waciğiya. *n.* Wo-
 waci.
dancer, *n.* Wacisa.
dandelion, *n.* Waheazi.
dander, *n.* Pa'gaŋgeca.
dandle, *vt.* Kihnahna; kiškata.
dandruff, *n.* Pa'gaŋgeca.
dandy, *n.* Tu'we wi'tančan.
danger, *n.* Wokokipe. *In danger*
of, okokipeya; a'etopteya.

dangerous, *a.* Okokipe.
dangerously, *adv.* Okokipeya.
dangle, *vi.* Otkehan; ikoyaka.
dangles, *n. pl.* Očiči.
dapper, *a.* Wayuco.
dapple, *a.* Hdeška.
dare, *vi.* Tawaŋnya. *vt.* canwan-
 keda.
dare-devil, *n.* Wakanšica.
daring, *a.* Ta'ku kokipe šni.
dark, *a. & n.* 1. O'kpaza; o'tpaza.
 2. To'ketutaninšni : *a dark*
problem. 3. Sa'pa; si'ca : *a*
dark villain. 4. Sa'peca; stan :
dark skin.
darken, *vt.* Aokpasya.
darkly, *adv.* Aokpasya.
darkness, *n.* O'kpaza.
darling, *n. & a.* Tehinda.
darn, *vt.* 1. Pasisakagege. 2. Ya-
 šica.
dart, *vt.* Kaŋo-iyeya. *vi.* Ni'na-
 iyaya. *n.* Wi'cape.
dash, *vt.* Iyamehpeya; kamdeca;
 akašanšan; ohaŋko yušan.
vi. Ni'na iyaya. *n.* Wonatan;
 woiyapa; wokahtaka.
dash-board, *n.* Canpahmihan ite.
dastard, *a.* Canwanika.
date, *n.* Wiyawapi; watohantū.
vt. Wiyawapi ka'ga; o'maka
 yawa.
daub, *vt.* Akastaka; apuspa.
daughter, *n.* Cunwiŋtku. *My*
daughter, mieuŋksi; cunš.
Your daughter, nieuŋksi.
daughter-in-law, *n.* Takoš. *Your*
daughter-in-law, nitakoš. *His*
daughter-in-law, takošku.
daunt, *vt.* Naŋungya.
dauntless, *a.* Naŋungyapicašni.
dawn, *n.* An'pao; oicage. *vi.* Ica-
 ge; u.
day, *n.* Anpetu; can; *Y.* an'pa.

All day, anpetu ihunni.—*All the days*, anpetu owasiñ.—*By day*, anpetu ieuñhan.—*Day about*, anpetu itogto.—*Day by day*, anpetu iyohi.—*To-day*, nakaha.

day-break, *n.* An'pa kamdeza.

daylight, *n.* An'pao.

day-time, *n.* An'pa ieuñhan.

daze, *vt.* Waciñhuniya.

dazzle, *vt.* Istoñsiya. *vi.* Istoñsiža.

deacon, *n.* Ookiye.

deaconess, *n.* Win'yañ ookiye.

dead, *a.* 1. Ța : *a dead man*. 2. Se'ca : *a dead tree*. 3. Ța : *dead capital*; *dead faith*. 4. A'taya ; wowicake : *a dead calm*; *dead sleep*. *n.* Wicața. *adv.* A'wicakehan.

deadend, *vt.* Teya.

deadfall, *n.* Onhmur'kapi.

deadhead, *n.* Kažužusni o'pa.

deadly, *a.* Onțekta ; onța'pi ; kte-waciñ. *adv.* Ța se'ca ; kte kta.

deadness, *n.* Ța ; ececs šni.

deaf, *a.* No'ge kpa ; kpa ; wana lion šni.

deafen, *vt.* No'ge kpeya.

deafness, *n.* Wonañon šni.

deal, *vt. & vi.* Țu ; pamni ; econ ; wi'yopeya.

deal, *n.* 1. Oiyute : *a great deal*.

2. Kiciupi : *a land deal*.

dealer, *n.* Wopeton ; wapamni.

dear, *a.* 1. Tehika ; o'ta iyawapi : *a dear horse*. 2. Tehinda. *My dear father*, ate tewahinda. *int.* Ecahe.

dearly, *adv.* Tehiya ; ni'na.

dearth, *n.* Wicaakiñan ; ta'ku owasiñ tehike ; wanica.

death, *n.* Wiconțe. *To be the death of*, țeya.—*To put to death*, kte ; yuța.—*To bite to death*, yața.—*To tramp to death*, nața.

deathly, *a.* Ța se ; oasica.

debar, *vt.* Okihisniya.

debark, *vi.* Hen inaziñ.

debase, *vt.* Yuhukuya.

debatable, *a.* Akininpicia.

debate, *v.* Iaakinica ; akinica. *n.*

Waakinicapi.

debater, *n.* Iaakinica.

debauch, *vt.* Yušica. *n.* Oñan witkotkoka.

debauchery, *n.* Witkopi.

debility, *n.* Wowasake šni.

debt, *n.* Oicazo.

debtor, *n.* Icazo.

decade, *n.* Waniyetu wikcemna.

decatalogue, *n.* Woahope wikcemna.

decamp, *vi.* Tokañ e'ti.

decapitate, *vt.* Pa baksa.

decay, *vi.* Kukaaya ; tañniaya ; ecetušniaya. *n.* Woecetušni.

decease, *n.* Nagiiyaya ; Ța.

deceit, *n.* Wohnaye.

deceitful, *a.* Wicahnayesa ; wohnaye.

deceitfully, *a.* Hna'yañ.

deceitfulness, *n.* Wohnaye.

deceivable, *a.* Hna'yepica.

deceive, *vt.* Hna'yañ.

deceiver, *n.* Wicahnayesa.

December, *n.* Wi'ikenonpa.

decency, *n.* Woecetu ; woiyokipi

decent, *a.* Ecetu ; tanjañ.

decently, *adv.* Tanjañ.

deception, *n.* Wohnaye.

decide, *vt.* To'ketuyustañ.

decided, *a.* Yuštañpi ; suta.

decidedly, *adv.* A'wicakeya.

decimal, *a. & n.* Wikcemnamna woyawa.

decimate, *vt.* Iyokise ihangya.

decipher, *vt.* Yawa.

decision, *n.* 1. Woyuštañ ; woyaco ; 2. Tawaciñ suta.

decisive, *a.* Wayuštañ.

deck, *vt.* Koyagya ; šaya.

deck, *n.* Owiñza ; kanšu opahte.

declaim, *vi.* Wohdaka ; iaa.

declamation, *n.* Woowohdake.

declaration, *n.* Yaotanjinpi.

declaratory, *a.* Yaotañin.
declare, *vt.* Yaotañin; eya.
declension, *n.* Yuhukuyapi;
 (*Gram.*) iokawinñ aya.
decline, *vi.* Kun ya; wicada šni.
n. Kun ya.
declivity, *n.* A'pamahde.
decompose, *vt. & vi.* Yukuka;
 kuka.
decorate, *vt.* Yuwašte; šaya.
decorous, *a.* Iyecetu.
decoy, *n.* Hna'yan ieu; hmuñ'ka.
n. wi'hmuñke.
decrease, *vi.* To'nana a'ya; a'ok-
 pani a'ya. *vt.* A'okpaniya.
decree, *v.* Koñ'za; woope ka'ga.
decrepit, *a.* Kañ; ošteka.
decry, *vt.* Yašica; yašihñ.
dedicate, *vt.* Ku; yuwakan.
deduce, *vt.* Ieu; iyukeañ.
deduct, *vt.* Ieu; yutokañ.
deed, *n.* 1. Woeon; wicoñan;
 ta'ku econpi. 2. Makocewo-
 wapi suta. *vt.* Ku; makoc-
 wowapi ku.
deem, *vt.* Yawa; ecin.
deep, *a.* Mahentu; (*Of water*) šbe;
 ni'na. *n.* Wošbe; miniwanca.
deepen, *vt.* Yumahentuya.
deeply, *adv.* Mahentuya.
deer, *n.* Ta'hinca; ta'hea.
deerskin, *n.* Taha.
deface, *vt.* Yušica; pažuñ.
defalcate, *vt.* Onge manon.
defame, *vt.* Yašica.
default, *v. & n.* Econšni.
defeat, *vt.* Kte'na; ohiya. *n.* Kte'-
 pina.
defect, *n.* Onšpa iyecetu šni.
defective, *a.* Onšpa ši'ca.
defence, *n.* Wowinape; anaiči-
 kšinpi.
defend, *vt.* Nakicizñ.
defender, *n.* Waanakikšin.
defenseless, *a.* Woawayake co'-
 dan.
defensible, *a.* Awanyakapiwašte.
defensive, *a.* Naičizñ.

defer, *vt.* Kihnaka. *vi.* Akiye;
 ohoda.
deference, *n.* Ahopapi.
defiance, *n.* Wokipažin; wonalion
 šni.
deficiency, *n.* Iyohi šni.
deficient, *a.* A'okpani; iyohi šni.
defile, *vt.* Yusapa; yušica. *n.*
 Canku ocistiyedan.
define, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.
definite, *a.* Tanyanoyakapi; yu-
 tañinpi hea.
definitely, *adv.* Taninyan hea.
definition, *n.* To'ken ka'pi oya-
 kapi.
deform, *vt.* Yušica.
deformed, *pa.* Ošteka.
defraud, *vt.* Ki; hna'yan.
defray, *vt.* Kažuñ.
deft, *a.* Wayupika.
defunct, *a.* Ta; owihanke.
defy, *vt.* Kipažin; ohoda šni.
degenerate, *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya. *a.* Ši-
 hñ.
degradation, *n.* Wotakuni šni.
degrade, *vt.* Yuhukuya.
degraded, *pa.* Kun'tuh un'pi.
degree, *n.* 1. Ca'hde; oiyute. 2.
 Wacazeyatapi: *the degree of*
A. B.
dehorn, *vt.* He kawanica.
delify, *vt.* Yuwakan.
deign, *vi.* En ahiwacin.
deist, *n.* Wowapi Wakan ohna šni.
 Wakantañka awacin.
delity, *n.* Wowakan.
deject, *vt.* Canšesinya.
dejected, *pa.* Canšesica.
dejection, *n.* Canšesicapi.
delay, *vt.* Yutehan; kağiya.
delegate, *n.* Yešipi. *vt.* Yeši; econ
 kta wowaš'ake ku.
delegation, *n.* Yešipioptaye.
deliberate, *v.* Awacin. *a.* Awacin
 econ; hañhi.
deliberately, *adv.* Awacinyan.
delicacy, *n.* Ta'ku waštena; wo-
 wašte.

delicate, *a.* Waštena; wasazeca; suta šni.
delicately, *adv.* Iwaštena; wasasyena; iyokipiya.
delicious, *a.* Wastheca.
deliciously, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.
delight, *n.* Wowiyuškin. *v.* Iyüşkin; iyokipiya.
delightful, *a.* Iyokipi.
delineate, *vt.* Icazo; pazo.
delinquency, *n.* Woyušna.
delinquent, *a. & n.* Econšni.
delirious, *a.* Wacinhnuni.
deliver, *vt.* 1. E'hdaku : *deliver from death.* 2. Ku : *deliver the letter.* 3. Oyaka : *deliver the oration.*
deliverance, *n.* Waehdakupi; oie.
deliverer, *n.* Waehdaku.
dell, *n.* O'smaka.
delude, *vt.* Nu'niya.
deluge, *n.* Minitan. *v.* Amnitanya.
delusion, *n.* Wohnaye.
delve, *v.* Kahdoka; oka.
demagogue, *n.* Oyate hna'yan.
demand, *vt.* Da; kitan da. *n.* Da'pi; cin'pi; wi'wanğapi.
demean, *vt.* Ohanyan.
demented, *a.* Wacinhnuni.
demi-, *pref.* Hanke.
demise, *n.* Ta.
Democrat, *n. pr.* Itokahwicašta.
demolish, *vt.* Yužužu.
demon, *n.* Wakanšica.
demonstrable, *a.* Yuwicakepica.
demonstrate, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
demoralize, *vt.* Yušihtin.
demur, *vi.* Kağiya ia.
demure, *a.* Ohan sta'ka.
den, *n.* Ti'pidan; wamaniti.
denial, *n.* Wicakešnieyapi; wica-dašni.
denominate, *vt.* Cažeyata.
denomination, *n.* Caže; ocaže.
denominator, *n.* Kiyušpapi oyaka.
denote, *vt.* Yaotanin; ka.
denounce, *vt.* Ien iyeya; yaotanin.
dense, *a.* Pa'icapi; so'ka.

dent, *vt.* Paosmaka.
dentist, *n.* Hi piya.
denude, *vt.* Tançodaya; kakmi.
denunciation, *n.* Yasicapi.
deny (**denied**), *vt.* Wicakešni eya; he'cetušni eya; ku wicadašni; ipida.
deodorize, *vt.* Šicamna asniya.
depart, *vi.* Iyaya; tokanya.
department, *n.* Ospaye.
departure, *n.* Tokanya'pi.
depend, *vi.* Ikoyaka; wacinyan.
dependence, *n.* I'eikoyagunpi; wocwacinye.
depict, *vt.* Owa; yutanin.
deplete, *vt.* Yusota.
deplorable, *a.* Oiyokišica.
deplore, *vt.* Icanšteica.
deponent, *n.* Wayatanin.
depopulate, *vt.* Wicayusota.
deportment, *n.* Ohan.
depose, *vt.* Ayuštaŋkiya. *vi.* Yatanin.
deposit, *vt.* E'hna; kihna. *n.* Wakihnakapi; oiheye.
depot, *n.* Hemanionažin; owohnake.
deprave, *vi.* Yušica.
depravity, *n.* Yušicapi.
deprecate, *vt.* Iyokipi šni.
depreciate, *vt.* Kun yawa. *vi.* Kun iyaya.
depress, *vt.* Kun iyeya.
depressed, *pa.* Iyokišica; yuhukuyapi.
deprivation, *n.* Wahpaniyapi.
deprive, *vt.* Ki.
depth, *n.* Šbe; wošbe; omahentu.
derange, *vt.* Yuškiška.
deride, *vt.* Ihaha.
derision, *n.* Wowiha.
derivation, *n.* Etanhan icupi.
derive, *vt.* Etanhan ieu.
descend, *v.* Kun ya; kun iyahe; icage.
descendant, *n.* Etanhan icage.
descent, *n.* Kun ye; wonatan; wicoicage.

describe, vt. Oyaka; owa.
description, n. Woyake.
descriptive, a. Wawoyake; ioka-wiñh oyaka.
descri, vt. Tonweya.
desecrate, vt. Yuikceka.
desert' vt. Ehpeya; nažica.
des'ert, n. Makooe waicagešni.
 a. Waicagešni.
desert', n. Ta'ku kuwa.
deserter, n. Tu'we nažica.
desertion, n. Ehpeyapi; nažica.
deserve, vt. Kamna: ʔu iyececa.
design, vt. Iwañyaka; awaciñ.
 n. Woawaciñ; wowiyukeañ.
designate, vt. Ka; kañniga.
designer, n. Wi'yukeañ.
desirable, a. Ciñpica; wašte.
desire, vt. Ciñ; cañtokpani. *n.*
 Ta'ku ciñ'pi.
desirous, a. Awaciñ; ciñ.
desist, vi. Ayuštañ; enakiye.
desk, n. Ahna wowapi ka'ga.
desolate, a. Makoskantu; otiwota.
 vt. Ihangya.
despair, vi. Waciñyešni; eciñšni.
 n. Waciñyeyapišni.
desperado, n. Tu'we wohitika.
desperate, a. 1. Wohitika: *a desperate man.* 2. Mde'ze šni; tehika.
desperately, adv. Wohitiya.
despicable, a. Wahtešni.
despise, vt. Wahteđašni.
despite, n. Wowahťedašni. *prep.*
 ʔe'yaš; he'cašta.
despiteful, a. Ociñšica.
despitefully, adv. Sicaya.
despoil, vt. Ki; wahpaniya.
despond, vi. Waciñibošake.
despot, n. Itañcañsuta.
despotic, a. Suta; tehika.
dessert, n. Sku'yawotapi.
destination, n. Oahuni.
destine, vt. Kañniga; yuštañ.
destiny, n. Ta'ku ki'eiyañka.
destitute, a. Wahpanica: ni'ca.
destitution, n. Wowahpanica.

destroy, vt. Yutakunišni.
destroyer, n. Wayutakunišni.
destructible, a. Ihangyepica.
destruction, n. Woyutakunišni;
 ihangyapi.
destructive, a. Wayušica.
desultory, a. Katinyañšni.
detach, vt. Yušpa; yukea.
detached, pa. I'eikoyakešni.
detachment, n. Ošpaye.
detail, vt. 1. Kpanyena oyaka. 2.
 Kiyušpa. *n.* Ošpaye; woyake.
detain, vt. Kağiya; i'yaninya.
detect, vt. Yuasđaya.
detection, n. Yuasđayapi.
detective, n. Wayuasđaya.
detention, n. I'yanicapi.
deter, vt. Anapta; hamya.
deteriorate, vi. Ši'ca a'ya. *vt.* Yu-
 šihtin.
determinable, a. Sdonyepica.
determination, n. Waciñyuza; ta-
 waciñ; iyaye.
determine, vt. Koñ'za; yuštañ;
 yaco; T. yasu.
detest, vt. Wahteđašni.
detestable, a. Wahtešni.
detestation, n. Wowahťedašni.
dethrone, vt. Heyataiyeya.
detract, vt. Ki; oñšpaicu.
detriment, n. Woyušica.
detrimental, a. Wayušica.
deuce, n. Noñ'pa.
Deuteronomy, n. Woose I'takihna.
devastate, vt. Ihangya.
develop, vt. Yutañiñ; icahya. *vi.*
 Icağa.
development, n. Yutañinpi; icah-
 yapi.
devlate, vi. Ieunom ya.
device, n. Wowiyukeañ.
Devil, n. Wakañšica.
devilish, a. Wakañšica se.
Devil's Lake, n. Miniwakañ.
deviltry, n. Wonağiyeya.
devious, n. Hmin.
devise, vt. Iyukeañ.
devold, a. Wanica.

devolve, *vt.* Hinhpaya.
devote, *vi.* Ku; ituhan.
devoted, *pa.* E'cedan'kuwa.
devotion, *n.* Woawacin; woohoda;
 wotan'kadapi.
devotional, *a.* Waohoda; wace-
 kiya.
devour, *vt.* Napcaiyeya; temya;
 ihangya.
devout, *a.* Waawacin.
devoutly, *adv.* Yuonihanyan.
dew, *n.* Cu.

diadem, *n.* Tesdake.
diagonal, *a.* O'hya.
diagram, *n.* Oicago.
dialect, *n.* Iapi ocaze.
dialogue, *n.* Akiciyupteeyapi.
diameter, *n.* Oiyute ohdakin'yan.
diamond, *n.* In'yan tehika.
diaper, *n.* Hoksiiyopa adeza; ni-
 tiyapehe.
diarrhea, *n.* Kazopi.
diary, *n.* Anpetuwowapi.
dice, *n.* Huhu kansukutepi.
dicker, *vi.* Wopeton.
dictate, *vt.* Eya; owawicasi; econ-
 wicasi. *n.* Ta'ku eya.
dictation, *n.* Econsiipi.
dictator, *n.* Itan'can.
diction, *n.* Woeye.
dictionary, *n.* Iapi wowapi; ieska
 wowapi.
did, *imp.* of DO.
didactic, *a.* Wahokon'kiya.
didst, *2nd p. s. imp.* of DO.
die (**died**), *vi.* Ta; nagiiyaye; owi-
 han'ke.
diet, *n.* Woyute; omniciye. *vt.*
 Ci'sti'na won'kiya.
differ, *vi.* To'keca; togye awacin.
difference, *n.* Wotokeca; toghdapi.
It makes no difference, etan'han
to'keca.

different, *a.* To'keca.
differently, *adv.* Togye.
difficult, *a.* Tehike.
difficulty, *n.* Wotehika; woaki-
 nica.
diffidence, *n.* Wi'stecapu.
diffident, *a.* Wi'steca.
diffuse, *vt.* Iyayeya; yeya. *vi.*
 Iyaya.
diffuse, *a.* Tin'zesni.
dig, *vt.* Ka; oka; pahdoka.
digest, *vt.* Ecetuya.
digger, *n.* O'kesa.
dignified, *pa.* Wowimnaka.
dignify, *vt.* Yuonihan.
dignity, *n.* Wokinihan.
digress, *vi.* Icu'nom ya.
dike, *n.* Mini makaoka'she.
dilapidated, *pa.* Zu'zuwaha.
dilate, *vt.* Yutan'ka. *vi.* Tan'-
 kaaya.
dilatory, *a.* Han'hi.
dilemma, *n.* To'ketu tan'in ani.
diligence, *n.* Womdiheca.
diligent, *a.* Mdiheca. *T.* Bliheca.
dilute, *vt.* Minicahi; suta'sni ka'ga.
dim, *a.* Aokpaza; ki'tanna tan'in.
dim, *vt.* Aog'ya.
dime, *n.* Kas'papi.
dimension, *n.* Oiyute.
diminish, *vt.* Yucisti'na. *vi.* Ci'-
 sti'na a'ya.
dimly, *adv.* Atan'in'sniyan.
dimple, *n.* Uka osmaka.
din, *n.* Oko; bu.
dine, *vi.* Wota; wicokayawota.
vt. Won'kiva.
ding, *vt.* Apapa; kabubu.
dingy, *a.* Stan'ka; sapa.
dining, *n.* Wotapi; owote.
dinner, *n.* Wicokayawotapi.
dint, *n.* O'smaka.
diocese, *n.* Woawanyake.
dip, *vt.* 1. Oputkan; iyeya: *dip*
the pen in the ink. 2. Kaptu;
 icu: *dip up some water.* *vi.* 1.
 On'spa o'peigiya. *Dip into poli-*
tics. 2. Nake han.

diphtheria, *n.* Doteaogi.
diphthong, *n.* Oowaiiciyakaškapi.
diploma, *n.* Waayatanjij wowapi.
diplomacy, *n.* Woitancaj wicoħanj;
 wowayupika.
dipper, *n.* Iyokapte.
dire, *a.* Otehika.
direct, *vt.* Yeya; yeši; econši;
 econkiya; ožuha owa.
direct, *a.* Katinjan; owotaħna.
direction, *n.* Tokiyotan; woawan-
 yake; tokiyotanojakapi.
directly, *adv.* Katinjan; a'tayena;
 ecaďan.
director, *n.* Waeconwicakiya.
directory, *n.* Wicacažewowapi;
 woeconwowapi.
direful, *a.* Oiyokišica.
dirge, *n.* Woceye ho.
dirk, *n.* Isanangope.
dirt, *n.* Maka.
dirty, *a.* Sa'pa. *vt.* Yušapa.
dis-, *prefix.* Šni; wowanica.
disable, *vt.* Okihišniya.
disadvantage, *n.* Tanjanšni.
disaffect, *vt.* Iyokipišniya.
disagree, *vi.* O'konwanžinašni;
 okiciwaštešni.
disagreeable, *a.* Owaštešni; oiyo-
 kišica.
disagreement, *n.* To'kecapi.
disallow, *vt.* Wicadašni.
disappear, *vi.* Tanjįšni.
disappoint, *vt.* Canšesinya; can-
 hiya.
disapprove, *vt.* Iyokipišni.
disarm, *vt.* Wi'pe ki.
disarrange, *vt.* Yužužu.
disaster, *n.* Woakipa tehika.
disastrous, *a.* Šicaya; tehika.
disavow, *vt.* He'cetušni eya.
disband, *vt.* Yužužu. *vi.* Enakiye.
disbelieve, *vt.* Wicadašni.
disburse, *vt.* Wicaķu; pamni.
discard, *vt.* Ehpeya.
discern, *vt.* Iyukeanj; wanyaka.
discernible, *a.* Wanyagpica.
discernment, *n.* Wowiyukeanj.

discharge, *vt.* 1. Ayuštanjkiya :
discharge a soldier. 2. Kiyuška :
discharge a prisoner. 3. Bošdo-
 ka : *discharge a gun.* 4. Ehpeya;
 kažo; hiyuya : *discharge water.*
 5. Kažužu : *discharge a debt.*
discharge, *n.* Kiyuška; iheya.
disciple, *n.* Waonšpekiya. *vt.* On-
 špekiya.
discipline, *vt.* Kaonšpe. *n.* Wo-
 kaonšpe; iyopeyapi.
disclaim, *vt.* Ta'wašni keya.
disclose, *vt.* Yuzamni.
discolor, *vt.* Yutokeca.
discomfit, *vt.* Iyokišinya; napeya.
discomfort, *n.* Woiyokipišni.
discommode, *vt.* Naģiyeya.
discompose, *vt.* Inihanya.
disconcert, *vt.* Wacijnhuniya.
disconnect, *vi.* Yušdoka.
disconsolate, *a.* Iyokišica.
discontent, *n.* Woiyokipišni.
discontented, *pa.* Canšesica.
discontinue, *vt.* Ayuštanj.
discord, *n.* Woakinica; ho yašni-
 šniža.
discount, *vt.* Ihukunyawa.
discountenance, *vt.* Iyowinjyešni.
discourage, *vt.* Wacijnibošagya.
discouraged, *pa.* Wacijnibošake.
discouragement, *n.* Woiyokišice.
discourse, *vi.* Ia; wohdaka. *a.*
n. Woowohdake.
discourteous, *a.* Šinyaoħanyanj.
discover, *vt.* Iyeya; yutanjij.
discovery, *n.* Tokaiyeyapi.
discredit, *vt.* Wicadašni.
discreet, *a.* Ksapa; wayupika.
discreetly, *adv.* Ksamyahanj.
discrepancy, *n.* To'kecapi.
discretion, *n.* Wowiyukean.
discriminate, *vt.* Iwanyaka.
discuss, *vt.* Iwohdaka.
disdain, *vt.* Wahtedašni.
disease, *n.* Wowayazan.
disembark, *vi.* Hen'inazin.
disengaged, *pa.* Ikyakešni.
disentangle, *vt.* Kiyuška.

disfigure, *vt.* Yušica.
disgorge, *v.* Hiyuya.
disgrace, *vt.* Ištenya. *n.* Wowišteca.
disgraceful, *a.* On ištecapi.
disguise, *vt.* Ihdutokeca.
disgust, *vt.* Wahtedašni; hitida.
dish, *n.* Waksica. *vt.* Waksicaohnaka; kaškokpa.
dishearten, *vt.* Canteokiçunniya.
disheveled, *pa.* Yuhaña.
dishonest, *a.* Owotañnašni.
dishonor, *vt.* Yuonihanjšni; ištenya.
dishonorable, *a.* Kinihanpicašni.
disinclined, *pa.* Ciñ'sni.
disinterested, *a.* Iyowažašni.
disjoin, *vt.* Yukinuñkan.
disjoint, *vt.* O'kiheyuksa.
disk, *n.* Ma'zamdaskamibe.
dislike, *vt.* Šicedaka.
dislocate, *vt.* Papšun.
dislodge, *vt.* Iyayeya.
disloyal, *a.* Wakinihanjšni.
dismal, *a.* Oašica.
dismay, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
dismiss, *vt.* Ayuštañkiya.
dismount, *vi.* Kun'iyahan. *vt.* Kun ehpeya.
disobedience, *n.* Wowanañonjšni.
disobedient, *a.* Wanañonjšni.
disobey, *vt.* Anağoptañjšni.
disobliging, *pa.* Waokiyešni.
disorder, *n.* Woškiške.
disorganize, *vt.* Yužužu.
disown, *vt.* Ta'wayešni.
disparage, *vt.* Yašihñin.
dispatch. See DESPATCH.
dispel, *vt.* Kañamiyeya.
dispensable, *a.* 1. Co'dañunpica.
 2. Wicağupica.
dispense, *vt.* Wicağun; pamni; kpağun.
disperse, *vt.* Iyayeya; yuomdeca.
vi. Iyaya.
dispirited, *pa.* Wacinyeyešni.
displace, *vt.* Eciñšni e'hnaka; yutokan.

display, *vt.* Yutañin; pazo. *n.* Wapazopi; wowitañ.
displease, *vt.* Iyokipišniya; cañzeya.
displeasure, *n.* Wocañze.
disposal, *n.* Wokuwa; tawaciñ.
dispose, *vt.* E'hnaka; wicağun; awaciñ.
disposed, *pa.* Wacinyuza.
disposition, *n.* Tawaciñ; wokuwa.
dispossess, *vt.* Ki.
disprove, *vt.* Yuwicakešni.
disputable, *a.* Akininpica.
dispute, *v.* Akinica; i'eniyea. *n.* Woakinica.
disqualify, *vt.* Okihišniya.
disregard, *vt.* Enewaciñšni.
disreputable, *a.* Caže ši'ca.
disrespectful, *a.* Waohodašni.
dissatisfy, *vt.* Iyokipišniya.
dissect, *vt.* Pa'ta; bašpa.
disseminate, *vt.* Oyaka.
dissent, *vi.* Togyeawaciñ; wica-dašni.
dissenter, *n.* Obetokeca.
dissertation, *n.* Woyake.
dissever, *vt.* Kiyušpa.
dissipate, *vt.* Iyayeya; yutakunišni. *vi.* Witkoyaun.
dissipation, *n.* Wayutakunišni; witkopi.
dissolve, *vt.* Skanyan; šdoya; ihañkeya. *vi.* Skan; šdo; ihañke.
dissuade, *vt.* Iyokišni.
distance, *n.* I'citehan; oiyute. *A long distance*, tehan. *A short distance*, aškadan. *vt.* Te'han kapa.
distant, *a.* Te'hantu; i'citehan.
distaste, *a.* Wowahñedašni; ciñ'sni.
distasteful, *a.* Iyokipišni.
distemper, *n.* Po'geñdihdi.
distend, *vt.* Yutañka.
distil, *vt.* Minipoašbuya.
distillery, *n.* Miniwakanokage.

distinct, *a.* Tanjñ; i'citāññ; to'-keca.
distinction, *n.* Wotokeca; wowa-petokeca; itokeca; wokitanjñ.
distinctly, *adv.* Tanjñyan.
distinguish, *vt.* Kahniga; iyekeya; okitanjñ ka'ga.
distinguishable, *a.* Oiyekiyawašte.
distinguished, *pa.* Okitanjñ.
distort, *vt.* Yuhmin.
distract, *vt.* Wacihnuniya.
distress, *vt.* Iyokišinya; kakišya.
distress, *n.* Wokakiže.
distribute, *vt.* Pamni; iyayeya.
district, *n.* Makoceoiyute.
distrust, *vt.* Wicadašni. *n.* Wace-tunhdapi.
distrustful, *a.* Wacetunhda.
disturb, *vt.* Nagiyeya; yuškiška.
disturbance, *n.* Owodutatonj.
disunion, *n.* Wobdeca.
disuse, *n.* Uñ'pišni.
ditch, *n.* Minicanjukapi; makao-kapi.
ditto, *n.* Ake iyececa.
ditty, *n.* Odowañci'stinja.
dive, *vi.* Kihnuka; en ya.
diverge, *vi.* A'kižanya.
divers, *a.* O'ta.
diverse, *a.* Toktokeca.
diversify, *vt.* Yutokeca.
diversion, *n.* Woškate.
divert, *vt.* Tokan a'ya; mağagaya.
divest, *vt.* Yušdoka; ki.
divide, *vt.* Kiyuša; yukinukan; pamni. *vi.* Kinukanya. *n.* Makoce mdoya. *T.* Blowañži.
dividend, *n.* Kiyušpapi.
divine, *vt.* Wi'yukanj; ayata. *a.* Wakanj. *n.* Wicaštawakanj.
divinely, *adv.* Wakanjñ.
diving, *pa.* Kihnukapi.
divisible, *a.* Kiyušepica.
division, *n.* Kiyušpapi; ošpe.
divisor, *n.* Oñ kiyušpapi.
divorce, *n.* Wakankiciyuzapi yu-žužupi; kiyuša; ehpeya.
divulge, *vt.* Yatanjñ.

dizzy, *a.* Itomni.

do (*does, did, done*), *v.* 1. Econ. *Do your work well*, wowaši nitawa tanyañ econ. 2. Yuštāñ: *he is done plowing*. 3. Iyecetu: *that will do*. 4. Uñ: *how do you do*.

Do away with, ihankeya.—*Do for*, eakiciconj; iyecetu.—*Do his best*, to'ken okihi econ.—*Do over*, akta econ.—*Do up*, pahta; ihankeya.—*Do to*, eakiconj.

do, *aux. v.* (Okiyapi iapi heca). *Do we go?* *We do go*, unyanpi he; unyanpi.—*Do you see?* *I do*, wandaka he; wanmdake.

dockle, *a.* Wa'hbana.

dock, *n.* Wataoahuni. *vt.* Oñspa ehpeya.

docket, *n.* Woecon owapi.

doctor, *n.* Pežutawicašta; kašpotanjan. *vt.* Pežuta oñ kuwa; kuwa.

doctrine, *n.* Wowicada; woonšpe.
document, *n.* Wayaatanjñ owapi.

dodge, *vt.* Napa; tokanya.

doe, *n.* Ta'heawiye.

doer, *n.* Waeconj.

does, *3rd per. s. of DO*.

doff, *vt.* Yušdoka.

dog, *n.* Šun'ka. *vt.* Šun'ka kuwakiya.

dog-days, *n.* Mdokecekaya.

dogged, *a.* Ocinšica.

dogma, *n.* Woonšpesuta.

dole, *vt.* Ci'stinna.

doleful, *a.* Oiyokišica.

doll, *n.* Hokišinkagapi.

dollar, *n.* Ma'zaska; kašpapi wi-keemna.

dolorous, *a.* Oiyokišica.

domain, *n.* Makoce; wawanyake.

dome, *n.* Tiinkpamibe.

domestic, *a.* Tiħdepi; tiyaya; tiawanyaka. *Domestic animals*, wanuyanpi. *n.* Tiwahe ookiye.

domesticate, *vt.* Yuwahbadanj.

domicil, *n.* Ti'pi.
dominant, *a.* Iyotan; itanjan.
dominion, *n.* Wokiconze.
don, *vt.* Kiçun.
donate, *vt.* Ku; ituhan.
done, *pp.* of do. Yuştanpi; şpan.
donkey, *n.* Şonşonnahca.
donor, *n.* Waihpaya; ku.
doom, *n.* Woyaco. *vt.* Yaco; yasu.
doomsday, *n.* Woyaco anpetu.
door, *n.* Tiyopa. *Y.* Tiyepa. *In doors*, timahen. — *Out doors*, tanjan.
door-way, *n.* Tiyopa ohdoka.
dooryard, *n.* Tiyopa oştan.
dope, *n.* Ta'ku coco.
dormant, *a.* Iştinmaseca.
dormitory, *n.* Oştinmatipi.
dose, *n.* Oyatkewanzi. *vt.* Yatkekiya; ku.
dot, *n.* Samyapi. *vt.* Samya.
dotage, *n.* Kan'pi.
dotted, *pa.* Samyapi.
double, *a.* Non'pa; non'paakihde; i'takihna.
double, *vt.* Akihdekağa; yukipaža.
doubly, *adv.* Akihde.
doubt, *vt.* Ceţunhda. *vi.* Waceţunhda. *n.* Ceţunhdapi; to'ketutaninşni.
doubtful, *a.* To'ketutaninşni.
doubtless, *adv.* Ceţunhdapicaşni; cin'to; a'wicakehan.
dough, *n.* Ağuyapi do.
doughnut, *n.* Ağuyapiwihdienşpanyanpi.
dove, *n.* Tin'wakiyena.
dower, *n.* Wiwazica tawa.
down, *adv.* Kun; ku'ya : *fall down*. *vt.* Kun ehpeya. *Down the river*, o'kah; *Ih.* hu'tam.
down, *n.* Wahinyazica; tin'tapaha.
downcast, *a.* Pamahenun; can-teşica.
downfall, *n.* Hinhpaya; hinhe.
down-hill, *a.* A'pamahde; *Y.* aiyohpeya.

downright, *adv.* A'wicakehan.
downward, *adv.* Kun'kiya.
downy, *a.* Žizi; panpanna.
doxology, *n.* Woyatan oehde.
doze, *vi.* Iştinma.
dozen, *a.* Akenonpa.
drab, *a.* Ho'taka.
draft, *vt.* Owa; o'pekiya.
draft, *n.* 1. Woyutan; yutitanpi : *a cart of easy draft*. 2. On'mazaskaicupi : *a draft on New York*. 3. Okaduze; boide : *sitting in the draft*. 4. Woyatke : *a draft of milk*. 5. Ociu : *a draft of fishes*. 6. Owapi; tihuhaowapi.
drag, *vt.* 1. Yusdohan : *drag a stone*. 2. Ayuhinhe : *drag the field*. *n.* Mahiyuhinhe; wosdohe; wokaşe.
draggie, *vt.* Maka asdohan.
dragon, *n.* Wamduşka.
dragoon, *n.* Şungakanakicita.
drain, *vt.* Yuskepa; yusota. *n.* Wiyuskepa; minitacanku.
drake, *n.* Mağaksicamdoka.
dram, *n.* Miniwakanoyatke; otketecistinpa.
drama, *n.* Şkan'owohdake.
drank, *imp.* of DRINK.
drape, *vt.* Minihiha on akałipa.
draught. Same as DRAFT.
draw, *drew*, *drawn*, *vt.* 1. Yusdohan : *draw the log*. 2. Iyutanje; yutitan : *his speaking drew great crowds*. 3. Yusduta; yusdoka : *draw a sword*. 4. Ieu; yuwan-kan ieu : *draw a long breath*; *draw water*. 5. Icağ; ka'ğa : *draw a picture*. 6. Owa : *draw a check*. 7. Minin wan-ka : *the boat draws a foot*. 8. Boide : *the stove draws well*. *Draw off*, ehdaku. — *Draw out*, yużun. — *Draw near*, ikiyedan hi. — *Draw up*, natipa.
draw, *n.* Wosdohe; yusdohanpi; o'smaka; cankahonpapihomni.

apa; kabu. *Drum out*, kihdeya.

—*Drum up*, mnayan.

drumstick, *n.* Icabu.

drunk, *pp.* of DRINK. *a.* Witko.
n. Witkoiciya.

drunkard, *n.* Witkosa.

drunken, *a.* Witko; witkopi.

drunkenness, *n.* Witkopi.

dry, *a.* 1. Pu'za : *dry dirt*. 2. Še'-
ca : *a dry leaf*. 3. Miniwakan
wanica : *a dry town*. 4. Taťake;
wi'hahašni : *a dry speech*.

dry, *vt.* Pusa; kapuza. *vi.* Pu'za;
oyahe.

dry-goods, *n.* Miniñuha.

dryness, *n.* Wopuza.

dubious, *a.* To'ketutaninšni.

duck, *n.* 1. Mağaksica. 2. Mahen-
iyeiciyapi. 3. Miniñuhašoka.

duck, *vt.* Mininiyeya. *vi.* Kihnuka.

dude, *n.* Tu'we wi'tanťan.

duds, *n.* Heyake.

due, *a.* 1. Kažužupi iyehantu : *the
debt is due to-morrow*. 2. Iye-
cetu : *due honor*. 3. Iyehantu;
hi iyehantu : *due at noon*. 4.
On'etanťan he'ceca : *due to
carelessness*.

due, *n.* Ta'kutawa; woicazo.

due, *adv.* Owotaťna.

duel, *u.* Nom kiczapi.

duet, *n.* Wicaho nonpa.

dug, *imp.* of DIG.

dug out, *n.* Canťwanťiwata.

duke, *n.* Itanťanťanka.

dull, *a.* 1. Pe'sni; oťoza : *a dull
knife*. 2. Tawacinťatake; wa-
cińksape šni : *a dull boy*. 3.
Ohańhi; huń'kešni : *a dull fire*;
a dull trade; *a dull pain*.

duly, *adv.* Iyehanťan.

dumb, *vt.* Iešni.

dump, *vt.* Ehpeya.

dumpling, *n.* Ağuyapi coya špań.

dun, *a.* Hiń'zi.

dun, *vt.* Kažužusi.

dunce, *n.* Wacintonšni.

dung, *n.* Tacesdi.

dungeon, *n.* Wicakaškatipi.

dupe, *vt.* Hnayan. *n.* Tu'wehna-
yanpi.

duplicate, *vt.* Iyeececa ka'ga.

duplicity, *n.* Wohnaye.

durable, *a.* Te'hansuta.

duration, *n.* Tohanťan ya.

during, *prep.* Ieunťan.

durst, *imp.* of DARE.

dusk, *n.* O'kpaza.

dusky, *a.* Owataninšni.

dust, *n.* Makamdu; wakpukpa.
vt. Katata; pakińta.

dusty, *a.* Makamduota; makabo-
bdu.

Dutch, *n.* Iašicaħa.

dutiful, *a.* Wanaťon.

duty, *n.* 1. Ta'kueconiyeececa : *it
is your duty*. 2. Woecon : *he is
on duty*. 3. Woyuha wokažu-
zu.

dwarf, *n.* Ecaciķana; štuńka. *vt.*
Yueiķana.

dwell, *vt.* 1. Ti; ouńyan : *dwelt
in a city*. 2. Te'hanoyaka.

dweller, *n.* Oti.

dwelling, *n.* Ti'pi.

dwindle, *vi.* Ci'stinnaaya; hiń-
hpaya.

dye, *n.* Wi'unpi : *red dye*. *vt.*
Wi'unpi akaťan : *to dye cloth*.
Dye blue, toya.

dying, *pa.* Wanťatekta; ře kta en.

dynamite, *n.* Caħdisuta.

dysentery, *n.* We'kaźopi.

dyspepsia, *n.* Woyute išicapi.

E

each, *a. & pro.* Iyohi; owasiŋ.

Each one, iyohi.—*Each other*, ki'ci—. *Love each other*, waŋte-kicidapi.

eager, *a.* Ciŋ'hea; ohaŋko.

eagerly, *adv.* Inahni; ciŋ'hea.

eagerness, *n.* Woinahni.

eagle, *n.* Waŋmɔdi; huya; anoka-saŋ.

ear, *n.* 1. No'ge; (*the auricle*) nakpa. 2. Wahuwapa: *an ear of corn*.

earache, *n.* No'geyazaŋpi.

early, *a.* 1. Otokahe: *his early writings*. 2. Ecadaŋ: *early decay*.

early, *adv.* Ecadaŋ: *rise early*.

earn, *vt.* Kamna; ohiya.

earnest, *a.* Wakitaŋ; wicaka. *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi.

earning, *n.* Wokamna.

earring, *n.* Nakpa oŋ.

earth, *n.* Maka; maka mibe.

earthen, *a.* Maka.

earthly, *a.* Makata.

earthquake, *n.* Makacaŋcaŋ.

earthy, *a.* Maka etaŋhaŋ.

ease, *vt.* Ozikiya. *n.* Wozikiye; tehiŋni.

easily, *adv.* Tehiŋniyaŋ; waŋa-kayedaj.

easiness, *n.* Wotehiŋni.

east, *a. & n.* Wiyohiyaŋpa.

Easter, *n.* Woekicetuaŋpetu.

easterly, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.

eastern, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpa.

eastward, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.

easy, *a.* 1. Tehikeŋni: *an easy lesson*. 2. Awaŋte; owaŋte; iwaŋtena ŋkaŋ.

eat, *ate*, *vt.* Yu'ta. *Eat a hole*, yaŋdoka.—*Eat up*, temya. *vi.* Wota.

edible, *a.* Oyuŋwaŋte.

eaves, *n.* Ti'pitete.

ebb, *n.* Oyahe; kunya.

ebony, *n.* Canŋapa.

eccentric, *a.* Ohaŋtokeca.

ecclesiastical, *a.* Okodakioiyewa-kaŋ.

echo, *vt.* Kaiyowaza.

eclectic, *a.* Kahnihyuhapi.

eclipse, *n.* Wiŋa. *vt.* Aohaŋziya; kapeya.

economical, *a.* Wakpataŋ.

economy, *n.* Wakpataŋpi; oki-kaŋye.

ecstasy, *n.* Mde'zeŋni.

eddy, *n.* Miniomni.

edge, *n.* I; ope; tete; opapun. *The edge of the ax*, ope.—*The edge of the table*, tete.—*The edge of the cloth*, opapun.

edgewise, *a.* Omdecaya.

edible, *a.* Yu'tapiwaŋte.

edict, *n.* E'yaŋpahapi.

edifice, *n.* Ti'pitaŋka.

edify, *vt.* Yuksapa; yuwaŋte.

edit, *vt.* Iapikaŋniga.

editor, *n.* Iapikaŋniga.

editorial, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ toie.

educate, *vt.* Oŋspekiya; kihiya.

education, *n.* Waŋŋspewicakiyapi; woonŋpe.

educator, *n.* Waŋŋspekiya.

educe, *vt.* Etaŋhaŋicu.

eel, *n.* Ho'waŋmduŋka.

e'en, *contr.* EVEN.

e'er, *contr.* EVER.

efface, *vt.* Pažuŋ.

effect, *vt.* Ka'ga; econ. *n.* 1. Ta'-ku ka'ga; oŋ itokeca: *the effect of the storm*. 2. Wowaŋake: *to speak with effect*. 3. Woyuha: *his total effects*.—*To this effect*, deciyotaŋ.

effective, *a.* Waokihi.

effectual, *a.* Wi'yokihi.

effeminate, *a.* Wiŋ'yaŋ iyececa.
effete, *a.* Taŋni ; huŋ'kešni.
efficacious, *a.* Waokihi.
efficient, *a.* Wi'yokihi.
effigy, *n.* I'had ka'gapi.
effort, *n.* Wokuwa ; econutapi.
effulgent, *a.* Wiyakpa.
egg, *n.* Wi'tka. *vt.* Wi'tka oŋ
 kiŋiŋ ; i'yopaštaka.
eggshell, *n.* Wi'tkaha.
egotist, *n.* Ihdatanša.
egregious, *a.* Ihaŋketa.
egress, *n.* Oenape.
eh, *interj.* Waŋ.
eight, *a.* Šahdoŋaŋ ; *Y.* šakdo-
 ŋaŋ ; *T.* šagloŋaŋ.
eighteen, *a.* Akešahdoŋaŋ.
eightfold, *a.* Šahdoŋaŋakihde.
eighth, *a.* 1. Išahdoŋaŋ ; *the eighth.*
 2. Šahdoŋaŋ yušpapi waŋži :
one eighth.
eighty, *a.* Wikcemna šahdoŋaŋ.
either, *a.* 1. Unmanŋtuke šta :
give me either one. 2. Šakim :
trees on either side.
either, *conj.* Unmanŋtuke kašta.
ejaculate, *vt.* Ni'na eya.
eject, *vt.* Tanŋan iyayeya.
eke, *vt.* Akaga ; okipata.
elaborate, *vt.* Ka'ga. *a.* Oškiške
 ka'gapi.
elapse, *vi.* Hiyaya ; owihanke.
elastic, *a.* Zigzica. *n.* Caŋšinzig-
 zica.
elated, *pa.* Wi'yuškin.
elbow, *n.* Išpaokihe ; ipakšan ;
 ihupa kšan. *vt.* Paoskin ya.
elder, *a.* Tokapa. *n.* 1. Huŋkaya-
 pi ; huŋka. 2. Ipapope caŋ ;
 caputahu.
elder-berry, *n.* Caputa.
elderly, *a.* Ehaŋna.
eldest, *a.* Tokapaheca.
elect, *vt.* Kahniga. *a.* Kahnigapi.
election, *n.* Kaŋsuiyohpeyapi ; wa-
 kahnigapi.
elector, *n.* Kaŋsuiyohpeya.
electric, *a.* Wakanhdi.

electricity, *n.* Wakanhdi.
electrify, *vt.* Wakanhdiheya ; yu-
 hnaškiŋyaŋ.
elegance, *n.* Wowaste.
elegant, *a.* Wasteheca.
elegy, *n.* Aceyapi odowaŋ.
element, *n.* 1. Ō'kihe : *one of the*
elements. 2. Woonŋspe otokahe :
elements of arithmetic.
elementary, *a.* Otokahe.
elephant, *n.* Putehaŋska.
elevate, *vt.* Wanŋaniyeya ; yu-
 wašte.
elevated, *pa.* Yuwanŋkantu.
elevation, *n.* Wanŋkantu.
eleven, *a.* Akewaŋži.
elicit, *a.* Oyagkiya.
eligible, *a.* Kahnihpica.
eliminate, *vt.* Ehpeya.
elite, *n.* Kahnihwaštepi.
elk, *n.* (male) Hehaka ; (female),
 upaŋ.
ellipses, *n.* Yušnapi.
elm, *n.* pe ; pecan ; (*Slippery elm*)
 pe'tu'tupa. (*Rock elm*), pe'ita-
 zipa.
elocution, *n.* Woowohdake woon-
 spe.
elongate, *vt.* Yuhaŋska.
elope, *vi.* Nahmaniyaye.
eloquent, *a.* Wohdakawayapika.
else, *adv.* 1. To'keca : *what else*
have you ? 2. He'cece šni kiŋ-
 haŋ : *else would I die.*
elsewhere, *adv.* Tukten to'keca.
elucidate, *vt.* Iyoyamya.
elude, *vt.* Hna'yaŋ.
emaciated, *a.* Sta'ka.
emancipate, *vt.* Kiyuška.
embankment, *n.* Mayakagapi.
embark, *vi.* Wa'ta o'pa.
embarrass, *vt.* Inihanya ; kağiya.
embellish, *vt.* Yuwašte.
ember, *vt.* Petaga.
embezzle, *vt.* Ta'wašni uŋ ; manon.
embitter, *vt.* Wacinhinyanšya.
emblem, *n.* Wowapetokeca.
embody, *vt.* Ka'ga ; taŋiŋyaŋhde.

embolden, *vt.* Yuwaditake.
embrace, *vt.* Adoksoyuza; o'pa.
embroider, *vt.* Ipata.
embroll, *vt.* En'ikoyagya.
embryo, *n.* Su'cante.
emerald, *n.* In'yan'anto.
emerge, *vi.* Hinapa.
emergency, *n.* Ihnuhan to'keca.
emetic, *n.* Onhde'papi.
emigrant, *n.* Ihdagunpi.
emigrate, *vi.* Ihdaka; oyate to'-keca ekta i'yotan'ka.
eminence, *n.* Paha; wokitan'ij.
eminent, *a.* Okitan'ij.
eminently, *adv.* Wakapeya.
emissary, *n.* Nahman yešipi.
emission, *n.* Hiyuyapi.
emit, *vt.* Hiyuya.
emolument, *n.* Wokazu'zu.
emotion, *n.* Canteyuškaňkan.
emotional, *a.* Wacantiheyesa.
emperor, *n.* Itan'cantan'ka.
emphasis, *n.* Hoyan'ka.
emphasize, *vt.* Ni'na eya.
emphatic, *a.* Iyotan'ij.
empire, *n.* Oyate; wokiconze.
employ, *vt.* Waši; econ'ji; uñ.
employee, *n.* Wowasi.
employer, *n.* Wawicaši.
employment, *n.* Htanipi; wowasi.
emporium, *n.* Ho'eoka; can'te.
empower, *vt.* Wowas'ake ku.
empress, *n.* Win'yanitan'can.
emptiness, *n.* Ituunpi; ta'kušni.
empty, *a.* Cokana; T. kokala; ta'-kuna en uñ šni; ituya uñ. *vt.* Yucokadan; okaštan; ehpeya.
emulate, *vt.* Iyecen econ.
enable, *vt.* Okihiya.
enact, *vt.* Ka'ga; econ.
enactment, *n.* Wokage.
enamel, *n.* Huhuska.
enamour, *vt.* Awaštedaye.
encamp, *vi.* E'ti; e'yotan'ke.
encampment, *n.* Oeti.
enchant, *vt.* Yuhnaskin'yan.
enchantment, *n.* Wohmun'ga.
encircle, *vt.* Aohomniya.

enclose, *vt.* Nataka; apahta.
enclosure, *n.* Acan'kaškapi.
encomium, *n.* Woyawaše.
encompass, *vt.* Aokibeya.
encore, *vt.* Akihdedapi.
encounter, *vt.* Akipa; i'tkokipa.
n. I'tkokipapi; kieizapi.
encourage, *vt.* Was'agya; i'yopas'taka.
encouragement, *n.* Wookiye.
encroach, *vi.* Kiaya.
encumber, *vt.* Kaš'agya.
encyclopedia, *n.* Woon'spe sintonni oyaka.
end, *n.* 1. Owihan'ke: *the end of the road.* 2. Wokuwa: *man's chief end.* 3. In'kpa; ihan'ke: *odds and ends.* *On end:* bosdan. *vt.* Owihan'keya; yušan.
endanger, *vt.* Okokipekaga.
endear, *vt.* Waštedaya.
endeavor, *vt.* Econ'wacin; akita.
endless, *a.* Owihan'kewanica.
endow, *vt.* Woyuha ki'eihde.
endowment, *n.* Woyuhahde.
endue, *vt.* Yuhekiya.
endurance, *n.* Wakiš'akapi.
endure, *vt.* Iwakiš'aka; iwacin'tan'ka. *vi.* Ecen han; uñ.
enduring, *pa.* Te'han uñ.
endwise, *adv.* Ohanskeya.
enemy, *n.* To'ka.
energetic, *a.* Ohitika; mdiheca.
energy, *n.* Wowas'ake; woohitika.
enervate, *vt.* Was'akešniya.
enfeeble, *vt.* Yusihtin.
enforce, *vt.* Ecen econ'kiya.
enfranchise, *vt.* Ta'waičiya.
engage, *vt.* Kici yušan; ku kta yušan; kici econ. *vi.* 1. Eya: *she engaged to go.* 2. Econ; kuwa: *engage in trade.*
engaged, *pa.* 1. Yu'ze kta yušanpi: *she is engaged.* 2. Owan'zi uñ šni; kuwa: *he is engaged just now.*
engaging, *pa.* Wawiyutan'ye.
engender, *vt.* Ka'ga.

engine, *n.* Icuwa; hemani; ma'-zayuhomni.
engineer, *n.* Ma'zayuhomni awan-yaka. *vt.* Kuwa; kicanye.
English, *n.* Sagdaša; Wašicun. *Do you speak English*, Wašicun iyaa he.
engorge, *vt.* Akaska.
engrave, *vt.* Baġo.
engraving, *n.* Wabaġopi.
engross, *vt.* 1. Wi'taya owa: *engross the proceedings*. 2. Ecedan en un; ožudanye: *engrossed his mind*.
engulf, *vt.* Napeaiyeya.
enhance, *vt.* Saŋ'pa ka'ġa.
enigma, *n.* Wowiyukean tehike.
enjoin, *vt.* Awaciŋši.
enjoy, *vt.* Iyuškin; awašteda; oŋ tanyan un.
enjoyment, *n.* Wowiyuškin; wi'yuškinpi.
enlarge, *vt.* Yutanġa. *vi.* Tan'ka a'ya.
enlargement, *n.* Tan'ka a'ye.
enlighten, *vt.* Iyoyamya
enlightened, *pa.* Ksapapi.
enlist, *vt.* O'pekiya. *vi.* O'pa.
enliven, *vt.* Yuhica; mdihenya.
enmity, *n.* Wowahŋedašni.
ennoble, *vt.* Yuwašte.
enormity, *n.* Wotanġa.
enormous, *a.* Tan'kaheca.
enough, *a.* Iyenakeca; o'ta: *bread enough*. *adv.* Iyehanŋan; ni'na; ki'tanġa.
enraged, *pa.* Canŋiyan.
enraptured, *pa.* Mde'zešni.
enrich, *vt.* Wi'žinya; yuwašte.
enroll, *vt.* Cažeowa.
ensign, *n.* Wa'paha.
enslave, *vt.* Wowidake ka'ġa.
ensnare, *vt.* Hmunġa.
ensue, *vt.* Kuwaaya.
entail, *vt.* E'yahpeya.
entangle, *vt.* Hmun'ka; kaška.
enter, *vt.* 1. En ya: *enter the house*. 2. En owa: *enter his name*.

enterprise, *n.* Wicohan omdihe-capi.
enterprising, *pa.* Mdiheca.
entertain, *vt.* 1. Maġaġaya: *entertain with stories*. 2. Woġu; tan-yan kuwa: *entertain strangers*. 3. En e'waciŋ: *entertain his proposals*.
entertaining, *pa.* Onaŋonwašte.
entertainment, *n.* Kiciepi.
enthroned, *vt.* Itaŋcanġa'ġa.
enthuslast, *n.* Ohaŋdita.
enthusiastic, *a.* Waštedaškan.
entice, *vt.* Iyutanŋe.
entire, *a.* Ocowasiŋ; a'taya.
entirely, *adv.* A'taya.
entitle, *vt.* Oŋ caže ku'pi.
entomb, *vt.* Maka en e'hnaġa.
entralls, *n.* Šupe.
entrance, *n.* Tiyopa; oenape; en ya'pi.
entrance, *vt.* Wi'hanŋmnaġiya.
entreat, *vt.* Ce'kiya.
entreaty, *n.* Wacekiyapi.
entrench, *vt.* Wowinape ka'pi.
entrenchment, *n.* Makakaŋpi.
entrust, *vt.* Awanŋyagkiya.
entry, *n.* En ya; en owa; tiyopa; timahen ocaŋku.
entwine, *vt.* Yuwi.
enumerate, *vt.* To'naġecayawa.
enunciate, *vt.* Hoenapeya.
envelope, *vt.* Iyapehan; akaġpa.
n. Wowapiožuha.
envious, *a.* Wi'nawizi.
environment, *n.* Ta'ku o'kšan un.
envy, *n.* Wowinawizi. *vt.* Nawizi.
epaulet, *n.* Hiyeteboheunpi.
epidemic, *n.* Woyazaŋ a'taya iyaye.
Episcopal Church, *n.* Ska'in Oko-dakicieye; Cuwiknakeska.
episode, *n.* Woakipa.
epistle, *n.* Wowapi.
epithet, *n.* Wowaže.
epoch, *n.* Anpetu.
equal, *a.* 1. I'akidececaŋ: *of equal strength*. 2. I'akidehantu;

o'wanžina : *equal temperature.*
 3. Iyehan; okihi : *he is equal to the task.* *rt.* Iyehan un; iyehan eon : *no one can equal God. Two and two equal four,* non'pa qa non'pa hecen to'pa.
equality, n. 1. I'akidececap : *equality of weight.* 2. Omdaye.
equalize, vt. I'akidecen ka'ga.
equally, adv. A'kidecenya.
equanimity, n. Tawacin mda'ya.
equator, n. Wi'ocanku.
equestrian, a. Sungakanun.
equi-, pref. I'akidehantu.
equilateral, a. Cuwiakidececa.
equinox, n. An'pa hanhepi iye-hantu.
equip, n. Koyagya; yuwiyea; ta'ku yuhekiya.
equipment, n. Icuwa.
equitable, a. Owotaŋna.
equity, n. Woowotaŋna.
equivalent, a. Kici iyececa.
equivocal, a. To'ketu taŋin ŋni.
era, n. O'maka; woyawa.
eradicate, vt. Yužun ehpeya.
erase, vt. Pažuzu.
eraser, n. Ipažuzu.
ere, prep. I'tokam.
erect, a. Bosdan; *T.* wosla; atin-yan; botin. *rt.* E'hde.
erection, n. E'hdepi.
erelong, adv. Eeadaŋ.
ermine, n. Hitun'kasan.
err, vi. Yušna; nu'ni; wahtani.
errand, n. Wahošiyapi; ta'ku hu-veyapi.
erratic, a. Wi'cišniyan ya.
erroneous, a. He'cetušni.
error, n. Woyušna; nu'nipi.
erudite, a. Waonspehea.
eruption, n. Ahinapapi; bobdu hiyuya; pom'hiyu.
escape, vi. Iyaya; nazica. *rt.* Etaŋhan ihdušpe; ececešni.
eschew, vt. Eeconšni.
escort, vt. Kiciya; awaŋyaka.
especial, a. I'atayedaŋ.

espouse, vt. Yu'zekta yuštaŋpi.
espy, vt. Wanyagiheya.
essay, n. Iwohdag wowapi.
essence, n. Co; miniwaštemna.
essential, a. E'ehca; itaŋcaŋ.
establish, vt. Sutaya e'hde.
establishment, n. Sutaya e'hdepi; tipi ko hde'pi.
estate, n. Woyuhaataya; wicašta ta tawoyuha; ouŋ.
esteem, vt. Yawa; -da. *I esteem him well, taŋyanwada. n.* Wowaštedapi; yuonihaŋpi.
estimable, a. Yuonihaŋpica.
estimate, vt. Yawa; iyukeaŋ. *n.* Wowiyukeaŋ.
estimation, n. Wi'yukeaŋpi; woyu-onihaŋ.
estrangle, vt. Watokaye; yutokaŋ.
eternal, a. O'hiŋni.
eternity, n. Owihanke wanica.
Ethiopian, n. Ha'sapa.
etiquette, n. Yuonihaŋ wicohaŋ.
eucharist, n. Wotapiwakaŋ.
eulogize, vt. Yawašte.
eulogy, n. Woyawašte.
eunuch, n. Wicašta susu wanica.
euphony, n. Oeyewašte.
eureka, excl. Iyewaya.
evacuate, vt. Etaŋhan iyaya; iheya.
evade, vt. Napa; yuspicašni; icuŋ-om ia.
evanesce, vi. Ske'pa.
evangelical, a. Wotaŋin Wašte; Jesus oie ohna.
evangelist, n. Wotaŋin Wašte oyaka.
evangelize, vt. Wotaŋin Wašte onspekiya.
evaporate, vi. Ske'pa; taŋinšni. *vt.* Yuskepa; kapuza; pusya.
evasion, n. Napapi; yatokecapi.
eve, n. Ahtayetu; i'tokam hta-yetu; hta-yetu.
even, vt. Yumdaya; yuotkonza. *a.* 1. Mda'ya; o'wanžidan. 2. O'tkonza : *even numbers. adv.*

1. Kaes: *even he*. 2. Hehan-
yan şta: *even to death*.
evening, *n.* Htayetu.
evenly, *adv.* Mda'yena.
event, *n.* Woecon; woyuştan.
eventful, *a.* Woakipa o'ta; tan'ka.
eventless, *a.* Ta'ku cazeyanpica
wanica.
eventually, *adv.* Un'hanqueta.
ever, *adv.* 1. To'hinni; ce'e: *do
you ever dance*. 2. O'hinni: *he
is ever the same*.
evergreen, *a.* O'hinnito.
everlasting, *a.* Owihan kewanica.
evermore, *a.* O'hinniyan.
every, *a.* Iyohi; owasiñ. *Every
now and then*, icizehan.—*Every
one*, iyohi; owasiñ.
everybody, *n.* Owasiñ.
everything, *n.* Ta'ku owasiñ.
everywhere, *adv.* O'wançaya.
evidence, *n.* Woyatanin.
evident, *a.* Okitanin; tanin.
evidently, *adv.* Taninyan.
evil, *a.* Şi'ca; wayuşica: *evil
deeds*. *n.* Ta'ku şi'ca; woşica.
evince, *vt.* Yutanin.
evoke, *vt.* Kico.
evolution, *n.* Yuzamnipi.
evolve, *vt.* Yuzamni.
ewe, *n.* Ta'heaşunka wi'ye.
ex-, *pref.* He'kta: *ex-President*.
ex, *prep.* On etanhan.
exact, *a.* Iyecetuhca; hehantuhca;
owotannaheca econ. *vt.* Waki-
tanicu; tehiyakuwa.
exacting, *pa.* Wakitan.
exactly, *adv.* Hecetuhca.
exactness, *a.* Owotannapi.
exaggerate, *vt.* Aokaga.
exalt, *vt.* Yuwan kantuya.
exalted, *pa.* Wan kantuya.
examination, *n.* Wi'wangapi.
examine, *vt.* Iwanğa.
example, *n.* Iwanyag econpi; to'-
keca pazopi.
exasperate, *vt.* Canzeyä.
excavate, *vt.* Oka; ohdogya.

excavation, *n.* Okapi; ohdoka.
exceed, *vt.* Kapeya; i'sam ya.
exceeding, *a.* San'pa; iyotan.
excel, *vt.* Kapa; sam ya.
excellence, *n.* Wakapa.
excellent, *a.* Ni'na waşte.
except, *vt.* O'pekiyeşni: *he ex-
cepted children*. *prep.* Tuka;
tuka he o'pe şni: *all except one*.
conj. Kinhan; ehantanhan: *ex-
cept you work*.
exception, *n.* Wanzi to'keca.
exceptionable, *a.* Iyecetuşni.
exceptional, *a.* To'keca.
excess, *n.* Iyecetu i'sanpa; iyaye
exchange, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.
excitable, *a.* Kohan mde'zeşni.
excite, *vt.* Yumdezeşni.
excitement, *n.* Mde'zapişni; ni'na
şkan'pi.
exciting, *pa.* Wayuhice.
exclaim, *vt.* Ni'na eya.
exclamation, *n.* Pan'pan iapi.
exclude, *vt.* O'peşniya.
exclusion, *n.* O'peşniyapi.
exclusive, *a.* İşnaiçidapi.
excommunicate, *vt.* Heyata iyeya.
excruciating, *pa.* Ni'na yazanpi.
exculpate, *vt.* Yaşicapişni.
excursion, *n.* Şkan'yapi.
excusable, *a.* Iyowinyepica.
excuse, *vt.* Iyowinyan. *n.* On iyo-
winyanpi kta iyecceca.
execrable, *a.* Ni'na şi'ca.
execute, *vi.* Teya; ecen yuştan.
executive, *n.* Wayuştan. *a.* Wae-
con.
exemplary, *a.* Yuwaştepica.
exemplify, *vt.* Iyecen pazo.
exempt, *a.* O'paşni.
exercise, *vt.* Şkin'ciya; içiçuwa;
un. *n.* Woecon; un'pi.
exert, *vt.* Un; ka'ga; aiçiçiya.
exertion, *n.* Un'pi; woecon.
exhale, *vt.* Poh'iyea; hiyuya.
exhaust, *vt.* Yusota; yuwaş'akeşni.
exhaustless, *a.* Yusonpicaşni.
exhibit, *vt.* Pazo. *n.* Pazopi.

exhibition, *n.* Wapazopi.
exhilarate, *vt.* Yuwihaha.
exhort, *vt.* Wahokonkiya; i'yapaštaka.
exhortation, *n.* Wowahokonkiye.
exhorter, *n.* Wahokonkiya.
exhume, *vt.* Oka; yutanjin.
exigency, *n.* Wotehi.
exile, *vt.* Napeya. *n.* Onažica.
exist, *vi.* Ecenun; ni; yanika.
existence, *n.* Ni'unpi.
exit, *n.* Tokan ya'pi.
exodus, *n.* Hdinapapi.
exonerate, *vt.* Kiyuška.
exorbitant, *a.* Aokageca.
expand, *vt.* Yutanika; yumdaya.
vi. Tan'kaaya.
expanse, *n.* Oyumdaye.
expatriate, *vi.* Tan'kaya ia.
expatriate, *vt.* Makoce ta'wa etanhan napeya.
expect, *vt.* Awacin un; akipe.
expectorate, *vt.* Kašpa.
expedient, *a.* Iyececa; owaštektā.
n. Woecon.
expedite, *vt.* Inahniya.
expedition, *n.* Wicomani.
expeditious, *a.* Ohañko.
expel, *vt.* Iyayeya.
expend, *vt.* Yusota; ku.
expenditure, *n.* Yusotapi.
expense, *n.* Woyusota; woyušna.
expensive, *a.* Tehika; ma'zaska o'ta yusota.
experience, *vt.* Sdonya. *n.* Woecon on sdonyapi; ohañ.
experiment, *n.* Sdonyapi kta on econpi.
expert, *a.* Wayupika.
expert, *n.* Tu'we wayupika
explate, *vt.* Kakiš'ya kažužu.
expiration, *n.* Owihanke.
expire, *vi.* Niya hiyuya; ta; owihanke.
explain, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.
explanation, *n.* Woyaka.
explode, *vt.* Napomya. *vi.* Napopa; atakunišni.

exploit, *n.* Woecon.
exploration, *n.* Waodeomanipi.
explore, *vt.* Waode.
explorer, *n.* Tu'we waode.
explosion, *n.* Wanapomyapi.
exponent, *n.* To'ketu oyaka.
export, *vt.* Yeya; makoce to'keca ekta yeya. *n.* Ta'ku yeyapi.
expose, *vt.* Yutanjin.
exposition, *n.* Wapazopi; oya-kapi.
expostulate, *vi.* Iyokišni.
expound, *vt.* Oyaka.
express, *vt.* Yatanjin; yeya. *a.* Katinjan. *n.* Owatokuš suta.
expression, *n.* Iapi.
expressive, *a.* Yašin eyapi.
expressly, *adv.* Taninjan hea.
expulsion, *n.* Ehpeyapi.
expunge, *vt.* Pažužu.
expurgate, *vt.* Pakiñta.
exquisite, *a.* Yucoya ka'gapi.
extant, *a.* Yukan.
extemporaneous, *a.* Yukseknağ.
extend, *vt.* Yuhanska; yeya.
extension, *n.* Yuhanskapi.
extensive, *a.* Tan'ka.
extent, *n.* Tohanjan yeya.
extenuate, *vt.* Yuaokpani.
exterior, *a.* Akapatanhan.
exterminate, *vt.* A'taya ihangya.
external, *a.* Akantanhan.
extinct, *a.* Šni; wañna wanica.
extingulsh, *vt.* Kasni; yužužu.
extirpate, *vt.* Yužun ehpeya.
extol, *vt.* Yawañkantū.
extort, *vt.* Ki; yus ieu.
extortion, *n.* Wicadašni ki'pi.
extra, *a.* Iyaye; kapeya.
extra, *pref.* I'sanpa.
extract, *v.* Ieu.
extract, *n.* Ta'ku ieuipi.
extraordinary, *a.* Iyotan.
extravagance, *n.* Wayusotapi.
extravagant, *a.* Wayusotesa.
extreme, *a.* Ihanke.
extricate, *vt.* Yusduta; ieu.
exuberance, *n.* Wowizica.

exuberant, *a.* Paŋ'ga.
exult, *vt.* Ni'na iyuskin.
exultation, *n.* Wi'yuskinpi.
eye, *n.* Ista. *The human eye*, wi-cista.—*The needle's eye*, tahin-
 spa ohdoka. *vt.* Wanyaka.
eyeball, *n.* Ištapsunka; istasu.
eyebrow, *n.* Ištahehin.

eyeglass, *n.* Ištamaza; ištazanžan.
eyelash, *n.* Ištahehehin.
eyeless, *a.* Išta wanica.
eyelet, *n.* Hahtonahdoka.
eyelid, *n.* Ištozuha.
eyesight, *n.* Wi'wanyake.
eyesore, *n.* Wanyakapisica.
eye-witness, *n.* Ista on wanyaka.

F

fab, *n.* Ohunkakan.
fabric, *n.* Wakazontapi.
fabricate, *vt.* Ka'ga.
fabulous, *a.* Kakanpi.
face, *n.* Ite; i'toye; omdaye. *vt.*
 Iteayuta; i'tkokipa; opapon-
 kaga. *Make faces*, itesinkiya.
 —*The face of a moccasin*, han-
 pitake.—*Face up*, itunkam.—
Worth its face, owapi iyecen
 waste.
facetious, *a.* Wawihaye.
facilitate, *vt.* Ecadan okihiya.
facility, *n.* Wookihi; wayupikapi.
fact, *n.* Ta'kuhecetu; wowicake.
faction, *n.* Ošpaye.
factious, *a.* Wanahošni.
factor, *n.* Ka'ge wanži.
factory, *n.* Wokagetipi.
faculty, *n.* On wasdonyapi; wa-
 onspekiya.
fad, *n.* Wowimdeza.
fade, *vi.* Saŋ a'ya; taŋiŋni.
fagot, *n.* Canhakaopahite.
fall, *vi.* Okihišni; sni.
failure, *n.* Okihišni; wanica.
fain, *a.* Iyowinŋan; cin.
faint, *vi.* Kiksuyešni; hu'staka.
a. Wašakešni; iwaštena.
faint-hearted, *a.* Canwanŋa.
faintly, *adv.* Iwašedan.
fair, *a.* 1. Ukaska: *fair com-*
plexion. 2. Zi: *fair hair.* 3.
 Kasota; owaštecaka: *a fair*
day. 4. Ki'taŋna waste: *fair*

crops. 5. Owotanna: *fair in*
his dealings. 6. Waste: *a fair*
name. *n.* Wapazopi.
fairly, *adv.* Ki'taŋna.
fairness, *n.* Woowotaŋna.
fairy, fairies, *n.* Wanagi.
faith, *n.* Wacinyanpi; wicadapi;
 wowacinye; wowicada.
faithful, *a.* Wacinyepica; wicaka.
faithfully, *adv.* Taŋyan; wica-
 keya.
faithfulness, *n.* Wowicake.
faithless, *a.* Wacinyepicašni.
fake, *n.* Wohnaye.
fall, fell, *vi.* Hinhpaya; kun ya;
 wanŋahan. *He fell back*, he'kta
 iyaya.—*Fall in with*, kici akipe.
Fall out with, kici akinica.—
Fall through, ohna hinhpaya;
 ecetu šni. *n.* 1. Hinhpaya: *a*
hard fall. 2. Ptaŋyetu: *next*
fall. 3. Minihinŋe; haŋa.
fallacious, *a.* He'cetušni.
fallacy, *n.* Wohnaye.
fallen, *pa.* Hinhpaya.
fallible, *a.* Nu'nipica.
falling, *pa.* Kun ya; hinhpaya.
fallow, *a.* Ožupišni.
false, *a.* Wohnaye; wicakešni.
False teeth, hi o'staŋpi.
falsehood, *n.* Woitoŋšni; wo-
 hnaye.
falsely, *adv.* Wicakešniyan.
falsify, *vt.* Yuwicakešni.
falsity, *n.* Wowicakešni.

falter, *vi.* Yaśnaśnaia; hicahan.
fame, *n.* Wokitanjīn; wacazeŷa-tapi.
familiar, *a.* Tanyaśdonya.
familiarly, *adv.* A'witukadan.
familiarity, *n.* Tanyaśdonyapi.
family, *n.* Tiwahe; tiohnake; wi-cowazi; wicobe.
famine, *n.* Wicaakihan; wanica.
famish, *vi.* Akihañ; hu'staka.
famous, *a.* Okitanjīn.
famously, *adv.* Okitanjīnyañ; ni'na tanjāñ.
fan, *n.* Icadu. *vt.* Kaduġa.
fanatic, *n.* Wi'yukeañśni śkañ.
fanciful, *a.* Ituyaciñ.
fancy, **fancied**, *vt.* Eciñ; wi'hañ-mna. *n.* Wowiuyukan; woi-hañmde. *a.* Wayuco ka'gapi; wi'hañmnapi se; wayupika.
fang, *n.* Hi'pesto; hiñske.
fanning-mill, *n.* Āguyapi icadu.
fantastic, *a.* Ohañhanjāñ.
far, *a. & adv.* 1. Te'han; te'hantu: *far distant; a far country.* 2. Ni'na: *far different. As far as, behanyañ. — By far, iyotañ. — Far and wide, tañ'kaya. — Far apart, i'citehan. — In so far as, tohanyañ.*
farce, *n.* Ta'kuśni.
fare, *n.* 1. Icazužu: *what is the fare.* 2. Oñ; owote: *nice fare.* *vi.* Uñ; wota.
farewell, *a. & interj.* Ehakeiapi: *farewell words.*
far-famed, *a.* Tañ'kayaotañjīn.
far-fetched, *a.* Te'hanahipi.
farm, *n.* Owožumakoce. *vt.* Wo-žu; wožuti; kicañyekiya.
farmer, *n.* Wožuwicasta.
farrow, *a.* Ihdusaķeśni.
farsighted, *a.* Te'han wanyaka.
farther, *a.* Sañ'patehan; ako.
farthest, *a.* Iyotantehan.
farthing, *n.* Ma'zaśanaokise.
fascinate, *vt.* Hna'yañ; yuhna-śkinjāñ.

fashion, *n.* To'ken oiyokipi da'pi; wi'tantañpi. *vt.* Ka'ga.
fashionable, *a.* Wi'tantañ.
fast, *a.* 1. Du'zahañ; ohañko: *a fast horse.* 2. Ske'he; witko-tkoka: *a fast boy.* 2. Suta; yužužupi tehiķe; *a fast friend; fast colors.* *adv.* 1. Dus; ohañkoya: *walk fast.* 2. Sutaya; ni'na: *fast asleep.* *vi.* Akihañ-içiya; woteśni uñ. *n.* Akihañ-içiypa.
fasten, *vt.* Ikoyagya; nataka; su-taka'ga.
fastening, *n.* Inatake.
fastidious, *a.* Waciñhinyanza.
fasting, *n.* Woteśniunpi.
fastness, *n.* Wosuta; coñ'kaśke.
fat, *a.* Ce'pa; zi'ca. *n.* Šiñ.
fatal, *a.* Oñ te kta; oñ ta'pi.
fate, *n.* Wokonze; owihanķe.
father, *n.* Atkuku; ate. *My father, ate. — Your father, ni-yate. — His father, atkuku.* *vt.* Ta'waya; ateya.
fatherhood, *n.* Ateyapi.
father-in-law, *n.* Tunkañ; tunkañ-ši. *Your father-in-law, nitun-kañ. — His father-in-law, tun-kañku.*
fatherland, *n.* Makoce en wica-tonpi.
fatherless, *a.* Atkuku wanica.
fatherly, *a.* Atkuku iyececa.
fathom, *n.* Akatiñpi. *vt.* Šbe iyuta; sicu ode.
fatigue, *vt.* Watukaye; mdo'ki-teya. *n.* Watukapi.
fatigued, *pa.* Watuka.
fatness, *n.* Wašin; wocepa.
fatten, *n.* Cemya.
fatty, *a.* Ce'pa.
fault, *n.* Woyuśna; osnaze.
faultfinder, *n.* Wayaśkiśka.
faultless, *a.* Tuktena ši'ceśni.
faulty, *a.* Oñšpaśpa śica.
favor, *vt.* 1. Ō'kiya; oñ'šida: *he favors the younger.* 2. Owañg-

ya : *the boy favors his mother.*
n. Waokiyapi; wowaonšida;
 woiuhan; wowapi kiciçupi.
I beg one favor, wowaonšida
wañzi ciciida.—Your favor of
Jan. 1st is received, Jan. 1st
wowapi yakaga iwacu.
favorable, a. Iyecetu; iyokipi.
favorite, a. Tehinda; wašteda.
favoritism, n. Sanina o'kiyapi.
fawn, vt. Kihnahna. *n.* Taciñ-
 cadañ.
fear, vt. Kokipa; ikopa. *n.* Wa-
 kokipapi; ahokipapi.
fearful, a. 1. Wakokipa : *a fear-*
ful rabbit. 2. Okokipe : *a fear-*
ful storm.
fearless, a. Ta'kukokipešni.
feasable, a. Eonpica.
feast, n. Kiciecopi. *vt.* Won'kiya;
 wi'piya.
feat, n. Woecon tan'ka.
feather, n. Magahin; sun; wi'ya-
 ka. *vi.* Hin uya.
feathered, a. Hin yukan.
feature, n. Itohnake.
February, n. Wicatawi.
federal, a. Odakonkiciyapi.
fed, imp. of FEED.
fee, n. Wokažužu; wi'ši. *vt.* Ka-
 žuzu; wi'ši ku.
feeble, a. Waš'akešni; šihtin.
feebly, adv. Iwaštena.
feed, vt. Woğu; yunkiya. *vi.* Wo-
 ta; wihañ. *n.* Woyute; owote.
feeding, n. Woğu; mahen iyeya;
 owihañ.
feel, felt, vt. Yutan; icahtaka;
 sdonya. *vi.* 1. Hda : *I feel cold.*
 2. Eeeca : *feel better.* 3. Can-
 tiyapa : *feel for the oppressed.*
Feel like, cantheyuza.—Feels sure,
tanyan sdonya.—How do you
feel, tonikeca he.
feeler, n. On yutanpi; putehin.
feeling, pa. Waonšida; waciñiyo-
 yaka. *n.* Cantheyuza.
feet, pl. of FOOT.

feign, vt. Kon'za.
feint, n. Kons econpi.
felicitous, a. Oiyokipi.
felicitously, adv. Yupiya.
fellicity, n. Woiyokipi.
fell, imp. of FALL.
fell, vt. Kawan'ka. *a.* Ociñšica.
fellow, n. Tu'we; kiceca.
fellowship, n. Kodayapi; kiciecapi.
vt. Kodaya.
felon, n. 1. Wopekicaksa. 2. Na-
 psukaza hu ekta tonye.
felt, imp. of FEEL.
felt, n. Hin i'ciyaskapa.
female, a. & n. Win'yan; (*of ani-*
mals) wi'ye.
feminine, a. Win'yan.
fen, n. Wiwi.
fence, n. Con'kaške. *vt.* Acañ-
 kaška; nataka.
feud, vt. Kakamiyeya.
ferment, vi. Tagēicağa; napoğan;
 sku'ya. *n.* Hnaškinyanpise.
fern, n. Hinhan-tonwan.
ferocious, a. Wohitika.
ferret, vt. Kihdeğa; oyuspa. *n.*
 Hitunkašan.
ferriage, n. Iyuweh'wicayapi.
ferry, n. Wa'taoiyuwega. *vi.* Iyu-
 wega. *vt.* Iyuweh'kiya.
fertile, a. Waicahya; wi'yukan.
fertility, n. Waicage.
fertilize, vt. Waicage ka'ga.
fervency, n. Wokata.
fervent, a. Ka'ta; wayuhica.
fervor, n. Wokata.
festal, a. Wi'yuskin.
fester, vi. TONYE; kukaaya.
festival, n. & a. Wi'yuskinpi; ška'-
 tapi.
festivity, n. Wowiyuskin.
festoon, n. Kaozezeyapi.
fetch, vt. Au; iyokihi.
fetid, a. Sicamna.
fetlock, n. Iškahuñ.
fetter, vt. Kaška. *n.* Wi'caške;
 wokagi.
feud, n. Woakinica.

fever, n. Wokata; tancaŋkatapi woyazan.
feverish, a. Ka'ta.
few, a. To'nana; Y. co'nana; T. co'nala.
fib, a. Woitonšni.
fickle, a. Hahadan.
fiction, n. Wakanŋanpi.
fictitious, a. Wicakešni.
fiddle, n. Canpakinzapi.
fidelity, n. Wowieake.
fidgety, a. Owanziunšni.
fie, interj. Hoh.
field, n. Ma'ga; wožupi; owožu; oškinje.
fiend, n. Wakanšica.
fierce, a. Wohitika.
fiery, a. Idese; ka'ta.
fife, n. Akicita tacotaŋka.
fifteen, a. Akezaptan.
fifth, a. Izaptan.
fifty, a. Wikcemnazaptan.
fig, n. Waskuyecasuta.
fight, fought, vt. Ki'za; kieiza; kiei econ. n. Okicize.
fighter, n. Kicisohitika.
figurative, a. Wi'yacinpi.
figure, vt. Yawa; owa. vi. Wawawa. n. Owapi; wayawapi; tancaŋ; wi'yacinpi.
figured, pa. Owapi; hde'ga.
filch, vt. Manon.
file, n. 1. Mazipabe. 2. I'cipa-tkuh e'nažin. vt. Paman; kihnaka; makoce akan caze owa.
filial, a. Wicacineca.
fill, vt. Ozuya; ozuton; wi'piya; ohnaehnaka.
fillet, n. Ipahte.
filly, n. Sunğwiyedat.
film, n. Aogi; ha.
filter, vt. Puskepa.
filth, n. Ta'kusica.
filthy, a. Sa'pa; ši'ca.
fin, n. Hoğanape.
final, a. Ehake.
finally, adv. 1. Un'hanŋeta: *finally*

I succeeded. 2. Ehake: *finally I say.*
finance, n. Ma'zaskaokicanye.
financial, a. Ma'zaskaon.
find, found, vt. Iyeya; ehan; ihni; sdonya.
finding, n. Iyeyapi; yasupi.
fine, a. 1. Wašte; wayupika; owaštecaka; oiyokipi. 2. Ci'stinna; sbu'na; kpaŋ'na; zizipena. vt. Wayusica kažuzukiyapi. n. Wokažu.
finely, adv. Oiyokipiya.
fineness, n. Wowaste.
finery, n. Onitanpi.
finger, n. Napsukaza; nape. vt. Yutanŋan.
finger-ring, n. Ma'zanapeupe; Y. napsiohdi; T. napsiohli.
finish, vt. Yušan; ihunpi.
finite, a. Ihankeyukan.
finny, a. Ho'apeyukan.
fir, n. Wazišnota.
fire, n. 1. Pe'ta; oide: *make a fire.* 2. Ma'zakan utapi. vt. 1. Ideya: *fire the hay.* 2. Ma'zakan econ: *fire the cannon.*
firearm, n. Ma'zakan.
firebrand, n. Petuspa.
firecracker, n. Napobyapi.
firefly, n. Wanýeca.
fireman, n. Pe'takuwa.
fireplace, n. Ikeoceti.
fireproof, a. Ideyepicašni.
fireside, n. Petkahda.
firesteel, n. Canka.
firewood, n. Can'aonpi.
firm, a. Suta; tin'za. n. Woecon okodakicije.
firmament, n. Okotonyan.
firmly, adv. Sutaya.
firmness, n. Wosuta.
first, a. & adv. Tokaheya; Y. Tokeya; tokapa.
first-begotten, a. Tokaheya icaga.
first-born, a. Tokapa.
first-class, a. Iyotanwašte.
first-fruit, n. Tokaicage.

first-hand, *a.* Toka-yuha.
firstling, *a.* Tokaheyatonpi.
firstly, *adv.* Tokaheya.
first-rate, *a.* Ni'nawašte.
fish, *n.* Hogan. *vt.* Hokuwa; ho'-psica; kuwa. *Fish out*, yusduta; yuze.
fish-bone, Hogan hu.
fisher, *n.* Škeca; hokuwa.
fisherman, *n.* Hokuwa wicaša.
fishery, *n.* Hokuwapi.
fish-hawk, *n.* Žozoka.
fish-hook, *n.* Cakiyuhuge; hoiyupsice.
fish-net, *n.* Ho; ho wi'yuze.
fishscales, *n.* Hocespu.
fishy, *a.* Hoganše; hmun'za.
fissure, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.
fist, *n.* Napeyupšunka.
fit, *a.* Iyececa; iyecetu; he'cetu. *vi.* Kipi; iyecetu: *the dress fits well.* *vt.* Kipi ka'ga; ecetuya; iyokipiya. *n.* Hnaškinyanpi; kiksuyešni; inahni ni'na ece-capi.
fitful, *a.* Hahayedan škanpi.
fitly, *adv.* Tanyan.
fitness, *n.* Woyecetu.
fitting, *n.* Kipikaga.
five, *a.* Za'ptan.
fix, *vt.* 1. Piya: *fix the broken wheel.* 2. Tanyan e'hnaka: *fix the room up.* 3. E'hde; suta ka'ga: *fix your eyes on me.* *n.* To'-ketu tanjin šni: *I'm in a fix.*
fixed, *pa.* Piya; sutayahan.
fixings, *n.* On'piyapi.
fixture, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyaghdepi.
fizz, *vi.* Sdi.
fizzle, *vi.* Eceacakihi šni.
flabby, *a.* Dehdega.
flag, *n.* 1. Wi'yokihedan; Y. & T. wowapi. 2. Peziapemdaska. *vt.* Miniuhakoza: *flag the train.* *vi.* Hun'kešni aya.
flagon, *n.* Wiyokašan.
flagstone, *n.* In'yanmdaska.
flagrant, *a.* Tanjin; ni'na ši'ca.

flail, *vt.* Apa. *n.* Wi'bopan.
flake, *n.* Wokpan; waokpe.
flame, *n.* Oide; idešaša; wocan-tahde.
flaming, *pa.* Ide; wohitika.
Flandreau, *n.* Wakpaipakšan.
fiange, *n.* Tete.
flank, *n.* Nigute; cecuste; T. Lagute. *vt.* Aohomniya.
flannel, *n.* Powayedan.
fiap, *vt.* Apa; hupahu on apa. *vi.* Ko'za. *n.* Ape.
fiare, *vi.* Iyeğa.
flaring, *pa.* Wiyakpa; itanķa.
flash, *vt.* Yuwiyakpa; kohanyeya. *vi.* Wiyakpa hiqhda; dus'hiyaya. *n.* Ša'hiqhda.
flashy, *a.* Kpa'kpa; ihapise.
flask, *n.* Zanžanmdaska; cahdi-ožuha.
flat, *a.* 1. Mdaska: *a flat stone.* 2. Mdaya: *a flat country.* 3. Ihukuya: *a flat note.* *vt.* Yuhukuya; yumdaya. *n.* Makomdaya; ta'ku mdaska; ti'pi owanķa. *adv.* Mdaskaya.
Flathead, *n.* Natamdeca.
flatiron, *n.* Wi'pamdaye.
flatly, *adv.* A'wicakeya.
flatten, *vt.* Yumdaya.
flatter, *vt.* Ecayawašte.
flatterer, *n.* Iskuya.
flaunt, *vt.* Ko'za; ihda'an.
flavor, *n.* Ecamna; utapi. *vt.* Waštemnaya; sku'yeya.
fiaw, *n.* Onšpa ši'ca; osnaze.
flax, *n.* Hahtonahu.
flaxen, *a.* Zizi.
flaxseed, *n.* Hahtonahusu.
flea, *n.* Ha; T. hala.
fled, *imp.* of FLEK.
fledged, *a.* Kihipi.
fledgling, *a.* Žiži.
flee, *fled*, *vi.* Nažica.
fleece, *n.* Ta'hcaska hin; hin; hin okašda wanzi. *vt.* Ki.
fleet, *a.* Du'zahan. *n.* Wi'tawata optaye.

fleeing, *pa.* Ohaŋkohiyaya.
flesh, *n.* Conica; ceŋpi; tado.
fleshly, *a.* Wicacehpi.
fleshy, *a.* Ceŋpitanŋa; ce'pa.
flew, *imp.* of FLY.
flexible, *a.* Šwiŋšwiŋžedan.
flicker, *vi.* Taŋiŋiŋ.
flier, *n.* Ta'kukinŋan.
flies, *n. pl.* of FLY, honağidan.
flies, *vi.* 3d *p. sing.* of FLY.
flight, *n.* Wonažice; kinŋanpi.
flighty, *a.* Ške'he.
flimsy, *a.* Zigzica; ta'kušni.
flinch, *vi.* Napa.
flinder, *n.* Wokpe.
fling, *flung*, *vt.* Kaŋoiyeya. *n.* Oka-
 hoieyepi.
flint, *n.* Wanhi.
flinty, *a.* Wanhiŋe; ni'nasuta.
flippant, *a.* Awaciŋšni; ške'he.
flirt, *vt.* Kaŋoiyeya; kiškata. *n.*
 Win'yan škatesa.
flit, *vi.* Dus hiyaye; kinŋan.
float, *vi.* O'kapota; o'kaŋboka.
vt. O'kaponya; iyayeya.
flood, *n.* Optaye; obe. *vi.* Wi'-
 taya hiyu; mni'ciya.
flog, *vt.* Kapsinpsinta; apa.
flogging, *n.* Kapsinpsintapi.
flood, *n.* Minitan; o'ta. *vt.* Amni-
 tan.
floor, *n.* Owanka; canmdaska
 owinža. *vt.* Owinžakağa; kun
 ehpeya.
flooring, *n.* Owinža canmdaska.
flop, *vt.* Kaskapa; ko'za.
florid, *a.* Ša; šaša.
florist, *n.* Waheakicanye.
flossy, *a.* Panpanna.
flounder, *vi.* Kaŋoho iyeiçiya.
flour, *n.* Ağuyapi; ta'ku mdu.
flour-mill, *n.* Wokpanŋipi.
flourish, *vi.* Tanŋan icaga; tanŋan
 wanka : *crops flourish*. 2. Ka-
 hoŋoŋkan : *he flourished around*.
vt. Ko'za : *he flourished his*
chip. *n.* Koskosya owapi; ko'-
 zapi.

flow, *vt.* Kaduza; uya; bomdu.
n. Hiyupi.
flower, *n.* 1. Waŋca : *red flowers*.
 2. Tona iyotan waste : *the*
flower of the army. *vi.* Hea.
flowing, *pa.* Kaduza.
flown, *pp.* of FLY.
fluctuate, *vi.* Aketokeca; hahadan.
flue, *n.* Šo'taohdoka.
Floyd River, *n.* Cohwanžica Wakpa.
fluent, *a.* Hdaheyaia; kaduza.
fluid, *a.* Ta'kukaduza; mini.
flung, *imp.* of FLING.
flurry, *vt.* Waciŋhuniya. *n.* Ibo-
 bdu; to'ketu taŋiŋ šni.
flush, *vi.* Itenaša; mini ožudan.
a. Ožudan; o'ciŋkonža.
flustrate, *vt.* Kiksuyešniya.
flute, *n.* Co'yatanŋa.
flutter, *vi.* Ko'za; škanškan.
flux, *n.* Kažopi; we'ihyapi.
fly, *flew*, *flown*, *vt.* 1. Kinŋan :
birds fly. 2. Kinŋan se iyaye :
she flew to his aid. *vt.* Kin-
 ŋanŋiya. *n.* Honağidan; kin-
 ŋanpina. *The flag flies*, wi'yo-
 kihedan kaŋboka. — *To fly into*
fragments, kpanyena napopa.
 — *Let fly*, kaŋoiyeya.
flyaway, *a.* Ške'he.
flyblow, *n.* Honağidanitka.
flying, *pa.* Dus'yapi; ko'za.
flypaper, *n.* Honağidanikmunke.
flyspecks, *n.* Honağidaneešdi.
flying-squirrel, *n.* Pšinča.
flying-visit, *n.* Inahnititokanipi.
foal, *n.* Šunkeiçcana.
foam, *n.* Tage.
focus, *n.* Okiwita.
fodder, *n.* Wanuyanpiwoyute.
foe, *n.* To'ka.
fog, *n.* Minipo; opo.
foggy, *a.* Opo; po.
fogy, *n.* Ehaŋnawicaša.
foible, *n.* Woyušna.
foil, *vt.* Okihišniya; hna'yan. *n.*
 Omdaskazipena.
foist, *vt.* En'iyeya.

fold, *vt.* Pehan; yukipaža. *n.* 1.

Opehe; oyukšiza. 2. Optaye.

folder, *n.* Wi'yukšize.

foliage, *n.* Canwapa.

folk, *n.* Wicašta; tin'takuye.

follow, *vt.* 1. Ihakam ya; ihakam

u; iyayuha. 2. Iyecenecon;

okipa: *follow instructions.* 3.

Pasi; kuwa: *follow the deer.*

follower, *n.* Ookiye; hakamun.

folly, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.

foment, *vt.* Yukata; icaħya.

fond, *a.* 1. (with of) Waštedaka;

teħinda: *fond of playing.* 2.

Waihakta; wacantkiya: *a fond mother.*

fondle, *vt.* Kihna; kicanpta.

fondly, *adv.* Ihakaya.

fondness, *n.* Woihakta.

font, *n.* Miniohnakapi; minihdo-

ka; mazaoowa.

food, *n.* Woyute; do.

fool, *n.* Witkotkoka; wacintonšni.

vt. Hna'yan. *vi.* Ecaecon. *Fool*

with, kici ška'ta.

foolhardy, *a.* Wacintonšni wadi-

taka.

fooling, *pa.* Ška'ta.

foolish, *a.* Wacintonšni.

foolishness, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.

foot, *feet*, *n.* 1. Siha; si: *a sore*

foot. 2. Sihaiyutapi: *two feet*

long. 3. Kun'ihanke; ihukuya:

at the foot of his class. *vi.* Ma-

kaamaniya; huijunyua. *vt.* 1.

Yawa; yuwitaya: *foot up the*

column of figures. 2. Kažuž:

foot the bill.

football, *n.* Sitapa.

foothold, *n.* Oiyahē.

footing, *n.* Sihahdepi.

footprint, *n.* Owe.

footrace, *n.* Kinjinyankapi.

footsore, *a.* Sihayazan.

footstep, *n.* Cahdepi.

footstool, *n.* Sihaahdehe.

fop, *n.* Heyakeitan.

foppish, *a.* Wi'tantan.

for, *prep.* 1. On; on'etanhan: *do*

it for me. 2. Eciyatanhan: *I*

am for peace. 3. Ee; he'ca:

I took you for a gentleman. 4.

Ta'wa: *this book is for you.*

As for me, miye eke.—*For all*

he can do, čeyas; he'cašta.—

For a year, hehanyan.—*For all*

the world, a'taya.—*Go for*, on

ya; huweya; hiyoya; takpe ya.

—*Were it not for*, e'e šni kin-

han.—*We took train for*, ekta

unyanpi kta on hemani o'un-

papi. *conj.* Nakaes; on etan-

han; cankedaka: *I did not go,*

for it was cold.

forage, *n.* Wanuyanpi woyute.

vi. Woyute ihni.

forasmuch, *conj.* Nakaes.

foray, *n.* Wamanon ozuye.

forbad, *imp.* of FORBID.

forbear, *vt.* Pataka; econšni.

forbearance, *n.* Wacintankapi.

forbid, *vt.* Tehinda; iyokišni.

forbidden, *pa.* Tehindapi.

force, *vt.* I'yopastaka; kitanyan

econkiya. *n.* 1. Wowaš'ake:

the force of law. 2. Ozuye;

optaye; obe: *the American*

forces,

forceful, *a.* Waš'aka.

forcible, *a.* Waš'aka.

ford, *vt.* Copa; iyuweğa. *n.* Oiyu-

wega.

fore, *pref.* I'tokam.

fore, *a.* Watokahan; otokahe.

forebode, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.

forecast, *vt.* I'tokam iyukean.

forecastle, *n.* Watokapa.

foreclose, *vt.* Nakitaka.

forefather, *n.* Hunkake.

forefoot, *n.* Si'toka.

forefront, *n.* Otokahe.

forego, *vt.* Kpağan.

foregoing, *pa.* I'tokamwanğa.

foregone, *pa.* I'tokam yuštanj.

forehanded, *a.* Kohan yuštanj.

forehead, *n.* Ite; nasu.

foreign, *a.* Oyatetokeca; to'keca.
foreknow, *vt.* I'tokam sdonya.
forelock, *n.* Itehin.
foreman, *n.* Tokahekiyapi.
foremost, *a.* Tokahan.
forenoon, *n.* Wi'cekayašni.
foreordain, *vt.* I'tokam yušan.
forerunner, *n.* I'tokam ya.
foresee, *vt.* I'tokam sdonya.
forest, *n.* Con'tanka.
forestall, *vt.* I'tokam kağiya.
foretaste, *n.* I'tokam utapi.
foretell, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.
forethought, *n.* Iwaktapi.
forever, *adv.* Owihankewanica.
forewarn, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
forfeit, *vt.* Yušna.
forgot, *imp.* of FORGET.
forgave, *imp.* of FORGIVE.
forge, *vt.* Ka'ga. *n.* Ma'zakaga oceti.
forgery, *n.* Wowapi wohnaye ka'ga.
forget, *vt.* Akiktonža.
forgetful, *a.* Wacinktonža.
forgive, *vt.* Ki'cicažužu.
forgiveness, *n.* Wokažužu.
forgot, *imp.* of FORGET.
fork, *n.* 1. Wi'cape: *knives and forks.* 2. Ozate: *the fork of a tree.*
forked, *a.* Ža'te; ga'ta.
forlorn, *a.* On'šika; oiyokisica.
form, *n.* Oka'ge; tančan; ouñ; oeoñ. *Forms of worship*, wocikiye oeoñ. *vt.* Ka'ga.
formal, *a.* Woope ohnaheca econpi.
formation, *n.* Okage.
former, *a.* Tokaheya; i'tokam. *n.* Tu'we ka'ga.
formerly, *adv.* Ehanña.
formidable, *a.* Wowinihan.
formula, *n.* Woeye.
formulate, *vt.* Woeye ka'ga.
fornication, *n.* Wawicihanapi.
forsake, *vt.* Ayušan; ehpeya.
forsooth, *adv.* Iešni.
fort, *n.* Akieitatipi; con'kaške.

Fort Berthold, *n.* Hewaktoktotipi.
Fort Buford, *n.* Minišeožate.
Fort Laramie, *n.* Kampeskawakpa Okizate.
Fort Pierre, *n.* Wakpašica.
Fort Snelling, *n.* Hahamdote.
Fort Sully, *n.* Huhbožu.
Fort Totten, *n.* Miniwakan.
Fort Yates, *n.* In'yanbosdata.
forte, *n.* Ta'ku okihi.
forth, *adv.* Tokata; tančan.
forthcoming, *a.* Hi kta.
forthwith, *adv.* Wan'cahnana.
fortification, *n.* Makaokapi.
fortify, *vt.* Ohomnikapi.
fortitude, *n.* Wowaditake.
fortnight, *n.* Anpetuaketopa.
fortress, *n.* Akieitaconkaške.
fortuitous, *a.* Wanuwakipapi.
fortunate, *a.* Wa'pi; okiciwašte.
fortune, *n.* Wowižice; woakipa.
forty, *a.* Wikcemnatopa.
forward, *a.* 1. Otokahe: *the forward seat.* 2. Ohañko: *a forward spring.* 3. Tokata: *a forward jump.* *vt.* 1. Iyopteya: *forward the work.* 2. Iyayeya: *forward my letters.* *adv.* Tokata: *go forward.*
fossil, *n.* In'yanhuhu.
foster, *vt.* Icahya.
foster-parent, *n.* Hunkakešni ica-hya.
fought, *imp.* of FIGHT.
foul, *a.* 1. Ša'pa; šica. 2. Woope ohna šni; *foul play.* *vt.* Yušica; yušoša.
found, *imp.* of FIND.
found, *vt.* E'hde; otokahe ka'ga.
foundation, *n.* Oahehde.
founder, *n.* Tu'weka'ga. *vi.* Spa'ya; mininiyaya. *vt.* Spa'yeya.
foundry, *n.* Ma'zašdoyatipi.
fount, *n.* Miniuya; minihdoka; minibobduyapi.
four, *a.* To'pa. *By fours*, tom'tom.
fourfold, *n.* To'paakihde.

fourscore, *a.* Wikcemnašahdoğan.
fourteen, *a.* Aketopa.
fourth, *a.* Itopa; to'payuſpapi.
fourthly, *adv.* Itopa.
fowl, *n.* Kokoyaħaħna; waħupa-koza.
fowler, *n.* Waħupakoza kutesa.
fox, foxes, *n.* Šunğidan.
Fox, *n.* Bešdeke.
foxy, *a.* Ksa'pa.
fraction, *n.* Oñſpa; kibaſpapi.
fractious, *a.* Ške'he; wanaħonſni.
fracture, *vt.* Yuweğa. *n.* Yuweğapi; yuksapi.
fragile, *a.* Wañ'kadan.
fragment, *n.* Oñſpa; otutka.
fragrance, *n.* Woomna.
fragrant, *a.* Waštemna.
frail, *a.* Sutaſni; hahadan.
frame, *vt.* Ka'ğa; ti'pihuħaka'ğa.
n. Huħa; waciñoyuze.
framer, *n.* Tu'weka'ğa.
franchise, *n.* Kañsuiyoħpeyapi.
frank, *a.* Anaħbeſni. *n.* Čaže-kaga.
frankly, *adv.* Anaħbeſni.
frantic, *a.* Mde'zeſni.
fraternal, *a.* Huñkawañžitku.
fraternity, *n.* Huñkawañžikieiyapi.
fraud, *n.* Wohnaye.
fraudulent, *a.* Wicakeſni; wohnaye.
fraught, *pa.* Ožudan.
freak, *n.* Woškateohanye.
freckle, *n.* Ukaħdeze.
free, *a.* 1. Ta'waičiya; ihduha; kaſkapiſni: *a free man.* *Set free*, kiyuška. 2. Oħaſpi; kpa-taſni: *he is too free with his money: free and easy.* 3. Co'daſ: *free from pain.* 4. Kağišni: *free to talk.* 5. Kažužušni: *a free dinner.* *Make free with*, to'ken eiñ econj. *vt.* Yuška; kiyuška.
freedman, *n.* Kiyuškapi.
freedom, *n.* Ta'waičiyapi.
freely, *adv.* Iyuwiñcodan.

free trade, *n.* Kažužuſni wopectonpi.
freewill, *a.* Iye tawaciñ ohna.
freeze, *vt.* Tasagya. *vt.* Tasaka; ca'ğa. *Freeze to death*, cuwita ſa.
freezing, *pa.* Ca'ğa.
freight, *vt.* Tokſu; watokſu.
French, *a.* Waſicunikeeka.
frenzy, *n.* Wohnaſkiñyan.
frequency, *n.* I'cikiyedā.
frequent, *a.* I'cikiyedā.
frequent', *a.* En i'pi s'a.
frequently, *adv.* Ieizehan; -s'a.
fresh, *a.* 1. Te'ca; nakaha icage: *fresh flowers.* 2. Nakaha kte'pi; do: *fresh meat.* 3. Watukaſni: *a fresh horse.* 4. Sku'ye ſni: *fresh fish.* 5. Oñspekeſni: *a fresh country lad.*
freshen, *vt.* Yuteca.
freshet, *n.* Minitan.
freshly, *adv.* Piya; tecanien.
fret, *vt.* Iyokipiſni; ce'yektakta.
fretful, *a.* Ce'yes'a.
friction, *n.* I'cipayezapi; kicipažinpi.
Friday, *n.* Anpetu Izaptan.
friend, *n.* Koda; kieuwa; ta'waſi; waštedaka. *His friend*, takodaku.
friendless, *a.* Takodaku wanica.
friendly, *a.* Kodayapi iyececa.
friendship, *n.* Kodakieiyapi.
frigate, *n.* Ozuye wi'tawata.
fright, *n.* Woyuſiñyaye.
frightful, *a.* Okokipe.
frigid, *a.* Sni; osni.
frill, *n.* Opañun yukipaſ ka'gapi.
fringe, *n.* Opañun ħe'he.
frisk, *vi.* Pſi'psin ħaſ.
frisky, *a.* Ška'tewaciñ.
fritter, *vt.* Yutakuniſni. *n.* Ağu-yapiğuguna.
frivolous, *a.* Ta'kuſni.
fizzle, *vt.* Yumnimniža.
fro, *adv.* Etanhan. *To and fro*, i'cipaſ.

frock, n. Nitoške.
frog, n. Hna'ska. *Tree frog*, hna'-škaacandidan.
frollic, n. Ška'tapi; woškate. *vi.* ška'ta.
frollicsome, a. Ška'tes'a.
from, prep. Etañhañ. *From whence*, totañhañ.—*Where from*, to'kiyatañhañ.
front, n. Ite : *the front of the store*. *In front of*, i'tokam; ikañye. *vi.* Itoheyahan. *a.* O'tokahe.
frontier, a. O'tokahe; opapun.
frontiersman, n. Tokaahiyotañke.
frost, n. Hewañka; wotasaka.
frosty, n. Cañhotka; sni'sni.
froth, n. Tađe; ta'kušni.
frothy, a. Tađeuyukan.
frow, n. Winoñca.
froward, a. Pemni.
frown, vi. Iteakšinkiya.
froze, imp. of FREEZE.
frozen, pa. Tasaka; ca'ga.
frugal, a. Wakpatañ.
frugality, n. Wakpatañpi.
fruit, n. 1. Waskuyeca : *peaches and other fruits*. 2. Ta'ku ica-ge; *the fruits of the earth*. 3. Wokažužu : *the fruit of evil deeds*.
fruitful, a. Waicaga.
fruitless, a. Waicagešni; waka-mnašni.
frustrate, vt. Okihišniya.
fry, fried, vt. Ceguğuya. *n.* Cegu-ğuyapi; optaye.
frying-pan, n. Cehhupatonña.
fuddled, pa. Itomni.
fudge, interj. Hoñ.
fuel, n. Ta'kuaoñpi; cañ.
fugitive, n. Nažicañ.
ful, suffix. Ožudan : *a cupful*.
fulfill, vt. Ecetukiya; yuštañ.
full, a. 1. Ožudan : *a full house*. 2. A'taya : *full pay*. 3. Tan'ka :

a full face. *adv.* I'tkoñsya ; iyeħanyañ.
fullness, n. Wožudan.
fully, adv. A'taya; iyeħanyañ.
fumble, vt. Yutañtañ; yušna.
fume, vi. Šo'ta; izita; cañze.
fumigate, vt. Izinya.
fun, n. Woškate; wowiħa. *Make fun of*, wowiħa kuwa.
function, n. Wookihi; woecoñ.
fund, n. Ma'zaskahnakapi; wo-mnaye.
fundamental, a. O'hute.
funeral, n. Wicahnakapi.
funnel, n. Iokaštañ pesto.
funny, funnier, a. Wowiħa.
fur, n. Hiñ; wawaha.
furious, a. Wohitika.
furiously, adv. Wohitiya.
furl, vt. Yupehañ.
furlong, n. Cahdepi opawinge non'pa.
furlough, n. Akicita inahni hdi.
furnace, n. Oceti ka'ta.
furnish, vt. Ku; ikicanye ihni.
furnished, pa. Ikicanye yukeya.
furniture, n. Ti'pi ikicanye.
furor, n. Wicayumdezapišni.
furrow, n. Yuğopi.
further, a. 1. Šaṇpa te'hañ : *it is further than that*. 2. Nakun : *what further*. 3. Ako; ako-tañhañ : *the further side*. *vt.* Iyopteya; o'kiya.
furthermore, adv. Nakun.
furthest, a. Akoihanke.
furthest, a. Iyotan te'han.
fury, n. Woohitika.
fuse, vt. Šdoya; iceyaskapa. *n.* On itkoñyapi.
fusion, n. Yuokonwanžidan.
fuss, vi. Ta'kušni okoya.
fussy, a. Ta'kušni iyokipišni.
futile, a. Iyokihišni.
future, n. Tokata.
fuzz, n. Hiñkpañna.

G

gab, n. Ta'kušniia; iayan'ka.
gabble, vi. Ta'kušni oŋ ni'ŋa iaa.
gable, n. Tice.
gad, vi. Ituya omani un. *n.* Can-
 icape.
gag, vt. I yuhmunza; katka.
gage, vt. Iyuta.
galety, n. Wi'yuškinpi.
gally, adv. Wi'yuškinyan.
gain, vt. 1. Kamna: *gain a dollar.*
 2. Ohiya; okihi: *gain the suit.*
 3. Kihdega; iyohi: *gain ground.*
n. Wokamna; ma'zaska; aica-
 ge; obago.
gainsay, vt. I en hiyeya.
gait, n. Omani.
gaiter, n. Can'hanpaiškahuton.
gale, n. Tateyanpa waš'aka.
gall, n. Pizi. *vt.* Ha'yušdoka.
gallant', vt. Awan'yag a'ya.
gal'lant, n. Tu'we awanyag ya;
 tu'we waditaka. *a.* Wawiy-
 kipi.
gallantly, adv. Iyokipiya.
gallantry, n. Wowaditake.
gallery, n. Tihepiya owan'ka; ite-
 owapi ti'pi.
galley, n. 1. Wi'tawata mdaska;
 ma'zaehdepi wohnake.
galling, pa. Tehika; ha'yušdoka.
gallon, n. Ceganstina oiyute.
gallop, vi. Nawan'ka; in'yan'ka.
galloway, n. Ptesapahinšma.
gallows, n. Ahna wotkeyapi.
galvanism, n. Wakanhdi hde'pi.
gamble, vt. Wayekiya; econua.
gambler, n. Econnas'a.
gambol, vi. Ška'ta; psi'psinun.
game, n. 1. Woškate; econpina:
a game of ball. 2. Wamaka-
 škan; ta'ku ike uŋ. *a.* Wa-
 ditake.
gander, n. Mağa mdoka.
gang, n. Obe; optaye.

gangway, n. Cankuyapi.
gantlet, n. Oin'yangkuyapi.
gap, vt. Kahei. *n.* Hei; oko.
gape, vi. Iyowa; yukawa; *T.*
 iyoya. *n.* Yukawapi.
garb, n. Heyake; oihduze.
garbage, n. Ta'kuehpeyapi.
garble, vt. Onšpašpa ehpeya.
garden, n. Maheistin'na.
gardener, n. Wakicanye.
garfish, n. Ho'wan'mduška.
gargle, vt. Dote hduzaža.
garland, n. Canwapaokaške.
garlic, n. Pšinj ikeka.
garment, n. Heyake; o'kde.
garner, vt. Ohnaka. *n.* Wohn-
 ka; womnaye.
garnish, vt. Yuwašte; koyagya.
garret, n. Tice.
garrison, n. Akicitatipi.
garter, n. Hunškicahe.
gas, n. Tateide; tatešica.
gash, vt. Bahoŋ. *n.* Obahoŋ.
gasoline, n. Wi'hdí oŋ acetipi.
gasp, vi. Ki'tan'ŋ niya.
gate, n. Con'kašketiyopa.
gateway, n. Tiyopa oko.
gather, vt. Pahi; mnayan: *gather*
sticks; gather fruit. 2. Iyukeaŋ:
I gather from his remarks. 3.
 Kaže ieu: *gather the skirt.*
 4. Yuksa: *gather corn.* *vi.* 1.
 Wi'taya; *a crowd gathered.* 2.
 Tonye: *the sore gathered.*
gathering, n. O'yuwitaya; omni-
 ciye; po; tonye.
gaudy, a. Šayapihe.
gauge, vt. Iyuta.
gaunt, a. Sta'ka; tamaheca.
gauze, n. Capongokeya.
gave, imp. of GIVE.
gavel, n. Itan'ean tacan'hi.
gawky, a. Ohaŋonspekešni.
gay, a. Wi'haha; wi'yuškin.

gaze, *vt.* Opahtakuwa.
 gazelle, *n.* Tatokadan.
 gazette, *n.* Wotaninwowaipi.
 gear, *n.* Ikan; wi'yuhomni. *vt.*
 Ikoyagya.
 gee, *vi.* Akoyuhomni.
 geese, *pl.* of GOOSE.
 gelatine, *n.* Tadonini.
 gelding, *n.* Susuwanica.
 gem, *n.* In'yantehika; ta'ku ni'na
 waste.
 gender, *n.* Wica kais win'yan.
 genealogy, *n.* Wicoicage oyakapi.
 general, *n.* Akicitatancañ tan'ka.
 a. 1. A'taya; eakene: *the general welfare.* 2. A'taya yuhapi;
 eee: *a general custom.*
 generally, *adv.* Eeee; a'taya.
 generate, *vt.* Ka'ga.
 generation, *n.* Wicoicage; ka'ga-
 pi; cincaakagapi.
 genesis, *n.* Wicoicage oyakapi.
 genial, *a.* Okiciwaste.
 genius, *n.* Wowayupika; waka-
 hdoka.
 gens, *n.* Tiošpaye.
 genteel, *a.* Oiyokipi.
 gentility, *n.* Wowahbadan.
 gentle, *a.* Wa'hbadan; ci'stiñna.
 gentleman, *n.* Wicaštawahba.
 gentleness, *n.* Wowahbadan.
 gently, *adv.* Iwaštadan.
 gentry, *n.* Wicašta okinihan.
 genuine, *a.* Wicaka.
 genus, *n.* Obe.
 geography, *n.* Makaoyakapi.
 geology, *n.* Makamahentuoyaka.
 germ, *n.* Su; canje.
 German, *n.* Iašica.
 germinate, *vi.* Natuuya.
 gesticulate, *vi.* Wi'kiyuta.
 gesture, *n.* Wi'kiyutapi. *vi.* Wi'-
 kiyuta.
 get, got, *vt.* 1. Ieu; huweya; oki-
 ni: *get some water.* 2. Yuha:
she has got brown hair. 3. Ku-
 wa; onspeiciya: *get your les-
 son.* 4. Iyaya: *get out.* 5.

Kiya; econkiya: *get him to
 work.* 6. I'yopaštaka; to'ketu
 ceyas: *you have got to go.* *Get
 ahead, iyopte.*—*Get along, iyo-*
pte.—*Get at, iyohi.*—*Get away,*
tokanya.—*Get away with, yuso-*
ta; yuha iyaya.—*Get back, hdi;*
heyam inaziñ.—*Get before, i'to-*
kam iyaye.—*Get behind, he'kta*
iyaya.—*Get clear, ihdušdoka.*
—Get drunk, witko.—*Get for-*
ward, iyopta.—*Get home, tiyata*
ki.—*Get hurt, ksu'weya.*—*Get*
in, mahen iyaya.—*Get loose,*
yuska.—*Get off, ipsica; kina-*
ziñ.—*Get on, iyopte.*—*Get rid*
off, kihdušpa.—*Get out, tan-*
kan iyaye.—*Get over, sam ya;*
akisni.—*Get sick, wayazanka.*
—Get together, wi'tayapi—Get
up, inaziñ; iyaya.—*Get wind*
of, nakihon.
 gewgaw, *n.* Ta'kušni.
 geyser, *n.* Makohdoka minibosdi.
 gastly, *a.* Woyušiñyaye.
 ghost, *n.* Wanagi.
 ghostly, *adv.* Wanagise.
 giant, *n.* Wicašta tanja.
 gibe, *vt.* Yašica.
 giddy, *a.* Itomni.
 gift, *n.* Ta'ku ituhanpi; wicaçu;
 wowaonšida.
 gifted, *pa.* Ksa'pa; zinyapi.
 gig, *n.* Canpakmiyanhunonpa.
 gigantic, *a.* Tan'kahca.
 giggle, *vi.* Pamahen ihaña.
 gild, *vt.* Ma'zaskazi apawința. *n.*
 Okodakiciye.
 gill, *n.* 1. Caka. 2. Wi'yatke ci'-
 stiñna oiyute.
 gilt, *a.* Ma'zaskazi apawintapi.
 gimlet, *n.* Canjiyumni ci'stiñna.
 gin, *n.* Miniwakan waštamna.
 ginger, *n.* Aguyapiicahi gi.
 gingerly; *adv.* Itonpeya.
 gingham, *n.* Minihubahdeze.
 gird, girt, *vt.* Ipiyagkiton.
 girder, *n.* Canjiciyakaska.

girdle, *n.* Ipiyake.
girl, *n.* Wicin̄yanna. *Y.* Wicin̄cana. *T.* Wicin̄cala.
girlish, *a.* Wicin̄yannase.
girth, *n.* Ipiyake.
gist, *n.* Co.
give, gave, *vt.* Ku; itukihañ; eciya; okiyake; yutañiñ. *Give away*, ituhañ.—*Give back*, ki'cu.—*Give chase*, kuwaeyaya.—*Give in*, enakiye.—*Give out*, pamni; oyaka; okihiñi; ma'niñi.—*Give up*, i'yakiçunni; ku.—*Give way to*, kiyukañ. *vi.* Sutañi; iyaya.
gizzard, *n.* Tezi; zitkatezi.
glad, *a.* 1. Iyuşkiñ; pida: *a glad boy*. 2. Wowiyuşkiñ: *a glad day*.
gladden, *vt.* Iyuşkiñkiya.
gladly, *adv.* Iyuşkiñyan.
gladness, *n.* Wowiyuşkiñ.
gladsome, *a.* Wi'yuşkiñkiya.
glance, *vt.* Wanyag iheya. *vi.* 1. Kaşduñ iyaya: *the ball glanced*. 2. Ahitonwañ: *he glanced at me*. 3. Dus iyaye.
glanders, *n.* Şun'kawakañ po'gehdipi.
glare, *vi.* Wiyakpa; iyega.
glaring, *pa.* İstowicaşniža; tañiñheca.
glass, *n.* 1. Žanžan: *a piece of glass*. 2. İstamaza; istažanžan: *eye-glasses*. 3. Žanžan-wiyatke: *drinking-glass*.
glassy, *a.* Žanžanse.
glaze, *vt.* Žanžanse apawintapi.
gleam, *vi.* Iyega; wiyakpa.
glean, *vt.* To'na okapta mnayan.
glee, *n.* Wowiyuşkiñ.
glee-club, *n.* Wi'yuşkiñdowañpi obe.
glen, *n.* Kaksiza.
glib, *a.* Şduşduta.
gilde, *vi.* A'ninidushiyaya.
glimmer, *vi.* Tañiñiñ; kpa'kpa.
glimpse, *n.* Wanyag iheyapi.

glitter, *vi.* Wiyakpakpa.
gleam, *n.* Owatanjñiñi.
gleat, *vi.* Woşice wi'piçiya.
globe, *n.* Makamibe.
globular, *a.* Mibe.
globule, *n.* Ta'kumibe ei'stiñna.
gloom, *n.* Woiyokişica; o'kpaza
gloomy, *a.* Oiyokişica; o'kpaza.
glorify, *vt.* Yatañ; yawašte.
glorious, *a.* Wašteheca; wowinihañ.
glory, *n.* Wowitañ. *vi.* Itañ.
gloss, *vt.* Paşduta; pawiyakpa; to'ketu oyaka.
glossy, *a.* Wiyakpa; şduşduta.
glove, *n.* Napin̄kpayugağa.
glow, *vi.* Şaşa; ka'ta.
glowing, *a.* Ka'ta; izañžan.
glue, *n.* Con'peška. *vt.* A'skamya.
glue-pot, *n.* Con'peška iokanye.
glum, *a.* Ininañun.
glut, *vt.* Ožuya; wi'piyeheca. *n.* otiñswaŋka.
glutton, *n.* Wotesa; wi'piŋeçiya.
gluttonous, *a.* Wotesa.
gluttony, *n.* Wi'piŋapi.
gnarl, *n.* Osnaze; yuwipi.
gnash, *vt.* Yakişkiñza.
gnat, *n.* Hoponkadañ.
gnaw, *vi.* Yaķega.
go, went, gone, *vi.* 1. Ya; iyaye: *go east*. 2. Iyopte: *the mill goes*. 3. Ohnaya; e'yustañpi: *the election went Republican*.
Go against, i'tkokimya; iyapa.
—Go astray, nu'ni.—*Go bail for*, iye on woyuha kaška.—*Go for*, huweya; kuwa.—*Go hard with*, tehike kta.—*Go off*, to'ki ya; boşdoka.—*Go on*, sañ'pa ya; şka'ta.—*Go on a journey*, i'cimani ya.—*Go it*, to'ken okihi econ.—*Go out*, tañkanya; şni; oyakapi.—*Go through*, iyopta iyaya; yustañ; akipa. *Let go*, iyayeya; ayu-ştañ.
goad, *vt.* Capa. *n.* Wi'cape.
goal, *n.* Oinažinta.

goat, n. He'kiñskayapi.
goatee, n. Ikuhiñ.
gobble, vt. 1. Hotonñon: *the turkey*
gobbles. 2. Ohañko napeapea.
gobbler, n. Zi'catañka mdoka.
goblet, n. Žanžanwiyatkehañska.
go-by, n. Woaktašni.
God, n. Wakantañka; Ta'kuwakañ.
goddess, n. Ta'kuwakañ win'yañ.
godfather, n. Baptisma en atewi-cakiiyapi.
Godhead, n. Wakantañka ouñcege.
godless, a. Wakantañka ohodašni.
godlike, a. Ta'kuwakañ iyececa.
godly, a. Wakantañka awaciñ.
Godsend, n. Wakantañka etañhañ.
Godspeed, n. Wakantañka ni'ci uñ.
goer, n. Tu'we iyopte.
goes, 3d per. sing. GO.
goggles, n. İstamaza o'geton.
going, n. Woiyopte; oaye.
gold, n. Ma'zaskazi.
golden, a. 1. Ma'zaskazi: *golden spectacles.* 2. Zizi; ziyena: *golden hair.* 3. Ni'na wašte: *golden words.*
gone, pa. Iyaya; kihda; henana.
gong, n. Cañ'cega sna.
good, a. 1. Wašte: *a good boy.* 2. Ki'tañna: *a good deal* (ki-tañna ota). 3. Wowicake: *a good whipping.* *Good at,* tañyañ okihi.—*Good for:* on wašte; iwašte.—*Good looking:* owanyag wašte.—*Good to:* tañyañ kuwa.—*In good time:* iyehantu.
good, n. Ta'ku wašte; wowašte; wokiciwašte.
good-by, n. Tañyañ yaun nuñwe.
good-day, n. Anpetu oniciwašteñi.
good-humored, a. Wawihaha.
goodly, a. Waštecaka.
good-ustured, a. Tawaciñwašte.
goodness, n. Wowašte.
goods, n. Woyuha; wañpaya.

goodwill, n. Tawaciñwašte.
goose, geese, n. Mağa.
gooseberry, n. Wicahdeška; Y. wicaknaška; T. wicagnaška.
gopher, n. Manica. *Striped gopher,* tašnaheca.
gore, n. 1. We; we nini. 2. Tete ħci. *vt.* Capa.
gorge, vt. Akaska; oñiñsya.
gorgeous, a. Wowinihañ.
gormandize, vi. Ni'nawota.
gory, a. Wewe.
gosling, n. Mağaciñca.
gospel, n. Wotañiñ Wašte.
gossip, vi. Ta'kušnišni oyaka. *n.* 1. Ta'kukeyapi. 2. Woyakesa.
got, imp. of GET.
gouge, vt. Pahdoka; icu; ki.
gourd, n. Wamnuha.
gout, n. O'kihepopi woyazañ.
govern, vt. Awañyaka.
governess, n. Win'yanitañcañ.
governing, a. İtañcañ; tokahañ.
government, n. Woitañcañ; woa-wañyake; wokiconze.
governor, n. İtañcañ; makaitañcañ.
gown, n. Nitoške; sañksanica; o'kde; T. cuwignake.
grab, vt. Yukabieu; botica.
grace, n. Wowaste; wowaonšida. *vt.* Yuwašte.
graceful, a. Owaste; oiyokipi.
gracefully, adv. Oiyokipiya.
graceless, a. Wowaste ni'ca.
gracious, a. Waonšida; wašte.
graciously, adv. Waonšidaya; oiyokipiya.
gradation, n. Kaocipten wañka.
grade, vt. O'cipten e'hnaka; canku oka. *n.* Okañi; obe.
gradual, a. İwašteđan.
graduate, vi. Woonspe ihuñni.
graft, vt. Cañ o'stañ icahya.
grain, n. 1. Ta'ku su; ağıuyapi su: *much grain is sown.* 2. Sukaza; o'kpe: *a grain of sand.* *Against the grain,* aphañtka.

vt. Ta'ku su won'tkiya : *grain hogs*. Mduya : *grain the sugar*.
grammar, *n.* Iapi woonspe.
grammatical, *a.* Woonspe ohna.
granary, *n.* Dotopiye.
grand, *a.* Wowinihan; tan'ka; okinihan; woimnake.
grandchild, *n.* Takožakpaku.
granddaughter, *n.* Takožakpaku win'yan.
grandeur, *n.* Wowinihan.
grandfather, *n.* Tun'kanšidan. *His grandfather*, tun'kanšitku.
grandly, *adv.* Wowinihan'yan.
grandmother (grandma), *n.* Kun'ši. *My grandmother*, unci.—*Your grandmother*, nikun'ši.—*His grandmother*, kun'šitku.
grandpa, *n.* Tun'kanšidan.
grandparent, *n.* San'pa hun'kake.
grandson, *n.* Takožakpa wica.
granger, *n.* Wożuwica.
granite, *n.* In'yan'heake.
granny, *n.* Unciyapi; wakan'ka.
grant, *vt.* Ku; he'cetu eya. *n.* Ta'ku ku'pi; wicakupi.
granulated, *a.* Sbu'na.
grape, *n.* Hastanhan'ka. *T. Can'wiyape*.
grapevine, *n.* Hastanhan'kahu; can'wiyuwi.
graphic, *a.* Tan'in'heca.
grapple, *vt.* Yu'za; oyuspa.
grasp, *vt.* Sutaya yu'za.
grasping, *pa.* Wayuhekteheca.
grass, *n.* Wato; peži kašdapišni.
grasshopper, *n.* Psi'psicadan. *T. Gnugnuška*.
grassy, *a.* Peži o'ta.
grate, *vt.* Yu'kega; yukpan. *n.* Oceti ma'zayuhaha.
grateful, *a.* Pida; iwicawašte.
grater, *n.* Wi'yukega.
gratification, *n.* 1. Woiyuškin; wopida : *your gift is a great gratification to me*. 2. Woiyowin'kiye : *the gratification of appetite*.

gratify, *vt.* Iyokipiya; iyowinya.
gratis, *adv.* Wokažu co'dan.
gratitude, *n.* Wapidapi.
gratuitous, *a.* Išicodan.
gratuitously, *adv.* Ituya.
gratuity, *n.* Woiuhan.
grave, *a.* Tan'ka; ohan'sta'ka. *n.* Wicahapi; wicaknakapi.
gravel, *n.* Ih'e; isbu; in'yan.
gravelly, *a.* Ih'e ota.
gravely, *adv.* Ohan stagya.
gravestone, *n.* Wicahnakapi'yan.
graveyard, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
gravitate, *vt.* Ihdutitan.
gravity, *n.* 1. Makawoyutitan. 2. Woš'ake; woawacin.
gravy, *n.* Wašpanyanpi wi'hdi.
gray, *a.* Ho'ta; ska. *A gray coat*, o'kde ho'ta.—*Gray-headed*, paska.
graze, *vt.* 1. Wi'han'kiya : *graze the cattle on the hill*. 2. Icahta-ka : *the stone grazed his head*.
vi. Wi'han.
grease, *n.* Wi'hdi; sda. *vt.* Sdaya.
greasy, *a.* Sda.
great, *a.* 1. Tan'ka : *a great nation*. 3. Ni'na. *A great many*, ni'na o'ta.—*A great while*, ni'na te'-han.
greatly, *adv.* Ni'na.
greatness, *n.* Wotan'ka.
greed, *n.* Wayuhapi kte heca.
greedy, *a.* Watehinda; wotesa.
greedily, *adv.* Cin'heca.
green, *a.* 1. To; ziyato; pežito : *the trees are green*. 2. Sutonšni; štun'ka; to : *a green plum*. 3. Te'ca; pu'zešni : *green wood*. 4. Do : *a green hide*.
greenhorn, *n.* Tu'we onspešni.
greet, *vt.* Napeyuza; ho eya.
greeting, *n.* Kiciyuonihanpi.
grew, *imp.* of grow.
greyhound, *n.* Šun'kahuhan'skaska.
griddle, *n.* Owašpanye mdaska.
grief, *n.* Woiyokišica.
grievance, *n.* On iyokišicapi.

grieve, *vt.* Iyokišinya. *vi.* Iyokišica.

grievous, *a.* Woiyokišica.

grim, *a.* Ksizeca; suta.

grimace, *n.* Itešinkiyapi.

grimly, *adv.* Ksizeya.

grin, *vi.* Iha; hi pazo.

grind, *ground*, *vt.* 1. Yukpañ: *grind* corn. 2. Yumañ: *grind* the ax.

3. Kakišya: *grind* the poor.

grindstone, *n.* Izuzatan̄ka.

grip, *vt.* Nape sutaya oyuspa.

gripe, *vt.* Yuksay'uza.

grizzled, *n.* Ho'ta.

grizzly-bear, *n.* Matohoto.

groan, *vi.* Howaya; tiñ'ga.

grocery, *n.* Woyute mazopiye.

grog, *n.* Miniwakan̄.

groggy, *a.* Itomni.

groom, *vt.* Šuñ'kawakan̄ kakca. *n.* Šungawanyake; tawicuton̄kta.

groove, *vt.* Bakon̄ta.

grope, *vi.* Boton̄ton̄ kuwa.

gross, *a.* 1. Tan̄'ka: tan̄iñ hea: *gross errors*. 2. Ce'pa: *a gross woman*. 3. A'taya: *gross earnings*.

grossly, *adv.* Tan̄inyan̄hea.

Gros Ventres, *n.* Hewaktokta.

grotesque, *a.* Wowiha.

grotto, *n.* Makatipi wašte.

ground, *n.* 1. Maka; makoce;

oyan̄ke. 2. Oahehde; etan̄han̄

uya. *vt.* Sutaya e'hde. *a.* Ma-

ka ekta; yukpanpi.

ground, *imp* of GRIND.

ground-cherries, *n.* Wağiogi.

ground-hog, *n.* Hakašana.

groundless, *a.* Ituyaciñ.

grounds, *n. pl.* Cetetahe: *coffee grounds*.

groundwork, *n.* Hu'te.

group, *n.* Optaya; obe. *vt.* Optaye kahya e'zu.

grouse, *n.* Ši'yo.

grove, *n.* Can̄wita; can̄wožupi.

grovel, *vt.* Sdohan̄ un̄.

groveling, *a.* On̄'sika; wahtešni.

grow, *vi.* Icağa; a'ya; tan̄'kaaya.

Corn grows, wamnaheza icağa.

—*Father grows thin*, ate ci'stiñ-naaya. *vt.* Icahya.

growl, *vi.* Hdo; ieniyeya.

growler, *n.* Ienhdesa.

grown, *pa.* Icağa; tan̄'ka.

growth, *n.* Oicağa; woicağa.

grub, *vt.* Ka; oka. *n.* Can̄hutan̄; wamduškadan̄.

grudge, *vt.* Kon̄; nawizi. *n.* Wowahtedašni.

gruel, *n.* Wožapi sutašni.

gruff, *a.* Ke'za; suta.

grum, *a.* Ksizeca.

grumble, *vi.* Ahdo; iyokipišni ia.

grunt, *vi.* Hdo; tiñ'ga; gin̄'ca.

guano, *n.* Zitkacesdi.

guarantee, *vt.* Yuwicaka.

guaranty, *n.* On̄ yuwicakapi.

guard, *vt.* Awanyaka. *n.* Wa'wanyake; ikan̄.

guarded, *pa.* Waktan̄.

guardian, *n.* Awanyagkiyapi.

guerilla, *n.* Akicita nahman̄ un̄.

guess, *vt.* Iyukan̄; ecin̄; ituya-eya. *n.* Wowiyukan̄.

guest, *n.* Tu'we titokan̄hi.

guidance, *n.* Ihakam un̄'pi.

guide, *vt.* Can̄kuoyaka; yusaya; awanyaka; yuhomni. *n.* Ton̄weya; can̄kupazo.

guild, *n.* Okodakieieye.

gulle, *n.* Wohnaye.

gulleless, *a.* Wohnaye ni'ca.

gullit, *n.* Woah̄tani.

guiltless, *a.* Woah̄tani co'dan̄.

guilty, *a.* 1. Ta'ku ši'ca econ̄: *he is guilty*. 2. Ši'ca: *a guilty deed*.

guise, *n.* Kon̄'za; kahya.

guitar, *n.* Wi'kanyudowanpi.

gulch, *n.* O'smaka; minibohya.

gull, *n.* Miniwan̄ca okahmin̄.

gull, *n.* Wicetan̄ktan̄kadan̄. *vt.* Hna'yan̄.

gullet, *n.* Wi'napee.

gully, *n.* Oškokpa.
gulp, *vt.* Taŋk'taŋka napea.
gum, *n.* Caŋŋiŋ; caka.
gumbo, *n.* Makaotkapa.
gummy, *a.* O'tkapa.
gun, *n.* Ma'zakan.
gunnery, *n.* Ma'zakan eonŋi.
gunnysack, *n.* Psa'wožuha.
gunpowder, *n.* Caŋdi.
gurgle, *vi.* Miniŋmun.
gush, *vi.* Ni'na hiyu.

gusher, *n.* Minibosdi.
gust, *n.* Tatehea.
gusto, *n.* Woiyokipihea.
gut, *n.* Šupe. *vt.* Šupe ieu.
gutter, *n.* Minicaŋkuoŋapi; upšiza.
guttural, *a.* Hoŋmun.
guzzle, *vt.* To'ken okihi yatkaŋ.
gymnasium, *n.* Ohnaihdzicapi.
gymnastics, *n.* Ihduzicapi.
Gypsy, *n.* Oyateomanisa.
gyrate, *vi.* Yuhomni.

H

ha, *interj.* Eca (ihapi iapi).
habeas corpus, *n.* Auwicašipi.
habit, *n.* Ohaŋ; oiħduze.
habitable, *a.* Otipica.
habitation, *n.* Ti; ti'pi.
habitual, *a.* Ecahececa.
habituate, *vt.* Ecewaktakiya.
hack, *vt.* Apapa; kaksaksa. *n.*
 Oape; ohei; caŋpahmihma.
hackberry, *n.* Yamnumnuŋapi.
had, *imp.* of HAVE.
Hades, *n.* Wanaŋiounyanpi.
hag, *n.* Wakaŋkašicedaŋ.
haggard, *a.* Watuka; sta'ka.
haggle, *vt.* Kaheihei.
hall, *n.* Wasu. *vi.* Wasu hiŋhe.
hall, *interj.* Ho (woyuonihaŋ iapi).
vt. Kipaŋ : *he hailed me.*
hailstorm, *n.* Wasu hiŋhe.
hair, *n.* Hiŋ; pahin; paha.
hair-breadth, *a.* Kitanyaŋ.
halry, *a.* Hiŋ yukaŋ; hiŋšma.
hale, *a.* Taŋcaŋsuta.
half, *a.* Haŋke : *half a day.* *adv.*
 Haŋkeya : *half understood.*
half-breed, *n.* Wašicuŋeŋca. *Y.*
 Dako'acinea.
half-past, *a.* Sam'haŋke.
half-way, *a.* Cokaya.
hall, *n.* 1. Titaŋka; omnicieyepi :
city hall. 2. Timahen ocaŋ-

kuyapi : *hang your hat in the hall.*
halleluiahs, *n.* Wakaŋtaŋkayataŋ.
halloo, *interj.* Hiwo; ho.
hallow, *vt.* Yuwakaŋ.
hallucination, *n.* Ta'ku içihnayanpi; woihaŋmde.
halo, *n.* Wi'acetipimibe; te'šda-keša.
halt, *vi.* Huštemani; na'ziŋ. *a.*
 Hušte.
halter, *n.* Iteoge; iteha. *vt.* Kaška.
halve, *vt.* Cokaya kibaksa.
ham, *n.* Ceca; kukušecceca.
hame, *n.* Wanapiŋakaškapi.
hamlet, *n.* Otonwena.
hammer, *n.* Maziyaŋ. *vt.* Apa.
hammock, *n.* Ho'tedaŋ owaŋka.
hamper, *vt.* Kaŋiya.
hamstring, *n.* Cecakaŋ.
hand, *n.* 1. Nape : *a sore hand.*
 2. Ookiye; wowasi; tuwe čeyaš :
all hands joined in the sport. 3.
 Nape oŋ ka'gapi : *he writes a nice hand.* *Back of the hand,*
napakaha.—From hand to hand,
i'ciyaza.—From hand to mouth,
ta'kudaŋ içihdešni.—Hand in hand,
napekieciyus; o'kieiya.—Hands off,
yutaŋšni.—Had a

hand in it, en nape yekiya.—*Left hand*, catka.—*Right hand*, etapa; Y. onspeapatanhan.—*Inside the hand*, napcoka.—*Off hand*, katingan; i'tokam pii-ciyešni.—*On hand*, yuha un.—*On the one hand... on the other hand*, de'ciyatanhan... he'ciyatanhan.—*One hand*, napsani.—*Shake hands*, napeyuza.—*Slack hand*, hun'kešni.—*Change hands*, kicičupi.—*Come to hand*, en hi; ieu.—*Lend a hand*, o'kiya.—*On all hands*, o'wančaya.—*Second hand*, warŋa un'pi; tani.—*Wash the hands*, iyowašašni-ičiya. *vt.* Hiyukiya.

handbill, *n.* Wayaotanin wowapi.

handbreadth, *n.* Wicanape oiyute.

handcuff, *n.* Napokaške.

handful, *n.* Napeohnaka.

hand-glass, *n.* Mniokdasin ei'stinna.

handicap, *vt.* Kaš'agya.

handiwork, *n.* Wocon.

handkerchief, *n.* Itipakinte.

handle, *n.* Ihupa; wiyuze. *vt.* Nape en yeya; kuwa; kicanje.

handless, *a.* Nape wanica.

handling, *n.* Kuwapi.

handmaid, *n.* Win'yanookiye.

handsaw, *n.* Canibaksanapsani.

handsome, *a.* Owanyagwašte; tanwašte; oiyokipi; tan'ka.

handsomely, *adv.* Tanyan.

handspike, *n.* Hon'pe; can.

handwriting, *n.* Napeonkagapi.

handy, *a.* Okinyanwašte; wayupika.

hang, hung, *vt.* 1. Otkeya: *hang out the clothes*. 2. Ikoyaka; een ehde: *hang the scythe*; *hang the door*. 3. Pa'nakseya: *hang the murderer*. *vi.* 1. Otkehan: *the lamp hangs from a hook*: 2. Ikoyaka: *it hangs to him*. *n.* Otke; tokiyotan.

hanging, *n.* Otkeyapi.

haphazard, *a.* To'kencinčin.

hapless, *a.* Wa'pišni.

happen, *vi.* 1. Wanu: *I happened to find*. 2. Akipa: *death happens to all alike*.

happily, *adv.* 1. Canwašteya: *they lived happily*. 2. Wa'piya: *happily I did not fall*.

happiness, *n.* Wocantewašte.

happy, *a.* Cantewašte.

harangue, *vt.* Wahokonkiya.

harass, *vt.* Nağiyeaya.

harbinger, *n.* Wahosiye.

harbor, *n.* Wi'tawataonazin; onapapi wašte. *vt.* 1. Anakikšin: *harbor a thief*. 2. Awacin un: *harbor malice in his heart*. *vi.* Onapa; inazin.

hard, *a.* 1. Suta: *hard as a stone*. 2. Tehike: *a hard lesson*. 3. Nina kuwa; wohitika: *a hard student*. *adv.* 1. Ni'na: *run hard*. 2. Tehiya: *he trots hard*. 3. Sutaya: *tie it hard*. *Hard by*, ikiyedan.—*Hard up*, kakišya.—*Hard earned*, kitanyan kamna.

harden, *vt.* Yusuta.

hardihood, *n.* Wocantežinza.

hardly, *adv.* Ki'tanḥ; iyus'oya; iyehanyanšni; tehiya.

hardness, *n.* Wosuta.

hardship, *n.* Wotehi.

hardtack, *n.* Aguyapisaka suta.

hardware, *n.* Ma'zaicuwa.

hardy, *a.* Suta; wakiš'aka.

hare, *n.* Mastintanka.

hark, *vi.* Anağoptan; a; ši.

hearken, *vi.* Anağoptan.

harlot, *n.* Witkowiŋ.

harm, *vt.* Yusica; kiunniya. *n.* Wokiunni; woyušice.

harmful, *a.* Wakiunni.

harmless, *a.* Wayušicešni.

harmonize, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan.

harmony, *n.* Okieiwaštepi.

harness, *n.* Šungikan; ikan. *vt.* Ikan ikoyaga.

harp, *n.* Wi'kan yudowanpi. *vi.* Heyaya.
harpoon, *n.* Wahukeza.
harrow, *n.* Mahiyuhinhe. *vt.* Yuhinhe.
harsh, *a.* 1. 'Gahan : *a harsh voice.*
 2. Ksizeca : *harsh conduct.*
hartshorn, *n.* Wi'pakinteska.
harvest, *n.* Wasuton ; woksapi. *vt.* Yuxsa ; mnayan ; kasda.
harvester, *n.* Wi'nakse.
has, *3d p. s. of HAVE.*
hash, *n.* Tadobakpanpi. *vt.* Bakpan.
haste, *vi.* Inahni. *vt.* Inahniya. *n.* Woinahni.
hasten, *vt.* Yuinahni ; inahni.
hastily, *adv.* Inahniyan.
hasty, *a.* Inahni ; ohaniko.
hat, *n.* Wapaha. *Y. & T.* Wapostan.
hatch, *vt.* Man ; pakpiya. *vi.* Pakpi ; ikpahdoka.
hatchet, *n.* Onspedan.
hate, *vt.* Wahtedasni ; si'cedaka. *n.* Wowahtedasni.
hateful, *a.* Wahtesni.
hatred, *n.* Wowahtedasni.
batter, *n.* Wapahakaga.
haughty, *a.* Ohitiiçida.
haul, *vt.* 1. Toksu : *haul wood.* 2. Yusdohan : *haul ten cars.* *n.* Oyusdohan ; oicu.
haunt, *vt.* O'ksan un ; ounyan.
haunted, *pa.* Wanagi ounyanpi.
have, **has**, **had**, *vt.* 1. Yuha : *I have a dog.* 2. Kiya ; ya : *I had him come.* 3. Iyopastaka : *he had to go.* 4. *Aux.*, not expressed. *I have come*, wahi ; wagna wahi. — *I have never seen him*, to'hin-ni wanmdake sni.
haven, *n.* Oahuni.
haversack, *n.* Waneya ozuha.
havoc, *n.* Woihangye.
haw, *vt.* Catkata yuhomni. *vi.* Ihaça ; hoipa.
hawk, *n.* Cetan ; canška ; upizica ;

ptegopeca. *vt.* Pan'wiyopeya. *vi.* Hoipa.
hay, *n.* Pezi. *vt.* Pezi ka'ga.
haycock, *n.* Pezipunškaka.
hayrack, *n.* Peziitoksu.
haystack, *n.* Pezipaha.
hazard, *vt.* Oçohnaka ; iyuta.
hazardous, *a.* Okokipe.
hazelnut, *n.* U'ma.
hazy, *a.* Sotozu ; owataninšni.
he, *pro.* I'ye : *he did it.* (*Generally not expressed.*)
head, *n.* 1. Pa : *my head aches.* 2. Itançan ; tokahan : *the head man.* 3. Sukaza : *I have ten head of cattle.* 4. O'inkpa : *the head of the river.* 5. Oiwanyake : *the heads of discourse.* *vt.* Tokahan ; itoheyaya ; aohomniya ; en'tkiya pa yu'za ; pakaka'ga. *a.* 1. Tokahan : *head cook.* 2. Tatoheya : *We had a head wind.*
headache, *n.* Nasuyazanpi.
headdress, *n.* Wapaha ; tesdake.
header, *n.* Tokahan ; in'kpaibakse.
heading, *n.* Pa ; ta'ku ka'pi.
headlong, *adv.* Botonyan.
headmost, *a.* Tokahan.
headquarters, *n.* Itançantoyanke.
headstone, *n.* Wicahapiin'yan ; in'yan itançan.
headstrong, *a.* Tawaciñ suta.
headway, *n.* Woiyopte.
heal, *vt.* Asniyan ; yuasni. *vi.* Okizi.
health, *n.* 1. Wozani : *seek health.* 2. Oun ; tançan : *bad health.*
healthful, *a.* Tançan yuwašte.
healthy, *a.* Zani ; wašte.
heap, *vt.* Pahi ; pahakaga. *n.* Paha ; opahi ; o'ta.
hear, **heard**, *vt.* 1. Nañon : *I hear you.* 2. Nañonyanška : *hear this class.* *vi.* Wanahon.
hearing, *n.* Wonahon ; no'ge.
hearken, *vi.* Anagoptan.
hearsay, *n.* Keyapi.

hearse, *n.* Wicaŧe canpakmiyaŋ.
heart, *n.* Caŋte. *Break his heart*,
 caŋte ihaŋkeya.—*Learn by*
heart, tawaciŋ oŋ kiksuye.—
Lose heart, waciŋiboŧ'ake.—
Take heart, caŋte kiçuŋ.—*Take*
to heart, caŋte en yeya.—*Set*
the heart on, ni'na eiŋ.
heartburn, *n.* Caŋteyazaŋ.
hearth, *n.* Pe'taoahe; petkahda.
hearthstone, *n.* In'yanpetkahda.
heartily, *adv.* Canwaŧeya.
heartless, *a.* Caŋtewanica.
heartrending, *a.* Caŋtiyapapa.
heartly, *a.* 1. Caŋte oŋ : *a hearty*
greeting. 2. Zani; suta : *a hearty*
boy. 3. Otanŋonka; eiŋheca.
heat, *vt.* Kanya. *n.* Wokata ;
 oeoŋ.
heater, *n.* Oŋ kanyapi.
heathen, *n.* Wakaçapi ohodapi ;
 ikeewicaŧa.
heave, *vt.* Yuwaŋkan ieu ; hiyuya.
heaven, *n.* Maŋpiya ; maŋpiya to.
heavenly, *a.* Maŋpiyata ; waŧe.
heavily, *adv.* Tkeya ; ni'na.
heaviness, *n.* Tke ; woiyokiŧica.
heavy, *a.* 1. Tke : *a heavy stone*.
 2. So'ka : *a heavy fall of snow*.
 3. Oiyokiŧica : *heavy news*.
hedge, *n.* Otehi con'kaŧke. *vt.*
 Nataka ; cankaŧka.
hedgohog, *n.* Sagdaŧiŋ pahin.
heed, *vt.* Awaciŋ ; anaçoptaŋ. *n.*
 Woanaçoptaŋ.
heedless, *a.* Waawaciŋŧni.
heedlessly, *adv.* Waawaciŋŧniyan.
heel, *n.* Siyete ; ihaŋke.
heifer, *n.* Ptewiye aŧkatudaŋ.
height, *n.* Obosdatu ; waŋkantu.
heighten, *vt.* Sam yuwaŋkantu.
heinous, *a.* Ni'na ŧi'ca.
heinously, *adv.* ŧicayaŧca.
heinousness, *n.* Woŧice.
heir, *n.* Ta'wakte.
heirloom, *n.* Ehaŋna huŋkake
 ta'wa.
held, *imp* of HOLD.

hell, *n.* Wakaŋŧicati ; wicaŧe ma-
 koce.
helm, *n.* Iyupae ; woyuhomni.
helmet, *n.* Ozuye wapaha.
helmsman, *n.* Wasinŧeyuhomni.
help, *vt.* O'kiya. *I will help you*,
 o'ciye kta. 2. Yutokeca ; ana-
 pta : *I can't help it*. 3. Yu-
 waŧe, *it helps my cough*. *Help*
to, ku. *n.* Waokiyaŋi ; ookiye ;
 wowasi.
helper, *n.* Ookiye ; waŧ'agya.
helpful, *a.* Waokiya ; yuwaŧe.
helpless, *a.* 1. O'kiyepicaŧni. 2.
 Ta'ku okihi ŧni : *a helpless babe*.
helpmate, *helpmeet*, *n.* Ookiye.
helterskelter, *adv.* To'ken eiŋ'yaŋ.
helve, *n.* Ihupa.
hem, *n.* Opapuŋ. *vt.* Opapuŋka-
 çgeç. *vi.* Wakaŧpewaŋiŋ.
hemi, *pref.* Haŋke.
hemisphere, *n.* Makahaŋke.
hemlock, *n.* Wazicaŋ.
hemorrhage, *n.* Weuyapi.
hemp, *n.* Haŋonŧahu taŋ'ka.
hen, *n.* Anpaohotaŋna wi'ye. *Y.*
 Kokoyaŧaŋna wi'ye ; wi'ye.
hence, *adv.* 1. Detanhan ; tokaŋ :
go hence. 2. Tokata : *a year*
hence. 3. He'on etanhan ; he-
 tanhan : *hence it is*.
henceforth, *adv.* Tokata.
her, *pron.* 1. Ta'wa (wiŋyaŋ ka-
 pi) : *her book*. 2. I'ye ; he
 (Generally not expressed in In-
 dian). *Call her*, kipaŋ.
herald, *n. & v.* E'yanpaha ; oyaka.
herb, *n.* Wato.
herculean, *a.* Ni'na waŧaka.
herd, *n.* Optaye ; obe. *vt.* Wi'-
 taya awanyaka. *vi.* Wi'taya
 uŋ'pi.
herder, *n.* Pteawanyake.
here, *adv.* Den ; de'ei.
hereafter, *adv.* Tokata.
hereby, *adv.* De'ciyataŋhan ; de'on.
hereditary, *a.* Aihpekiyaŋi.
herein, *adv.* De'en.

heresy, n. Woonſpe to'keca.
heretofore, adv. De i'tokam.
heritage, n. Hunſake etanhan yu-
 hapi.
hermit, n. Tanſna makoskan ti.
hero, n. Itančanſka; wažaža.
heroic, a. Waditaka.
heron, n. Hoka.
hers, pron. I'ye ta'wa.
herself, pron. Iyehca.
hesitate, vi. Naſunſka; econſka-
 pin.
hew, vt. Kakan; kaksa.
hey, interj. Wan.
hibernate, vi. Waniyetu un.
hickup, hiccough, vi. Mdokaska.
hickory, n. Canſu.
hid, pp. of HIDE.
hidden, pa. Nahmanpi.
hide, hid, vt. Anahma; nahman.
 n. Ha; tatanſkaha; uka.
hidebound, a. Ukaaskapa.
hideous, a. Owanyagaſica; oasica.
hideously, adv. Oaſinya.
hie, vi. Inahni.
hierarchy, n. Wowakanitanſanpi.
hieroglyph, n. Woiyacinowapi.
high, a. 1. Wanſkantu; tehanwan-
 kantu : *a high hill*. 2. Tan'ka;
 iyotan : *high heat*. **adv.** Wan-
 kantuya.
high-flown, a. Wahanſiſida.
highly, adv. Ni'na.
high-road, n. Canſkutanſka.
high-spirited, a. Iyotanſiſida.
high-toned, a. Wacintanſka.
highway, n. Canſkutanſka.
highwayman, n. Wamanonſwicaſa.
hilarity, n. Wawihayapi.
hill, n. 1. Paha; he : *the river hills*.
 2. Mahpažu : *a hill of corn*. **vt.**
 Pahaya akata.
hillock, n. Paha ci'stinna.
hillside, n. Heunnapſan.
hilltop, n. Pahainſkpa.
hilly, a. Ho'ski.
hilt, n. Ihupa; wi'yuze.
him, pron. I'ye (*Generally not ex-*

pressed). *Give him a book*, wo-
 wapi wan ſu.
himself, pron. Iyehca.
hind, n. Tawiye. **a.** He'kta.
hinder, vt. Kaſeya; kaſiya.
hinder, a. He'kta; unſeta.
hinderance, n. Wokaſe.
hindmost, a. He'kta ihanſke.
hinge, n. Tiyoſaokihe. **vi.** En
 ikoyaka.
hint, vt. Icahtag eya; nahmana
 okiyake. **n.** Wowakta.
hip, n. Nite. *Hip-bone*, niſehu.
hipshot, a. Niſehu paſun.
hire, vt. Kažužu odota. *Hire out*,
 kažužu oku. **n.** Wokažužu.
hireling, n. Kažužu yuha.
his, pro. Ta'wa; i'ye ta'wa.
hiſs, vi. Sdi; sdi'sdi. **vt.** Asdi-
 sdi; kiſica. **n.** Asdiſdipi; sdi.
hiſt, interj. Ši. Anagoptan.
historian, n. Ehanſa wicohan oya-
 ka.
history, n. Ehanſa woyakapi.
hit, vt. 1. Apa. *You hit it*, ni'ye
 apa. 2. Iyohi; iyecen econ.
vi. Iyapa. **n.** Apapi; iyapa.
hitch, vt. Iyakaſka; ikoyagya. **n.**
 Ikoyagyapi; wokagi.
hither, adv. De'ciya. **a.** De'ciya-
 tanhan; Y. Tahena.
hitherto, adv. Dehanſan.
hive, n. Tuhmağa ti'pi.
hives, n. Ahinapapi.
ho, interj. Hi'wo.
hoar, a. Ška; ho'ta.
hoard, vt. Kpaſan; mnayan. **n.**
 Womnaye; o'ta.
hoarhound, n. Canhanpiſaſa pa.
hoarse, a. Ho'giſa; gi'ta.
hoary, a. Ška.
hoax, vt. Hna'yan. **n.** Wohnaye.
hobble, vt. Siha pahta. **vi.** Huſte-
 mani.
hobby, n. E'eena kuwa.
hobby-horse, n. Can'ſunſktanſka.
hod, n. Upſiſaitokſu.
hoe, n. Mahicamna. **vt.** Akata.

hoedown, *n.* Ha'sapa tawowaci.
hoecake, *n.* Wokpanpi špan.
hog, *n.* Kukuše.
hoggish, *a.* Ohañšunkeca.
hogshhead, *n.* Kokatanja.
holist, *vt.* Wañkaniyeya.
hold, *vt.* 1. Yu'za; oyuspa : *hold the book.* 2. Sutaya yuza; owanzuyuza : *hold the train.* 3. Yuha; kuwa : *hold a meeting.* 4. Kipi; ohna yuha : *it will hold all.* 5. Awacin; yawa : *hold guiltless.* *vi.* Inazin; hehanyena econ.—*Hold forth*, yutanin; wohdaka.—*Hold his own*, he'cehna ye.—*Hold the horse for me*, šunktan-ka mi'ciyuza. *n.* Oyuspa : *lost his hold.* Wokaške : *the law has a hold on him.* Con'kaške : *a mountain hold.* Wa'tasieu : *the hold was full.*
holdback, *n.* On he'kta yu'zapi.
holder, *n.* Wi'yuze.
hole, *n.* Ohdoka.
holiday, *n.* Woškate anpetu.
holily, *adv.* Wakanyan.
holiness, *n.* Wowakan.
hollow, *a.* Škokpa; hdo'geca; ohdoğeca : *a hollow tree.*—*Hollow-horn*, hehdoğeca.—*Hollow of the foot*, sihape.—*Hollow cheeked*, tapon ško'pa. *vt.* Yu-škopa : *hollow out a tree.*
hollow-hearted, *a.* Wicakešni.
holy, *a.* Wakan.
homage, *n.* Woyuonihan.
home, *n.* Ti'pi; tiyata; ti. *At home*, tiyata.—*My home*, ti'pi mitawa.—*Take home*, ahda.
homeless, *a.* Ticodan.
homely, *a.* 1. Okinihanšni; ikce-ka : *a homely house.* 2. Tiyata iyeececa.
homesick, *a.* Tiawakicin; icomni.
homestead, *n.* Makoce oicu; ti'pi.
homeward, *adv.* Tiyata.
homicide, *n.* Wicašta kte'pi.
homily, *n.* Wowahokonkiya.

hominy, *n.* Pašdɛyapi.
homogeneous, *n.* Okage wanžina.
hone, *n.* Iyohdi; izuza.
honest, *a.* Ohañ owotanja; wowiecake; zon'ta.
honestly, *adv.* Owotanja.
honesty, *n.* Woowotanja.
honey, *n.* Tuhmağacahanpi; waštēna.
honey-comb, *n.* Tuhmağasiñ.
honeysuckle, *n.* Canwiskuye.
honor, *n.* Woyuonihan. *vt.* Yuonihan; ohoda.
honorable, *a.* Okinihan.
honorably, *adv.* Yuonihanyan.
honorary, *a.* Woyuonihan.
hood, *n.* Sagdašin wapaha; wapostan.—*Hood*, ouñ; okodaki-ciye.
hoodwink, *vt.* Ištaakahpa; hna'-yan.
hoof, *n.* Šake; wotēca šake.
hook, *n.* Ma'zayukšan. *vt.* Icu; ikoyaka; manon.
hoop, *n.* Canhdeška; kokawiyu-skite. *vt.* Yuskita. *vt.* Hotoñ.
hoot, *vi.* Hinyanğağahotoñ.
hop, *vi.* Sisani ipsica; ipsica; waci. *n.* Oipsica; wahpeona-pohye.
hope, *vi.* Cin; wacinyan; awacin : *hope thou in God.* *n.* Ta'ku cin'pi; wowacinye; woape.
hopeful, *a.* Wacinyan; wašte kta kecin; wašte kta se'ca.
hopeless, *a.* Wowacinye ni'ca.
hopper, *n.* 1. Tu'we ipsica. 2. Ohna ohnakapi.
horde, *n.* Wicobe.
horizon, *n.* Małpiya maka i'ciyahde.
horizontal, *a.* Mda'ya icazopi.
horn, *n.* He; ptehe; wayažopi.
horned, *a.* He'tonja.
hornet, *n.* Tuhmağa kałohiyu.
horn-owl, *n.* Hinhanhetonja.
horrible, *a.* Ni'na ši'ca.
horribly, *adv.* Okokipeya.

horrid, *a.* Okokipe.
horrify, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
horror, *n.* Woyušinyan.
horse, *n.* Šunktan̄ka. *Y. & T.*
 Šun'kawakan. *Saw-horse*, akan
 canbaksapi.
horseback, *adv.* Šungakan.
horse-dealer, *n.* Šungwopeton.
horsefly, *n.* Tatawan̄mduska.
horseman, *n.* Šungakanwicašta.
horseshoe, *n.* Šakemaza.
horsewhip, *n.* Šungicapsinte.
hose, *n.* 1. Iyahdehuška; *Y. hu-*
yakon. 2. Mnibosdiikan.
hospitable, *a.* Wonwicayesa; ohan̄-
 pi; ti en i'pi wašte.
hospitably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
hospital, *n.* Wayazan̄katipi.
hospitality, *n.* Wicašta'o'keca on̄-
 šidapi.
host, *n.* 1. Wicota; ozuye: *a host*
of people. 2. Ti'pitawa.
hostage, *n.* E'ekiya kaškapi.
hostess, *n.* Win'yan ti'pitawa.
hostile, *a.* To'ka; watoghda.
hostility, *n.* Kiczapi; to'kakici-
 yapi.
hostler, *n.* Šungawanyake.
hot, *a.* Ka'ta; pa.
hotbed, *n.* Owanka ka'ta.
hotel, *n.* Owoteti'pi.
hotly, *adv.* Ni'na; kanya.
hound, *n.* Šun'ka on̄ wakuwapi.
hour, *n.* Wi'hiyaya; oape.
hourly, *adv.* Oape iyohi.
house, *n.* 1. Ti'pi; Wasicun̄ti'pi.
 2. Oyate, *the house of Judah.*
house, *vt.* Timahen e'hnaka.
housebreaker, *n.* Wabotica.
household, *n.* Tiwahe.
housekeeper, *n.* Ti'piyuha.
houseless, *a.* Ticodan̄.
housemaid, *n.* Win'yan wowaši.
housewarming, *n.* Ti'piteca kici-
 copi.
housewife, *n.* Ti'piyuha tawicu.
hove, *imp.* of HEAVE.
novel, *n.* Ti'pišicedan̄.

hover, *vi.* O'ksan̄kinyan un̄.
how, *adv.* To'ken; to'ketu. *How*
are you, to'ken yaun̄ he.—*How*
is the corn, wannahaža to'ketu
 he.—*How far*; *how near*, to-
 hanyan̄ he.—*How many*; *how*
much, to'naheca he. — *How*
large; *how small*, tin'skoheca
 he. *Excla.* Ta'ku. *How far!*
 ta'ku te'han.
howbelt, *conj.* He'cašta.
however, *conj.* He'cašta. *adv.* To'-
 ken... ešta. *However good* he
 is, to'ken wašte ešta.
howl, *vi.* Hoton̄; śicahowaya.
howsoever, *adv.* To'ketu çe'yaš.
hub, *n.* Hu pšun̄ka.
hubbub, *n.* Š'a'se škan̄'pi.
huckleberry, *n.* Ha'za.
huddle, *vt.* Yuwitaya. *vi.* Wi'taya.
hue, *n.* Owapi; iun̄pi.
hug, *vt.* Po'skin yu'za.
huge, *a.* Tan̄'ka; otan̄ton̄ka.
hugely, *adv.* Ni'na; otan̄ton̄yan̄.
hugger, *n.* Po'skin yu'za.
hulk, *n.* Wa'ta tan̄can̄.
hull, *n.* 1. Ha; ožuha: *nut hulls.*
 2. Wa'taškoka. *vt.* Ha ehpeya;
 našdaya.
hum, *vi.* Žizidowan̄; a'nini do-
 wan̄; hmun̄. *interj.* E; ehan̄.
human, *a.* Wicašta; wica. *Human*
voice, wicaho.
humane, *a.* Wicašta iyececa; wa-
 on̄šida.
humanely, *adv.* Waon̄šidaya.
humanity, *n.* Wicašta.
humanize, *vi.* Wicašta ka'ga.
humanly, *adv.* Wicašta iwanya-
 gya.
humble, *a.* On̄'šika; wa'hbadan̄.
humbly, *adv.* On̄'šiya.
humbug, *vt.* Hna'yan̄. *n.* Wo-
 hnaye.
humdrum, *a.* Oašica.
humerus, *n.* Hin̄tan̄hu.
humid, *a.* Spa'ya.
humiliate, *vt.* Yuhukuya.

humility, *n.* Wicowaḥba.
humming-bird, *n.* Tanaḡidan.
humor, *n.* 1. Tawaciṅ : *good humor*. 2. Wowihatawaciṅ : *he is full of humor*. 3. Mini : *the humor of the eye*.
humorist, *n.* Wawiha.
humorous, *a.* Wawihaye.
humorously, *adv.* Wawihaya.
hump, *n.* Pažo.
humpback, *n.* Caṅkahupažo.
hunch, *n.* Pažo : *the camel's hunch*.
vt. Panini.
hundred, *a.* Opawinge.
hung, *imp.* of HANG.
hunger, *n.* Wotektehdapi ; ciṅ'pi.
vi. Caṅtiheya ; ciṅ.
hungry, *a.* Wotektehda ; dociṅ.
hunt, *vt.* Ode ; ihni ; kuwa. *Hunt buffalo*, wanase.—*Hunt game for food*, wotihni.—*Hunt the horses*, sungode. *n.* Wotihnipi ; odepi.
hunter, **hunterman**, *n.* Wotihnisa.
hurl, *vt.* Kaḥ'o iyeya.
hurly-burly, *n.* Owodutaton.
hurrah, *vt.* I'yakiš'a.
hurricane, *n.* Tateohitika.
hurried, *pa.* Inahni.

hurriedly, *adv.* Inahniyaṅ.
hurry, *vt.* Inahniya. *n.* Woinahni.
hurt, *vt.* Ksu'weya ; kiunniya. *n.* Wokiunni.
hurtful, *a.* Wakiunniya ; ši'ca.
husband, *n.* Hihnaku ; wicašta.
vt. Kpatan ; kuwa.
husbandman, *n.* Wožuwicasta.
husbandry, *n.* Wakicanyanpi ; wakpatanpi.
hush, *vi.* Inina un. *vt.* Yuasni.
husk, *vt.* Yuga ; ha ehpeya. *n.* Ha ; wahuwapa ha.
husky, *a.* Ho'gita ; ho'sica.
hustle, *vt.* Ni'na škan ; iyayeya.
hustler, *n.* Wohitika.
hut, *n.* Ti'pidan.
huzza, *interj.* Wi'yuškin paṅ'pi.
hydrant, *n.* Minioicu.
hyena, *n.* Sungmanitušicamna.
hymeneal, *a.* Kiciyuzapi.
hymn, *n.* Odowan. *vt.* Idowan.
hyperbolic, *a.* Akawin.
hyphen, *n.* O'kihe icazopi.
hypnotize, *vt.* Wicaḥmunga.
hypocrisy, *n.* Wohnaye.
hypocrite, *n.* Wicakešni.
hypothesis, *n.* Woiyaciṅ.
hysterics, *n.* Hnaškinyanpi.

I

I, *pro.* Mi'ye ; miš ; wa. *Who will go ? I will go*, tu'we ye kta, mi'ye mde kta.—*I want*, waciṅ.
ice, *n.* Ca'ga. *To break through the ice*, ca'ga naoksa.—*Running ice*, caḥhiyaya.
iceberg, *n.* Miniwanca caḥwita.
icebound, *a.* Caḥiyanica.
icecream, *n.* Asanpi acaḥyapi.
iced, *pa.* Acaḥyapi.
iceplow, *n.* Caḥ'icazopi.
icicle, *n.* Caḥ'oiṅ.
icy, *a.* Ca'ga se ; sni.

I'd, *contr.* of *I would* or *I had*.
idea, *n.* Woawaciṅ.
ideal, *n.* Woiyaciṅ. *a.* Tawaciṅ en'tu ; ihaṅmnapi.
identical, *a.* He'eḥca.
identify, *vt.* Iyekiya ; yawicaka ; yuokonwanžidan.
idiom, *n.* Iapi okage.
idiot, *n.* Eeawitkotkoka.
idle, *a.* 1. Ta'kudan econ šni ; ku'za : *an idle boy*. 2. Ta'ku-šni ; ituya un : *idle words*. *vt.* Yutakunišni.

idleness, n. Wokuža.
idler, n. Tu'we ku'ža.
idly, adv. Kužiŕeya.
idol, n. 1. Wakaġapi; wowakan.
 2. Ta'ku iyotaŋda: *he is the idol of his mother.*
idolater, n. Wakaġapi ohoda.
idolatry, n. Wakaġapi ohodapi.
idolize, vt. Wakaġapi yuha.
if, conj. 1. Kinhan: *if you go.*
 2. He'cinhan: *she asked if you had come.* 3. Ešta: *I will go, if it kills me.*
ignite, vt. Itkonŕya. vi. Itkon.
ignoble, a. Ta'ku tanŕn ŕni.
ignominious, a. Waštešni.
ignorance, n. Wasdonyešni.
ignorant, a. Ta'kuna sdonye ŕni.
ignore, vt. Aktašni.
illum, n. Nisehu.
ill, a. Wayazaŋka: *he is ill.* 2. Ši'ca: *ill temper.* adv. Tanyan-
 ŕni: *ill able.*
illbred, a. Tan'yan icaŕyapišni.
illegal, a. Wooke ohna ŕni.
illegitimate, a. Owotaŋnašni.
illfavored, a. Owanyagšica.
illiberal, a. Wacintaŋkašni.
illicit, a. Wooke kašeŕya.
illiteracy, n. Waonšpepišni.
illiterate, a. Onšpekešni.
illatured, a. Tawaciŋšica.
illness, n. Woyazan.
ill-tempered, a. Tawaciŋšica.
ill-treatment, n. Šicayakuwapi.
illuminate, vt. Iyoyamŕya.
illustrate, vt. Yutaŋnyan oyaka.
illustrious, a. Okitaŋŕ.
illwill, n. Tawaciŋšica.
illy, adv. Tanyanšni.
im-, pref. Šni: *imperfect.*
I'm, contr. I am.
image, n. Wakaġapi; okaġapi.
imaginable, a. Awaciŋpica.
imagination, n. Woawaciŋ.
imagine, vt. Awaciŋ; keciŋ; ituya
 keciŋ.
imbecile, a. Waš'akešni.

imbibe, vt. Icu; yahepa.
imbue, vt. Awaciŋŕya.
imitate, vt. Iyecenecoŋ; un'ca.
immaculate, a. Wošapenica.
immaterial, a. To'kecašni.
immature, a. Štuŋka.
immediately, adv. Wan'cahnana.
immemorial, a. Kiksuyapi i'tokam.
immense, a. Ni'na tan'ka.
immerse, vt. Okaspeŕya; minin
 iyeya.
immigrant, n. Oyatetokeca.
imminent, a. Waape un.
immodest, a. Ištecešni.
immoral, a. Owotaŋnašni; ši'ca.
immortal, a. Owihanŕkewanica.
immortality, n. Wiconŕewanica.
immovable, a. Yuškaŋpicašni.
immutable, a. Yutokecapicašni.
imp, n. Wakaŋšica cinŕa.
impair, vt. Yušica.
impale, vt. Icam e'hde.
impart, vt. Ku; okiyaka.
impartial, a. I'akidecen kuwa.
impassable, a. O'pta yepicašni.
impatient, a. Wacintaŋkašni.
impeach, vt. Iyaonpa.
impede, vt. Kaġiya.
impel, vt. Iyayeya.
impend, vi. Iyape han.
impenetrable, a. En yepicašni.
impenitent, a. Iyopeiŕiyešni.
imperative, a. Kataŋyan.
imperceptible, a. Tanŕnšni.
imperfect, a. Yuštaŋpišni; onšpa
 waštešni.
imperial, a. Itaŋcaŋhica.
imperlil, vt. Oŕoya.
impetuous, a. Wanŕkantu; waŕan-
 iŕida.
imperishable, a. Ihaŋgyepicašni.
impertinent, a. Iyehanyanšni;
 ohaŋwicastašni.
impetuous, a. Wohitika; ohaŋko.
impinge, vt. Kašewanka.
impious, a. Wachodašni.
implant, vt. Ožu.
implement, n. Wi'kicanŕye.

implicate, *vt.* Aopekiya.
implicit, *a.* Ecaken; a'taya.
implore, *vt.* Icekiya.
imply, *vt.* Ikoyake.
impolite, *a.* Ohañeciñšniyañ.
impolitic, *a.* Wayupikešni.
import', *vt.* Oyatetokeca etañhañ
 ahi.
im'port, *n.* 1. Ta'kuahipi. 2. To'-
 kenkapi.
importance, *n.* Wotañka.
important, *a.* Ta'kuha.
importune, *vt.* Kitanyañ da.
impose, *vt.* Aehnaka; kinkiya.
imposing, *a.* Wowinihañ.
imposition, *n.* 1. Kinkiya; aoka-
 hya kinkiyapi. 2. Aehnakapi.
impossible, *a.* Ōkihipicašni.
impostor, *n.* Tu'we wicahnaye.
impotent, *a.* Wowas'ake ni'ca.
impoverish, *vt.* Wañpaniya.
impracticable, *a.* Eeonpicašni.
impregnable, *a.* Ohiyepicašni.
impress, *vt.* Apuspe; awaciña.
impressible, *a.* Wañ'kadan.
impression, *n.* Apuspapi; woawa-
 cin.
impressive, *a.* Awaciñwicaye.
imprint, *vt.* Owa; sutaya iko-
 yake.
imprison, *vt.* Kaška.
improbable, *a.* Wicadapicašni.
impromptu, *a.* Piñçiyeshni.
improper, *a.* He'cetüşni.
improve, *vt.* Yuwašte; tanyañki-
 çun. *vi.* Wašteaya; sam eon.
improvement, *n.* Yuwaštepi; ta'ku
 on yuwaštepi.
improvident, *a.* Wakpatañšni.
imprudent, *a.* Ksa'pešni.
impudent, *a.* Ištecešni.
impugn, *vt.* I'eniyeya.
impulse, *n.* Wocantahde.
impulsive, *a.* Tawaciñ ohañko.
impunity, *n.* Woiyopeye co'dañ.
impure, *a.* E'cedañšni; ši'ca.
impute, *vt.* Iyaonpa; ki'ciyawa.
in, *prep.* En; mahen; ohna. *In*

the house, timahen.—*In time*,
 iyehan.—*In turn*, i'ciyokiheya.
in-, *pref.* Šni.
inability, *n.* Ōkihišni.
inaccurate, *a.* He'cetüşni.
inactive, *a.* Mdihecešni.
inadequate, *a.* Iyehantušni.
inadmissible, *a.* Iceupicašni.
inadvertence, *n.* Awacinnpišni.
inanimate, *a.* Niyašni.
inappropriate, *a.* Iyecetušni.
inasmuch, *adv.* Ehañtanhañš;
 he'on.
inattentive, *a.* Awaciñšni.
inaudible, *a.* Taniñšni.
inaugurate, *vt.* Ohnahde.
inborn, *a.* Yuhatonpi.
incapable, *a.* Ōkihišni.
incapacitate, *vt.* Ōkihišniya.
incarcerate, *vt.* Kaška.
incarnate, *a.* Wicacehpi.
incase, *vt.* Ohnaka.
incantious, *a.* Waawaciñšni.
incendiary, *n.* Tiideya.
incense, *n.* Wi'zinyapi.
incensed, *pa.* Canze.
incentive, *n.* On'eon.
inception, *n.* O'tokahe.
incessant, *a.* Ayuštañšni.
incest, *n.* Takuya yu'za.
inch, *n.* Napsuoiyute.
incident, *n.* Woakipa; ta'ku. *a.*
 Kicica; ikoyake.
incidental, *a.* Ecaken; wanu.
incite, *vt.* I'yopaštaka.
inclement, *a.* Kihanšica.
incline, *vt.* En yeya. *vi.* Waciñ-
 yuza; patuža.
inclined, *pa.* Atakinyañhañ.
inclose, *vt.* Nataka; aohomniya.
inclosure, *n.* Natakapi; conkaško.
include, *vt.* O'pekiya; en uñ.
inclusive, *a.* Ko'ya; o'pekiya.
incognito, *a.* Tu'we naiçihbe.
incoherent, *a.* I'eikoyakešni.
income, *n.* Wokamna.
incommode, *vt.* Nağiyea.
incomparable, *a.* Iyececa wanica.

incompatible, *a.* Okieiwaštešni.
incompetent, *a.* Waokihišni.
incomplete, *a.* Yuštaņišni.
incomprehensible, *a.* Okahniłpi-
 cašni.
inconsiderate, *a.* Waawaciņšni.
inconsistent, *a.* O'eitkonžešni.
inconvenient, *a.* Wowiyunyanpi-
 šica.
inconvertible, *a.* Yutokecapicašni.
incorrect, *a.* He'cetušni.
incorrigible, *a.* Yuwaštepicāšni.
incorruptible, *a.* Yušinpicašni.
increase, *vt.* Yuota ; yutaņka. *vi.*
 O'ta a'ya ; icaga. *n.* Aicage.
incredible, *a.* Wicadapicašni.
increment, *n.* Aicage.
incubate, *vi.* Maņ ; akikna uņ.
inculcate, *vt.* Iwahokonkiya.
incumbent, *a.* Ikoyaka.
incumbrance, *n.* Wokaģi.
incur, *vi.* Akipeiģiya ; ieu.
incurable, *a.* Asniyepicašni.
indebted, *a.* Icazo.
indecent, *n.* Wowašteca.
indecision, *n.* Tawaciņsutašni.
indecisive, *a.* Yuštaņišni.
indecorous, *a.* Oņspekešni.
indeed, *adv.* A'wicakehaņ. *excl.*
 Eca ; ehaņ.
indefatigable, *a.* Econkap'iņšni.
indefensible, *a.* Anažiņpicašni.
indefinite, *a.* To'ketutaņiņšni.
indefinite, *a.* Pažužupicašni.
indelicate, *a.* Ašiceca.
indemnity, *n.* Wokažužu.
indent, *vt.* Paosmaka.
indenture, *n.* Wowapi apuspapi.
independence, *n.* Ta'waiģiyapi.
independent, *a.* Iħduha ; iħduha-
 iģida ; ta'waiģiya.
indescribable, *a.* Oygapicašni.
indestructible, *a.* Iħangyepicašni.
index, *n.* Ta'ku en uņ oyaka.
Indian, *n.* Ikcewicašta.
indicate, *vt.* Pazo.
indication, *n.* Oņ sđonyapi.
indicative, *a.* (Gram.) Woyaka.

indicator, *n.* Wapazo.
indict, *vt.* Iyaonpa.
indictment, *n.* Woiaonpa.
indifferent, *a.* To'kecašni.
indigenous, *a.* Makoce ta'wa.
indigent, *a.* Wahpanica.
indigestion, *n.* Won'owaštešni.
indignant, *a.* Waħtedašni.
indigo, *n.* Wi'toye ; tosapā.
indirect, *a.* Katinyanģšni.
indirectly, *adv.* Aohomniyanģ.
indiscernible, *a.* Sđonyepicašni.
indiscreet, *a.* Wi'yukeaņšni.
indiscriminate, *a.* To'kenciņyanģ.
indispensable, *a.* Co'daņ unpicašni.
indisposed, *a.* Ecetukešni.
indisputable, *a.* I'eniyeypicašni.
indissoluble, *a.* Sđoyepicašni.
indistinct, *a.* Ohmuņ ; taņiņšni.
indite, *vt.* E'ya ; owa.
individual, *n.* Wicašta ; tu'we. *a.*
 I'yatayedaņ ; wicitawa.
individually, *adv.* Iyohiya.
indivisible, *a.* Kiyuštepicāšni.
indolent, *a.* Ku'za ; huņ'kešni.
indomitable, *a.* Kaonšpēpicašni.
indoor, *a.* Timahen.
indorse, *vt.* Cažeakanowa.
indubitable, *a.* Ceťuņħdapicašni.
induce, *vt.* Ciņkiya ; iyutanyaņ ;
 ka'ģa.
inducement, *n.* Woiyutanye.
induct, *vt.* En au.
indulge, *vt.* Iyowinyanģ.
industrial, *a.* Wokaģe.
industrious, *a.* Ta'ku ka'ģesa ; mdi-
 heca.
industry, *n.* Womdiheca.
indwell, *vt.* En oti.
inebriate, *n.* Witkos'a.
ineffective, *a.* Wawokihišni.
inelegant, *a.* Owaštešni.
ineligible, *a.* Iyecetušni.
inequality, *n.* O'eitkonžešni.
inert, *a.* Škaņškaņ okihišni.
inestimable, *a.* Oygapicašni ; wa-
 kapeyawašte.
inevitable, *a.* Yušnapicašni.

inexcusable, *a.* Akahpepicašni.
inexhaustible, *a.* Yusonpicašni.
inexpedient, *a.* Iyehantušni.
inexpressible, *a.* Oyagpicašni.
infallible, *a.* To'hiñni yuśnašni.
infamous, *a.* Ni'na ší'ca.
infancy, *n.* Hokšiyopa ouñ.
infant, *n.* Hokšiyopa.
infanticide, *n.* Hokšiyopa kte'pi.
infantry, *n.* Makaamani akicita.
infatuate, *vt.* Yuhnaskinyan.
infect, *vt.* Wošice kahtañ.
infectious, *a.* I'ciyahpaya.
infelicity, *n.* Wa'pišni.
infer, *vt.* Iyukeañ.
inferior, *a.* Hukuya; ku'ya uñ.
internal, *a.* Wakanšica.
infest, *vt.* Naġiyeya; kuwa.
infidel, *n.* Wicadašni.
infinite, *a.* Woptecašni; owihan-kewanica.
infinitive, *a.* Ecaken.
infirm, *a.* Hun'kešni; šihtin.
infirmary, *n.* Woyazan.
inflamm, *vt.* Ideya.
inflammatory, *a.* Waideya.
inflate, *vt.* Yupogañ.
inflexible, *a.* Yutokecapicašni.
inflict, *vt.* Ecakicoñ; iyopeya.
influence, *vt.* Iyutanye; econkiya.
n. Woiyutanye; wowaš'ake.
influential, *n.* Oie nañonpi.
influenza, *n.* I'ciyaza hoñpapi.
influx, *n.* Oahi; en u.
inform, *vt.* Okiyaka; sdoneykiya.
informal, *a.* Ikceka.
informally, *adv.* Ikceya.
informant, *n.* Tu'we wokiyake.
information, *n.* Wosdonye.
informed, *pa.* Wasdonya.
informer, *n.* Tu'we okiyaka.
infracton, *n.* Kicaksapi.
infringe, *vt.* Awahtani.
infuse, *vt.* En okaštan; ozuya.
ingenious, *a.* Wayupika.
ingraft, *vt.* En o'štan.
ingratitude, *n.* Pidapišni.
ingredient, *n.* On ka'gapi.

ingress, *n.* En ya.
inhabit, *vt.* En ti.
inhabitant, *n.* En ti'pi.
inhale, *vt.* Yahota.
inhere, *vi.* Ikoyaka.
inherit, *vt.* Hunkake aihpeya.
inhospitable, *a.* Wonwicayešni.
inhuman, *a.* Wicašta iyececešni.
inimical, *a.* To'kaye.
inimitable, *a.* Wakapa.
iniquity, *n.* Woahñani.
initial, *a.* Otokahe.
initiate, *vt.* Tokaeconkiya.
inject, *vt.* Mahen iyeya.
injudicious, *a.* Wi'yukecañni.
injure, *vt.* Yušica.
injurious, *a.* Wayušica.
injustice, *n.* Woowotañnašni.
ink, *n.* Minisapa.
inkling, *n.* Wowahta.
inkstand, *n.* Minisapa ožuha.
inland, *a.* Heyata.
inlay, *vt.* Okookaštan.
inlet, *n.* Okahmñ; ohdoka.
inmate, *n.* En ti.
inmost, *a.* Mahentušica.
inn, *n.* Owotetipi.
innate, *a.* Ecahececa.
inner, *a.* Mahentu.
innocence, *n.* Woahñanicodañ.
innocent, *a.* Wahtanišni; wayu-šicešni.
innovation, *n.* Ituwayutokecapi.
innumerable, *a.* Yawapicašni.
inoculate, *vt.* O'štan; pañdoka.
inoffensive, *a.* Wayušicešni.
inordinate, *a.* Aokaģeca.
inorganic, *a.* Okañcodañ.
inquest, *n.* Wawiwañhomniciye.
inquire, *vt. & vi.* Iwanģa; akita.
inquiring, *pa.* Wawiwanga.
inquisitive, *a.* Wasdonyewacañ.
inroad, *n.* Cañku.
insane, *a.* Wacñhnuni.
insatiable, *a.* I'mnašni.
inscribe, *vt.* Sutaya owa.
inscription, *n.* Owapi.
inscrutable, *a.* Okahñihpicašni.

insect, *n.* Watutka.
insecure, *a.* Okope.
insensible, *a.* Kiksuyeáni; tañ-injáni.
insensibly, *adv.* Tañinániyañ.
inseparable, *a.* Yukinukanpicaśni.
insert, *vt.* En'iyeya; oñtañ.
inside, *prep.* Mahen. *a.* Mahentu. *n.* Mahentu; supe.
insidious, *a.* Waape.
insight, *n.* Mahenwakita.
insignia, *n.* Wa'petokeca.
insignificant, *a.* Ta'kuśni.
insincere, *a.* Wicakeśni.
insinuate, *vt.* Nahmañ en i; atañ-injáneya.
insipid, *a.* Takumnaśni.
insist, *vt.* Kitan.
insolent, *a.* Tañ'kaicida.
insoluble, *a.* Hpanyañ picaśni.
insolvent, *a.* Kažužu okihiśni.
insomuch, *adv.* Hehanyañ
inspect, *vt.* Amdeza.
inspector, *n.* Wa'mdeza.
inspiration, *n.* Woniya; eonkiya.
inspire, *vt.* Oniya ku. *vi.* Niya.
instability, *n.* Tawaciñ sutaśni.
install, *vt.* Sutaya hde.
instance, *n.* Woecor; he'ceca.
instant, *a.* Wañ'cahna; dehantu. *n.* Wowasaghde; onaziñ.
instantly, *adv.* Wañ'cahnana; kitanyañ.
instead of, *prep.* E'ekiya.
instep, *n.* Šiitakaha.
instigate, *vt.* Eonkiya.
instill, *vt.* Onspekiya.
instinct, *n.* Iyeciñkaawaciñpi. *a.* Aiciya.
instinctively, *adv.* Iyeciñka.
institute, *vt.* Hde; ka'ga. *n.* Ta'ku hde'pi; wope; woonspetipi.
instruct, *vt.* Onspekiya.
instruction, *n.* Woonspe; wope; to'ken eonšipi.
instructive, *a.* On onspepi wa'ste.
instructor, *n.* Waonspekiya.
instrument, *n.* Ieuwa; wowapi.

instrumental, *a.* On'eonpi. *Instrumental music*, can'dowañ-kiyapi.
insubordinate, *a.* Wanañonśni.
insufferable, *a.* Otawaťešica.
insufficient, *a.* Iyenakecaśni.
insulate, *vt.* Iñaeħde.
insult, *vt.* Ošteħda. *Insult a woman*, wikišde.
insuperable, *a.* Okihipicaśni.
insupportable, *a.* Tawaťenyepicaśni.
insurance, *n.* Idekažužupi.
insure, *vt.* Idekažužu.
insurgent, *n.* Wakipažin.
insurmountable, *a.* Adipicaśni.
insurrection, *n.* Wokipažin.
intact, *a.* Zani; he'ceħna.
intangible, *a.* Yutanpicaśni.
integer, *n.* A'taya.
integrity, *n.* Wozani.
intellect, *n.* Wasdonye; nasu.
intellectual, *a.* Waawaciñ.
intelligence, *n.* Wasdonyapi; wosdonye.
intelligent, *a.* Wasdonya.
intemperance, *n.* Iyataħdeiciyapi; witkopi.
intend, *vt.* Waciñyuza; awaciñ.
intense, *a.* To'kenokihi; wohitika.
intensely, *adv.* Ni'na.
intent, *n.* Tawaciñ.
intention, *n.* Waciñyuza.
intentional, *a.* Cin'eonpi.
intently, *adv.* Awaciñħea.
inter', *vt.* Ĥa; ĥna'ka.
in'ter-, *pref.* Otahedañ.
intercede, *vt.* Iciya.
intercept, *vt.* Otahenaicu.
intercession, *n.* Ieekiya.
interchange, *vt.* Kieciñ.
intercourse, *n.* Ki'eiciñpi.
interdict, *vt.* Tehiñda.
interest, *vt.* Awaciñya; en e'wac-iñ. *n.* Waawaciñpi; iyowažapi; ma'zaska aicage; aicage; ta'wayapi.

interesting, *pa.* Onahonwašte; awa-cinpiwašte.
interfere, *vi.* En iyeiciya; kağiya.
interference, *n.* Wokaği.
interim, *n.* Oko; iyozipi.
interior, *a.* Mahentu.
interject, *vt.* Maheniyeya.
interjection, *n.* Ihnuhaneyapi.
interline, *vt.* Otahedanowa.
intermarry, *vi.* Kici kiciyuza.
intermeddle, *vi.* Iyowažašniškan.
interment, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
intermingle, *vi.* Icahiya un.
intermission, *n.* Oko.
intermit, *vt.* Ci'stiyedan ecoršni.
internal, *a.* Mahentanhan.
international, *a.* Oyate wi'ciyotahedan.
interpolate, *vt.* Iapi akağa.
interpose, *vt.* En iyeya; en hiyui-ciya.
interpret, *vt.* Ieskaoyaka.
interpreter, *n.* Ieska.
interrogate, *vt.* Wi'wanğa.
interrupt, *vt.* Kağiya; anapta.
intersect, *vt.* I'cipawega.
intersperse, *vt.* Enana ehde.
intertwine, *vt.* Icahi yuwi.
interval, *n.* Oko; otahedan.
intervene, *vi.* Otahedan un.
interview, *vt.* Wi'wanğa.
intestate, *a.* Woyuha on tak eyešni.
intestine, *a.* Mahentu.
intimate, *a.* Kici un sa; ikiyena; mahentu. *vt.* Onšpa yatanın.
intimidate, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
into, *prep.* Mahen; en.
intolerable, *a.* Tawašenypicašni.
intolerant, *a.* Iyowinyešni.
intoxicate, *vt.* Witkoya.
intoxicated, *a.* Witko.
intractable, *a.* Kuwapicašni.
intransitive, *a.* Aihpeyapišni.
intransitu, *a.* Tokšupi en.
intrepid, *a.* Itonpešni.
intricate, *a.* Oškiške.
intrigue, *n.* Nahman škan'pi.

intrinsic, *a.* A'tayedan.
introduce, *vt.* En iyeya; en ahi.
 2. Tuweoyaka.
introductory, *a.* Otokahe.
intrude, *vt.* Kitanškan; iyecetušni en i.
intuition, *n.* Ecakensdonyapi.
inundate, *vt.* Amnitan.
inure, *vt.* Ecewaktaya. *vi.* Ki'eihan.
invade, *vi.* En i; takpei.
invalid, *a.* Šihtiın.
invalid, *a.* Ta'kušni.
invalidate, *vt.* Ta'kušniya.
invaluable, *a.* Waokiyeħca; ni'na wašte.
invariable, *a.* He'cetuwanžica.
invariably, *adv.* O'hiıni.
invasion, *n.* Wotakpe; eni'pi.
invective, *n.* Woyašihıın.
inveigh, *vi.* En ohoyeya.
invent, *vt.* Ka'ğa; tokakağa.
inventive, *a.* Okahwayupika.
inventor, *n.* Tokawohdoka.
inventory, *n.* Woyuhaowapi.
inverse, *a.* Unman eciyatanhan.
invest, *vt.* En e'hnaka; kięun; akaħpa; unkiya.
investigate, *vt.* To'ketu ode.
inveterate, *a.* Ayušan okihišni.
invidious, *a.* Wahtešni.
invigorate, *vt.* Waš'agya.
invincible, *a.* Ohiyepicašni.
invisible, *a.* Wanyagpicašni.
invitation, *n.* Kicopi.
invite, *vt.* Kico; iyutanye.
invoice, *n.* Woyuhaowapi.
invoke, *vt.* Icekiya.
involuntary, *a.* Awacišni.
involve, *vt.* Aopekiya.
invulnerable, *a.* O'picašni.
inward, *a.* & *adv.* Mahentu.
iodine, *n.* Iurpizi.
iota, *n.* Ci'stiına.
Iowa, *np.* Ayuhba.
ire, *n.* Wocanze.
Irish, *n.* Sagdašaiasica.
irksome, *a.* Wawicatuka.

iron, n. Ma'za ; mazasapa ; mazi-pamdaye. *a.* Ma'za iyececa ; suta. *vt.* Ma'za ikoyaka ; ma'za okatan.

ironical, a. I'had eyapi.

irrational, a. Wacinqsapeśni.

irreconcilable, a. Yuwaštepicasni.

irregular, a. Woopohnasni ; katinyasni.

irrelevant, a. A'etoptasni.

irreligious, a. Ta'ku Wakan oho-dasni.

irreparable, a. Piypicasni.

irresistible, a. I'tkokipepicasni.

irresolute, a. Tawacinqhahadan.

irreverent, a. Waohanpapi.

irrigate, vt. Wožupi amnitanya.

irritable, a. Wacinqhinyanza.

irritate, a. Yucanze ; yazanya.

irruption, n. Ahinanpapi.

is, am, are, be, vi. 1. Uŋ ; yaŋka : *he is well.* 2. E'e : *this is the man.* 3. He'ca : *this is a horse.*

island, isle, n. Wi'ta.

islander, n. Witoti.

isolate, vt. Išnana ŋkiya.

issue, vt. Wicaku ; pamni : *issue clothing.* *vi.* U ; hinanpa ; owihankeya. *n.* Hiyu ; uya ; ta'ku hiyu ; cinca ; owihanke.

isthmus, n. Makoe skiskita.

it, pro. He. *It is I, he miye. (Generally unexpressed in Dakota.) It snows, wapa.—It is too bad, ni'na śicaya.*

italic (letters), a. Oowa atakinyan.

itch, n. Yašpuyapi.

itchy, a. Yašpuya.

item, n. Ptenyena oyakapi ; oi-yawa.

itemize, vt. Kpanyena oyaka.

itinerate, vi. Iyaza omani.

its, pron. pos. He ta'wa.

itself, pron. Iyehca.

ivory, n. Pasuhanjska hi.

ivy, n. Wi'yuwi ecato.

J

jab, vt. Capa ; capaiyeya.

jabber, vt. Onspekeśni ia.

jack, n. Koška ; wica ; šon'šonmdoka ; ma'zaicuwa ; wi'yokihedan.

jackall, n. Šungmanitu.

jackass, n. Šon'šonmdoka.

jacket, n. Okdeonžinca

jack-knife, n. Mi'yuksizapi.

jaded, pa. Watuka.

jag, n. Hei ; wokin.

jagged, a. Hei'hei ; he'he.

jail, n. Owicakaške.

jailbird, n. Tu'we kaškapi.

jailer, n. Wokaške awanyake.

jam, vt. Wi'tayaiyeya ; paskica ; *vi.* Kataiheya. *n.* O'eikanšni ; waskuyeca yužapi.

jamb, n. Tiyopaožuha.

jangle, n. Akinicapi ; yuwiwi.

janitor, n. Tiyopaawanyake.

January, n. Witehi.

jar, vt. Yuhuhuza. *n.* Wocančan ; makacega.

jargon, n. Iapiheasni.

jaunt, n. Wi'keekceomanipi.

javelin, n. Wahukezadan.

jaw, n. Cehupa. *vt.* Aia.

jay, n. Zitkato.

jealous, a. Nawizi.

jealousy, n. Wowinawizi.

jeer, vt. Iha.

Jehovah, np. Jehowa.

jehu, n. Sungkahapaohitika.

jelly, n. Nini.

jeopardize, vt. Okokipe ka'ga.

jeopardy, n. Wokokipe.

jerk, vt. Yukabieu ; kaŋoiyeya.

Jerked meat, pa'pa.

jest, vi. I'had eya.

jester, *n.* Wawihaka.
jet, *n.* Obosdi; in'yañsapa.
Jew, *np.* Judawicaśa. *v.* Yahukuya.
jewel, *n.* In'yañtehika; oin.
jibe, *vi.* O'eitkonza.
jig, *n.* Wowaci ohañko.
jigjog, *adv.* Kahoho.
jill, *n.* Wikośkadan.
jilt, *vt.* Okiya hna'yan.
jingle, *vt.* Yusna. *vi.* Sna'sna.
job, *vt.* Opiye ecehna wi'opeya.
n. Woeonj.
jockey, *n.* Sungkuwawicaśa. *vt.* Hna'yan.
jocose, *a.* Wowiha.
jocular, *a.* Wawihaha.
jog, *vt.* Panini. *vi.* Nacamya.
join, *vt.* 1. Yuokonwanžidan; i'cikoyagya : *join fortunes; join the ends.* 2. O'pa; kici ya : *I will join you.* 3. Kici eonj : *join battle.* *vi.* 1. I'ciyokihe un : *the farms join.* 3. O'konwanžidan un : *let us join in our work.* *a.* Pta'ya.
joint, *n.* O'kihe; obaśpe. *Put out of joint*, papəun.
jointed, *a.* O'kihe yukan.
jointly, *adv.* Wi'taya.
jolst, *n.* Owanja cutuhu.
joke, *vt.* I'hadeciya. *vi.* I'hadeya. *n.* Wowiha; wowiha iapi.
jollification, *n.* Wihahakieiapi.
jolly, *a.* Wi'haha; wowiha.
jolt, *vt.* Kahuhuza.
jostle, *vt.* Panini; yucañcan.
lot, *n.* Wokpe; ci'stiyedan. *vt.* Ptenyedan owa.
journal, *n.* Anpetuiyohi owapi; wotañj wowapi; wicoħan owapi.
journalist, *n.* Wotañjka'ga.
journey, *n.* Oicimani. *vi.* I'eimani ya.
journeyman, *n.* Wowasi econmani.
jovial, *a.* Wi'yuskin; wi'haha.

jowl, *n.* Cehupa.
joy, *n.* Wowiyuskin.
joyful, *a.* Wi'yuskin.
joyfully, *adv.* Wi'yuskinyan.
joyless, *a.* Wowiyuskin co'dan.
joyous, *a.* Wi'yuskin.
jubilant, *a.* Wi'yuskin pañ'pañ.
jubilee, *n.* Wowiyuskin anpetu.
judge, *n.* Wayaco; wayasu. *vt.* Yaco; Y. & T. yasu; yukan; iyukan.
judgment, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu; wowiyukan; wi'yukanpi.
judicatory, *n.* Wi'yukan omni-ciye.
judicature, *n.* Wi'yukanpi.
judicial, *a.* Wi'yukan.
judicious, *a.* Wowiyukan ohna; waste.
jug, *n.* Makažanžan.
juggle, *vt.* Hna'yan. *vi.* Wakan-kanyanškan.
juggler, *n.* Wapiya.
jugular, *a.* Tahu.
juice, *n.* Hañpi; mini.
juicy, *a.* Hañpi o'ta.
July, *n.* Mdokecekawi; canpaśawi.
jumble, *vt.* To'kencinyan ehpeya. *n.* To'ketutanjəni.
jump, *vt.* Ipsica; wanžakan iye-ya; ipsinkiya. *n.* Oipsica. *Jump over*, apśica.
junction, *n.* I'ciyohpaya; mdo'te.
juncture, *n.* Woakipa.
June, *n.* Wažustecaśawi.
jungle, *n.* Otehi; taśkožu.
junior, *a.* Hakakta; o'kihe.
Jupiter, *n.* Wakinjan.
jurisdiction, *n.* Woawanyake.
jurist, *n.* Waaiawicaśa.
juror, *n.* Wi'yukanpi.
jury, *n.* Wi'yukan optaye.
just, *a.* Owotañna; woope yuha : *a just man.* *adv.* 1. Iyehantudan; hehantudan hea : *just noon.* 2. Ki'tañna : *I can just see.* 3. Hea : *just alike; just*

now. 4. He'e hea : *just to hurt me.*
justice, *n.* Woowotaŋna ; wowi-
 cake.
justification, *n.* Yuowotaŋnapi.

justify, *vt.* Yuowotaŋna.
justly, adv. Owotaŋna.
justness, *n.* Woowotaŋna.
jut, *vi.* Pažohiyu.
juvenile, *n.* Wakaŋheža.

K

Kansas, *n.* Kaŋ'ze ; Kahanze.
keel, *n.* Wa'ta sicu.
keen, *a.* 1. Pe : *a keen edge ; a keen breeze.* 2. Waciŋksapa : *a keen lawyer.*
keenly, *adv.* Ni'na.
keep, *vt.* Yuha ; awaŋyaka. *vi.*
 Uŋ ; yaŋka. *Keep at it*, ayu-
 staŋ šni škaŋ.—*Keep his bed*,
 owaŋka en uŋ.—*Keep cool*,
 mdesya ihduha.—*Keep com-*
pany, o'hanhdeya.—*Keep down*,
 kun yu'za.—*Keep a feast*, omni-
 ciye econ.—*Keep for*, ki'ciyu-
 ha.—*Keep from*, heyam yuha.
 —*Keep on*, saŋ'pa econ.—*Keep*
out of, etaŋhaŋ ihduha.—*Keep*
still, inina uŋ ; owaŋži uŋ.—
Keep the road, caŋku ohna ya.
 —*Keep up*, iyehan uŋ.—*Keep*
warm, coŋya uŋ.—*Keep well*,
 zaniyaŋ uŋ.
keeper, *n.* Wa'waŋyake.
keeping, *n.* Woawaŋyake ; awaŋ-
 yake ; okiciwašte.
keepsake, *n.* Oŋ kiksuyapi.
ken, *vt.* Sdonya.
kennel, *n.* Šuŋ'katipi.
kept, *imp.* of KEEP.
kernel, *n.* Co ; su.
kerosene, *n.* Petizaŋzaŋ wi'hdi.
kettle, *n.* Ce'ga.
key, *n.* 1. Iyuhdoka ; Y. iyušdo-
 ka ; T. iyuhloka. 2. Iyuhomni :
watch-key. 3. Ho oiyahe.
keyhole, *n.* Iyušdoke ohdoka.
key-note, *n.* Hohute.
keystone, *n.* In'yaŋawakeyapii-
 taŋcaŋ.

kick, *vt.* Nahtaka ; nabagbaka.
Kick up a fuss, woškiške ka'ga.
n. Wonahtake.
kid, *n.* Tatokadaŋciŋca ; tatokaha.
kidnap, *vt.* Wicašta manon.
kidney, *n.* Pakšiq ; Y. ažuntka.
kill, *vt.* Kte ; teya ; ehpeya.
killer, *n.* Wicakte.
killn, *n.* In'yaŋ acetipi.
kin, *n.* Wotakuye.
kind, *a.* Waonšida ; wašte. *Kind*
to, on'šida. *n.* Ocaže ; obe.
kindle, *vt.* Ideya ; ka'ga. *vi.* Ide.
kindling, *n.* On ideyapi.
kindly, *adv.* Waonšidaya ; caŋte-
 wašteya.
kindness, *n.* Wowaonšida.
kindred, *a. & n.* Takukiciyapi.
kine, *n.* Ptewiye.
king, *n.* Wicaštayatapi.
kingdom, *n.* Wokiconze.
kingfisher, *n.* Kusdeca.
kink, *n.* Oyuha. *vt.* Yuhaŋa.
kinky, *a.* Yumnimniža.
kinnikinic, *n.* Caŋšaša.
kinsfolk, *n.* Wotakuye.
Kiowa, *n.* Wi'tapaha.
kip, *n.* Ptežicanaha.
kiss, *vt.* I'itputaka.
kissing, *n.* I'itputakapi.
klt, *n.* Kokana ; inmu ciŋca.
kitchen, *n.* Owohetipi.
klte, *n.* Miniŋuhakiyekiypapi ; upi-
 žate taŋ'ka.
kitten, *n.* Inmušunšana.
kitty, *n.* Inmušunška cincana.
knack, *n.* Wowayupika.
knapsack, *n.* Wapapšunka.
knave, *n.* Wicahnayesa.

knead, *vt.* Pañınza.

knee, *n.* Hupahu; şiyoto; *Y. & T.* cankpe.

kneel, kneit, *vt.* Canpeşkamakahde inazin.

knee-pan, *n.* Takanği. *T.* Cankpehu.

knell, *n.* Pañ'panpi.

knew, *imp.* of KNOW.

knicknack, *n.* Ta'kuşni.

knife, *n.* Isan. *Y. Mi'na. T. Mi'la.* Butcher-knife, isanpesto; mi'napesto.—Case-knife, isanmdaska; mipişda.—Pocket-knife, isanyukatinpi; miyukşizapi.

knight, *n.* Wowaste itançan.

knit, *vt.* Kazonta; ikoyaka; yuşki.

knives, *n. pl.* of KNIFE.

knob, *n.* Pşunka.

knock, *vt.* Apa: knock him on the head. 2. Kabubu; katoto: knock at the door. Knock a thing away, kakamiyeya.—Knock down, kawanka; kun ehpeya.—Knock a hole, kahdoka.—

Knock off, kaha iyeya.—Knock out the eye, ista kakpa.—Knock together, i'ciyapa.—Knock under, kahukun iyeya.—Knock up, kawankan iyeya. *n.* Katotopi; oape.

knoll, *n.* Pažodañ; paha.

knot, *n.* 1. Okaşke: tie a knot. A bow-knot, okaşke yusdutapi.

2. Adetka; osnaze: the board was full of knots.

knotty, *a.* Adetka o'ta; yuwi; iyukeantehika.

know, knew, *vt.* 1. Sdonya: do you know the road. 2. Onspe: I know my lesson. 3. Iyekiya: I don't know you.

knowledge, *n.* Wosdonye.

known, *pp.* of KNOW.

knuckle, *n.* Napakaha. *vi.* Patuşun.

kodak, *n.* On'iteicupiciķa.

Kootenal, *np.* Şku'tani.

Koran, *np.* Mohammed Wowapi-wakan.

Kwapas, *np.* Pe'sa.

L

label, *n.* Kanşu; wowasagkde.

labor, *vi.* Htani. *n.* Wohtani.

laboratory, *n.* Oşkinçiyetipi.

labored, *a.* On ni'na htanipi.

laborer, *n.* Tu'we htani; wowasi.

laborious, *a.* Econpi tehike; tke; ni'na şkan.

lace, *n.* Şinaapahdate gangan. *vt.* Iyakaska; yuwi.

lacerate, *vt.* Bahoñhoñ.

lack, *vt.* Ni'ea; iyokpaniun; ica-kiża; iyohişni.

laconic, *a.* Coya; pte'cena.

lacrimal, *a.* İstamni.

lacrosse, *n.* Takapsicapi.

lad, *n.* Koşkana.

ladder, *n.* Caniyadipi. *Y.* Cannakde.

lade, *vt.* Kınkiya; ozudanya. Laden, ozudañ; wañin.

ladle, *n.* Iyokapte.

lady, ladies, *n.* Win'yan; win'yan-waste.

lady's slipper, *n.* Pi'skotahanpe.

lag, *vi.* He'ktaun; hanhi.

laggard, *n.* Hun'keşni.

lagoon, *n.* Minikazedan.

laid, *pp.* of LAY.

lair, *n.* Wamaniti.

lake, *n.* Mde.

lamb, *n.* Ta'heaska cinca.

lame, *a.* Hušte; ecetušni. *vt.* Yuecetušni.
lamely, *adv.* On'šiya.
lament, *vt.* Aceya. *vi.* Ce'ya.
lamentable, *a.* Oiyokišica.
lamp, *n.* Petižanžan.
lampblack, *n.* Wi'sapa; cehnaği.
lance, *n.* Wahukeza. *vt.* Capa.
lancet, *n.* Kanjacakpe.
land, *n.* Maka; makoce. *Moist land*, maka spa'ya.—*View the land*, makoce wanyaka. *vt.* Hetežu. *vi.* Ihuni; hihuni.
landing, *n.* Oahuni; hihuni.
landlady, *n.* Win'yan tiyuha.
landlord, *n.* Owotetipiyuha.
landmark, *n.* Wowasaghde.
land-office, *n.* Makoce owiyopeye.
landscape, *n.* Makoce owanyake.
landslide, *n.* Makoce kaoksa.
landwarrant, *n.* Makoce oñ icupi.
lane, *n.* Canjuacanakaškapi.
language, *n.* Iapi.
languid, *a.* Ahtate; waeconkapiñ.
languish, *vi.* Hanje.
languor, *n.* Woeconkapiñ.
lank, *a.* Sta'ka; tamaheca.
lantern, *n.* Tanjanpetižanžan.
lap, *n.* Šiyoto; cankpe. *vt.* I'ta-kihna iyeya; sdi'pa.
lap-dog, *n.* Šiyoto šur'ka.
lapse, *vi.* Hiyaya; ihunni.
larboard, *n.* Wa'tacatkata.
larceny, *n.* Womanon *Grand larceny*, womanon tan'ka.
lard, *n.* Kukuše ihdi.
large, *a.* Tan'ka; woptecašni. *So large*, hin'skotanka.
largely, *adv.* Tan'kaya.
lariat, *n.* Wi'kan ikceka.
lark, *n.* Šdo'šdona.
larva, *n.* Wamduškana.
lascivious, *a.* Eciñšniyan.
lash, *n.* Icapsinteikan; apapi. *vt.* Apa; kapsinšinja.
lass, *n.* Wikoška.
lasso, *vt.* Wi'kan kah'ooyuspa. *n.* Wi'kan.

last, *a. & adv.* Ehake: *the last cent.* Hekta: *last Summer.* *At last*, owihanke ekta; un'han-keta. *vi.* Eeen un; te'han un. *n.* Can'siha.
lastly, *adv.* Ehake.
lasting, *pa.* Te'han un.
latch, *n.* Inatake.
late, *adv.* Te'han. *a.* 1. Te'han hi šni: *a late Spring.* 2. Aškatudan: *late news.* 3. Te'hantu; ihan-keta: *he was late coming.* *Of late*, aškatudan.
lately, *adv.* Aškatudan. *Y.* Decana.
latent, *a.* Tanjñšni un.
later, *a.* Iyohakam.
lateral, *a.* Hdakinjan.
latest, *a.* Ehake.
lath, *n.* Canšbuna.
lathe, *n.* Yuhomni pažipapi.
lather, *n.* Wipažaža taže.
latitude, *n.* Ohdakinjan.
latterly, *adv.* Aškatudan.
laud, *vt.* Yatan; yatan-ka.
laudable, *a.* Yawaštepica.
laudanum, *n.* Istinma pežuta šbu.
laudatory, *a.* Wayatanpi.
laugh, *vi.* Iha. *n.* Ihapi.
laughable, *a.* Wowiha.
laughter, *n.* Ihapi.
launch, *vt.* Mininiyeya; iyayeya. *n.* Wa'tamdaska.
laundress, *n.* Win'yan wožaža.
laundry, *n.* Wožažatiپی.
lava, *n.* In'yan šdo.
lavatory, *n.* Owožaža.
laver, *n.* Ohna wožažapi.
lavish, *a.* O'tayusota; wayusota.
law, *n.* Woepe; wowasukiye; woecoj; wa'kiyapi.
lawful, *a.* Woepeohna; he'cetu.
lawgiver, *n.* Woepekaga.
lawless, *a.* Woepe ahopešni.
lawu, *n.* Ticahda pežito; mini-huha.
lawsuit, *n.* Woepe ekta kuwapi.
lawyer, *n.* Waaławicasta.

lax, *a.* Tĩn'zešni; sutašni.
laxly, *adv.* To'kencinyan.
lay, *vt.* 1. E'hnaka : *lay it down.*
 — 2. Okada : *lay eggs.* — 3.
 Ehpeya : *lay waste the country.*
 — 4. Yuwiyeya : *lay plans.* —
 5. Kun iyeya : *lay the storm.*
Lay away, kihnaka. — *Lay hold,*
oyuspa. *imp. of LIE, which*
see. *n.* Odowan; makomdaye.
a. Itančan šni.
layer, *n.* Oehnake; okage.
layerman, *n.* Itančanšni.
lazily, *adv.* Iwahnana.
laziness, *n.* Wicokuža.
lazy, *a.* Ku'za; hun'kešni; econ-
 kapin.
leach, *vt.* Ske'pa.
lead, *n.* Ma'zasu.
lead, **led**, *vt.* A'ya; yus a'ya : *lead*
your sister. *vi.* 1. Tokaheya
 ya : *you lead.* 2. Iyahde : *leads*
to the river. *n.* O'tokahe ;
 oyanke tokaheya.
leader, *n.* Wotokahan; itančan.
leading, *pa.* Tokahan.
leaf, **leaves**, *n.* Ape; canwapa.
vi. Ape uya.
leafless, *a.* Ape wanica.
leafy, *a.* Ape o'ta.
league, *n.* 1. Wodakota; okodaki-
 ciye. 2. Makaiyutapi ya'mni.
leak, *vt.* 1. Kuse : *the pail leaks.*
 2. Ohiyu : *the roof leaks.*
leaky, *a.* Kuse.
lean, *a.* Tamaheca. *vt.* Ataonpa;
 patuža. *vi.* Icanhan; kaohya
 han.
leap, **leapt**, *vt.* Apsica : *leap the*
fence. *vi.* Ipsica. *n.* Oipsica.
leap-frog, *n.* Akicipsicapi.
leap-year, *n.* Waniyetu itopa.
learn, *vt.* Onspeiciya; iyukean.
vi. Onspe; okahniga; nahon.
learned, *a.* Waonspeka.
learning, *n.* Wosdonye; wo-
 ksape.
lease, *vt.* Oku; makoe oku.

least, *a.* Iyotan ei'stiŋna. *adv.*
 Iyotan.
leather, *n.* Tatanakaha; taha.
leave, **left**, *vt.* 1. Ehpeya; ayu-
 štan; kihnaka : *leave it here.*
 2. Okapta : *not a drop left.* 2.
 Tokan ya : *I want him to leave.*
n. Woiyowiŋkiya; napeyuzapi.
leaven, *n.* Wi'napohye. *vt.* Na-
 pohya.
leaves, *n. pl.* of LEAF.
leavings, *n.* Okaptapi.
lecherous, *a.* Wiciŋ'sa.
lecture, *vt.* Wahokonkiya. *n.* Wo-
 wahokonkiye.
led, *imp.* of LEAD.
ledge, *n.* In'yan maya.
ledger, *n.* Oicazowowapi tan'ka.
lee, *n.* I'tahdahbe.
leech, *n.* Tusda.
leek, *n.* Pšinj.
leer, *vi.* Hdakiŋyanetonwan.
left, *imp.* of LEAVE.
left, *a.* Catka; napecatka.
leg, *n.* Hu; huha; oyaya.
legacy, *n.* Waihpoyapi.
legal, *a.* Wooke ohna.
legalize, *vt.* Wooke on yuecetu.
legend, *n.* Ehanŋawoyakapi.
legged, *a.* Hu yuha.
legging, *n.* Huŋska.
legible, *a.* Yawapiwašte.
legion, *n.* Ni'naota.
legislate, *vi.* Wookepa'ga.
legislature, *n.* Wookekağa omni-
 ciye.
legitimate, *a.* Wookeohna.
leisure, *n.* Oko; ta'ku econšni.
leisurely, *adv.* Inahnišniyan.
lemon, *n.* Taspanži han'ska.
lemonade, *n.* Taspanžihanpi.
lend, **lent**, *vt.* Oku.
length, *n.* Ohanška. *At length,*
 un'hanšketa; han'skeya.
lengthen, *vt.* Yuhanška.
lengthwise, *adv.* Ohanškaya.
lengthy, *a.* Han'ska.
lenient, *a.* Waonšida; wa'hba.

lenity, *n.* Wowahba.
 lens, *n.* Istažanžan žanžan.
 lent, *n.* Akihañciyapi hañ'ska.
 lent, *imp.* of LEND.
 leopard, *n.* Inmuhdeška.
 leper, *n.* Leprosy ececa.
 leprosy, *n.* Ukañdišica woyazan.
 less, *a. & adv.* A'okpani; ihukun;
 ci'stiñna. *suf.* Co'dan; wani-
 ca: *a fatherless child.*
 lessen, *vt.* Yucistina; yuaokpani.
 lesser, *a.* Ci'stiñna.
 lesson, *n.* Woope.
 lest, *conj.* O'kini.
 let, *vt.* 1. Iyowin'kiya; ito. *Let alone*, ayuštañ. — *Let down*, kun'iyeya. — *Let go*, ayuštañ. — *Let in*, en'iyeya. 2. Oku; ka-
 zužu oku: *he let his farm.*
 lethargy, *n.* Wokuža.
 letter, *n.* 1. Wowapi (kiciçupi
 he'ca): *write me a letter.* 2.
 Oowa: *he don't know his letters.*
 3. Wowapi onspe: *a man of letters.* *vt.* Oowa ka'ga.
 lettuce, *n.* Wahpeyutapi.
 levee, *n.* 1. Kiciçopi: *the president's levee.* 2. Wakpa o'huta.
 level, *a.* Mda'ya; iyehanyan wan-
 kantu. *vt.* Yumdaya. *n.* Omda-
 ye; wan'kantu oiyute.
 lever, *n.* Canipaptanye.
 levity, *n.* Tke'sni; ta'kušni.
 levy, *vt.* Mnayesi; aehnaka.
 lewd, *a.* Ši'ca; wiciñpi.
 lexicon, *n.* Ieskawowapi.
 liable, *a.* Ikoyake; iyececa.
 liar, *n.* Itonšni; owewakan.
 libel, *n.* Woyašica. *vt.* Yašica.
 liberal, *a.* Ohañpi: *a liberal giver;*
 okamdaya: *a liberal education;*
 to'ken cin'cin: *a liberal thinker.*
n. I'ye to'ken cin'cin.
 liberate, *vt.* Kiyuška.
 libertine, *n.* Wi'hduhešni; wica-
 wihomni.
 liberty, *n.* Ta'waiçiyapi; woiyo-
 win'kiye.

librarian, *n.* Wowapiawanyake.
 library, *n.* Wowapiopahi.
 license, *vt.* Iyowin'kiya.
 licentiate, *n.* Econktaiyowin'ki-
 yapi.
 licentious, *a.* Wawicihañas'a.
 lick, *vt.* Sdi'pa. *n.* Oape; wo-
 sdipa.
 lid, *n.* Iha; oakahpe. *Eyelid*,
 istožuha.
 lie, lay, lain, *vi.* 1. Iwan'ka: *lie down and sleep.* 2. Wan'ka;
 hpa'ya: *it lies east.* 3. Yan-
 ka: *lie hid.*
 lie, lied, *vi.* Itonšni. *Y. & T.* Owe-
 wakan: *he lied about it.* *n.*
 Woitonšni; owewakanpi.
 liege, *a.* Wicaka; okinihan.
 lien, *n.* Wokaške.
 lieu, *n.* To'he. *In lieu of*, e'ekiya.
 lieutenant, *n.* O'kiheitančan.
 live, lives, *n.* Oni; wiconi; ni'pi.
 life-estate, *n.* Woyuha ni'pi he-
 hanyan yuhapi.
 lifeless, *a.* Ni'sni; ta; hun'kešni.
 lifelike, *a.* Ni iyececa; ni se'ca.
 lifelong, *a.* Tohanyan ni.
 lifetime, *n.* Anpetu ni.
 lift, *vt.* Yuwan'kan ieu; ieu.
 ligament, *n.* Kan.
 ligature, *n.* Ikan; wi'caške.
 light, *n.* Iyoyanpa; petižanžan:
bring me a light. *vt.* Iyoya-
 mya; ideya: *light the lamp.*
vi. Iyahan; en hi. *a.* 1. Ka-
 požedan: *light wood.* 2. Ci'-
 stina: *a light snow; a light*
error. 3. Ška; san: *a light*
complexion. 4. Iyoyanpa; i'žan-
 žan: *a light room.*
 lightbread, *n.* Aguyapitacagu.
 lighten, *vt.* 1. Yukapožedan:
lighten the boat. 2. Iyoyamya:
lighten the way.
 lightly, *adv.* Iwaštedan; kapože-
 dan; awaciñšniyan.
 lightning, *n.* Wakanhdi.
 lightning-bug, *n.* Wanyeca.

ligalte, *n.* Pe'tacahdi sutašni.
like, *vt.* Iyokipi; waštedaka : *I like to run.* *a.* Iyececa : *like his mother.* *adv.* Iyecen : *do it like he does.* *vi.* Ikiyedan; owateca : *he liked to have fallen.*

likelihood, *n.* Se'ececa.

likely, *a.* 1. Naceca. 2. Wašte.

liken, *vt.* Iyaciñ.

likeness, *n.* Ouncage; iteowapi.

likewise, *conj.* Nakun; is'eya.

liking, *n.* Wowashedake.

lily, *n.* Mnahecaha.

limb, *n.* Adetka; oyaya.

limber, *a.* Wiñšwinžedan.

lime, *n.* In'yanacetipi.

limit, *n.* Owihanke. *vt.* Hehar-
 yananapte.

limitation, *n.* Owihankeyapi.

limited, *a.* A'okpani un.

limp, *vt.* Huštemani. *a.* Patinšni.

limpid, *a.* Mde'za.

line, *n.* 1. Wi'kan; hañon'a : *stretch the line.* 2. Oicago; oicazo : *draw a line; the north line of my place.* 3. Cankuye : *read four lines; stand in line; a line of houses.* 4. Wicoñan; wocon : *line of business.* *vt.* 1. Cankuye ka'ga : *line up the men.* 2. I'takihna ka'ga : *line a dress.*

lineage, *u.* Ouncage.

lineal, *a.* Cankuye owotanna.

linen, *n.* Miniñuhasuta.

linger, *vi.* Ye'kapiñ; ye'sni un.

lingering, *a.* Te'hanun.

linguist, *n.* Iapi wayupika.

liniment, *n.* Wi'pakinte.

lining, *n.* Apate; imahen un.

liak, *n.* Oyukša; okaške. *vt.* Iko-
 yake.

linseed, *n.* Wi'hdisu.

linsey, *n.* Ta'heahin icahi.

lint, *n.* Miniñuha hin.

lion, *n.* Mna'za.

lioness, *n.* Mna'za wi'ye.

lionize, *vt.* Yawaš'aka.

lip, *n.* Iha. *Sore lips*, iha hdi.
Upper lip, pute. *Lower lip*,
 isti. 2. Opapun; tete : *the lip
 of the cup.*

liquefy, *vt.* Cocokaga.

liquid, *n.* Miniyyeeca; ta'ku ka-
 duza; oeyewašte.

liquorate, *vt.* Tikticaya; kažuž.

liquor, *n.* Miniwakan; mini iye-
 ceca.

lip, *vi.* Yasdiia.

list, *n.* 1. Owicawapi; owapi. 2.
 Sinatoopapun. *vt.* Owa.

listen, *vi.* Anañoptan; nañon.

listless, *a.* Enewaciñšni.

literal, *a.* Ohnaheca.

literary, *a.* 1. Wowapiñspeheca :
a literary man. 2. Wowapi on :
a literary conversation. 3. Wo-
 wapi.

literature, *n.* Wowapi.

lithe, *a.* Wiñšwinžedan.

litigate, *vt.* Woopon kuwa.

litter, *n.* Watušekseca.

little, *a.* Ci'stiñna, *a little boy.*
A little while, ci'stiyedan.

Little Missouri river, *n.* Wakpa-
 cansoka.

Little Rocky mountains, *n.* He'-
 psun'kaka.

Little Sioux river, *n.* In'yanyan'ke
 wakpa.

liturgy, *n.* Wocekiye owapi.

live, *vi.* Ni : *live by eating.* 2. Ti :
where do you live.

live, *a.* Ni; te'sni; sni'sni.

livelihood, *n.* Wokamna; on ni.

livelihood, *n.* Womdiheca.

livealong, *a.* Ihunñiyan.

lively, *a.* Mdiheca; ni.

liver, *n.* Pi. *Beef liver*, ta-pi.

livery, *n.* 1. Šun'kawakan owica-
 kupi : *livery stable.* 2. Oi-
 hduze.

livid, *a.* Stan.

living, *a.* Ni; he'cetuwanzica. *n.*
 On ni.

lizard, *n.* Ahdeška.

lo, *interj.* 1. Iho; wan; ikcewicaſta.

load, *n.* 1. Wokin: *a heavy load.*

2. Ohnaka: *two wagon loads.*

vt. Ohnaka; oſuya. *Load your gun, ma'zakan okikſu.*

loading, *n.* Ta'ku ohnakapi.

loaf, *leaves*, *n.* Opaſinze: *a loaf of bread.* *vi.* Wi'kcekee un; as'in; wicaoha.

Loafer, *n.* Wa'kduhe; *T.* Wa'gluhe.

loam, *n.* Makikceka.

loan, *vt.* Oku; inahni ku. *Please loan me a dollar.* *n.* Owicaſupi; odotapi.

loathe, *vt.* Hitihda; cin'ſni.

loathing, *n.* Wowahſedaſni.

loathsome, *a.* Wahteſni.

leaves, *pl.* of LOAF.

lobby, *vi.* Cinwicakiyapi; kuwa.

lobster, *n.* Matuſkatanka.

local, *a.* Hen'tu; hen'e'cedan. *n.* En'tu wotanin.

locality, *n.* Oyanke; makoce.

locate, *vt.* Oyanke ku; iyeya.

location, *n.* Oyanke.

lock, *n.* 1. Inatape: *a door-lock.*

2. Nawate: *a gun-lock.* 3.

Aſke; onſpa: *a lock of hair.*

Scalp-lock, pecoka. 4. Oiyani-

capi: *a lock of carriages.* *vt.*

1. Nataka: *lock the door.* 2.

I'ciyuwi: *lock arms.*

lock-jaw, *n.* Cehupapatin.

lock-up, *n.* Wokaſketipi.

locomotive, *n.* Hemani.

locust, *n.* Pſipſicadan; hehaka-

caſteyaſniſniſa.

lodge, *vt.* 1. E'hde: *lodge arms.*

2. Owanke ku: *lodge the travellers.* 3. Pahti iheya: *lodge*

an arrow in his side. 4. Kawin-

za: *the wind lodged the oats.*

vi. Wan'ka; ti. *n.* Ohna wan'-

kapi; wakeya.

lodging, *n.* Owanke; ti'pi.

loft, *n.* Wanſkantipi.

loftily, *adv.* Wanſkantuya.

lofty, *a.* Wanſkantu.

log, *n.* Cankaſa; wa'taiyopte oiyute.

log-cabin, *n.* Cankaſatipi.

loggerhead, *n.* Nasuwanica; ki'-zapi.

logic, *n.* Waawacinni woonspe.

logical, *n.* Woawacinneſetu.

loin, *n.* Nitiyukſa; nite.

loiter, *vi.* Ituyaun; hanhi.

loll, *vi.* Temni; cezihiyuya; ozii-

ciyaun.

lone, *a.* Iſnanaun.

loneliness, *n.* Icomnpi.

lonely, *a.* 1. Makoskantu: *a lonely place.* 2. Icomni: *I am lonely.*

lonesome, *a.* Wicaſta wanica.

long, *a.* 1. Han'ska: *a long stick.*

2. Ohanſka: *a foot long.* 3.

Te'han: *a long time ago.* *All*

day long, anpetu ihunni.—*As*

long as, tohanyan.—*How long*,

tohanyan.—*Long live*, te'han

ni.—*So long*, hehanyan. *vi.*

Canſtokpani: *I long to see you.*

To long for, cin: *I long for*

some fresh meat.

longer, *comp.* of LONG.

longest, *super.* of LONG.

longitude, *n.* Makaipiyaka oiyute.

long-sighted, *a.* Te'han wa'kita.

long-suffering, *a.* Wacintanka.

long-winded, *a.* Niyahanſka.

look, *vi.* 1. E'tonwan: *look yonder.*

Ahitonwan, *look here.* 2. Awa-

cin; ecin: *I did not look to see*

you to-day. 3. Kon'za: *look*

brave. *Look about*, o'kſan wa'-

kita.—*Look after*, awanyaka;

akita.—*Look at each other*, opa-

kicihta.—*Look back*, hakikta.

—*Look down on*, ta'kuſnikiya.

—*Look for*, ode; akita; hi kta

wakta un.—*Look into*, amdeza.

—*Look like*, iyececa; se'ca; ite-

ka.—*Look on*, wanyaka.—*Look*

out, ode; akita; han'ta; win'-

swiŋs.—*Look over*, aokasiŋ; amdeza.—*Look queer*, to'keca-seca.—*Look sharp*, ni'na wa'kita.—*Looks toward*, itoheya waŋka (*the house looks toward the river*). *vt. Look down*, kun e'toŋwaŋ. *n. Wa'kitapi*; iteo-yuze.

looking, *n. Wa'kitapi*; owaŋyake.

looking-glass, *n. Ihdiyomdasin. Y. Mniokdasin. T. Miyoglasin.*

lookout, *n. Wa'kitapi*; co'wahe.

loom, *n. Wi'cazoŋte. vi. Hinapa.*

loon, *n. Mdo'za. T. Hun'tka.*

loop, *n. Šunžoyake*; oiyakaške. *vt. Šunžoyakekaga.*

loop-hole, *n. Ohdokaonape.*

loose, *vt. Kiyuška*; yuška. *a. 1. Kaškešni* : *a loose horse. 2. Hpuwahe*; ikoyakešni : *loose leaves. 3. Ohdaŋdaŋ* : *a loose fit; a loose bolt. 4. To'ken cin'cin* : *a loose way of speaking; loose ideas. 5. Šutašni*; hohodaŋ : *a loose tooth.*

loosely, *adv. To'ken cin'yaŋ.*

loosen, *vt. Yuška*; yupanpaŋ.

looseness, *n. Wosutašni*; ŋin'zešni.

loot, *vt. Tibotica.*

lop, *vt. 1. Baksa* : *lop off the limbs. 2. Kawinža* : *lop the ears.*

lope, *vi. Nawaŋka.*

loquacious, *a. Ies'a*; i'wasicun.

lord, *n. 1. Itaŋcaŋ* : *the house of lords. 2. Jehowa. vi. Itaŋcaŋ škaŋ.*

lordly, *a. Itaŋcaŋse*; okinihaŋ.

lore, *n. Woonŋpe*; woksape.

lose, **lost**, *vt. 1. Tok'eŋpeya* : *lost his knife. 2. Nu'ni* : *lose the way. 3. Yušna* : *he lost two days' work. 4. Ki'ciyutakunišni*; ki'cišica : *I lost my hay. Lose a battle*, okieize kte'pidan.—*Lose ground*, he'kta iyaye.—

Lose heart, caŋte kiçunni. *vi. Okihišni*; he'kta iyaye.

loss, *n. Akicitakunišni*; woihaŋke; to'kaŋoŋ. *At a loss*, to'ketu taŋin šni.

lost, *a. To'kaŋoŋ*; taŋinšni : yu-šnapi; nuni.

lot, *n. Woakipa* : *a hard lot. 2. Maka obašpe* : *a church lot. 3. Opahi* : *a lot of goods. 4. O'ta*; ni'na o'ta : *lots of people. —Cast lots* : wayekiyapi.

loth, *a. Eonkaŋin.*

lottery, *n. Wayekiyapi.*

loud, *a. Ho'taŋka*; taŋ'kaičida.

loudly, *adv. Ho'taŋkakiya.*

lounge, *n. Akaŋyaŋkapi paŋpaŋna. vi. Oziya un.*

Loup River, *n. Kušdeca wakpa.*

louse, **lice**, *n. He'ya.*

lousy, *a. He'ya o'ta.*

lovable, *a. Waštedapi*; wašte.

love, *vt. Waštedaka*; ihaŋka; oŋ'šida; caŋtekiya. *n. Waihaŋkapi*; wacantkiyapi; woihaŋka; wowaštedake; tu'we wašte-wada.

love-letter, *n. Wicinpi wowapi.*

loveliness, *n. Wowašte.*

lovely, *a. Wašte*; iyowicakipi.

lover, *n. Tu'we waštedaka.*

loving, *a. Waihaŋka.*

lovingly, *adv. Waštedaya.*

low, *a. 1. Ku'ceyedaŋ* : *low ground. 2. Ka'zedan* : *the river is low. 3. Tehišni*; ci'stiŋna : *wheat is low. 4. Waonŋspekešni* : *the low class of people. adv. 1. Ku'ceyedaŋ* : *fly low. 2. Iwaštedaŋ* : *speak low. vi. Pte'hoton*; hotoŋ.

lower, *vt. Yuhukuya. vt. Wako-kipe ka'ga* : *the clouds lower.*

Lower Brule, *n. Kunwicasa.*

lowliness, *n. Ta'kuičidašni.*

lowly, *a. Ku'ceyedaŋ*; oŋ'šika.

lowness, *n. Kun'tuh un'pi.*

lowspirited, *a. Caŋtehuŋkešni.*

loyal, *a.* Waohoda; wanahon.
lubberly, *a.* Tanċan onspekešni.
lubricate, *vt.* Sdaya.
lucid, *a.* I'žanžan; mde'za.
lucifer, *n.* Anpaowicanhpi.
luck, *n.* Woakipa. *Good luck*, wa'pipi.—*Bad luck*, woakipa ši'ca.
luckily, *adv.* Tan'yan.
lucky, *a.* Wa'pi.
lucrative, *a.* Wakamna.
lucres, *n.* Woyuha; wokamna.
ludicrous, *a.* Wowiha.
lug, *vt.* Kġn; yusdohan.
luggage, *n.* Wokġ.
lukewarm, *a.* Iteca; hun'kešni.
lull, *vt.* Kihna. *vi.* Kun'ya.
lullaby, *n.* Kihnapiodowan.
lumber, *n.* Canmdaska; wokpan.
vt. Ta'kušnišni on kaġiya.
luminary, *n.* Iyoyanpa.
luminous, *a.* Iyožanžan.
lump, *n.* Wotasaka; onšpa. *vt.* Yuwitaya; wi'taya ieu.
lumpy, *a.* Tasaksaka; pšunġaka.

lunacy, *n.* Wacġnhnunipi.
lunatic, *n.* Wacġnhnuni.
lunch, *n.* Inahnwotapi.
luncheon, *n.* Otahanawotapi.
lung, *n.* Caġu.
lunge, *n.* Kaġoiyeiġiyapi.
lurch, *vi.* Naptan iyaya.
lure, *vt.* Iyutanġe.
lurid, *a.* Okokipe.
lurk, *vi.* Iyape; nahman uġ.
luscious, *a.* Škuskuya.
lust, *vi.* Cġn; canġahde.
luster, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
lustrous, *a.* Wiyakpa.
lusty, *a.* Tanċantanġa; waš'aka.
luxuriant, *a.* Pan'ga.
luxuriate, *vi.* I'mnahan uġ.
luxurious, *a.* Wi'žica aokaġeca.
lyceum, *n.* Waonšpeiġeiyi ti'pi.
lye, *n.* Cahotahanpi.
lying, *imp.* of LIE.
lynch, *vt.* Wooke wanin kte'.
lynx, *n.* Inmu sinġeonžġe.
lyre, *n.* Pteheyudowanpi.
lyrical, *a.* Dowanpiwašte.

M

ma, *n.* Ina.
ma'am, *contr.* of MADAM.
macerate, *vt.* Hpanye.
machination, *n.* Wokuwa.
machine, *n.* Wi'cuwa; ma'zaiġuwa.
machinist, *n.* Ma'zaiġuwa ka'ga.
mad, *a.* Hnašġinyan; canze.
madam, *n.* Wiġ'yan yuonihanpi.
madden, *vt.* Yuhnašġinyan.
made, *imp.* of MAKE.
madly, *adv.* Witkoya.
madness, *n.* Wohnašġinyan.
maelstrom, *n.* Miniomni tan'ka.
magazine, *n.* Wopiye; wakihnag-tipi; wotanġwowapi šo'ka.
maggot, *n.* Wamdudan; *T.* wa-glula; honaġidan eiġca.

magic, *n.* Wakaġkan škan'pi.
magical, *a.* Wakaġse.
magician, *n.* Wapiyawicašta.
magistrate, *n.* Oyate itanċan.
magnanimous, *a.* Wacġntanġa.
magnate, *n.* Itanċan tan'ka.
magnet, *n.* Ma'zawiyutitan.
magnetic, *a.* Wawiyutan.
magnificence, *n.* Wokinihan.
magnify, *vt.* Yutanġa.
magnitude, *n.* Tin'skoġeca; hiġ'-skotanġa.
magpie, *n.* Unġcekiha.
mald, *n.* Wikoška; nahanġ hi-hnatonšni.
maiden, *a. & n.* Witanšna; te'ca; uġ'pišni.

mail, *n.* 1. Wowapitokšupi; *wowapi*: where is my mail. 2. Ma'zaheyake. *vt.* Wowapi tokšu ohnaka: *mail my letters.*
mail-carrier, *u.* Wowapitokšu.
mailm, *vi.* Kiunniya.
main, *a.* Itančan; tančan.
mainly, *adv.* Iyotan.
maintain, *nt.* He'cetuwanžicayuha un; yuha un; yuha; o'kiya.
maintenance, *n.* Oñ ni; yus un'pi.
malze, *n.* Wamnaheza.
majestic, *a.* Okinihan.
major, *n.* Itančan; ateyapi. *a.* Tan'ka.
majority, *n.* Hanke i'sanpa.
make, made, *vt.* 1. Ka'ga: *make a shoe*; *God made man.* 2. Yu; yušica: *make bad.* 3. -kiya; -ya: *make him do it. Make him go, iyayeya.* 3. Icağa; tokata he'ca kta: *a good boy makes a good man.* 4. Iyohi: *he can't make the shore.* 5. Kamna: *make money. Make amends, yuecetu.—Make free with, ta'wa se škan.—Make good time, du'zahan.—Make light of, ta'kušnikiya.—Make love to, okiya.—Make much of, ta'kukiya; kinihan.—Makes no difference, to'kecašni.—Make out, to'ketu iyukean.—Make use of, un.—Make water, de'za.—Make for the shore, hutatakiya ya.—Make at; make towards, en hiyuiciya.—Make up with him, kici okiciwašte. n.* Okage.
maker, *n.* Kaga; tu'we ka'ga.
makeshift, *n.* Inahni un'pi.
mal, *pref.* Ši'ca.
malady, *n.* Wošica; woyazan.
malaria, *n.* Tate šic'a.
malcontent, *n.* Iyowicakipišni.
male, *n. & a.* Wica; mdoka.
malediction, *n.* Woyašica.
malefactor, *n.* Wošiceka'ga.

malevolent, *a.* Šicaya wacinyuza.
malice, *n.* Šicawacinpi.
malicious, *a.* Šicawaciškan.
maliciously, *adv.* Šicawacin.
malign, *vt.* Yašica. *a.* Ši'ca.
malignant, *a.* Wayušica.
mallard, *n.* Pağonta.
malleable, *a.* Pamdaskapica.
mallet, *n.* Canwiyape.
malt, *n.* Su'hpanyanpi.
maltreat, *vt.* Šicayakuwa.
mama, *n.* Ina.
mammal, *n.* Wamakaškan azinpi.
mammon, *n.* Woyuha; ma'zaška.
mammoth, *n.* Wamakaškan iyotan tan'ka. *a.* Iyotantan'ka.
man, men, *n.* Wicašta. *Y. & T.* Wicaša. *vt.* Wicašta en unwicakiya.
manacle, *n.* Ma'zaicaške.
manage, *vt.* Kuwa; yu'za.
manageable, *a.* Kuwapica.
management, *n.* Kuwapi.
manager, *n.* Kuwaitančan.
Mandan, *n.* Mawatani.
mandate, *n.* Itančan to'ie.
mane, *n.* Apehin.
maneuver, *vi.* Škan; oškiške škan.
manful, *a.* Wicašta.
manfully, *adv.* Ohitiya.
manger, *n.* Ohnawotapi.
mangle, *vt.* Kahdehdeca.
manhood, *n.* Wicašta ouncage.
mania, *n.* Wohaškinnyan.
maniac, *n.* Wacijnhuni.
manifest, *a.* Tanin. *vt.* Yutanin.
manifesto, *n.* Yaotaninpi.
manifold, *a.* O'takiya. *vt.* O'ta ka'ga.
manipulate, *vt.* Iyopteya.
Mankato, *n.* Makatooze.
mankind, *n.* Wicašta.
manly, *a.* Wicašta; wicaštase.
manner, *n.* 1. Oħan; ocon. 2. Ocaze; obe: *all manner of beasts.*
mannerly, *adv.* Oħanwašte.

man-of-war, *n.* Ozuye wi'tawata.
manse, *n.* Wicaštawakan̄ti.
mansion, *n.* Ti'pitan̄ka.
manslaughter, *n.* Wicašta kte'pi.
mantel, *n.* Wa'hnakapi.
mantle, *n.* Hiyetakahpe.
manual, *a.* Napinyun̄. *n.* Wowapi ci'stin̄na.
manufacture, *vt.* Ka'ga.
manure, *vt.* Tacesdiakada. *n.* Ta'ku maka yuwašte; tacesdi.
manuscript, *n.* Wowapinapeon̄kagapi.
many, *a.* O'ta. *As many as*, iyena. — *Great many*, ni'na o'ta. — *Good many*, ki'tan̄na o'ta. — *How many*, to'naheca. — *So many*, henakeca; ni'na o'ta. — *Too many*, ehaes o'ta.
many-ways, *adv.* O'takiya.
map, *n.* Makoe wowapi.
maple, *n.* Hard maple, can̄hasan̄. Soft maple, ta'hdohe.
mar, *vt.* Yūsica.
marauder, *n.* Wamanon̄wicašta.
marble, *n.* 1. In'yan̄ pamdaskapi. 2. In'yan̄ bohnihmapi.
march, *vi.* Ma'ni; caehde. *vt.* Omaniya. *n.* Oomani; ma'nipi.
mare, *n.* Sungwiye.
margin, *n.* Opapun̄; o'huta.
marine, *a.* Miniwan̄ca. *n.* Miniwan̄ca akicita.
mariner, *n.* Wi'tawata kican̄ye.
marital, *a.* Tawicuton̄pi.
mark, *vt.* Icazo; wa'petogton̄; amdeza. *n.* Wowapetokeca; wowasaghde; wokitan̄in; iheca. *He hit the mark*, iheca en iheya.
marker, *n.* On̄ icazopi.
market, *n.* Owiopeye. *vt.* Wi'yo-peya.
marketable, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.
marksman, *n.* Wicašta waoka.
mari, *n.* Makasan̄.
marquis, *n.* Okinihan̄ itan̄can̄.
marriage, *n.* Wakan̄kiciyuzapi.

married, *a.* Yu'zapi: *a married man*.
marrow, *n.* Cupe.
marry, **married**, *vt.* Yu'za; wakan̄yuza; wakan̄kiciyuskiya. *She is married*, hihnaton̄. — *He is married*, tawicuton̄.
marsh, *n.* Wiwi; makaspa'ya.
marshal, *n.* Itan̄can̄; waoyuspaitan̄can̄. *vt.* Econ̄wicakiya.
mart, *n.* Owiopeye.
marten, *n.* Nakpagica.
martial, *a.* Akicita; ozuye.
martyr, *n.* Tawowicada on̄ kte'pi.
marvel, *n.* Wowapetokeca. *vi.* Inihan̄.
marvelous, *a.* Wowinihan̄.
masculine, *a.* 1. (*Of man*) Wica. (*Of animals*) Mdoka. 2. Wicašta; tan̄'ka.
mash, *vt.* Pašušuza; pamdu.
mask, *n.* Itekaḡapi. *vt.* Akah̄pa; itekaḡapi in̄.
mason, *n.* In'yan̄ticaḡe; makasan̄ apawin̄ta.
masquerade, *n.* Itekaḡapawacipi.
mass, *n.* 1. Opahi; tan̄can̄. 2. Šinasapa wohduze. *vt.* Yuwita-ya.
massacre, *vt.* Kte; kasota. *n.* Wicakasotapi; tinktepi.
massive, *a.* Tan̄'ka.
mast, *n.* Wi'tawata ihupa; u'ta.
master, *n.* Itan̄can̄; waonspeka. *vt.* Ohiya; kte'dan̄.
masterly, *a.* Oitan̄can̄.
masterpiece, *n.* Iyotan̄wašte.
mastery, *n.* Woohiye.
masthead, *n.* Can̄ihupain̄kpa.
masticate, *vt.* Yakpan̄kpan̄.
mastiff, *n.* Šun̄'ka cehupatan̄ka.
mastodon, *n.* Pasuhans̄katan̄ka.
mat, *n.* Psa'owin̄za; aske.
match, *n.* 1. Can̄'kaidepi; F. Yui-depi; T. Wailepi. 2. Okiciyuze: *a love match*. 3. Kici econ̄; iyececa. *vt.* Iyececa ahihnaka.
matchless, *a.* Iyececa wanica.

mate, *n.* Kieica; itañeñjokihe.
vt. Kieiyuskiya.
material, *n.* On ka'gapi. *a.* Tan-ton; woawacinhca.
materialize, *vt.* Yucetu.
maternal, *a.* Wicahunku.
mathematics, *n.* Wayawapi.
matn, *n.* Hanhanñacekiyapi.
matriculate, *vt.* O'pekiye.
matrimony, *n.* Kieiyuzapi.
matrix, *n.* Tamni.
matron, *n.* Inayanpi.
matronly, *a.* Inayapise.
matter, *n.* 1. Ta'ku tan-ton; ta'ku. 2. Wicohan; ta'ku: *bring every matter to me.* 3. Ton: *the sore runs matter. What is the matter, to'ketu se.*—*Nothing is the matter, ta'ku to'ketu šni.*—*No matter, etanhan to'ketušni.* *vi.* Tonye.
matting, *n.* Psa'owinža.
mattock, *n.* Maziçe.
matress, *n.* Owinjašoka.
mature, *a.* Suton; icagayuştan. *vt.* Sutonya. *vi.* Iyehantu.
maul, *n.* Caniyapetanaka.
maw, *n.* Tapo.
maxim, *n.* Wooseptecena.
maximum, *n.* Wanñanihanke.
may, might, *v.* (Waokiyapi iapi) 1. Iyowinñiya: *may I go.* 2. O'kini; naceca: *he may come, I don't know.* 3. Kta: *I go that you may come.* 4. Nunwe; nun: *may you always be happy.*
May, *n.* Wožupiwi.
may-be, *adv.* O'kini.
mayor, *n.* Otonweitaneñ.
maze, *n.* Woškiške.
me, pro. Mi'ye; ma-. *Give me, maķu.*
meadow, *n.* Peziokašda.
meadow-lark, *n.* Šdo'sdona.
meager, *a.* Iyohišni; on'sika.
meal, *n.* 1. Wokpanpi: *corn-meal.* 2. Wotapi; wan'cadenwotapi.
meal-time, *n.* Wotapi iyehantu.

mealy, *a.* Mdu.
mean, *a.* 1. Ši'ca; oħanšica: *a mean man.* 2. Ocokaya; i'yotahedan: *the mean distance.* *vt.* (Mean, meant.) Ka; awaciñ: *what do you mean.*
meander, *vi.* Kšanķšan ya.
meaning, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi.
meanly, *adv.* Šicaya.
meanness, *n.* Ši'ca; wošice.
means, *n. pl.* On wi'yokihipi; wo-yuha; ma'zaska.
meant, *imp.* of MEAN.
meanwhile, *adv.* Ieunhan.
measles, *n.* Šayaahinapapi.
measurable, *a.* Iyutepica; iyu-teya.
measure, *vt.* Iyuta. *n.* Oiyute.
meat, *n.* Tado; woyute. *Dried meat*, waconica; pa'pa.
mechanic, *n.* Wakaga wayupika.
medal, *n.* Ma'zaskawanapiñ.
meddle, *vi.* Iyowažani škan.
meddlesome, *a.* Iyowažani škan.
medlate, *vi.* Wi'ciyotahedanun.
mediator, *n.* Wawiciya.
medical, *a.* Pežuta.
medicate, *vt.* Pežuta icahi.
medicine, *n.* Pežuta.
medieval, *a.* Makaoicaģe ocoka.
meditate, *vt.* Awaciñ.
meditative, *a.* Waawaciñ'sa.
medium, *n.* 1. Oyanģe ocoka: *the true medium.* 2. On wi'yokihipi; wi'yotahedanun. *a.* Ocokaya: *medium size.*
medley, *n.* I'eicahikaģapi.
meed, *n.* Wokažužu.
meek, *a.* Wa'hbadan; on'sihan.
meekly, *adv.* Wa'hbayedan.
meekness, *n.* Wicowahbadan.
meet, met, *vt.* Akipa; wanyaka. *vi.* Wi'tayapi; mniciyapi: *when does Congress meet.* *a.* Iyece-tu: *meet for war.*
meeting, *n.* 1. Omniciye: *a full meeting.* 2. Wan'kieiyag hi'pi: *a meeting of friends.*

meeting-house, *n.* Ti'piwakan.
 melancholy, *a.* Waciniyokisica.
 mellow, *a.* Panpanna; mdu; waste.
 melodeon, *n.* Can'nahotonpi.
 melodious, *a.* Ho'waste.
 melody, *n.* Odowan ho.
 melon, *n.* Sa'kayutapi; *Y. & T.* špan'šniyutapi.
 melt, *vt.* Šdunya; skanya; šdoya.
vi. 1. Skan : snow melts. 2. Šdo : iron melts.
 member, *n.* 1. O'kihe : members of the body. 2. O'pa : a member of the church.
 memento, *n.* Wokiksuye.
 memoir, *n.* Ohañoyakapi.
 memorable, *a.* Wokiksuye.
 memorandum, *n.* On'kiksuyapi.
 memorial, *a.* Wakiksuya : memorial services. *n.* Icekiyapi wowa : a memorial to Congress.
 memorialize, *vt.* Icekiya.
 memorize, *vt.* Kiksuyeciya.
 memory, *n.* Wokiksuye; tawacin.
 men, *n.* *pl.* of MAN.
 menace, *vt.* Wakokipekağa.
 menagerie, *n.* Wamakaškanwapa-zopi.
 mend, *vt.* Piya. *vi.* Wasteaya.
 mendicant, *n.* Wadaun.
 menial, *a.* On'šika; oasica.
 menses, *n.* Išnatipi.
 mental, *a.* Tawacin.
 mention, *vt.* Cažeyata.
 mercantile, *a.* Wopetonpi.
 mercenary, *a.* Ma'zaskaiyotanda.
 merchandise, *n.* Wopetonpi; ma'za.
 merchant, *n.* Wopeton.
 merchantable, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.
 merciful, *a.* Waonšida.
 merciless, *a.* Waonšidašni.
 mercury, *n.* Ma'zanini.
 mercy, *n.* Wowaonšida.
 mere, *a.* He'cehnana.
 merely, *adv.* He'cehnana.
 merge, *vt.* En iyeya; aopekiya.
 meridian, *n.* Wi'cokaya oicago.

merit, *n.* Woohiye; wowašte. *vt.* Kamna; ohiya; aiyaheya.
 meritorious, *a.* Ohiya iyececa.
 merrily, *adv.* Wi'yuskinyan.
 merriment, *n.* Wowiyuškin.
 merry, *a.* Wi'yuskin; wi'haha.
 mess, *n.* 1. Wi'tayawotapi; obe. 2. Woškiške. *vi.* Wota.
 message, *n.* Iapiyeyapi.
 messenger, *n.* Iapiaya; wahošiya.
 met, *imp.* of MEET.
 metal, *n.* Ma'za.
 metaphor, *n.* Woiyacin iapi.
 metaphysics, *n.* Wicotawacinwo-onſpe.
 mete, *vt.* Ikiyuta; ku. *a.* Iye-cetu.
 meteor, *n.* Wakanwohpa.
 meteorology, *n.* Tatewoonſpe.
 meter, *n.* Oiyute; odowan ho.
 methinks, *vi.* Kepca; se'ca.
 method, Woawacin.
 methodical, *a.* Awacineconpi.
 metrical, *a.* Iyutakagapi; odowan-se ka'gapi.
 metropolis, *n.* Otonweitanean.
 mettle, *n.* Okage; canje.
 mew, *vi.* Inmušunkahoton.
 Mexican, *n.* Spaniowicašta.
 mice, *pl.* of MOUSE.
 microbe, *n.* Wamdudan.
 microscope, *n.* Maziwanyake.
 microscopic, *a.* Ni'na ei'stiŋna.
 mid, *a.* Cokaya; hepiya.
 midday, *a.* Anpecokaya.
 middle, *a.* Cokaya; ocokaya.
 middle-man, *n.* Wi'eiyotahedan un.
 middling, *a.* Ocokaya.
 midnight, *n.* Hañcokaya.
 midst, *n.* Cokaya.
 midsummer, *n.* Mdokecokaya.
 midway, *n.* Cokaya.
 midwife, *n.* Cincatonwicakiyewin.
 mien, *n.* Oihduhe.
 might, *n.* Wowaš'ake : with all my might. *v. imp.* of MAY.
 mightily, *adv.* Waš'agya; ni'na.
 mightiness, *n.* Wicaohitika.

mighty, *a.* Wa's'aka; ohitika; ni'-na; otehika.
migrate, *vt.* Tokan ya; ihdaka.
migration, *n.* Ihdagomanipi.
milch, *a.* Asanpiyuha.
mild, *a.* Wa'h'badan; *T.* wa'h'wala; waštecaka.
mildew, *n.* Aa; waanunu.
mildly, *adv.* Ahbayena.
mildness, *n.* Wicowah'badan.
mile, *n.* Can'kuoiyute.
mileage, *n.* Omanipi wokazužu.
militant, *a.* Akicita.
military, *a.* Akicita; ozuye.
militate, *vi.* Wakagiya.
militia, *n.* Inahniakicita.
milk, *n.* Asanpi. *vt.* Yuskica. *Y.* Yusdi. *T.* Yusli.
milky-way, *n.* Wanağitacanku.
mill, *n.* 1. Wokagetipi. *Grist-mill*, wokpantipi. *Saw-mill*, canna-sdeca. 2. Kašpapeicistinna.
millenium, *n.* Wowaste waniyetu kektopawinge.
millier, *n.* Wokpanawanyaka.
millet, *n.* Pežiožuubi obe.
milliner, *n.* Win'yantawapaha ka'ga.
million, *n.* Woyawatan'ka.
millionaire, *n.* Ma'zaska woyawatanka yuha.
mimic, *vt.* Un'ca.
mince, *vt.* Bakpan; wayatokeca. *vi.* Waštekonza.
mind, *vt.* Awacin; nahon; awanyaka. *n.* Tawacin.
mindful, *a.* Kiksuya; awacin.
mine, *a.* Mitawa; mi'yemitawa. *n.* Ma'zaoke; oke. *vt.* Ka; oka.
mineral, *n.* Ma'za.
mineralogy, *n.* Ma'zawoonſpe.
minge, *vt.* I'icahiya.
miniature, *a.* Ci'stinna.
minimum, *n.* Ihankeci'stinna.
minion, *n.* Ookiye'dan.
minister, *n.* Ookiye; wicaštawakan. *vt.* O'kiya; ku.
ministerial, *a.* Wawokiya.

ministration, *n.* Wawokiyapi.
ministry, *n.* Wookiye.
mink, *n.* Dokšinca.
Minnesota River, *n.* Wakpamini-sota.
minnow, *n.* Hoganstinna; *T.* hoganšcila.
minor, *a.* Ci'stinna; ta'kušni. *n.* Ta'waičiyeshni.
minority, *n.* 1. Waniyetu iyena-kecašni. 2. Hankešni.
minstrel, *n.* Dowanjomani.
mint, *n.* 1. Ma'zaskaokage. 2. Ceyakata; ceyaka.
minuend, *n.* Etanhanicupi.
minus, *a.* A'okpani; wanica.
minute, *a.* Ci'stinna.
minute, *n.* Oapeicistinna.
minutely, *adv.* Kpanyena.
minuteness, *n.* Ecaataya.
miracle, *n.* Wowapetokeca; ohan-wakan.
miraculous, *a.* Wakan.
mirage, *n.* Amaštenaptapta.
mirre, *n.* Upsiza. *vi.* Kałdi.
mirror, *n.* Ihdioyomdasin. *Y.* Mni-okdasin. *T.* Miyoglasin.
mirth, *n.* Wi'yuškinpi.
mirthful, *a.* Wi'yuškin.
miry, *a.* Hdihidan.
mis-, *pref.* Ši'ca; ecinšniyan.
misanthropist, *n.* Ecawicawahte-dašni.
misbehave, *vi.* Šinyaoňanyan.
miscalculate, *vt.* Ecinšniyan iyukan.
miscarry, *vi.* Ecinšniyan iyaya.
miscegenation, *n.* Oyatetokeca ki-ciyuzapi.
miscellaneous, *a.* Enanakiya.
mischief, *n.* Woyušica.
mischievous, *a.* Wicaštašni.
misconduct, *n.* Ohanecinšniyan.
misconduct, *vt.* Ecinšniyan econ.
misdirect, *vt.* Ecinšniyayeya.
miser, *n.* Watehinda.
miserable, *a.* On'šika; ši'ca.
miserably, *adv.* On'šiya; šicaya.

miserly, *a.* Watehinda.
misery, *n.* Wokakize.
misfit, *n.* Iyekicihantušni.
misfortune, *n.* Šicawakipa.
misgiving, *n.* Waceťunhda.
misshap, *n.* Tehiwakipapi.
misjudge, *vt.* Eciňšni iyuckaň.
mislay, *vt.* Eciňšni e'hnaka.
misrule, *vt.* Eciňšni awanyaka.
miss, *vt.* Yušna; kašna; bošna.

Hemani yušna: *He missed the train.—He shot at two deer but missed both, ta'hea nom kute, tuka sakim bošna.—He lost his knife, but did not miss it, isan tok ehpekiya tka sdonye šni.*
n. Wikoška nahanh tanšna un.

missile, *n.* Wi'pe; ta'ku yeyapi.
missing, *a.* Taninšni; to'kahon.
mission, *n.* 1. Wicomani; yewicašipi: *a mission is coming.*
 2. Wotanin Wašte a'yapi: *the Episcopal Mission.* 3. On yešipi: *what is your mission.*
missionary, *n.* Wotanin Wašte aya; wicaštawakan; yešipi.

Mississippi River, *n.* Hašawakpa.
Missouri River, *n.* Minišoše.
missive, *a.* Yeyapi.
misspell, *vt.* Oowayušna.
misstate, *vt.* Eciňšni oyaka.
mist, *n.* Miniboza; miniwozela.
mistake, *mistook*, *vt.* Yušna; i'cihnuni. *n.* Woyušna.

mistaken, *pa.* Yušna; nu'ni.
mister, *Mr.*, *n.* Wicašta.
mistress, *Mrs.*, *n.* Win'yan hihnaton; win'yan; win'yan itaňcaň.
mistrust, *vt.* Ceťunhda.
misty, *a.* Miniboza; owataninšni.
misunderstand, *vt.* Okahniğešni.
misuse, *vt.* Eciňšniyan un.
mite, *n.* Ta'ku ci'stiňna; wokpe; wamdudan; ma'zaska ci'stiňna.
miter, *n.* Itaňcaň tawapaha; o'hya baksapi.

mitigate, *vt.* Yuaokpani.
mitt, *n.* Napinkpadan.

mitten, *n.* Napinkpa oťoza.
mix, *vt.* I'cicahiya; T. yužena; o'peya un.
mixed, *a.* I'cicahi.
mixture, *n.* Ta'ku i'cicahi.
mnemonics, *n.* Kiksuyapi.
moan, *vt.* Howaya.
mob, *v. & n.* Hnaškinyan'kuwapi.
mobile, *a.* Kohantokeca.
mobilize, *vt.* Yuwiyeya.
moccasin, *n.* Hanpikceka.
mock, *vt.* Un'ca; ihaša.
mockery, *n.* Wohnaye.
mode, *n.* On; ohaň; to'ketu.
model, *n.* Iwan'yagakađapi; iyececa.
model, *vt.* Okage.
moderate, *a.* Ki'taňna. *v.* Yuahececa.
moderately, *adv.* Iwaštana.
moderation, *n.* Wowahbadan.
moderator, *n.* Omniciei'taňcaň.
modern, *n.* Aškatudan.
modest, *a.* Wawisteca; wa'hba.
modesty, *n.* Wowahba.
modify, *vt.* Apiya.
modulate, *vt.* Ohna ka'ga.
molst, *a.* Spaya; hpan.
moisten, *vt.* Hpanye.
moisture, *n.* Wospaye.
molasses, *n.* Canhanpitiktica; tuhmađa.
mold, **mould**, *n.* 1. Aa; makamdu.
 2. Wi'sdoye; okage. *vt.* Ka'ga.
moldy, **mouldy**, *a.* Aa.
mole, *n.* Napeheyatahedan.
molecule, *n.* Wokpe.
molest, *vt.* Nagiyeya; kuwa.
mollify, *vt.* Yuahececa.
molt, **moult**, *vt.* Šonpa.
molten, *a.* Šdo.
moment, *n.* 1. Wihiyayeokpe; ci'stiyedan. 2. Woawacin.
momentary, *a.* Ci'stiyedan.
momentous, *a.* Otanťonka.
momentum, *n.* Woiyopte.
monarch, *n.* Itan'caňsuta.
monastery, *n.* Šinasapa woozitipi.

Monday, *n.* Anpetutokaheya.
monetary, *a.* Ma'zaska.
money, *n.* Ma'zaska.
monger, *n.* Wopeton.
mongrel, *a.* I'eicahi.
monitor, *n.* Wahokonkiya.
monk, *n.* Sinasapa wowasi.
monkey, *n.* Waonca.
monopolize, *vt.* A'taya anica.
monopoly, *n.* A'tayaanicapi.
monotone, *n.* Ho'wanžidan.
monster, *n.* Wowinihan.
monstrous, *a.* Tan'kaheca.
month, *n.* Wi; wiyawapi.
monthly, *a.* Wi'iyohi.
monument, *n.* Wokiksuye.
mood, *n.* Tawacin; ouñ.
moody, *a.* Tawacin to'kecas'a.
moon, *n.* Hanyetuwi; hanwi.
Dark of the moon, wi yašpapi.
—Full moon, wi minbe.
moonlight, *n.* Hanwianpa.
moonshine, *n.* Wiizanžan; ta'ku-
 ani.
moor, *n.* Tin'ta. *vt.* Wa'taiyaka-
 ška.
moose, *n.* Ta.
moot, *vt.* Čazeyata.
mop, *n.* Owan'kaipakinte.
mope, *vi.* Ohanstaka.
moral, *a.* Ohanowotanna. *n.* Ohan;
 woonſpe.
morality, *n.* Wicohan.
moralize, *vt.* Ohan iwohdaka.
morally, *adv.* Woowotanna on.
morass, *n.* Makaspaya; wiwi.
morbid, *a.* Asihtin.
more, *a. & adv.* San'pa; nakun;
 o'ta; ehake. *More than*, i'san-
 pa.—*No more*, henana.—*One*
more, ehake wanži.
moreover, *adv.* Ko'kta; nakun.
morn, *n.* O'hanhanpa; hin'hanpa.
morning, *n.* Hanhanpa; Y. & T.
 hin'hanpa.—*In the morning*,
 hanhanpa.—*This morning*,
 nan'ka hanhanpa.—*The next*
morning, i'hanhanpa.

morning-star, *n.* Anpaowicanhpi.
morocco, *n.* Tatokaha.
morose, *a.* Tawacinšica.
morphine, *n.* Istinma pežuta.
morrow, *n.* I'hanhanpa.
morsel, *n.* Onapce wanži.
mortal, *a.* Te kta; on te kta.
mortality, *n.* Wiconſte.
mortally, *adv.* Onſekta; ni'na.
mortar, *n.* Tiisanſecoco; wi'bope.
mortgage, *n.* Woyuhakaškapi.
mortification, *n.* Wocanſešica.
mortify, *v.* Canſešinya; kuka.
mortise, *n.* Canohdogyapi.
mosque, *n.* Ti'p'iwakan.
mosquito, *n.* Caponka.
mosquito-bar, *n.* Capongicewa.
mosquito-hawk, *n.* Susbeca.
moss, *n.* Zitkanaipatapi; waanu-
 nu. *Water moss*, mniwaticoge;
 hin'kanhaka.
most, *a.* O'ta; owasiñkinin. *adv.*
 Iyotan.
mostly, *adv.* O'hinſise; ecee.
mote, *n.* Wokpe.
moth, *n.* Wamduđan'kinjan.
mother, *n.* Hun'ku; inayanpi.
My mother, ina.—*Your mother*,
 nihun.—*His (or her) mother*,
 hun'ku.
mother-in-law, *n.* Kun'ku. *My*
mother-in-law, kun'š; unciši.
Your mother-in-law, nikun.—
His (or her) mother-in-law,
 kun'ku.
motherless, *a.* Hun'kucodan.
motherly, *a.* Hun'ku seca.
mothy, *a.* Wanmdudan yukan.
motion, *n.* 1. Wošanškan; woiyo-
 pte, *the motion of the earth*.
 2. Wi'kiyutapi, *he made motions*
for me to come. 3. Omniciye
 wowiukean, *I second the mo-*
tion. 4. Wi'kiyuta.
motive, *n.* On'econ; woyutitan.
motley, *a.* Ocazeota.
motor, *n.* Woyutitan.
mottle, *a.* Hdeška.

motto, *n.* Iapi coya.
monid, *n.* Waanunu.
mouldy, *a.* Aa.
mound, *n.* Paha; pazo; maka-bohpa.
mount, *n.* Paha; *he.* *vt.* Adi; iyakapta. *Mount a horse*, akan iyeiçiya.—*Mount cavalry*, akan-yangkiya.—*Mount a map*, wan-kan e'hde.
mountain, *n.* He; pahatanka.
mountaineer, *n.* He'oti.
mountainous, *a.* He; ho'ski.
mountainside, *n.* Heunaptan.
mountebank, *n.* Wicahnayan.
mounted, *a.* Akanyanika.
mourn, *vi.* Cançeşica; waşihda. *vt.* Icançeşica.
mournful, *a.* Oiyokişica.
mouse, *n.* Hitun'kadan.
mouser, *n.* Hitun'kadan'kuwa.
mousetrap, *n.* Hitun'kadan'ihmun-ke.
mouth, *n.* I. *My mouth*, mii. *The mouth of the river*, iyohdoka; mdote.
mouthful, *n.* Iohnaka.
mouthpiece, *n.* Oyape; i.
movable, *a.* Yutokanpica.
move, *vt.* Tokan a'ya; yutokan; yuşkanşkan. *vi.* Tokanya; iyopte; ihdaka; şkanşkan.
movement, *n.* Woşkanşkan; woiyopte; woecan.
mow, *vt.* Kaşda; peşikaşda.
mow, *n.* Peşitipi.
mower, *mowing machine*, *n.* Peşicaşda.
Mr., Mister, *n.* Wicaşta.
much, *a.* O'ta; utkan'na. *T. Yutkan'la. As much as*, iyenakeca.—*How much*, to'na'keca.—*So much*, henakeca.—*Too much*, ni'na o'ta. *Wotan'ka; o'ta. adv.* Ni'na: much used.
muclage, *a.* Wi'yaskape.
muck, *n.* Peşihutkan.
mucus, *n.* Pahdi; tonj.

mud, *n.* Upsiza; maka coco.
muddle, *n.* To'ketutaninşni. *vt.* Yuşkişka.
muddy, *a.* 1. Upsiza: muddy shoes. 2. Soşe: muddy water. *vt.* Akastaka; yuşoşe.
muff, *n.* Napeohnaiyeyapi.
muffle, *vt.* Apahta; yuhmunza.
muffler, *n.* Nakpiyutake.
mug, *n.* Kampeska wi'yatke.
mulatto, *n.* Ha'sapacişca.
mulberry, *n.* Canşka; canşka waşkuyeca.
mulch, *n.* Wokpanka. *vt.* Can'huteakahpe.
mule, *n.* Şon'şonna.
muley, *a.* He'wanica.
mulish, *a.* Okicanyeşica.
mult, *pref.* O'ta.
multiform, *a.* Okaşota.
multiple, *a.* To'na'akihde.
multiplication, *a.* Yuotapi.
multiplicity, *n.* Ni'na o'ta.
multiplier, *n.* On yuotapi.
multiply, *vt.* Yuota.
multitude, *n.* Wicota.
multitudinous, *a.* O'takiya.
mum, *a.* Ininaun.
mumble, *vt.* Iohmunsia.
mummery, *n.* I'hadeconpi.
mummy, *n.* Sagya wicahnakapi.
mumps, *n.* Cehupapopi.
munch, *vt.* Yamnumnuğa.
mundane, *a.* Makata.
municipal, *a.* Otonwe.
munificence, *n.* Wooşanpi.
munificent, *a.* Oşanpi.
munition, *n.* On kieizapi.
murder, *vt.* Tinkte. *n.* Tinktepi.
murderous, *a.* Tinktes'a; şica.
murmur, *vi.* Hmun; aşızi; ba; wi'hnu.
muscle, *n.* 1. Conica pşun'ka. 2. Tuki. *Muscle shell*, tukihasan.
muscular, *a.* Tançan'anka; waş'aka.
muse, *vi.* Awaciş un. *n.* Waa-waciş; odowan ka'ga.

museum, *n.* Wowanyakehdepi.
mush, *n.* Yužapi; wožapi.
mushy, *a.* Coco.
music, *n.* Dowanpi.
musical, *a.* Dowan's'a; downapise;
 on downpi.
musician, *n.* Dowanwayupika.
musling, *pa.* Waawacin.
musk, *n.* Sinŋpeonŋimna.
musket, *n.* Akicitatamazakan.
muskmelon, *n.* Sa'kayutapizi.
muskrat, *n.* Sinŋpe.
muslin, *n.* Miniuhaska.
mosquito, *n.* Caponka.
muss, *vt.* Yuškiška. *n.* Woškiške.
mussel, *n.* Tukihasan.
must, *v. aux.* A'wicakehan; to'-
 ketu čeyas; he'cena iyecetu.
mustache, *n.* Putinhiŋ.
mustang, *n.* Šunŋmaninun.
mustard, *n.* Wa'hnakapizi'.
muster, *vt.* Yuwitaya; mnayan.
musty, *a.* Aamna; aa.
mutable, *a.* Yutokecapica.

mute, *a.* Iapiokihisni; iešni.
mutilate, *vt.* Yušica; bašpa.
mutilated, *pa.* Špa; ksa.
mutinous, *n.* Wikipažin.
mutiny, *vi.* Itaŋcanŋkipažin. *n.*
 Wokipažin.
mutter, *vt.* Ĥdo'Ĥdoeya.
mutton, *n.* Ta'Ĥcaskatado.
mutual, *a.* Anog; sakim.
muzzle, *n.* I; i'pahte. *vt.* I' pa-
 Ĥta.
my, *a.* Mitawa.
myriad, *n.* Ni'na o'ta.
myrrh, *n.* Canŋinwaštemna.
myself, *pron.* Miyehea.
mysterious, *a.* Okahnihpicašni;
 wakan.
mystery, *n.* Wonahbe.
mystical, *a.* Wakanŋan.
mystify, *vt.* Yuškiška.
myth, *n.* Ehanŋawoyakapi; hi-
 tunkakanpi.
mythical, *a.* Kakanpi.
mythology, *n.* Wakakanpi.

N

nab, *vt.* Oyuspa.
nabob, *n.* Žinyaihduha.
nag, *n.* Šunghuna. *vt.* Yazim-
 kuwa.
nail, *n.* Ma'zaiyokatan; šake.
Finger-nail, napsukaza šake.
vt. Okatan.
naive, *a.* Katinyan.
naked, *a.* Tančedan; e'cedan.
namable, *a.* Čazeyanpica.
name, *n.* Čaže; wicacaže. *vt.*
 Čazeyata; eciya. *What is your*
name, to'ken eniciyapi he.—He
named him John, John čazeya-
ta.—Call names, oštehdā.
nameless, *a.* Čazewanica.
namely, *adv.* De'e; dena e'e.
namesake, *n.* Čazeyuha.
nap, *n.* Woštinŋmacika; hiŋkpina.

nape, *n.* Tahu.
napkin, *n.* I'ipakiŋte.
narcotic, *n.* Ištinja pežuta.
narrate, *vt.* Oyaka.
narration, *n.* Oyakapi.
narrative, *n.* Woyake; woyakapi.
narrow, *a.* Či'stinŋa; Ĥdakinŋan
 či'stinŋa; oŋinŋa. *vt.* Yueika-
 dan.
narrowly, *adv.* Či'stiyedan; ki-
 tanyan; aotinŋya.
nasal, *a.* Po'ge; po'ge etanhan.
nasty, *a.* Ša'pa; ši'ca.
natal, *a.* Ton'pi.
nation, *n.* Oyate.
national, *a.* Oyatetawa.
nationalize, *vt.* Oyatekaga.
native, *a.* En ton'pi. *n.* Ikcwi-
 čašta.

natural, *a.* Iyeciŋka ; wicitawa ; to'kecašni.
naturalist, *n.* Ta'ku iyeciŋka ica-
 ġa onspeiciŋiya.
naturalize, *vt.* Oyate o'pekiya.
natured, *a.* Tawaciŋ.
naught, *n.* Ta'kudaŋšni.
naughty, *a.* Ši'ca ; ohaŋšica.
nausea, *n.* Hitihdapi.
nautical, *a.* Miniwanġa.
naval, *a.* Wi'tawata.
navel, *n.* Cekpałidoka.
navigable, *a.* Wa'takipi.
navigate, *vt.* Wa'ta on omani.
navy, *n.* Wi'tawata optaye.
navy, *n.* Hiya.
near, *a.* Ikiyedaŋ ; kiyedaŋ ; T.
 kaŋyela. *Near falling*, owateca
 hiŋhpaye kta. — *Near together*,
 i'cikiyedaŋ. *vt.* Ikiyedaŋ ya.
nearly, *adv.* Ikiyedaŋ.
neat, *a.* Wayuco ; ska.
neatly, *adv.* Ayucoya.
nebulous, *a.* Po se.
necessary, *a.* Heceedaŋ ; hecee-
 daŋ econpica.
necessitate, *vt.* Togye econpica-
 šni.
necessity, *n.* Wokaške.
neck, *n.* Tahu. *Neck of land*, izo.
necklace, *n.* Wanapiŋ.
necktie, *n.* Tahuskaicaške.
neckyoke, *n.* Tahuicaške.
necrology, *n.* Wicaŋa owapi.
need, *vt.* Yuha iyeececa ; icakiža ;
 oŋ kuwapi iyeececa. *vi.* Šta
 he'cetu : *you need not come.*
n. Wokakiže.
needful, *a.* Cokaunpicašni.
needle, *n.* Tahinšpacikaŋaŋ.
needless, *a.* Šni šta hecetu ; iye-
 cetušni ; ituya.
needlework, *n.* Wokaġeġe.
needs, *n. pl.* Ta'ku yuha iyeececa.
adv. Iyeececa.
needy, *a.* Kakiza.
ne'er, *adv. contr.* To'hiŋni šni.
nefarious, *a.* Ni'na ši'ca.

negation, *n.* He'cetušni eyapi.
negative, *n.* He'cetušni ; hiya.
neglect, *vt.* Aktašni. *n.* Waakta-
 šni.
neglectful, *a.* Waaktašni.
negligence, *n.* Woaktašni.
negligent, *a.* Waaktašni.
negotiable, *a.* Wi'yoŋeyepica.
negotiate, *vi.* Woyušan ka'ġa.
negro, *n.* Wašicunšapa ; ha'sapa.
neigh, *vi.* Šuŋ'kawakaŋhotoŋ.
neighbor, *n.* Ikiyenati.
neighborly, *a.* Kiciunpiwašte.
neither, *a.* Unmaŋnašni.
nephew, *n.* Toŋška ; mitoŋška ;
 nitoŋška ; toŋšaku.
nepotism, *n.* Takuya oŋ o'kiya.
nerve, *vt.* Oŋ waš'agya. *n.* Kaŋ.
nervous, *a.* Kaŋ ececešni ; caŋ-
 caŋ ; wakahtakeca ; wasazeca.
nest, *n.* Hołpi ; wahołpi.
nestle, *vt.* Adokso ; kihna.
Nestor, *n.* Itanġaŋ.
net, *vt.* Hmuŋ'ka ; kamna. *n.* Wi'-
 hmuŋke. *a.* Wayusota iwanġ-
 kam. *Fish-net*, ho-ieuwa.
nether, *a.* Ku'ya.
netting, *n.* Minihuġaġaŋġaŋ.
nettle, *vt.* Pažipa. *n.* Hašbe.
network, *n.* I'eiyuzonġtapi.
neuter, *a.* Unmaŋnašni.
neutral, *a.* Unmaŋa o'pešni.
never, *adv.* To'hiŋnišni.
nevertheless, *adv.* He'cašta.
new, *a.* Te'ca ; nakaha.
newly, *adv.* Nakaha.
newness, *n.* Te'ca ; wicateca.
news, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ.
newspaper, *n.* Wotaŋiŋwowaŋi.
newt, *n.* Ahdeška.
New-year, *n.* O'makateca.
next, *a.* I'yokihe ; o'kihe.
Nez Percés, *n.* Po'ġehdoka.
nibble, *vt.* Yašpašpa.
nice, *a.* 1. Wašte : *a nice girl.* 2.
 Oiyokipi : *a nice time.* 3. Iwanġ-
 yaġ tehike : *a nice question.*
nicely, *adv.* Tanġyaŋ.

nicety, *n.* Wowaste.
niche, *n.* Oko ; okahmin.
nick, *n.* Ohei ; oko. *vt.* Kahei.
nickel, *n.* Kašpapiokise. *Y.* Šo'-kena. *T.* Šo'kela.
nickname, *n.* O'hanhan caze.
niece, *n.* Tozan.
niggard, **niggardly**, *a.* Ohañsica ; watehinda.
nigger, *n.* Ha'sapa.
nigh, *a.* Ikiyedan ; i'tato.
night, *n.* Han yetu. *Y. & T.* Hanhepi. *Last night*, hin'han ; hehanpi. *To-night*, han yetu de ; hanhepi de.
nightcap, *n.* Hanhepi wapošan.
night-fall, *n.* Htayetü.
nighthawk, *n.* Pi'sko.
nightly, *adv.* Han yetu iyohi.
nightmare, *n.* Istinja iksuyapi.
nihilist, *n.* Wacetuñhda.
nimble, *a.* Ohañko.
nine, *a.* Napciwan̄ka.
ninefold, *a.* Napciwan̄ka akihde.
nineteen, *a.* Akenapciwan̄ka.
ninety, *a.* Wikcemnanapciwan̄ka.
ninny, *n.* Witkotkoka.
ninth, *a.* Inapciwan̄ka.
nip, *vt.* Yaksa ; yašpa ; šnišya.
nippers, *n.* Mazwiyužipe.
nipple, *n.* Azeinkpa ; in'kpa.
nit, *n.* He'ya cinca ; hemnišakadan.
nix, *n.* Wanica.
no, *adv.* Hiya : *no sir* ; šni ; wanica.
nobby, *a.* Waštecaka.
nobility, *n.* Wokinihan.
noble, *a.* Okinihan ; wašte.
nobleman, *n.* Itančan.
nobleness, *n.* Wokinihan.
nobly, *adv.* Okinihanyan.
nobody, *n.* Tuwedañšni. *Nobody came*, tuwedañ hi šni.
nocturnal, *a.* Hanhepi.
nod, *vi.* Pakapsan ; ogingin.
noise, *n.* Ta'ku bu ; ho ; oko.
noiseless, *a.* Oko wanica.

noisome, *a.* Otan̄ton̄ka.
noisy, *a.* Hobušan.
nomadic, *a.* Ihdagunpi.
nominal, *a.* Iapieceedan.
nominate, *vt.* Cažepazo.
nominee, *n.* Cažepazopi.
non-, *pre.* Šni ; wanica.
none, *pro.* 1. Tuwedañšni : *none spoke*. 2. Ta'kudañšni : *none left*. *There is none*, wanica.
nonplus, *vt.* Waciñhnuniya.
nonsense, *n.* Woawaciñšni.
nook, *n.* Okahmin.
noon, *n.* Wi'cokaya ; wiyotañhan ; anpecokaya.
noonday, *a.* Wi'cokaya.
nooning, *n.* Wi'cokaya enakiyapi.
noontide, *n.* Wiyotañ.
noose, *n.* Šunžoyake.
nor, *adv.* Kaš... šni. *He did not speak nor move*, ie šni, kaš škan̄škan̄ šni.—*Neither... nor*, kaš... unmañna... šni.—*He can neither see nor hear*, wawañyaka kaš wanañon unmañna okihi šni.
normal, *a.* Wahehantu ; woonspe.
north, *n.* Waziyata.
northeast, *a.* Wiyohiyanpa waziyata.
northerly, *a.* Waziyatatan̄han.
northern, *a.* Waziyata.
North Platte (river), *n.* Kampeska.
northward, *a.* Waziyatakiya.
northwest, *a.* Wiyohpeyata waziyata.
nose, *n.* Po'ge ; pasu.
nosebleed, *n.* Po'gewewe.
nosegay, *n.* Waheapah̄te
nostril, *n.* Po'geoh̄doka.
not, *adv.* Šni : *not good*.
notable, *a.* Okitan̄in.
notary, *n.* Wowapi ma'zaapuspa.
notation, *n.* Oyawa owapi.
notch, *n.* Ohei ; ohi. *vt.* Bahei.
note, *vt.* 1. Owa : *I noted it in my book*. 2. Amdeza : *I noted the spot*. *n.* 1. Wowapi ci'stin̄na :

I received your note. 2. Kazu-
zupi kta wowapi: *he gave his
note for ten dollars.* 3. To'ketu
oyakapi; *notes on Romans.* 4.
Wokitanj; *a man of note.*
5. Dowanpi ho owapi: *I want
a note-book.*
noted, *a.* Okitanj.
noteworthy, *a.* En e'wacinpica.
nothing, *n.* 1. Ta'kudan... šni.
*He has nothing, ta'kudan yuhe
šni.* 2. Ta'kušni: *it grew from
nothing to be a great city.*
notice, *vt.* Amdeza; en e'tonwan;
wanyaka. *n.* Woyakapi; wo-
wakta; woamdeza.
noticeable, *a.* Tanj; okitanj;
en e'tonwepica.
notification, *n.* Iwaktayapi.
notify, *vt.* Iwaktaya; okiyaka.
notion, *n.* Wowiyukanj; woawa-
cinj.
notional, *a.* Tawacin hahadan.
notoriety, *n.* Ni'na oyakapi.
notorious, *a.* A'taya otanj.
notwithstanding, *adv., prep., conj.*
He'cašta; he'cecašta; šta.
noun, *n.* Wocaze.
nourish, *vt.* Icahya; woķu.
nourishment, *n.* Oj icagapi; wo-
yute.
novel, *a.* Te'ca; to'keca: *a novel
idea.* *n.* Kakanpi wowapi.
novelist, *n.* Wakakanj.
novelty, *n.* Ta'ku te'ca.
November, *n.* Tahcapšunwi.
novice, *n.* Nakaha econ.
now, *adv.* 1. Wajna; dehan: *do
it now.* 2. Dehan: *it is cold
now.* 3. Nakahaš: *I saw him
just now.*
nowadays, *adv.* Dehan.

noway, *adv.* To'ketušta.
nowhere, *adv.* Tuktedanšni.
nowise, *adv.* To'ketušta.
noxious, *a.* Wohaka; ši'ca.
nozzle, *n.* Ma'zahdogeca i.
nucleous, *n.* Hu'te.
nude, *a.* Tančodanj.
nudge, *vt.* Panini.
nugatory, *a.* Wi'yokihišni.
nugget, *n.* Ošpa.
nuisance, *n.* Wonagiyeya.
null, *a.* Ta'kušni.
nullify, *vt.* Yutakunišni.
nullity, *n.* Ta'kušni.
numb, *a.* Tasaka.
number, *vt.* Ya'wa. *n.* Woyawa;
wayawapi; to'naķeca.
numerable, *a.* Yawapica.
numeral, *n.* Oj wayawapi.
numerate, *vt.* Yawa.
numerator, *n.* Okašpe to'naķeca.
numerical, *a.* To'naķeca.
numerous, *a.* O'ta; wicota.
numskull, *n.* Witkotkoka.
nun, *n.* Šinasapawinyanj.
nunnery, *n.* Šinasapawinyanj ti'pi.
nuptial, *a.* Wakanķiciyuzapi.
nurse, *n.* Hokšiyopa awanyaka;
wayazanķa awanyaka. *vt.*
Awanyaka; azinķiya.
nursery, *n.* 1. Ohna hokšiyopa
awanyakapi. 2. Can'ozupi oi-
cahye; oicahye.
nurture, *n.* Icahya; woķu. 2.
Woicage; woonspe; woyute.
nut, *n.* Yuhugapi; ma'zaayuh-
mnipi.
nutmeg, *n.* Canšuuķaseca.
nutriment, *n.* Oj wašakapi.
nutritious, *a.* Waš'agwicaya.
nutshell, *n.* Yahugapiha.
nymph, *n.* Win'yan wanagi.

O

o, *interj.* Ho; howo; ye; e; war; u. *O God! hear, Wakantanka* nañon ye.—*O for a drop*, oñbu-ye wanžidan mduha ni.—*O dear!* ecahe.

oak, *n.* Utuhu; ituhu; uskuyeca. *An oak tree*, utuhu canj.

oaken, *a.* Utuhu.

oakum, *n.* Wa'ta opuñdi.

oar, *n.* Wamnaheca; i'watopekiya; wadihupa.

oarsman, *n.* Watopa.

oasis, *n.* Makawašte: makopuze ekta oñpa wašte.

oats, *n.* Wayahota.

oath, *n.* Wakantanka cažeyatapi. *He was taking the oath*, Wakantanka cažeyankiyapi.—*On his oath*, Wakantanka cažeyan.—*Profane oaths*, Wakantanka iñad cažeyatapi.

oatmeal, *n.* Wayahota yukpanpi.

obduracy, *n.* Canťesutapi.

obdurate, *a.* Canťesuta; tehika.

obdurately, *adv.* Okihipicañniyañ.

obedience, *n.* Waanağoptañ; wanañonpi.

obedient, *a.* Wanañon; waanağoptañ; wawiyowinñiya.

obediently, *adv.* Waanağoptañyañ; iyowinñyañ.

obeisance, *n.* Wapatužapi; wohoda.

obelisk, *n.* In'yañ omdotoñ pasdatapi.

obey, *vt.* Anağoptañ; nañon; ecen econ. *Obey your mother*, niñuñ anağoptañ. *vi.* Waanağoptañ.

obituary, *n.* Wicaťe; wicaťa oya-kapi.

object, *vi.* Wicadañni; ienhiyeya. *He objects to going*, ye kta wicadañni.

object, *n.* 1. Ta'ku; ta'ku wanži.

All objects, ta'ku owasiñ. 2.

Ta'ku on etañhañ. *Man does nothing without an object*, wicaťa ta'ku on etañhañni ta-kudañ econñni. 3. (*Gram.*)

Wi'koyake; iapi ikoyake.

objection, *n.* Wowicadañni; wokaše; on wicadañni.

objectionable, *a.* I'enhiyeyepica.

objective, *a.* 1. Ta'ku; i'ye tañtanhañ; ta'ku tañiñ. 2. (*Gram.*)

Ikoyag un.

objectively, *adv.* Tañiñyañ.

objector, *n.* I'enhiyeyesa.

oblation, *n.* Woñnapi; Y. waihpoyapi; T. waunñyañpi.

obligate, *vt.* Econñiya; en kaška yu'za.

obligation, *n.* Wokaške; wi'yuze; ta'ku econ iyececa. *The son is under obligations to his father*. Cinhiñtku kin atkuku ta'ku ecakicon iyececa.

obligatory, *a.* Sutayaikoyake.

oblige, *vt.* 1. Econñiya; -kiya; i'yopaťtag econñiya: *they obliged him to go*. 2. Pida-kiya; o'kiya. *I am obliged to you*, pidamayakiya.—*I obliged him*, pidawakiya.

obliging, *a.* Wawapidakiye.

oblique, *a.* Atakiñyañ; oh'ya.

obliquely, *adv.* Ipawehiya; oh'ya.

obliquity, *n.* Woahtani; woyuśna.

obliterate, *vt.* Yutañiñni; yužužu.

obliteration, *n.* Wayutañiñni.

oblivion, *n.* Wokiksuyesañ.

obloquy, *n.* Wowahtedañni.

obnoxious, *a.* Wayuśica; wahte-dapiñni.

obscene, *a.* Wowišteca; ša'pa.

obscenity, *n.* Wowišteca iapi.

obscurtion, *n.* Akañpapi.

obscure, *vt.* Akaḥpa; yutañišni.
a. 1. Tañišni; kitanyan tañiñ: *an obscure expression.* 2. Tu'we tañišni: *an obscure man.* 3. Naḥmana uñ; tuwedan se wanyakešni: *an obscure bird.* 4. To'ken ka'pi tañišni; okañnih tehike: *an obscure order.*

obscurely, *adv.* Tañišniyan.

obscurement, *n.* Woyutañišni.

obscureness, *n.* Otañišni.

obscurity, *n.* Wonahbe; to'ketu tañišni.

obsequious, *a.* Ituya wayatan; waasdohan.

obseques, *n.* Wicaṭa okuwa.

observable, *a.* Wanyagpica; kiksuyepica; opepica.

observance, *n.* Ahopapi; woohoda; ohodapi; woahope. *The observance of the Sabbath, Anpetuwakan ahopapi. Catholic observancies, Sinasapa woahope.*

observant, *a.* 1. Wa'mdeza; wa'kite: *an observant boy.* 2. Ahope; en e'tonwe: *observant of the rules.*

observantly, *adv.* Wa'mdesya.

observation, *n.* 1. Woiwanyake; woamdeza; iwanyakapi; wi'wanyakapi. *I know by observation.* 2. Woawacin; wowiyukan; iapi: *a wise observation.* 3. Woiyute; wicanḥpi iyute.

observatory, *n.* Wicanḥpi iwan'yakapi ti'pi; tonweya co'wahe.

observe, *vt.* 1. Ahope; kiksuye; patan; en ewacin; pakan: *observe the Sabbath.* 2. Iwan'yaka; amdeza: *observe the man's actions.* 3. Oyaka; e'ya.

observe, *vi.* Wa'mdeza; woyaka.

observer, *n.* Wa'mdeza; waohoda; wawoyaka.

observing, *a.* Wa'mdeza.

obsolete, *a.* Wajna uñ'pi šni: *obsolete customs.*

obstacle, *n.* Wokagi; wokaše.

obstetrica, *n.* Cincatonwicakiyapi woonspe.

obstinacy, *n.* 1. Tawacin sutapi; wonahon nicapi. *Obstinacy in a pupil is dreadful.* 2. Piyepecašni.

obstinate, *a.* Wakitan; wanahonšni; okihipicašni.

obstinately, *adv.* Wakitanyan; wanahonšniyan.

obstruct, *vt.* Kagiya; anica. *Obstruct the workmen, htanipi kin kagiwicaya.—It obstructs the flow of water, mini kaduze cin anica.*

obstructor, *n.* Wakagiya.

obstruction, *n.* Wokagi; woanica; kagiya.

obtain, *vt.* Okini; ieu; kihdega. *I have now obtained the money, wajna ma'zaska owakini.—He did not obtain what he earned, ta'ku kamna kin ieu šni.—At last he obtained renown, uñ'han'keta wokitan kin kihdega.*

obtainable, *a.* Icupica; okihipica.

obtainer, *n.* Tu'we ieu kin.

obtrude, *vt.* En hiyuičiye hea. *He obtruded himself, kicopišni en hiyuičiya.*

obtuse, *a.* 1. Tan'ka; pe'sto šni: *obtuse angle.* 2. Hanhi; wacin'ksapešni.

obverse, *a.* Ite itunkam.

obviate, *vt.* Kakamiyeya.

obvious, *a.* Tanin; taninyan wan'ka; okitanin: *the meaning is obvious.*

obviously, *adv.* Taninyan; okitaninyan.

occasion, *n.* Oeyuhpa; anpetu; ta'ku on cin'pi; ouñ; ka'ga. *vt.* Ka'ga.

occasional, *a.* Wan'wanecadan; enanakia.

occasionally, *adv.* Tuktekten.
occident, *n.* Wiyohpeyata.
occult, *a.* Wanyagpicasni; ana-hbeya un.
occupancy, *n.* Hdubapi; otipi.
occupant, *n.* Oti; yuha.
occupation, *n.* 1. Yuha un'pi; otipi; en ti'pi. 2. Wicohan; woskinçiyi. *Our occupation is farming, wicohan unkitawapi wozupi he'e.*
occupy, *vt.* 1. Oti; ohna un : *I occupy this house.* 2. Ozudanya; akan un : *his buildings occupy half an acre.* 3. Kuwakiya; wasi : *Ten carpenters were occupied.* 4. Yuha; yusota. *He occupied my time ten days, anpetu wikema makiyusota.*
occur, *vi.* 1. Yukan; akipa; ica-ga. *What has occurred at the Agency. If opportunity occurs, oko yukan kinhan.* 2. Woawacin hi; kiksuya. *It occurred to me just in time, iyehantudanhin we'ksuya.*
occurrence, *n.* Woakipa; woyutokeca : *daily occurrences.*
ocean, *n.* Miniwanca; ta'ku iyotan tan'ka.
oceanic, *a.* Miniwancata.
ochee, *n.* Makaša.
octagon, *n.* Cuwi sahdogan.
octave, *n.* Ho sahdogan.
October, *n.* Wi iwikeemna; wazupi-wi.
octoroon, *n.* Okašpe isahdogan ha'sapa.
ocular, *a.* Ista on wanyakapi.
oculist, *n.* Istakuwa.
odd, *a.* 1. To'keca; ohan'okeca; wowiha : *an odd boy.* 2. Sani; sani wanica. *A lot of odd shoes.* 3. Iyaye; ta'kudan kicica šni : *odd pieces of calico.*
oddity, *n.* To'keca; wowiha.
oddly, *adv.* Togye; wowihaya.

oddness, *n.* Wotokeca; wowiha.
odds, *n.* Wowiyukean.
ode, *n.* Odowan okinihan.
odious, *a.* Wahtešni; wahtedapišni.
odiously, *adv.* Wahtedašniyan.
odium, *n.* Wowahetešni.
odometer, *n.* Cankuiyute (canpahmihma hu ikoyake).
odor, *n.* Woomna; omnapi. *A sweet odor, waštemna.*
odorless, *a.* Takumnašni.
odorous, *a.* Ecamna; waštemna.
of, *prep.* 1. (Denoting source) Etanhan. *I received it of my father, ate etanhan mduha.—Give of your substance, woyuha nitawa etanhan ku.—Within a step of the river, wakpa etanhan cahdepi wanzi.* 2. On; on etanhan. *Of his own will, iye tawacin on.* 3. (Possessory) Ta'wa; ta-; yuha. *The house of the king, itanean ti'pi ta'wa.—The strength of the lion, mnaža to'waš'ake.—The shoe of a woman, win'yan tahanpa.—A man of strength, wicašta wowaš'ake yuha.* 4. (With a qualifying noun the force of the proposition is often expressed by juxtaposition.) *A boat of bark, canhawata.—The city of Omaha, Omaha otonwe.—The love of God is everlasting, Wakantaŋka to'waštedake owihanke wanica.*
off, *adv.* 1. Tokan; to'kiya; tokanyan; iyog. *Don't look off, tokan e'tonwe šni.—He is gone off, to'kiya iyaye.—The cover is off, iha kin iyog un.* 2. I'tokan; i'citehan. *The river is a mile off, wakpa kin iyutapi wanzi i'tokan un.—Off and on, enanakiya.—The concert will come off, dowanpi kin econpi kta.—To get off a speech, woo-*

wohdake econ.—*To get off from trial*, woyaco etanhan tokan iyaye.—*Tell off the names*, wicacaze oyag a'ya.—*He is well off*, tanyan un.—*Offhand*, wan'-cahnana.—*Off side*, unman eci-yatanhan.—*Cut off*, baspa.

off, interj. Tokan ya; kihda.

off, a. 1. Akotanhan; unmaneci-yatanhan: *the off ox*. 2. Aie-cetušni: *an off year*.

offal, n. 1. Ta'ku ehpeyapi. *The offal covered the streets*, ta'ku ehpeyapi kin canku ožudan. 2. Tašupe; wopate to'na yu'zapi šni.

offend, vi. Iyokipišniya; šihdaya. *He was offended*, iyokipišniyapi.

offend, vi. Wahtani; wope kicakse.

offender, n. Wahtani'sa.

offense, n. Wohtani; woiyokipišni; wošihda.

offensive, a. 1. Iyowicakipišni; wošihda: *offensive words*. 2. I'ye wicakuwa.

offer, vt. 1. Ku kta eya; kipazo; iwanpagši: *he offered me his horse*. 2. Waihpaya; wošna.

offer, n. 1. Woecon; econ kta eyapi. *He made a kind offer*, tanyan econ kta eya. 2. Ta'ku ku'pi; to'nakeca on econpi kta. 3. Woiyuta: *he made no offer to run*.

offering, n. 1. Wošnapi; waihpheyapi; womnaye wakan. *The missionary offering*, wotaninwašte womnaye. 2. Ta'ku econpi kta eyapi.

offhand, a. Ihnuhan; i'tokam awacin šni: *an offhand speech*.

office, n. 1. Ti'pi; ti; ohna škin'-ciye: *agent's office*. 2. Woecon; woiatan: *an office in the church*.

office-holder, n. Woiatananyuha; wicohanyuha.

officer, n. Itan: *a military officer*. Itan wicakaga.

official, a. Woiatan; woecon.

officially, adv. Itan eciyatanhan.

officialate, vt. Econ; woiatan wicohanyuha.

officious, a. Itan kte hea.

officialously, adv. Itaneciđase.

offscouring, n. Ta'ku ehpeyapi.

offset, n. Adetka; wokažuzu.

offshoot, n. Adetka.

offspring, n. Cinca.

oft, adv. See OFTEN.

often, adv. S'a; ižehan; icizehan; akihde; o'ta. *He comes here often*, den hi s'a. *How often*, toña.

oftentimes, adv. Icižehan; o'takiya.

Ogalalla, n. T. Oglala; Y. Okdada.

oh, interj. E; wan; yu.

oil, n. Wi'hdi; Y. wi'gli; T. wi'gli; sda; wi'hdi tiktica. *Castor-oil*, wi'hdi iyoptaiyeyapi. vt. Sdaya.

olcloth, n. Minihuha šdušduta.

olled, a. Sdayapi; sda.

oller, n. Isdaye.

ollstone, n. Wiohdida.

olly, a. Sda; šdušduta.

ointment, n. Wi'sdaye; ihapi.

Ojibway, n. Hašatonwan.

old, a. 1. Ehan; wanakaža; o'ta. *An old man*, wicašta ehan; wicaheca.—*Old age*, waniyetu o'ta. 2. Icağa; un; aounye; (often unexpressed.) *A babe a few days old*, hokšiyopa anpotu to'nana.—*How old are you*, waniyetu nitonakeca he.—*I am ten years old*, waniyetu mawicemna. 3. Ehan-tanhan; ehanatanhan. *An old ball player*, ehanatanhan

takapas'a. 4. Ehaŋna uŋ'pi; waŋna ši'ca; kaŋ : *an old coat.*
olden, a. Ehaŋna.
older, a. comp. Tokapa.
oldish, a. Ki'taŋna ehaŋna.
old-fashioned, a. Okage ehaŋna.
old-man, n. Wicaheca.
old-woman, n. Wakanŋa; Y. winoheca; T. winohecala.
oleomargarine, n. Asaŋpi ihdi wasna oŋ ka'gapi.
olfactory, a. Oŋ womnapi.
olive, a. To'sapa.
Omaha, n. Omaha.
omega, n. Ehake; oowa ehake.
omelet, n. Witka kacoco spaŋ-yaŋpi.
omen, n. Wohdece; wowakta.
omen, vt. Kihdeca; wakeaŋ.
ominous, a. Wowakta; wakihdecapi.
omission, n. Econpi šni; aktoŋ-zapi; yušnapi.
omit, vt. Yušna; econ šni.
omnibus, n. Caŋpahmihma anokatanaŋ i'yoŋaŋkapi; o'ta kipi.
omnipotent, a. Iyotaŋ waš'aka.
omnipresent, a. O'waŋcaya uŋ.
omniscient, a. Ta'ku owasiŋ sdon-ya.
omnium-gatherum, n. Wokpahi.
omnivorous, a. Ta'ku owasiŋ yu'ta.
on, prep. 1. Akan; a- : *on the table.*—*The board fell on me, caŋmdaska amahiŋhpaye.* 2. En; icuŋhaŋ. 3. Iyehaŋ; eca; ehaŋ. *On the breaking out of the war, okieize icaga ehaŋ.* 4. I'takiŋna; akan. *Stones upon stones, in'yaŋ i'takiŋnahna.* 5. Oŋ; cazeyan. *On his oath, Wakanŋaŋka cazeyan.* 6. En; ekta. *On the public works, oyate ta'wicohaŋ en.*—*He bet on the little horse, šuŋ'kawakaŋ ci'stiŋna en iyakaška.* 7. Etaŋhaŋ; ekta. *On the committee, committee etaŋhaŋ.*—*On the*

one hand, de'ciyataŋhaŋ.—*Come on, mi'hakam u; howo.*—*Put your dress on, nitoške kiçuŋ.*—*Depend on, waciŋyaŋ.* *House on fire, ti'pi ide.*—*On the way, tahepi.*—*On the wing, aunyaŋ; owaŋzi uŋ šni.*—*Placed on high, waŋkaŋ e'hna-ka.*—*Play on the violin, caŋ-pakiŋzapi dowaŋkiya.*—*Walk on, amani.*
on, adv. Saŋ'pa; iyoopta. *Go on, saŋ'pa ya.*
once, adv. 1. Waŋ'cadaŋ. *Do it once, waŋ'cadaŋ econ.* 2. To'hinŋi; ehaŋna : *once there was an earthquake.* *All at once I heard it, ihnuhaŋna nawaŋoŋ.*—*All at once, heave, owasiŋ o'koŋwanžidan, yutitaŋ.*—*Do it at once, waŋ'cahnana econ.*—*Once and again, akihdehde.*—*Once more, ehake.*—*Once started, to'hinŋi iyaye cinhaŋ.*—*Once upon a time, to'hinŋi anpetu waŋ en.*—*This once, deceedaŋ.*
one, a. Waŋzi; waŋžidan; waŋžina; waŋ'ca; sani. *All one, to'keca šni.*—*One day, anpetu waŋzi; to'hinŋi.*—*One foot, si-sani.*—*One hand, napsani.*—*One or the other, de'e kaiš he'e; unmaŋtuke waŋ'zi.*—*The enemies are at one, to'kakiciyapi kiŋ waŋna okowaŋžipidan.*
one, n. 1. Waŋzi. *"He will hate the one and love the other."* 2. Oŋge; to'na; waŋžikzi. *The big ones, to'na taŋkiŋkiŋyaŋ.*—*The little ones, eikeistiŋpidan; wakaŋheža.*—*One by one, waŋžikzi.*
one, pron. Tu'we; tu'wekašta. *One another, kici.*—*They embraced one another, po'skin kiciyuzapi.*
oneness, n. Wowaŋžidaŋ.

onerous, *a.* Tke.

one-sided, *a.* Sanina; sanito'keca.

one's self, *pron.* Iye'hca; iye i'ya-tayedān.

ongolings, *n.* Woecon; woiyopte.

onion, *n.* Pšin.

only, *a.* 1. Heceedān. *The only survivor*, heceedān ni. 2. Išana; -na'na. *I only*, mišnana.—*You only*, nišnana.—*He only*, išnana.—*The man only*, wicašta išnana.—*Only one*, wañžidan.—*Only two*, nom'nana.

onset, *n.* Wonatan; takpeyapi.

onslaught, *n.* Wonatan; ki'ciya-hpayapi.

onto, *prep.* Akan.

onward, *a.* Iyopta; san'pa ya: *the onward march*.

onward, *adv.* San'pa; iyopteya.

ooze, *vi.* Našdi; šdi'šdi; ske'pa.

opaque, *a.* Kohdišni; tanjīšni.

open, *a.* Yuğan hañ; kazamni hañ; natakešni; ca'gašni; tanjīyan uñ; akahešni. *An open account*, oicazo wowapi yuštāpišni.—*An open basket*, makañ-opiye akahepapišni.—*An open door*, tiyopa yuğan hañ.—*Open air*, tanjan Tate.—*Open countenance*, waanakihešni ite.—*Open flowers*, wahca kazamnipi.—*Open for an engagement*, ta'ku econkiyapi kta wi'yeya uñ.—*Open guilt*, woahāni tanjīyan uñ.—*Open house*, ti'pi yuħdog hañ.—*Open road*, canku natakapišni.—*Open shed*, ti'pi ahanke ohdoka o'ta.—*Open to attack*, iyahpayapi wašte.—*Open winter*, waniyetu wa wanića.

open, *vt.* Yuğan; yuzamni; yuħdoka; yukawa; yutanin; tokaheya econ. *Opened his plans*, to'ken econ kta yutanin.—*Open one's mouth*, i ħdukawa.—*Open the box*, koka yuħdoka.—*Open*

the door, tiyopa yuğan.—*Open the hand*, nape yumdaya.—*Open the letter*, wowapi yuħdoka.—*They opened fire*, iye tokaheya ma'zakan utapi. *vi.* Kazamni iyaye.

opener, *n.* Oñ yuħdokapi; yuħdoka.

open-handed, *a.* Waihpeyes'a; oħaŋpi.

open-hearted, *a.* Waanahbešni; canwihaha.

opening, *n.* 1. Ohdoka; oyugañ; oko: *there was an opening in the roof*. 2. Yuħdokapi; wotokahe; tokaheya econpi. *I saw him at the opening of the Conference*. 3. Oko; ohna yañka wašte. *An opening for a doctor*. 4. Canwehna oko; canhdehde.

openly, *adv.* Tanjīyan; anahbešni.

open-mouthed, *a.* Icam; oħaŋšunkeca.

opera, *n.* Dowanśka'tapi; woška-teti'pi.

operate, *vt.* Econ; kuwa; ka'ga. *Operate a sewing-machine*, oñ wakagegepi econ. *vi.* Škan; waecon; iheyekiya; kuwa.

operation, *n.* Wokuwa; wicoħaŋ; wocon; kuwapi.

operative, *a.* Kuwa okihi; wi'yo-kihi. *Kuwa wayupikapi*.

operator, *n.* Tu'we kuwa kiñ.

oplate, *n.* Ištīnbekiyaپی پزوتا; ožiwicayapi.

opine, *vt.* Ecin; iyukeaŋ.

opinion, *n.* Woawaciñ; wowiyukeaŋ; waciñyuzapi. *The opinion is prevalent*, woawaciñ kiñ tan'kaya uñ.—*The good opinion of my friends*, mitakada tanyan ecanmakinpi.

opium, *n.* Pežuta oñ ištīnmapi.

opossum, *n.* Sintēšdataŋka.

opponent, *n.* Kiei econ; to'ka;

i'tkokim na'zin; kuwa; wicada
 ſni.
opportune, *a.* Waiyehantu.
opportunity, *n.* Ohna ocon waſte;
 oko; iyehantu.
oppose, *vt.* I'tkokipa; kipaſin;
 wicada ſni; ecetu kte ſni;
 kuwa; anapta. *I did not oppose*
him, i'tkowakipe ſni.—He op-
posed her going, ye kta wicada
ſni.—They opposed the Govern-
ment, woiſaſan kin kipaſinpi.
—They opposed the prohibition
law, miniwakan anaptapi woo-
pe ecetu kte ſni kuwapi.
opposer, *n.* Wakipaſin; waanapte.
opposite, *a.* Unmaſ eciyaſanhan;
 akasaſpa; koakata; unmaſ;
 to'keca; itkom un. *The opposite*
leaves, ape i'tkokicipa.—The
opposite party, oſpaye unmaſ.
The opposite side of the street,
caſku unmaſ eciyaſanhan.
oppositely, *adv.* I'eitkokim.
opposition, *n.* 1. Wowicadaſni;
 wokipaſin; kipaſinpi; kaſiya-
 pi. *Their opposition is vain,*
wicadapi ſni kin ta'kudaſ iyo-
kihi ſni. 2. Wakipaſinpi; i'tko-
 kikap; unmaſpi; oſpaye un-
 maſ. *The opposition killed the*
bill, oſpaye unmaſ woope kin
yutakunipi ſni.
oppress, *vt.* Kakiſya; tkeya kin-
 kiya.
oppression, *n.* Wakakiſyapi; wo-
 kakize; iyahdaſkin un.
oppressive, *a.* Tke; wakakiſya;
 iyahdaſkica.
oppressively, *adv.* Tkeya; waka-
 kiſya.
oppressor, *n.* Wakakiſya; ſi-
 caya wicakuwa.
opprobrious, *a.* Wowiſteca; wa-
 hteſni.
opprobrium, *n.* Wowahteſni.
optative, *a.* Cin'pi.
optic, *a.* Iſta; on toſwanpi.

optical, *a.* Iſta.
optics, *n.* Wi'yoſanſan woonspe;
 wiciſta woonspe.
optimist, *n.* Tu'we ta'ku owasiſ
 ieaſtewaſte un.
optimistic, *a.* O'hiſni waſte kta
 kecin.
option, *n.* Wokahniſe; wakahni-
 niſapi; cin'pi; tohan cinpi.
optional, *a.* Cin'pi kinhan econpi
 kta: *optional studies.*
opulence, *a.* Woyuha; wowiſice.
opulent, *a.* Watonka; wi'ſica.
or, *conj.* Kaiſ; T. naiſ.
oracle, *n.* Ta'kuwakan oie; ta'ku-
 wakan; wakanſapi.
oracular, *a.* Wakan.
oral, *a.* Ieyahan yuhapi; owapi
 ſni.
orally, *adv.* Ieyahan.
orange, *n.* Taſpanſi.
orange, *a.* Zi'gi.
orang-outang, *n.* Waunca iſtohan-
 ſka.
oration, *n.* Owohdake; woowo-
 hdake.
orator, *n.* Iekſapa; wohdaka.
oratorical, *a.* Iekſapa.
oratory, *n.* Wayapiya wohdakaſi.
orb, *n.* Ta'ku mima; wi; wicaſ-
 hpi.
orbit, *n.* Oahomni; ocaſku.
orchard, *n.* Waſkuyeca caſwo-
 ſupi.
orchestra, *n.* Canpakinſapi opta-
 ye.
ordain, *vt.* Ka'ga; wicaſtawakan
 ka'ga; kahniſa.
ordained, *p.* Ka'gapi; yuſtanpi.
ordeal, *n.* Ocon; wowawiyu-
 tanye.
order, *n.* 1. Waeconſipi; woope.
An order to sell no whisky, mi-
niwakan wi'yoſeyapi kte ſni
woope.—Our orders were not to
stop, na'zin ſni unſipi. 2. To'-
 ken o'wecinhan waſka eece;
 owotaſna. *Bring them in reg-*

ular order. 3. Ta'ku da'pi wowapi; ta'ku eewicashiipi; kuwicashiipi wowapi. *I sent an order for goods,* ma'za da'pi wowapi yewayu.—*Please give me an order for beef,* tado kuwicashiipi wowapi ma'ku ye. 4. Ocaze; obe: *order of talent.* 5. Okodakiciye: *the order of Odd Fellows.* 6. Woecon. *The old order of things,* ehanha woecon kin.—*Give orders,* eewicashi.—*In order to,* on etanhan.—*Keep order,* owanzu yan-ka; eeen yan-ka.—*Money order,* on ma'zaska icupi wowapi.—*Order book,* ta'ku da'pi wowapi.—*Order of battle,* okicize oecon.—*Put the house in order,* ti'pi kin tanyan piyapi.—*Standing orders,* eea oecon.—*The order of words in English,* Wasicun iapi woeye to'ken o'wechinhan wan-ka.

order, vt. Eeonsi; -si. *He ordered me out of the house,* tan-kan yemasi. 2. Da; auwicashi: *he ordered some water.* 3. E'hnaka; kuwa.

orderly, a. 1. Ta'ku owasin tanyan wan-ka: *an orderly town.* Wanahonpi; owanzu un'pi.

ordinance, n. Woepe.

ordinarily, adv. Ecee.

ordinary, a. He'cetuka; to'ken yuhapi ecee.

ordination, n. Wicastawakan ka'gapi; wokage.

ordnance, n. Ma'zakan tan-ka.

ore, n. Ma'za okapi ecehna.

organ, n. 1. Can'dowan kiyapi. *A cabinet organ,* candowan kiyapi koka omdoton se.—*A pipe organ,* candowan kiyapi mazahdogea. 2. Adetka; onspa etanhan; huha.

organic, a. Huha yukeya; o'kihe yukan.

organism, n. Ta'ku huha yukan.

organization, n. Ta'ku tan-kan huha ko ka'gapi; okodakiciye.

organize, vt. Oskinjiye kta iyecen ka'ga; wicohan eekcen itan-kan wicakaga; itan-kan wicakaga; eekcen waeconwicakiya.

organizer, n. Waeconwicakiya.

orgies, n. Ska'tapi.

orient, n. Wi'hinanpa; wiyohiyanpa.

oriental, a. Wiyohiyanpata.

orifice, n. Ohdoka.

origin, n. Otokahe; ohinanpe.

original, a. Otokahe; tokaheya ka'gapi; nahanh un'pi shi.

originality, n. Tokaheya wi'yukanpi.

originally, adv. Otokaheya; iye-cha.

originate, vt. Tokaheya ka'ga; ka'ga. *vi.* Tokaheya icaga.

ornament, n. Woyuwaste; wowitan. *vt.* Yuwaste; wi'pata.

ornamental, a. Wayuwaste.

ornamentally, adv. Yuwasteya.

ornamentation, n. Wayuwaste pi; wi'patapi; oinkitonpi.

ornamenter, n. Wayuwawaste.

ornate, a. Yuwaste pi; yucoya ka'gapi; waste.

ornithology, n. Wahupakoza wonspe; zikadan oyakapi.

orphan, n. Wamdenica.

orphanage, n. 1. Wamdenicati pi. 2. Wowamdenica.

orthodox, a. Owotanpa; woepe ohnayan.

orthography, n. Iapi oowa tanyan e'hnakapi; oowa eyapi.

Osage (Indians), n. Waza'a.

oscillate, vi. Kazezeza.

oscillating, a. Kaozeze.

oscillation, n. Wokaze.

ossify, vi. Hu icaga.

ostensible, a. Pazopi.

ostensibly, adv. Se ececa; keya.

ostentation, *n.* Wi'hdutanpi.
ostentatious, *a.* Wi'tanjanpi.
ostracise, *vt.* Napeya; oyate ta'wa etanhan kihdeya.
ostrich, *n.* Wahupakozatan'ka.
other, *a.* Unman; to'keca. *Give to others*, tokan wica'ku.—*No other but*, tu'we to'heca.—*Some... other*, onge... onge.—*The other day*, anpetu he'kta; decana.—*The other side*, unman eciyatanhan.
otherwise, *adv.* 1. Togye. *He thought otherwise*, i'ye togye awacin. 2. He'cetu'ni kinhan; togye un'kan's.
Otoe (Indians), *n.* Oyatenonpa.
Ottawa (Indians), *n.* Hotawe.
otter, *n.* Ptan.
Ottoman (Turk), *n.* Wica'sta.
ought, *v. aux.* Iyececa; he'cetu. *You ought to go*, de kta iyececa.
ounce, *n.* Otkoute ci'stinna.
our, *pron.* Unkitawapi; unki.—*Our country*, unkitamakoe.—*Belongs to you and me* (dual), unkitawa.
ours, *pron. poss.* Unkitawapi.
ourselves, *pron.* Unkiyepi hea. *We ourselves*, unkiyepiiyatayedan.
oust, *vt.* Yutokaniyeya; iyayeya.
out, *adv.* Tanjan. *Cried out*, ni'na eya.—*Day in and day out*, anpetu ad'ataya.—*Fell out of the wagon*, canpahmihma etanhan hinhpaya.—*Fell out about who should ride*, tu'we akanjotanke kta akinicapi.—*Find out*, iyeya.—*Fire went out*, pe'ta sni.—*Hear the speech out*, owohdake ihunniyan nahon.—*He laughed out*, tanjinyan iha.—*Out and out*, a'taya; tanataya.—*Out at the knees*, cankpehdoka.—*Out in his calculations*, iyawa ekta yu'sna; yu'sna.—

Out in the field, tanjan ma'ga ekta; magata.—*Out of*, etanhan tanjan; i'tanjan.—*Out of breath*, niya'sni.—*Out of business*, wicohan ni'ca.—*Out of conceit with*, iyokipi sni.—*Out of date*, anpetu i'sanpa; iye-hantu'sni.—*Out of joint*, o'kihe papsun; papsun.—*Out of his mind*, tawacin en un sni; akiktonza; wacinhnuni.—*Out of one's head*, wacinhnuni.—*Out of order*, sicaya un; yu'sicapi.—*Out of pocket*, ma'zaska onge kiyusota.—*Out of print*, yusotapi.—*Out of the question*, en e'wacinpica'sni.—*Out of reach*, iyohiypica'sni.—*Out of season*, o'maka iye-hantu'sni.—*Out of sight*, tanjin'sni; wan'yagpica'sni.—*Out of sorts*, caniyokipi'sni.—*Out of sugar*, canhanpiyusota.—*Out of temper*, wacin'ko.—*Out of the way*, canku icunom; icunom.—*Out West*, wiyohpey-ata.—*Put out of the way*, icunom iyeya; ktepi.—*Put the lights out*, petizanjan bosni.—*The secret is out*, ta'ku nahmanpi kiu otanjan.—*The wine is out*, minisa kin henana.—*You put me out by your noise*, oko kin on yu'snamayaya.
out, *vt.* Tanjan u; tanjin. *Truth will out*, wowicake tanjin kta.
out, *interj.* Tanjan iyaya; iyaya.
out-, *pref.* I'sanpa; kapeya; kte'-dan.
outargue, *vt.* I'akapeya.
outbalance, *vt.* I'sanpa tke.
outbeg, *vt.* Wadapi kte'dan.
outbreak, *n.* Bosdokapi; wosice.
outburst, *n.* Bomdazapi.
outcast, *a.* Tanjan ehpeyapi.
outcome, *n.* Etanhan ta'ku icage.
outcry, *n.* Owodutaton; i'eniye-yapi.
outdo, *vt.* Ikapeya econ.

outdoor, a. Tanġkan.
outer, a. Haakamya; tanġkan.
outermost, a. Tanġkanihanġke.
outfit, n. On ihduwiyeyapi; wi' kicanye.
outflank, vt. Aohomniya.
outgo, vt. Wayusotapi; kapeya.
outgoing, n. Oenape.
outgrow, vt. I'akamicaga; tan'ka-icaga.
outhouse, n. Tanġkantipi.
outing, n. Enanakiya un'pi; to-kan un'pi.
outlandish, a. To'keca; ši'ca.
outlast, vt. I'sam te'han wašte kta.
outlaw, n. Wooke inazica un; wooke ohoda šni. *vt.* Wooke itanġkan iyeya.
outlay, n. Ma'zaska yusotapi; wokažu.
outlet, n. Iyohdoke; oenape.
outline, n. Ohomni icazopi; owohdake ocaŋkuye. *vt.* Icazo; ptenyedaŋ oyaka.
outlive, vt. I'sanpa ni.
outlook, n. Owanjake; iteka; woiwanyake.
outlying, a. I'hduksaŋ; opapun.
outmost, a. Ihanġke.
outnumber, vt. I'akam o'ta.
out-of-door, a. Tanġkan.
out-of-the-way, a. Makoskan.
outpost, n. Icuŋomti'pi; woonŋspe icuŋonpa.
output, n. To'naġeca icupi; ka'gapi.
outrage, n. Ta'ku ši'ca; wošice.
outrage, vt. Šicayakuwa; iya-ħpaya.
outrageous, a. Ni'na ši'ca; wohitika.
outrageously, adv. Ni'na šicaya.
outrank, vt. I'wanġkam itanġcaŋ.
outright, adv. He'ceħ.
outroom, n. Icuŋomtipi.
outrun, vt. Kapeya in'yaŋka; kapa.

outset, n. Otokaħe.
outshine, vt. Ikapeya wiyakpa; kape.
outside, a. Tanġkan; ihanġke.
outside, n. Akapataŋhaŋ; tanġkantaŋhaŋ.
outsider, n. Tanġkan un.
outskirt, n. Opapun.
outsoken, a. Tanjnyan eya; ana-ħbešni.
outstanding, a. Ecenhaŋ; kažu-zišni.
outstrip, vt. Kapa.
outravel, vt. Kapeyaicimani.
outwalk, vt. Ma'nipikapa.
outward, adv. Tanġkantkiya. *a.* Tanġkantaŋhaŋ; tanġkantkiya; haakamya.
outwardly, adv. Akanya.
outwear, vt. Te'han suta; i'sanpa te'han suta kta.
outweigh, vt. I'sanpa tke.
outwit, vt. I'sanpa ksa'pa.
oval, a. Wi'tkamibe.
ovation, n. Yuonihaŋpi; yuonihaŋpi omniice.
oven, n. Owašpanye.
over, prep. 1. Iwanġkam. *Hold it over your head, pa kin iwanġkam yu'za.* 2. O'pta; akasampa; a-Throw over, o'pta ehpeya.—Go over the river, akasampa ya; T. koakata ya.—Jump over, apsica. 3. Ihunni; icunhaŋ. Take care of it over winter. waniyetu ihunni awanyaka.—Stay over night, hanyetu un.—Have the advantage over, iwanġkam wookihi yuha.—Over four dollars, ma'zaska to'pa iwanġkam.—Run over and killed, adipi ka teyapi.—The river ran over the banks, wakpa maya apašboka.
over, adv. 1. O'pta; ġdakinyan; come over. 2. Ihunniyan; amdesya; go over the accounts. 3. I'sanpa; akahya. Over-

zealous, aokaŋya mdiheca. 4. *Ahdapŋinyan; yuptanyan: turn over the board.* 5. *Ihunni; henana: dinner was over.*—*All over, o'wançaya; henana.*—*All over with the sick man, wicaŋta wayazaŋka wanpa ihunni.*—*Over again, akihde.*—*Over against, iyotakoŋs.*—*Over and above, iyaye; okitanjinyan.*—*Over and over, akihdehde.*—*To do over, akihde econ.*
over, a. 1. *Aokağa; ehaeŋ ni'na econpi: over-work.* 2. *Akan; akanunpi: over coat.*
overall, n. *Oŋzeogeakanunpi.*
overanxious, a. *Ehaeŋ ni'na awacin.*
overawe, vt. *Inihanya.*
overbalance, vt. *Iwançkam tke.*
overbearing, a. *Ksizeca; ohitiçida.*
overboard, adv. *Minin; wa'ta etanhan mini en.*
overcareful, a. *Ehaeŋ ni'na awançyake.*
overcast, vt. *Akaŋpa.*
overcharge, vt. *O'ta kažužukiya; o'ta ohnaka.*
overcoat, n. *Akanokde; un'hohda akan un'pi.*
overcome, vt. *Ohiya; kte'dan.*
overconfident, a. *Ehaeŋ ni'na awacin.*
overcount, vt. *Iwançkam yawa.*
overdo, vt. *Ehaeŋ ni'na econ.*
overdose, n. *Ehaeŋsotaku.*
overdraw, vt. *Iwançkam icu; a'kam iyaye; ožudanja; apaŋboka.*
overflow, vt. *Amnitan; o'wançaya iyaya.* *Overflowed the field, ma'ga amnitan.*—*Foreigners overflowed the country, oyate-tokeca makoce o'wança iyayapi.*
overflow, vi. *Apaŋboka; a'kam iyaye: the river overflowed.*
overgrown, a. *Ehaeŋ tan'ka.*

overhaul, vt. *Yužužu wançyaka; kihdega.*
overhead, adv. *Wançkan.*
overhear, vt. *Nahmanhaŋ.*
overheated, pa. *Ni'na ka'ta.*
overhung, a. *Akeyapi.*
overissue, n. *Iwançkam wicaçupi.*
overjoyed, a. *Ni'na iyuŋkin.*
overland, a. *Makaamani; makaa-diya.*
overlap, n. *I'ciyakaŋpapi.*
overlay, vt. *Akaŋpa; žu; ahda-skica.*
overload, vt. *O'ta ohnaka.*
overlook, vt. 1. *Wançyag han; iwançkam un: the fort overlooks the town.* 2. *Iwançkam e'tonwan; awançyaka.* 3. *Aktaŋni e'tonwan; en e'tonweŋni.*
overly, adv. *Iwançkam; ni'na.*
overlying, a. *Iwançkam yança.*
overmatch, n. *Iwançkam waŋ'aka.*
overmodest, a. *Ehaeŋ wi'steca.*
overnight, adv. *Hançyetu icunhan; hançyetu ihunni.*
overpass, vt. *I'sam ya.*
overpay, vt. *I'akam kažužu.*
overpeople, vt. *Ehaeŋ oyate oŋiŋs-ya.*
overplus, n. *Iyaye.*
overpower, vt. *Wowas'ake oŋ econ-kiya; kte'dan.*
overproduction, n. *Ehaeŋ o'ta ica-ga.*
overrate, vt. *Wançkantuyaŋ yawa.*
overreach, vt. *Iwançkam iyohiya; hna'yan.*
override, vt. 1. *Adi: he overrode all obstacles.* 2. *Ehaeŋ te'han akançyotanka: he overrode the horse.*
overrighteous, a. *Waŋte konzapi.*
overripe, a. *Ni'na sutoŋ.*
overrule, vt. *Iwançkam yuŋtan; yutokeca.*
overrun, vt. 1. *Adi; a'taya iyaye; o'ta.* *The vine overrun the fence, wi'yuwi con'kaŋka adi.*—*The*

weeds overran the farm, canhdo-hu makoe a'taya iyaya. 2. I'sam iyaya; kapa.
overscrupulous, *a.* Ehaes woopo ohoda hca.
oversee, *vt.* Awanyaka.
overseer, *n.* Waawanyake; awanyaka.
overshot, *a.* Iwan kam yeya.
oversight, *n.* 1. Woawanyake. *He has the oversight of the mill.*
 2. Wanyake ŋni.
overskirt, *n.* Nitiyapehe akanunpi.
oversleep, *vi.* Te'hanistinma.
overspread, *vt.* A'tayaiyaye.
overstate, *vt.* Aka hoyaka.
overstay, *vt.* Te'hanyanka.
overstep, *vt.* I'sameahde.
overstock, *vt.* Ehaes o'ta ahipi.
overstrain, *vi.* S'agya.
oversure, *a.* Ehaes wicakeiçida.
overt, *a.* Tanjanyan un.
overtake, *vt.* Kihdega; e'hdega.
overtax, *vt.* Ehaes tkeya kŋkiyapi.
overthrow, *vt.* 1. Yuptan ehpeya; kaptanyan: *overthrew the table.*
 2. Kažuž; ihaŋgya.
overthrow, *n.* Woihangye.
overtop, *vt.* Ikapeya wankantuya.
overture, *n.* 1. Wowiyukean. 2. Otokahe dowaŋpi.
overturn, *vt.* Yuptanyan; kawaŋka.
overweight, *n.* Iwan kam tke.
overwhelm, *vt.* Aka hpa; iyahda-skica.

overwhelming, *a.* Tan'ka; wo-ŋungye.
overwork, *vt.* Ni'na tkeya econkiya; yu'saka.
overwork, *vi.* S'agiçiya.
overwork, *n.* A'kam htanipi.
owe, *vt.* 1. Ikiçazo; icazo. *I owe, iwakazo.—I owe him, iwecazo.—You owe, iyakazo.—You owe him, iyecazo.—He owes, icazo.—He owes him, ikicazo.* 2. Etanhan yuha; okihiya: *he owed it to his father.* 3. Ku iyecaca; icazo.
owing, *pa.* 1. Icazo; ikicazo. 2. (with to) On etanhan; on etanhan he'ceca. *Owing to his sickness, wayažanka on etanhan.*
owl, *n.* Hinhan kağa; hinyan kağa.
own, *vt.* 1. Yuha; ta'waya; ta'wa. *Who owns that house, ti'pi he tu'we ta'wa.—I own it, mi'ye mduha.* 2. He'cetu eya; ohdaka.
own, *a.* Ta'wa. *My own, mi'ye mitawa.—Your own, ni'ye nitawa.—To hold one's own, he'cehnana un.*
owner, *n.* Ta'waya.
ownerless, *a.* Tuwena ta'wa ŋni.
ownership, *n.* Ta'wayapi.
ox, *n.* (pl. oxen.) Tatan ka; tatan ka wosdohan.
oxbow, *n.* Wanapiŋ oyukšan.
oxgoad, *n.* Tatangiçape.
oxhide, *n.* Tatan kaha.
oyster, *n.* Tukihasan.

P

pace, *n.* Caehdepi. *vi.* Caehde; ma'ni; naš'oš'o ma'ni.
pacer, *n.* Šungonas'o; naš'oš'o.
pacific, *a.* Amdakedan; wahba-dan; wawiciya.
pacification, *n.* Wicayuwahbapi; wicayuwastepi.

pacify, *vt.* Yuwahba; yuwašte.
pack, *vt.* 1. Koka ohnaka; pahta; he'yun: *pack your goods.* 2. Nahman ohnaka; nahman kuwa: *pack a jury.* 3. Ožuya; otiŋs ka'ga: *pack a joint of the pipe.* *n.* Wapahtapi; wo-

heyun; wopahta; optaye; woyuŋinža.
package, *n.* Wopahte; opahte; oheyun; wapahtapi.
packer, *n.* Wapahta; wapata.
packet, *n.* 1. Wapahtapiŋ: *a packet of letters*. 2. Pe'tawata wowapitoksu.
pack-horse, *n.* Šunktanŋa waŋin-kiyapi.
pack-house, *n.* Ti'piwakihnakapi; tado okicanje.
packing, *n.* Waohnakapi; pao-ŋin hna'kapi.
pack-saddle, *n.* Šungakiŋ on wa-kinŋiyapi.
pad, *n.* 1. Miunpi: *put a pad under the collar*. 2. Wowapi-ska apaŋinŋapi. 3. Wamanon omani.
padding, *n.* Iyopuŋdi.
paddle, *n.* Wamnaheca; Y. iwa-topekiya; wadihupa. *vi.* Watopa; Y. ko'za. *vt.* Iyopteya; wamnaheca kiŋuŋ.
paddler, *n.* Watopa.
Paddy, *n.* Irish iašica.
padlock, *n.* Tiyominatake pšunŋa.
pagan, *n.* Wakaŋapi ohoda; ikce-wicašta.
paganism, *n.* Wakaŋapi ohodapi.
page, *n.* 1. Yumdapi; wowapi oyumda: *the second page*. 2. Hoksidaŋwowasi. *vt.* Yumdapi ka'ga.
pageant, *n.* Wowanyake; wapa-zopi.
pageantry, *n.* Waihdatanpi.
pagoda, *n.* Wakaŋapi ti'pitaŋka.
pail, *n.* Ce'ga; kokadan; mini-yaya: *that pail leaks*.—*A small pail*, ceŋaŋinŋa.—*A wooden pail*, kokatodaŋ.
pailful, *n.* Ce'ga ohnaka; ce'ga ožudaŋ.
pain, *n.* Woyazan; yazanpi; wakakišyapi; wotehi: *a pain in the head*.—*Take pains*, awaciŋ-

hea econ.—*Under pain of*, ko kipe.—*With pains*, kakišya; awacinya. *vt.* Yazanya; ksu'-weya; kakišya.
painful, *a.* 1. Iyazan; yazan: *his foot is painful*. 2. Tehike: *a painful task*.
painfully, *adv.* Ieakišva; tehiya.
painfulness, *n.* Woyazan; wotehi.
painless, *a.* Yazaŋant.
painstaker, *n.* Tanŋyaŋ econwaciŋ.
paint, *n.* Wi'sanye; wi'unpi. *vt.* 1. Owa; iun; sanŋa: *paint the house*. 2. Wi'unpi on iteowa; wowa. 3. Oyaka; waŋyakapi se'ca oyaka.
painter, *n.* Ti'pisanyan; iteowapi ka'ga.
painting, *n.* 1. Sanŋanpi; iunpi: *the house needs painting*. 2. Iteowapi: *a painting hung on the wall*.
pair, *n.* Non'paakicaška; tawaŋzi: *he gave me a pair*. *vi.* Kicica; nom'nom ya'pi. *vt.* Ki'-cicaya; kici iyayeya.
palace, *n.* Ti'piitanŋan; ti'pitaŋka.
palatable, *a.* Oyunwašte.
palate, *n.* Caka; u'tapi.
palatial, *a.* Ti'pitaŋka; wašteheca.
palaver, *n.* Owohdake. *vi.* Wohdaka; iayanŋa.
pale, *a.* 1. Ška; san; ececešni.—*Pale blue*, to'san; mahpiyato.—*His face turned pale*, ite ececešni. 2. Iwašteŋan: *pale red*.
paleness, *n.* Woececešni.
paling, *n.* Canmdaska sbu'na; conkaške pe'sto.
palisade, *n.* Con'kaške.
pall, *vi.* Waš'akešni.
pall-bearer, *n.* Wicahnakapi aki-yuhapi.
pallet, *n.* Owinižašicedaŋ.
palliate, *vt.* Ikiya; to'kecašni keya.
pallid, *a.* Ececešni; san.
palm, *n.* 1. Napoca; napemda-

ska. 2. Canwapaicadu; canwapaicadu can. *vt.* Hna'yan ku.
palmetto, *n.* Canwapaicadu.
palpable, *a.* Tantan; taninyan un.
palpably, *adv.* Taninyan.
palpitate, *vi.* Apapa; iyapa.
palpitation, *n.* Iyapapi.
palsy, *n.* Tančan tātake.
paltry, *a.* Ta'kušni; ci'stiŋna; wahtešni.
pamper, *vt.* Woku; iyowinya.
pamphlet, *n.* Wowapi ožuhašoka waninya.
pan, *n.* Čehska waksica.—*Hard-pan*, maka keza.
panacea, *n.* Pežuta woyazan owasin okihi.
pancake, *n.* Āguyapiokaštānšpanyanpi.
pander, *vi.* Ta'ku iyecetušni iyowinyan.
pane, *n.* O'žanžanhdepi; omdaye.
panegyric, *n.* Wayaonihanpi.
panful, *n.* Waksica ohnaka.
pang, *n.* Woyazanicapapiseca.
panic, *n.* Iksuyapi.
panic-stricken, *a.* Iksuyapi.
panoply, *n.* Ozuye oihduze.
panorama, *n.* Wowanyake yuhomni ayapi.
pansy, *n.* Wahecato.
pant, *vi.* 1. Temni; ohaŋkoya niya; niyašniŋa nurse: *how the baby pants*. 2. Ni'na cin: *pant for glory*.
pantalet, *n.* Onzeogedan; huŋska.
pantaloons, *n.* Onzeoge.
pantheism, *n.* Ta'ku sintomni wakanđapi.
panther, *n.* Inmutanċa; *Y.* ikmun-tanċa; *T.* igmun-tanċa.
pantomime, *n.* Wowanyake iešni oyakapi; iešni woyakapi.
pauity, *n.* Wašpankakihnagtipi.
pants, *n.* Onzeoge.
pap, *n.* Azeinċka; woyute.

papa, *n.* Ate; atkuku.
papacy, *n.* Sinasapa woitančan.
papal, *a.* Sinasapa ateyapi ta'wa.
paper, *n.* 1. Wowapiska; minihu-haska: *two sheets of paper*. 2. Wowapi: *he signed the paper*. 3. Wotanin wowapi: *the morning paper*.—*Paper money*, minihuha ma'zaska.—*Waste paper*, wowapi ehpeyapi. *vt.* Wowapi tiaskamya: *paper the room*.
papist, *n.* Sinasapa; okdesapa.
papoose, *n.* Hokšiyopa.
par, *n.* A'kidecece.
parable, *n.* Wi'yacinpi.
parabolically, *adv.* Wi'yacinyan.
parade, *n.* Ikpazo omanipi. *vt.* Ikpazo omani; itutu omani.
paradise, *n.* 1. Wowiyuškin makoe: *what a paradise you live in*. 2. E'den canwožupi. 3. Mašpiya.
paradox, *n.* Wohnaye se'ca tka wicake.
paragon, *n.* Woiyotan.
paragraph, *n.* Iapi oonažin; optapi.
parallel, *a.* 1. I'akicitehan; a'kiyehan wanċa: *a parallel river*. 2. A'kidececa; iyeececa: *a parallel story*.
parallelism, *n.* Ta'ku iyeececa.
paralysis, *n.* Tančan tātapike.
paralyze, *vt.* Kiksuyešniya.
paramount, *a.* Iyotan; iwanċkam un.
paramour, *n.* Našman waštėkici-dapi; našman kiciyuzapi.
parapet, *n.* Akicita makakapi.
paraphrase, *n.* Akta tan'yan oya-kapi.
parasite, *n.* Waas'in; ta'ku tokan ta'wapi on ni.
parasitic, *a.* Wakipi on ni.
parasol, *n.* O'hanzihdepi ci'stiŋna.
parboil, *vt.* Ipihya.
parcel, *n.* Wapahtapi; onċe.
parch, *vt.* 1. Papahya: *parch corn*.

2. Španje; atasage: *the ground is parched.*
parchment, n. Tahasaka.
pardon, vt. Ki'cicažužu; kiyuška.
n. Wokažužu; woyuska.
pardonable, a. Kazūzupica.
pardonling, a. Ki'cicažužupi.
pare, vt. Basku; baḥdaya; ha ehpeya: *pare an apple.*
paregoric, n. Kazopi anapte.
pareut, n. Hunḥake; etanḥan ica-ge. *His parents are dead.*
parentage, n. Wicahunḥake.
parental, a. Hunḥake ta'wa.
parenthesis, n. Natakapi.
parhellen, n. Wi acetipi.
paring, n. Ha; ha baskupi.
parish, n. Woawanyake; wicaštawakan to'awanyake; okdackiciye.
parishioner, n. Okodackiciye o'pa.
parity, n. Woakidececa.
park, n. Canwožupi; woškate makoce.
parlance, n. Iapi.
parley, vi. Wohdaka.
parliament, n. Sagdašin omniciye tan'ka.
parliamentary, a. Omniciye woecon.
parlor, n. Tiyanke waste.
parochial, n. Okodackiciye.
parody, n. Wayutokecapi.
paroxysm, n. Kan'natipapi; to'kecapi.
parricide, n. Hunḥake kte.
parrot, n. Zitkadanja.
parry, vt. Kakam iyeya.
parse, vt. O'kihe oyaka.
parsimonious, a. Watehinda.
parsimony, n. Watehindapi.
parsnlp, n. Panḡizizi.
parson, n. Wicaštawakan.
parsonage, n. Wicaštawakanoti.
part, n. 1. Onṣpa; okise: *a part of the field.* 2. Onḡe: *a part of the flour.* 3. O'kihe: *the different parts of the body.* 4.

Wawokihi; woksape: a man of parts. 5. Oyanke; makoce: *there never was a school in these parts.* 6. Wopamni; wobašpe: *my part of the goods.* 7. (Mus.) Wicaho: *what part do you sing.* 8. (Gram.) Wocaze: *the verb is the most difficult part of speech.—For my part, miyeke.—For the most part, ecee.—In good part, canwaštaya.—Take part in, onṣpa econ.—Your part, onṣpa nitawa.* **vt.** Kinukan iyeya; yukinukan; yuksa; pamni: *they parted the children.* **vi.** Tokan iyaye: *he parted from his wife.—To part with, kpaḡan.*
partake, vi. 1. Onḡe icu; etanḥan icu: *partook of the wine.* 2. Onṣpa iyececa: *He partakes of the nature of God and man.*
partaker, n. Kicica; kodaya; o'pa: *partaker in the punishment.*
parted, a. Španḡ; kinukan un'pfi.
partial, a. 1. Iyokise; onṣpa: *a partial good.* 2. Šanina o'kiya; iyotanda: *Jacob was partial to Joseph.*
partiality, n. Šanina o'kiyapi; i'a-kidecen econpi šni.
partially, adv. Okiseya: *partially true.*
participant, n. O'pa.
participate, vi. O'pa.
participation, n. O'papi.
participle, n. (Gram.) Aehnake wawoyake.
particle, n. 1. Onṣpa ci'stiṇa; ta'ku ci'stiṇa; sukaza. 2. (Gram.) Wicoiedan.
particular, a. 1. I'atayedan; ka'pi e'ehca; wanžidan: *on a particular day.* 2. Okitanḡ; oyagpica: *no particular news.* 3. Kezeca; iyokipiyapi tehike. *She is particular about her food.* **n.** O'kihe; adetka; wokpanka;

ta'kušnišni : *give all the particulars.*

particularize, *vi.* Tan'yan oyaka.
particularly, *adv.* Iohdamnayan;
tan'yehca.

parting, *n.* Yukinukanpi; o-ksahe.

partisan, *n.* Ta'wa e'cedan o'kiya.
a. Sanina.

partition, *n.* Ti'pi cokaya natakap;
o'zanpi; kiyuſpapi.

partly, *adv.* Okiseya.

partner, *n.* Kieica; o'pa.

partnership, *n.* O'kiciyapi; okodakiciyepi.

partook, *imp.* of PARTAKE.

partridge, *n.* Zi'ca.

parturition, *n.* Cincatonpi.

party, *n.* 1. Oſpaye : *the Democrat party.* 2. Kicieopi : *a tea party.* 3. Optaye; wicaſta onſe : *a party of hunters.* 4. Wanži ee; kieica : *he was a party to the murder.* 5. Tu'we; wicaſta : *the party accused.*

paschal, *a.* Woacakſin.

pasha, *n.* Turk oyate itanſan.

pass, *vi.* 1. Hiyaya; iyaya : *two men passed.* 2. Yu'zapi; icupi : *the money would not pass.* 3. Iyeceen waciſkiyuzapi : *he passed for a wise man.* 4. Kihda; hi-huni; ihanke : *the day passed.* —*His anger passed away*, wocanſiye apaspa. —*Let it pass*, he'cehnanakte. *vt.* 1. I'sam iyaye; i'sam hiyu : *he passed the bridge.* 2. Ihunikiya; yuſtan : *he passed his life in ease.* 3. Aktasni iyaya : *he passed me by.* 4. Kapa iyaya : *his horse passed all the others.* 5. He'cetudapi; yuſtanpi : *the bill passed both houses.* 6. Iyayeya : *pass the books along.* 7. I'ciyaza oyaka : *pass the word along.* 8. Yeya; hiyuya : *pass the bread.* 9. Wicaſu : *he*

passed counterfeit money. 10. O'pekiya; ye kta iyowinſan : *he passed him on the train.* *n.* 1. Ohna ya'pi; ocaſku; oko ohna ocaſku : *a mountain pass.* 2. On kažuſuſni onanipi : *a pass on the railroad.* 3. Oape; wacape : *he made a pass to knock me down.* 4. Woakipe; wicoſan : *to what a pass have we come.* —*Bring to pass*, ece-tuya. —*Come to pass*, iyecetu; kaketu.

passable, *a.* 1. Iyoopta yepica; ohna yepica : *the bridge is not passable.* 2. Icupi kta iyececa; yu'zapi : *the money is passable.* 3. Ki'tanſa waſte; ahececa : *the bread is passable.*

passably, *adv.* Tan'yanſen; aheceſya.

passage, *n.* 1. Ohiyaye; ohna iyaye; hiyaye : *the passage of a ship through the canal.* 2. Ye-kta on; ohnakapi : *he took passage on a steamboat.* 3. Ocaſku; ocaſkuyapi; ohna timahen ya'pi : *don't stand in the passage.* 4. Iapi; oeye; oehde : *a passage in the Bible.* 5. Iyoopta iyaye; yuſtanpi : *the passage of the law.* 6. Iheyapi : *a passage of the bowels.*

passenger, *n.* En o'pa; i'cimani; wicaſta o'papi.

passenger-car, *n.* Hemani wicaſta tokſu.

passer-by, *n.* Tu'we hiyaye; i'cimani.

passing, *adv.* Ikapeya; wakaſpeya.

passion, *n.* 1. Wocanſiye; wociſhda : *he left in a great passion.* 2. Cantiheyapi; wocantiheya : *a passion for war.* 3. Wokakiſe : *the passion of Christ.*

passionate, *a.* 1. Waciſko; canteptanſes'a : *a passionate boy.*

2. Wacantahde : *a passionate lover.*
passionately, adv. Wohitiya ; ni'-na.
passive, a. Atanse un ; waecō-kiyapi e'cedan śkan.
passover, n. Woacakšin.
passport, n. Oyatetokeca ekta oicimani wowapi.
past, pa. He'kta ; ehan̄na : *the past year.* *prep.* San'pa ; i'san-pa : *half past one.* *adv.* Icahda ; iyoopta : *he ran past.*
paste, n. Con'peška ; wožapi ; co-coyapi ; wi'puspe : *mix the paste.* *vt.* A'skamya : *paste this in your book.*
pasteboard, n. Miniuhuśoka.
pastern, n. Šun'kawakan iškahu.
pastime, n. Wowimağaga.
pastor, n. Waawanyake ; wicašta-wakan ; wonwicaye.
pastoral, a. Waawanyake
pastorate, n. Woawanyake.
pastorless, a. Waawanyake co'-dan.
pastry, n. Aguyapi zizipedan.
pasturable, a. Owihan̄yewaste.
pasturage, n. Owihan̄ye ; wi'han̄-wicakiyapi : *good pasturage.*
pasture, n. Wato ; owihan̄ye : *a large pasture.* *vt.* Wi'han̄wica-kiya : *pasture the sheep on the hills.* *vi.* Wi'han̄.
pat, adv. Coyena ; yupiya. *n.* Oape : *he gave him a pat on the shoulder.* *vt.* Apapa : *pat him on the cheek.* *n.* Irish wicašta.
patch, vt. Okipata ; akihdagton : *patch a quilt ; patch his pants.*
patchwork, n. Minihuha okipata-pi.
pate, n. Pa ; pesdete.
patent, a. 1. Tanin̄yan un : *patent to all eyes.* 2. Okage anicapi ; wakan : *patent medicine.* *n.* Waanicapi wowapi. *He has a*

patent on the churn. *vt.* Waa-nicapi wowapi ieu.
patent-office, n. Okage anicapi ti'pi.
paternal, a. Atkuku.
paternity, n. Wicaatkuku.
paternoster, n. Itan̄can tawoce-kiye.
path, n. Can̄ku ; can̄ku ci'stin̄na.
pathetic, a. Iyokiśicapi ; acēye-wicayapi se'ca : *a pathetic story.*
pathless, a. Can̄kuwanica.
pathos, n. Woiyokiśica ; waawa-cin̄wicayapi.
pathway, n. Makaamani can̄ku.
patience, n. Wowacintan̄ka.
patient, a. Wacintan̄ka : *a patient boy.* *n.* Tu'we pežuta ku'pi ; wayazan̄ka : *his patient is getting better.*
patiently, adv. Wacintan̄kaya.
patness, n. Woecetu.
patriarch, n. Hun̄kakeyapi ; ateyapi : *the patriarch Noah.*
patrician, n. Wicašta itan̄can ; tu'we okinihan̄.
patricide, n. Atkuku kte.
patrimony, n. Woyuha atkuku etan̄han̄ yuha ; okodakiciye ta-wom̄naye ; aih̄pekiyapi.
patriot, n. Tamakoce waštēdaka.
patriotism, n. Tamakoce tehin̄-dapi.
patrol, vi. Iyaza omani. *n.* Omani-pi.
patron, n. Awanyake ; kicica.
patronage, n. Waokiyapi ; waś'a-gyapi.
patronize, vt. O'kiya ; kici śkan̄.
patter, vi. Šbu'šbu ; apapa.
pattern, n. Iyecen ka'gapi kta ; okage. *vt.* Iyecen ka'ga.
paucity, n. To'nana ; wokitan̄.
paunch, n. Niğe.
pauper, n. Waħpanica ; on'çi-kpani.
pauperism, n. On'çikpanipi.

pauperization, *n.* On'cikpaniwica-yapi.

pauperize, *vt.* On'cikpaniya.

pause, *vt.* Inažin; atanše yaŋka; ci'stiyedan ayuŋtan. *n.* Oena-žin; enakiyapi : *a pause in the work.* 2. Oehnakedaŋ : *notice the pauses in reading.*

pave, *vt.* 1. Caŋku akašpa; caŋku kău : *the streets are paved with rock.* 2. Caŋku ki'cağa; onspekiya : *he paved the way for them.*

pavement, *n.* Caŋku ažiupi.

pavilion, *n.* Awakeyapi; o'haŋzi-hdēpi.

paw, *n.* Nape; wamanica nape; šake. *vt.* Natica; nahdata.

pawu, *vt.* Woyuha kaška; icazo kta on woyuha kaška. *John pawned his watch for one dollar.*

Pawnee, *n.* Sci'li; Itokah Padani.

pay, *vt.* Kažužu; ku; ki'cicažu-žu : *always pay at once for what you get.* *n.* Wokažužu; iyu-wiŋ; Y. wiši.

pay-day, *n.* Wakažužupi anpetu.

pay-master, *n.* Wicakicicažužu.

payment, *n.* 1. Wicakicicažužupi : *the payment is next week.* 2. Wokažužu : *a large payment.*

pay-roll, *n.* Wicakicicažužupi kta owicawapi.

pea, *n.* Omnica hmiyanjaŋ.

peace, *n.* Wookiye.

peaceable, *a.* Waħbadan; kicizapi awaciŋ šni.

peaceably, *adv.* Wa'ħbayedan; cančewaštēya; wawokiya.

peaceful, *a.* Wokicize wanica; wookiye.

peacefully, *adv.* Kiswaciŋšni.

peacefulness, *n.* Wowahbana; wookiye.

peacemaker, *n.* Wookiye ka'ga.

peach, *n.* Kaŋ'tahiŋšma.

peacock, *n.* Zizicasintewašte.

peafowl, *n.* Zizicasintewašte.

peak, *n.* Paha; pažodaŋ; ipa.

peaked, *a.* Pe'sto; pažo.

peal, *n.* Bu; sna; hdaħdaopamna.

peanut, *n.* Yaħuğapihawaŋkadaŋ.

pear, *n.* Taspaŋħdahdaseca.

pearl, *n.* In'yaŋtehika; ta'ku tehika.

pearly, *a.* In'yaŋtehika ažiupi; ta'ku ni'na wašte.

pearl, *a.* Mdiheca.

peasant, *n.* Wozuwicašta.

peasantry, *n.* Makoskantipi.

peat, *n.* Hutkaŋ aonpi.

pebble, *n.* Isbu; in'yaŋcistiŋna.

pecan, *n.* Yaħuğapihaŋska.

peck, *n.* 1. Kokatodaŋ oiŋute : *I want a peck of potatoes.* 2. Capapi; pasuoncapapi. *vt.* Capa; pasu on capa; pahdoka; kuwa : *the chick pecked it.—Peck away, kuwa yaŋka.*

pectoral, *n.* Cuwiyazaŋpipežuta.

peculate, *vt.* Wamanon.

peculiar, *a.* 1. To'keca; ohaŋtokeca : *he is a peculiar man.* 2. I'ye i'yatayedaŋ.

pecularity, *n.* Ohaŋtokecapi.

pecuniary, *a.* Ma'zaska : *a pecuniary loss, ma'zaska ki'citakunišni.*

pedagogic, *n.* Waonspewicakiyapi woonŋspe.

pedagogue, *n.* Waonspekiya.

pedal, *n.* Siinatan; candowaŋkiyapi siinatan.

pedantic, *a.* Waonspekiyaoħaŋhaŋ.

peddle, *vt.* Tiŋyaza wopeton.

peddler, *n.* Tu'we wopeton omani.

pedestal, *n.* Hu'te.

pedestrian, *n.* Makaamani uŋ; huwakiš'ake.

pedigree, *n.* Ehaŋnatanhaŋ huŋkake oyag aupi.

pedobaptism, *n.* Hoksiyopa ko mniakaštaŋpi he'cetudapi.

peck, *vi.* Oħdatetanhaŋ wanyaka.

peel, *vt.* Kaħu; yaħu; basku;

šdaya ehpeya.—*Peel bark*, can-ha kahū.—*Peel potatoes*, mdo baskusku. *n.* Ha.

peeling, *n.* Ha : *potato peelings*.

peep, *vi.* 1. Hoton; zitka cinca hoton : *the chicks peeped in the shell*. 2. Aokasin; kasinyan hinanpa : *peeped over the hill*. *n.* 1. Zitka cinca hotonpi. 2. Aokasinpi : *Can I get a peep*. 3. Tokahinanpa : *peep of day*.

peer, *n.* Iyecen okihi; kicica; woiŋaŋ o'pa. *vi.* En e'ton-ŋaŋ.

peerless, *a.* Iyotan; kapepicašni.

peevish, *a.* Ce'yes'a; waciŋko.

peevishness, *n.* Wawiyokipipišni.

peg, *n.* Can'iyokatanpa; wi'huti-paspe. *vt.* Okatan : *peg the shoe*.

Pegassus, *n.* Šun'kawakanŋin-yan.

pelican, *n.* Mde'ga.

pellet, *n.* Ta'ku su se'kse; pezu-tahmiyanŋan.

pell-mell, *adv.* Omdecahan; to'ken cin'cin.

pelucid, *a.* Kohdi.

pelt, *n.* Ha; wawaha : *a trader with his pelts*. *vt.* Apa; kinŋin; *pelt him with eggs*.

peltry, *n.* Wawaha.

pelvis, *n.* Co'wohe; nite.

pemmican, *n.* Wakapanpi.

pen, *n.* 1. Wowapi icage; wi'yo-wa; wi'cazo; minisapa icage : *dip your pen in the ink*. 2. Ti'pidan; con'kaske : *the pig is in his pen*. *vt.* 1. Ka'ga; wowapi ka'ga : *I will pen you a few words*. 2. Mahen iyeya; nataka.

penal, *a.* Woiyopeye ikoyake.

penalty, *n.* Woiyopeye; iyopeya-pi; wokažužu.

penance, *n.* Kakišiqiyapi.

pencase, *n.* Wi'cazo ožuha.

pence, *n. pl.* of PENNY.

pencil, *n.* Can'wiyowa; hin'wiyowa. *vt.* Owa; iun.

pencilled, *pa.* Owapi; iunpi.

pendant, *n.* Ta'ku otke han; wi'yokihedan han'ska; oin.

pending, *pa.* Kuwapi; yušanpi šni; apeunpi.

Pend-Oreille, *n.* Po'gehdoka.

pendulous, *a.* Otke; ozezewanŋa.

pendulum, *n.* Wi'hiyayedan ma'-zahotedan; ma'zakaozeze.

penetrable, *a.* Kahdogpica; kahtanpica.

penetrate, *vt.* 1. Kahdoka; pahdoka; mahen ya; kahtan : *the spear penetrated the fish's head*. 2. Tawacin on kahdoka : *too deep for his mind to penetrate*.

penetrating, *a.* Wakahdoka; wakahtaka.

pen-holder, *n.* Ma'zaicage ihupa.

peninsula, *n.* Izo; ipa; makahu-tiyahde.

penis, *n.* Deze.

penitence, *n.* Iyopeiqiyapi.

penitent, *a.* Iyopeiqiya; iyokišica. *n.* Tu'we iyopeiŋiya.

penitential, *a.* Iyopeiqiyapi.

penitentiary, *n.* Wokašketipi.

penitently, *adv.* Canŋešinya; iyopeiŋiya.

penknife, *n.* Isanyuksizapidan; Y. miyuksizapina.

penman, *n.* Wowapikaga.

peumanship, *n.* Owapi; napeon-kagapi.

pennant, *n.* Wi'yokihedan han'ska.

penniless, *a.* Ma'zaska ni'ca; wahpanica.

penny, *n.* Sagdašin ma'zasadan; ma'zasadan.

pennywise, *a.* Watehinda; ta'ku ci'stiŋna tehinda.

pennyworth, *n.* Ma'zasadan iyawa; wokitan.

penrack, *n.* Wi'cazo ahnakapi.

pension, *n.* Akicita enakiya Tun-kanšina o'wicakiya.

pensioner, *n.* Tunkañšina o'kiya.
pensive, *a.* Wacantahde un; awa-
 cin un; iyokišica.
pensively, *adv.* Icañtešinya.
pensiveness, *n.* Wocantešica.
pent, *a.* Natakapı; natagun.
pentagon, *n.* Za'ptan oiseton.
Pentateuch, *n.* Moses tawowapi
 za'ptan.
Pentacost, *n.* Anpetuiwikcemna-
 zaptan.
Pentacostal, *a.* Wicayuhicapi.
penurious, *a.* Watehinda; ma'za-
 šadaniyotanda.
penuriously, *adv.* Watehindaya.
penuriousness, *n.* Watehindapi.
peuury, *n.* Ma'zašadan icakizapi;
 wowahpanica.
peony, *n.* Wahcatanka.
people, *n.* Wicašta; oyate: *there*
are a great many good people in
town. *vt.* Otiwicaya; wicašta
 en unwicakiya.
pepper, *n.* Sucikcikana seca; Y.
 yamnumnugapi su.
peppermint, *n.* Tatedanšeca.
per, *prep.* 1. On; eciyatanhan;
per bearer. 2. Iyohi: *per an-*
num.
peradventure, *adv.* O'kini.—*With-*
out peradventure, yuštašni.
perambulate, *vt.* O'pta omani.
perceivable, *a.* Okahnipica; wañ-
 yagpica.
perceive, *vt.* Sdonya; wanyaka;
 iyukean.
percentage, *n.* Opawinge to'ken
 iyawapi.
perceptibility, *n.* Wasdonyepica.
perceptible, *a.* Sdonyepica; tanin.
perceptibly, *adv.* Taninyan.
perception, *n.* Wowiyukean.
perceptive, *a.* On wasdonya.
perch, *n.* 1. (*A fish.*) Ho'zizi; wa-
 kadanhiyuzapi. 2. Can; can-
 hanška; sihaiyutapi 16½. 3. Zi-
 tkanaowanška. *vi.* Akan iya-
 han; inaziñ.

perchance, *adv.* O'kini; naceca.
percussion, *n.* I'ciyapapi.
perdition, *n.* Wicotakunišni.
peregrinate, *vi.* Makoce to'keca
 ekta omani.
peremptorily, *adv.* A'wicakeya;
 he'cetuwanžica.
peremptory, *a.* Ayuptepicašni;
 ke'za.
perennial, *a.* Waniyetu ihunni;
 te'han; o'hiñni: *perennial foun-*
tain. *n.* Wato waniyetu te šni.
perennially, *adv.* O'hiñniyan.
perfect, *a.* A'taya wašte; yuštañ-
 pi; ecetu; owotanña. *vt.* Yu-
 štañ.
perfectible, *a.* A'taya yuwaste-
 pica.
perfection, *n.* A'taya wašte; wo-
 waste a'taya; a'taya yuštañpi.
perfectly, *adv.* A'taya; a'tayedan;
 ocowasiñ; ta'kudan yuštašni.
perfectness, *n.* Woowotanña.
perfidious, *a.* Wicakešni; wica-
 hnayan.
perfidy, *n.* Wohnaye.
perforate, *vt.* Yuhdoka; pahdoka.
perform, *vt.* Eeon; yuštañ.
performable, *a.* Eeonpica.
performance, *n.* Woeon; eeonpi;
 yuštañpi.
performer, *n.* Waeon; ta'ku eeon-
 pi o'pa.
perfume, *n.* Ta'ku waštemna. *vt.*
 Waštemnaya.
perfunctory, *a.* Awaciñšni.
perhaps, *adv.* Naceca; o'kini.
perl, *prefix.* Ohomni.
pericardium, *n.* Cantoge.
peril, *n.* Wokokipe. *vt.* Očohnaka.
perilous, *a.* Okokipe; wokokipe.
perilously, *adv.* Okokipeya.
perilousness, *n.* Wokokipe.
perimeter, *n.* Aohomni.
period, *n.* 1. Anpetu; waniyetu:
a long period. 2. (*Gram.*) Oe-
 hnake tan'ka; woeye.
periodic, *a.* Ake iyehantu.

periodical, *a.* 1. Ake iyehantu eca : *periodical storms*. 2. Wotanin wowapi : *periodical literature*.
n. Wotanin wowapi.
periodically, *adv.* Iyehanhanan.
perish, *vi.* Atakunišni ; ta.
perishable, *a.* Wan'kadan ; atakunišni waš'akadan.
perjure, *vt.* Ta'kuwakan icažeyan ecišaninan oyaka.
perjury, *n.* Ta'ku Wakan hna'yanpi.
permanence, *n.* He'cetuwanzica un'pi.
permanent, *a.* He'cetuwanzica ; yutokecapicašni.
permanently, *adv.* He'cetuwanzica ; sutaya. *To settle permanently*, eca i'yotanika.
permeable, *a.* Mahen yepica ; kahtanpica.
permeate, *vt.* Mahen ya ; kahtan.
permissible, *a.* Iyowinyepica ; he'cet.
permission, *n.* Woiyowin'kiye ; iyo-win'kiyapi.
permit, *vt.* Iyowin'kiya. *n.* Woiyowin'kiye ; iyo-win'kiyapi wowapi ; omanipi wowapi.
pernicious, *a.* Waihangye ; wayušica.
perniciously, *adv.* Wayušinya.
peroration, *n.* Ehake eyapi.
perpendicular, *a.* Bosdata : *a perpendicular line*. *n.* Obosdata.
perpetrate, *vt.* Econ ; šicaya econ.
perpetration, *n.* Woecon.
perpetual, *a.* O'hinniyan un ; owihanke wanica.
perpetually, *adv.* O'hinniyan.
perpetuate, *vt.* Sam iyayeya ; niyan.
perpetuated, *pa.* Niyampi.
perpetuity, *n.* Wosuta ; owihankešni.
perplex, *vt.* Yuškiška ; nađiyeya ; waciñhnuniya.
perplexedly, *adv.* Waciñhnuniyan.

perplexity, *n.* Woškiške ; waciñhnuni ; to'ketutaninšni.
perquisite, *n.* Šinte ; i'akam ta'ku yuhapi.
persecute, *vt.* Šicaya kuwa ; wocekiye on šicaya kuwa.
persecution, *n.* Šicayawicakuwapi.
persecutor, *n.* Šicaya wicakuwa.
perseverance, *n.* Wakitanpi ; wowaciñtanika.
persevere, *vi.* Kitan ; ayušanwaninšni.
persevering, *pa.* Wakitan : *a persevering boy*.
perseveringly, *adv.* Kitanyan.
Persian, *n.* Persia wicašta.
persimmon, *n.* Kan'ta pa'za.
persist, *vi.* Kitan ; ayušaninšni kuwa.
persistence, *n.* Wowaciñtanika ; wakitanpi.
persistence, *n.* Wakitanpi.
persistent, *a.* Wakitan ; wohitika : *a persistent beggar*.
persistently, *adv.* Kitanyan ; wohitiya.
persisting, *pa.* Wakitan'sa.
person, *n.* 1. Wicašta ; wicanagi : *how many persons came*. 2. Tu'we ; tancañ : *what a nice person*. 3. Oun ; oihdawa : *three persons in one Godhead*. 4. Kon'za ; keiđiya : *he came in the person of a robber*. 5. (Gram.) Tu'we ka'pi.
personage, *n.* Tu'we kin : *a renowned personage*.
personal, *n.* I'ye i'yatayedan ; i'ye i'yatayedan ka'pi : *personal property*.
personally, *adv.* I'ye i'yatayedan.
personate, *vt.* I'điya ; keiđiya ; kon'za : *personate a doctor*.
personification, *n.* Wicaštakađapi.
personify, *vt.* Wicaštaka'ga.
perspective, *n.* Ištaiciyopteyan.
perspicuity, *n.* Wa'mdezece ; tan'-

yaŋ amdespica; taŋ'yaŋ waŋ-
 yaŋpica.
perspicuous, a. Mde'za; okaŋni-
 hwašte.
perspicuously, adv. Okitaŋiyaŋ.
perspiration, n. Temni; itemni.
perspire, vi. Temni.
persuade, vt. Ciŋkiya; wicada-
 kiya; ecoŋkiya: *we will per-
 suade him.*
persuasive, a. Ciŋkiyepica.
persuasion, n. 1. Ciŋwicakiyapi:
his power of persuasion. 2. Obe;
 okodakiye: *they belong to the
 same persuasion.*
persuasive, a. Wicayuhomni.
pert, a. Iton'peŋni; wi'steeceŋni;
 mdiheca.
pertain, vi. Iyowaža; ta'wa.
pertinacious, a. Kitanhiŋca; wa-
 kitan.
pertinaciously, adv. Kitanyaŋ.
pertinacity, n. Wakitanpi; tawa-
 ciŋ ke'zapi.
pertinency, n. Woiyeetu; coyapi.
pertinent, a. Iyehantu; iyowaža.
pertinently, adv. Iyowaŋya; co-
 yena.
pertly, adv. Wayupiya; yupiya.
pertness, n. Womdiheca; wowa-
 yupika.
perturb, vt. Yuŋkaŋŋkaŋ.
perturbation, n. Yuŋkaŋŋkaŋpi.
perusal, n. Yawapi.
peruse, vt. Yawa; wowapi yawa.
pervade, vt. Mahen iyaye; ka-
 htaŋ.
perverse, a. Owotaŋnaŋni; ŋkopa;
 pemni; wanahoŋŋni; caŋtee-
 ciŋŋni.
perversely, adv. Eciŋŋniyaŋ.
perverseness, n. Wowanahoŋŋni;
 woowotaŋnaŋni.
perversion, n. Yupemni; yae-
 ciŋŋniyapi.
perversity, n. Woeciŋŋniyaŋ; woe-
 cetuŋni.
pervert, vt. Yutokeca; yuŋica.

perverter, n. Wayuŋica.
pesky, a. Wanaŋiyeya.
pessimist, n. Eca wawiyokipiŋni.
pest, n. 1. Makoŋica. 2. Woyu-
 ŋica; wonaŋiyeya.
pester, vt. Naŋiyeya.
pesterer, n. Wanaŋiyeya.
pest-house, n. Makoŋica ti'pi.
pestiferous, a. Woŋice ka'ga; ŋi'ca.
pestilence, n. Makoŋice; woyu-
 ŋice.
pestilent, a. Wayuŋica.
pestilential, a. Wayuŋica; ŋi'ca.
pestle, n. Wi'bope. *vt.* Bopaŋ.
pet, a. & n. 1. Ihaktapidaŋ; ki-
 hnapidaŋ: *my pet lamb.* 2. Wo-
 caŋze; wocaŋteptaŋye: *the boy
 was in a pet.* *vt.* Kihna; ki-
 hnahna: *the mother pets her
 child.*
petal, n. Waheca ape.
petit, a. Ci'stiŋna; ihukuya.
petition, n. Wadapi; oeiŋpi; wo-
 cekiye; wadapi wowapi.
petitioner, n. Wada.
petitioning, n. Wadapi.
petrel, n. Miniwaŋca wicatanŋk-
 taŋka.
petrification, n. In'yaŋ icaga.
petrify, vi. In'yaŋ icaga.
petroleum, n. Makaihi; petizaŋ-
 zaŋ ikeeka.
petticoat, n. Saŋksaŋnica; niti-
 yapehe.
pettifog, vi. Ta'kuŋŋni; ki'cieu-
 wa.
pettifogger, n. Waaiawicaŋta ta'-
 kuŋŋni wicakiciuwa.
pettish, a. Iyokipiŋni; caŋksiksi.
petty, a. Ci'stiŋna; ta'kuŋŋni.
petulance, n. Wowaciŋko.
petulant, a. Waciŋko; caŋksiksi;
 ce'yekteheca.
petulantly, adv. Caŋksiksiya.
pew, n. Caŋ'akanyakapi haŋ'ska.
pewter, n. Ma'zawiŋdoye.
phaeton, n. Caŋpahmihma nahu-
 huzapi haŋ'ska.

phalanx, *n.* Akicita optaye; akicita omdotonyan na'zinpi.
phantasm, *n.* Kiktahan wi'han-mnapi; wanaği wanyakapi.
phantom, *n.* Wowanyake; wanaği wanyakapi; wanaği.
phase, *n.* Wanyakapi; wowanyake; owanyake.
pheasant, *n.* Zi'ca; ticabuna.
phenomenal, *a.* Wowanyake; to'keca.
phenomenon, (*pl.* **phenomena**), *n.* Wowanyake; ta'ku tanın.
philanthropic, *a.* Waonşida.
philanthropist, *n.* Oyate on'şiwicada.
philanthropy, *n.* Oyate waonşidapi; wicašta owaşın waştedapi.
philippic, *n.* Iapi woyahtake.
philology, *n.* Iapi woonşpe.
philopena, *n.* Yahuğapi su cekpa.
philosopher, *n.* Wicašta wi'yukean; ksapotančan.
philosophize, *vi.* Woksape iwohdaka.
philosophy, *n.* Woksape woonşpe.
phiz, *n.* Ite.
phlegm, *n.* Tağe.
phlegmatic, *a.* Hun'keşni; hanhi.
phonetic, *a.* Ho kin ohnayan eyapi.
phonography, *n.* Nape on ohanke owapi.
phosphorous, *n.* Yuidepi canşın.
photograph, *n.* Iteicupi; wiyožan-žan on ite icupi.
phrase, *n.* Woeye; woeye o'kihe.
phrenology, *n.* Wicapahu woonşpe.
phthisic, *n.* Oniyaşicapi woyazan.
physic, *n.* 1. Iyoptaiyeyapi: *give him a physic.* 2. Pežuta woonşpe: *study physic.*
physics, *n.* Ta'kutanton woonşpe.
physical, *a.* Wicatančan; wica-cehpi; ta'ku tanın.

physically, *adv.* Wicatančan eciyatanhan.
physician, *n.* Pežutawicašta.
physiognomy, *n.* Ite owanyake.
physiology, *n.* Wicatančan woonşpe.
piano, *n.* Mazikan dowanşiyapi.
piazza, *n.* O'hanşihdepi.
picayune, *n.* Kaşpapi okise.
pick, *vt.* 1. Iou; yuwančan ieu: *pick up the book.* 2. Pahi; yuşıpi: *pick plums.* 3. Capa; capapa: *pick a hole.* 4. Kahniñ ieu; ieu: *he picked his men.*—*Pick at*, kuwa.—*Pick a bone*, huhu yasmi.—*Pick a bird*, Zitkadan yuşda.—*Pick off*, yuhpa; bohpa.—*Pick out*, ieu; yuşdoka; kahniğa.—*Pick a pocket*, sicanopiye napiştan-yan.—*Pick a quarrel*, ki'ze kta kuwa.—*Pick up a living*, on ni kta pahi. *n.* Içe; makiçe pe'sto: *dig it with a pick.* 2. Kahniğapi; iyotan waşte: *he was the pick of the family.*
pickax, *n.* Wi'çe; hokapasu.
pickerel, *n.* Tamaha.
picket, *n.* 1. Canpasdatapi; mazi-pasdate: *the horse pulled up the picket.* 2. Canmdaska pespesto: *the picket fence.* 3. (*Mil.*) Akicita tonwe na'žin; akicita na'žin. *vt.* 1. Şunkawakan okatan: *picket the horses.* 2. Acan-kaşka; pasdata.
picking, *n.* Woşipi.
pickle, *n.* Şkumnayanpi; miniskuya icahi ka'ğapi. *vt.* Sku'yeya; miniskuya icahiya.
picnic, *n.* Manin owoşkate; manin şkatapi.
pictorial, *a.* Iteowapi ka'ğapi.
picture, *n.* Iteowapi; wowanyake. *vt.* Iteowa; taninyan oyaka.
picture-frame, *n.* Iteowapi ožuha.
picture-gallery, *n.* Iteowapi ti'pi.

picturesque, *a.* Wa'petokeca; owa-pi waste he'ca.

pie, *n.* 1. Opemnikaḡapi: *do you eat pie?* 2. Ma'zaehdepi žuzu-wahe.

piece, *n.* 1. Onśpa: *a piece of bread.* 2. Ta'ku wanži; ta'ku kin; o'spe wanži; wanži. *A fowling piece, ta'ku on wakutepi. vt.* Okipata; akihdagton; onśpa akaḡeḡe: *piece his pants.*

piecemeal, *adv.* Onśpaśpa.

piecework, *n.* Okipatapi.

pieplaut, *n.* Apetanḡa opemnikaḡapi.

pier, *n.* 1. Canḡahanḡapi ahdehe.

2. Mini ekta in'yanḡanḡaśke.

perce, *vt.* Pahdoka; capa; mahen-iyaye.

perceable, *a.* Pahdogpica.

Pierre, *n.* Wakpaśicaotonwe.

piety, *n.* Ta'ku Wakan ohodapi.

pig, *n.* 1. Kukuśe cinḡa; kukuśe: *the pig is fat.* 2. Mazaśdoyapi.

pigeon, *n.* Wakiyedan.

pigeon-toed, *n.* Siha naokśin.

pignut, *n.* Canśu.

pigtail, *n.* Kukuśesinte; kisonpi.

pike, *n.* Tamahe; ho'wakan; *he caught a pike.*

pile, *n.* 1. Paha; opahi; e'župi: *a pile of stones.* 2. Canḡaḡa pasdatapi: *pounding in the piles. vt.* E'žū; wi'taya e'hde: *pile them up.*

piles, *n.* Unze ohdoka po'pi.

pilfer, *vt.* Manon. *vi.* Wamanon.

pilferer, *n.* Wamanonśa.

pilgrim, *n.* I'eimani; i'eimani un; ohnihde un; oicimani.

pilgrimage, *n.* Oicimani.

piling, *n.* Can'pasdatapi.

pill, *n.* Pežutapśunḡa; pežuta hmiyanyanna.

pillage, *n.* Woyuha ozuye ekta wicakipi; taku manon ahdipi. *vt.* Manon; ozuye ekta manon.

pillager, *n.* Wamanonśa.

pillar, *n.* Ipatanḡhdepi; ti'piipatan; wabosdata. *A pillar of cloud, mahpiya bosdata.*

pillow, *n.* Ipahin.

pilot, *n.* Iyupseyuza; wasinḡteyuhomni; makoce sdonya.

pimple, *n.* Śaśaahinanḡa; oyuhi.

pimpled, *a.* Yuhihi.

pin, *n.* Hi'paśkudan; wi'pasise.

A paper of pins.

—*Tent pins, wihutipaspe. vt.*

Pasisa; ipasise.—*Pin the hand-*

kerchiefs together, itipakinḡte

i'cipasisa.—Pin the tent down,

wakeya ipaspa.

pinafore, *n.* Makuakahpedan.

pincase, *n.* Hi'paśkudan wohnahe.

pinch, *vt.* Yužipa; pažipa; kaki-

śya; paskica; oḡinsyuza. *n.*

Woyužipa; yužim icupi.

pluchers, *n.* Wiyužipe.

pincushion, *n.* Hipaśkudan ipahdi.

pine, *n.* Wažican; wazi. *vi.* Ican-

teśica; tamaheca a'ya.

pine-apple, *n.* Makataspan.

pine-clad, *a.* Waziožu.

pinery, *n.* Waziokakse.

pinion, *n.* Wi'yaka; hin; hupaḡu.

pink, *a.* Śa; śasan: *a pink dress.*

n. Waḡcaśaśa.

pinnacl, *n.* Ipasotka; in'kpa.

piut, *n.* Ceḡskawiyatke oiyute: *half a pint.*

pioneer, *n.* Watokahan; tokaheya hi'yotanḡe. *vi.* Canḡukaga.

pious, *a.* Ta'ku Wakan ohoda; wacinḡyan: *a pious family.*

plously, *adv.* Waohodaya.

pious-minded, *a.* Wocekiye awacinḡ.

pipe, *n.* 1. Canduhupa; canḡonḡpa: *he filled his pipe.—The pipe head, canduhupa pahu.—*

The pipe stem, canduhupasun-

ta.—Fill the pipe, opaḡi.—

Smoke the pipe, canḡonḡpa. 2.

Ma'zaohḡoḡeca. Water-pipes,

ma'zaohḡoḡeca miniyaya.—

Stove-pipe, ma'zaoceti ihupa.

3. Co'yatan̄ka : *blow your pipes*.

—A pipe organ, can̄hdoḡeca dowaŋkiyapi. vi. Yažo; zo.

pipe, n. Wayažo.

pipestone, n. Cannonpa in'yan.

Pipestone Quarry, n. Cannomoḡe.

pipinḡ, pa. Yapiŋza; pin'za.

piquant, a. Yažimžipa; wayažimžipa.

piquantly, adv. Pe'stoya.

pique, n. Woyaziḡe; wocanze.

vt. Pažipa; canzeyā.

piracy, n. Wi'tawata wamanonpi; wamanonpi.

pirate, n. Wamanonwicasta; wi'tawata wamanon.

piratical, a. Wamanon.

pish, interj. Hiŋte; wahtešni.

piss, vi. De'za; miniiheya.

pistol, n. Ma'zakan̄tcedaŋ.

pit, n. 1. Makoh̄doka; oh̄doka.

2. Su. Cherry pits, canpa su.

—The arm-pit, a.—The pit of the stomach, pi'mnumnuge.—Pitted face, iteh̄doh̄doka. vt. Oh̄doh̄dogya; su eh̄peya; kici econ̄kiya.

pitapat, adv. Kabubupise.

pitch, vt. 1. Ka'oiyeya; eh̄peya :

pitch hay. 2. E'hde; ka'ga :

pitch a tent.—Pitch camp, owaŋka

ka'ga. 3. (Mus.) Waŋkan

iyeya; ahiyaya : pitch the tune.

vi. Ticaga; e'ti : they pitched

in the plain. 2. Hin̄hpaya : he

pitched head first down the bank.

3. Ka'oh̄'o iyaye : the boat

pitched about all night. n. 1.

Maya; oipa; o'smaka : the

lowest pitch of poverty. 2. (Mus.)

Ho'icupi. 3. Wokaḡo : the pitch

of the boat. 4. Onaptanye : the

pitch of the roof. 5. Can̄sin :

he covered the cracks with pitch.

pitch-black, n. A'wicakehan̄ sa'pa.

pitch-dark, n. A'wicakehan̄ o'kpa-za.

pitcher, n. 1. Miniokaŋtaŋ : he broke the pitcher. 2. Waka-h̄oiyeya.

pitchfork, n. Pežiicape.

pitching, a. A'pamahde; naked.

pitchpine, n. Wazi šinota.

pitchy, n. Can̄sin yukeya; wi'ya-skape; sa'pa; owotaŋišni.

piteous, a. Oiyokišica; on̄'sika; wahpaniḡa.

piteously, adv. On̄'siya.

pitfall, n. Makoh̄doka wi'hmunke.

pith, n. 1. Coḡin : punch out the pith. 2. Co; ta'ku ka'pi hica : the pith of his remarks.

pithily, adv. Yucoya.

pithy, a. 1. Yucoka; a'taya; ya-ŋin̄zapi : pithy remarks. 2. Popopa; coḡinse.

pitiable, a. On̄'sidapi iyececa; on̄'sika : a pitiable company.

pitiful, a. 1. Waon̄sida : the Lord is pitiful. 2. On̄'sika : a pitiful face. 3. Wahtešni.

pitifully, adv. On̄'siya; on̄sidaya.

pitifulness, n. Waon̄sidapi; wowah̄tešni.

pitiless, a. Wowaon̄sida ni'ca.

pitilessly, adv. Waon̄sidašni.

pittance, n. 1. Wokpaŋka; ci'štin̄na : he lived on a pittance. 2. Ta'ku on̄'sika wicakupi.

pity, n. Ican̄tekicišicapi; wowaon̄sida; woiyokišica : he has no pity.—What a pity, ta'ku woiyokišica; ecaheš. vt. On̄'sida : he pitied me. vi. Waon̄sida.

pivot, n. Ah̄deyuhomni.

pivotal, a. En yuhomni.

placard, n. Tiaskamya yaotaŋin̄pi.

place, n. Oyan̄ke; makoe; oton̄we; wicohan̄ : a good place to live.—A country place, wožupi oyan̄ke.—Give place for the ladies, win'yan̄ wicakiciyukan̄ po.—He wants a place in the carpenter shop, can̄kažipa ti'pi

en wicoħaŋ eĩŋ.—*In place of, e'ekiya. vt. E'hnaķa; e'hde; e'oŋpa.*

placid, a. Amdakedaŋ; owaŋzi uŋ.

placidly, adv. Amdakayena.

plagiarize, vt. Iapi manon; tu'we to'keca to'ie ta'waya.

plague, n. Makosica; woiyokišica; wonaġiyeya. *vt. Naġiyeya.*

plaguer, n. Wanaġiyeya.

plaid, n. Šinahdehdeġa; hdehdeġa.

plain, a. 1. Tanjıyan waŋ'ka; okahnıh wašte : *he made it plain.* 2. Mda'ya; mdaska : *a plain country.* 3. Yuwaštepišni; sku'yešni; oškiškešni : *a plain dress; plain food.* 4. Ikceka; katiŋyan : *plain people.*—*Plain cloth, minihuha owapišni.*—*Plain food, woyute sku'yešni.*—*A plain tune, ho oškiškešni.* n. Makomdaye : *the plains of South Dakota.*

plain-dealing, a. Oħaŋ owotaŋ-napi.

plainly, adv. Tanjıyan.

plainness, n. Woanahbešni.

plain-speaking, n. Owohdake katiŋyan.

plaint, n. Odowaŋ aceyapi.

plaintiff, n. (Law.) Tu'we kuwa.

plaintive, a. 1. Ce'yapi; oiyokišica : *a plaintive song.*

plaintively, adv. Ce'yaya.

plait, n. Kisonpi; yuški. *vt. Son; kison; yuški : plait your hair.*

plan, n. 1. Ieaġopi; okaġe : *the plan of your house.* 2. Owowiyukeaŋ; wowiyukeaŋ : *what is your plan for the campaign.* 3. Huħa ka'ġapi; iapi itaŋcaŋ : *the plan of a sermon.* *vt. Iyukeaŋ; owa; ka'ġa.*

plane, a. Mda'ya. *n.* Caŋicazipe; *sharpen the plane.* *vt. Pažiġa; kamdaya : plane the boards.*

planet, n. Wicaŋhipi omani.

plank, n. Caŋmdaska šo'ka.

planless, n. Wowiyukeaŋ ni'ca.

planner, n. Wawiyukeaŋ.

plant, n. 1. Wato; maka etaŋhaŋ ta'ku icaġa : *some plants have beautiful flowers.* 2. Okaġe; icuwa : *an electric plant.* *vt.* 1. Ozu : *plant corn.* 2. Huhde : *plant trees.* 3. Ahihnaka; makoe en i'yotangwicakiya : *plant colonies.* 4. Oŋspekiya; ozu : *plant Christianity among the heathen.* 5. E'hde : *to plant cannon.*

plaintain, n. Caŋħdoħu apemdaska.

plantation, n. Owozu; wożupi makoe.

planter, n. Wożuti; taŋ'kaya wożu : *the planters of the South.* 2. Iożu : *a corn-planter.*

plaster, n. 1. Wi'puspe; tiisanye : *the plaster is falling off.* 2. (Med.) Peżuta iyaskamyapi : *put a plaster on the sore.* *vt.* Apuspa; a'skamya : *plaster this room next.*

plasterer, n. Ti'piapuspa.

plastering, n. Wi'puspe; tiipuspe.

plastic, a. Dodo; okaħwašte.

plat, vt. Kazonġa; owa. *n.* 1. Son'pi; wakazonġapi. 2. Makoe owapi; makobašpe; owapi : *a plat of the town.*

plate, n. 1. Waksicamdaska; kampeška : *pass your plate for some meat.* 2. Ma'zamdasķa : *a roof of tin plate.* 3. Wowapi ma'zaahdiheyapi; iteowapi ahdiheyapi : *the dictionary plates.* *vt.* Ma'zaaskamya.

plateau, n. Makomdaye; mdamdate.

plateful, n. Waksica ozudaŋ.

platform, n. 1. Oanažin; owaŋka : *the minister's platform; the platform for the cannon.* 2.

Wicoie ahdehekiyapi : *the Democratic platform.*
platform-car, n. Hemanimdaska.
plating, n. Ma'zaiaskamyapi.
platinum, n. Ma'zaskatke.
Platte River, n. Kampeskawakpa.
platter, n. Waksicamdaska tan'ka.
plattling, n. Son'pi; owapi.
plaudit, n. Wayawaštepi; idowanpi.
plausibility, n. Woiyecetu.
plausible, a. He'cetu se'ca; wašte se'ca.
plausibly, adv. Wicaka se'ca.
play, vt. 1. Ška'ta : *he played ball.*
2. Dowan'kiya; yəzokiya : *hottan'kiya : play the organ.—Play cards, kan'sukute.—Play a trick, hnayan kuwa. n.* Woškate; ška'tapi; wapazopi woškate; woškan'šan; woiyowin'kiye.—*A ball-play, takapsicapi.—Give full play, woiyowin'kiye ku.—Rough play, woškate ksizeca. Shakespeare's plays, Shakespeare wapazopi woškate.—The play of the wheel, hu'can'hdəška icu'nom ayuhomni.*
play-day, n. Ška'tapi anpetu.
player, n. Ška'ta; waikpazo.
playfellow, n. Kiciškata; kiciea.
playful, a. Ška'tes'a.
playfully, adv. Škanya; ška'ta.
playfulness, n. Ška'tapi waštedakapi.
playhouse, n. Woškate tí'pi; ohna ška'tapi.
playmate, n. Kiciškata.
plaything, n. Wi'napiškan'ye; on ška'tapi; wi'skate : *the children's playthings.*
plea, n. 1. Iapi; to'ken on e'ya : *the lawyer's plea. 2.* Wocakiye; ta'ku da'pi.
plead, vi. E'ya; iciya; icekiya; on etan'han e'ya : *he plead for the boy. vt.* Cažeyata; on etan'han da : *he plead poverty.*

pleadable, a. Cažeyanpica.
pleader, n. Wawiciya; ki'cicuwa.
pleadingly, adv. Ce'kiya se.
pleasant, a. Wi'ciyokipi; oiyokipi; owaštecaka; wi'haha.—*A pleasant family, tiwahe wi'ciyokipi.—It is pleasant, oiyokipi.—A pleasant day, anpetu owaštecaka.—A pleasant fellow, tu'we wi'haha.*
pleasantly, adv. Iyokipiya; canwašteya.
pleasantness, n. Woiyokipi; iyo-wicakipi.
pleasantry, n. Iyokipiwicayapi; wawihahayapi.
please, vt. Canwašteya; iyokipiya : *he pleased his father.—The boy pleased me very much, hokšidan iyokipimayan'hinca.—He is pleased, iyokipi. vi.* Ye; iyonicipi ye; ce'cieiye.—*Please come, u ye; yau kta iyonicipi ye.*
pleaser, n. Iyokipiwicaya.
pleasing, a. Wawiyokipi; wi'cimdeza.
pleasingly, adv. Iyokipiya.
pleasurable, a. Owicawašte.
pleasure, n. Woiyokipi; wowiyu-škin; tawacin; iyokipiiciyapi.—*Use your pleasure, ni'ye nitawacin ye'čun kta.—Lovers of pleasure, iyokipiiciyapi; waštedapi.*
pleasure-boat, n. Wa'ta on ška'tapi.
pled, imp. of PLEAD.
pledge, n. On yuwicakapi; ma'zaska odotapi on kaškapi. *vt.* Kaška; on yuwicakapi e'hde : *I pledge you my horse.*
Pleiades, n. (Astron.) Tawamnipa.
plenary, a. A'taya.
plenteous, a. O'ta; ožudan.
plenteously, adv. O'ta; iyakicuya.
plentiful, a. 1. Otan'tonka; pan'ga; ni'na o'ta : *a plentiful sup-*

ply. 2. Waleaga; o'ta icaga : *a plentiful year.*
plenty, *n.* O'ta; woozudan; wowitzice. — *Peace and plenty*, wokiye ka woozudan. *a.* O'ta; utkana : *plenty of corn.*
plethoric, *a.* Iyakiçu; i'sanpa; ehaes; o'ta.
pliable, *a.* Zigzica; paŋpaŋna.
pliancy, *n.* Wopaŋiŋŋni; ŋiŋ'zeŋni.
pliant, *a.* Okuwawaŋte; ŋwiŋŋwiŋzedan; waŋ'kadan.
pliantly, *adv.* Iyowiŋyaŋ.
plied, *imp.* of **PLY**.
plight, *n.* 1. Oun; to'ken un'pi : *in good plight.* 2. Waehnakapi; wocaže.
plod, *vi.* Haŋhiya ya; haŋhi htani.
ploddingly, *adv.* Haŋhiya.
plot, *n.* 1. Wokuwa; nahman kuwapi : *a plot to kill the boy.* 2. Makoce ci'stiŋna : *a plot of ground.* 3. Makoce oiute. *vt.* 1. Kuwa; nahman kuwa : *he plotted destruction.* 2. Makoce owa.
plover, *n.* Zitkadan hu'toto.
plow, *vt.* Yumdu; yupta; paço; ihaŋgya : *plow the ground.* *n.* Mahiyumdu; mahiçe : *hitch the horses to the plow.*
plowable, *a.* Yumduplica; yumdupiwaŋte.
plowboy, *n.* Mahiyumdu hokŋidan.
plower, *n.* Mahiyumdu.
plowland, *n.* Makoceyumdupiwaŋte.
plowman, *n.* Mahiyumduwicaŋta.
plowshare, *n.* Mahiyumduewi.
pluck, *n.* Wowaditake : *a man of pluck.* *vt.* Yuŋpi; yuksa; yuŋŋda : *pluck flowers.*
pluckily, *adv.* Waditagya.
plucky, *a.* Waditaka; canŋetiŋza.
plug, *n.* 1. Ioŋtan : *put the plug in the hole.* 2. Onŋpa; obakse : *a plug of tobacco.* 3. Wa-

pahasapa. 4. ŋun'kawakanhu-noge. *vt.* O'ŋtan; yuotiŋza.
plum, *n.* Kan'ta : *a plum tree*, kan'tuhu.
plumage, *n.* Hin; zitkadanhin : *beautiful plumage.*
plumb, *n.* On bosdata iyutapi. *a.* Bosdata. *vt.* Yubosdata.
plumbago, *n.* Canwiçeo coçin.
plumber, *n.* Ma'zaŋdoçecaminiyaya apiya.
plumbing, *n.* Miniyaya apiyapi.
plumb-line, *n.* Wi'yutapi ikaŋ.
plum-cake, *n.* Aguyapi kan'ta icahi.
plume, *n.* Wa'cinhe; wi'yaka. *vt.* 1. Wa'cinhekiçun; wa'cinhekiton : *a plumed Indian.* 2. Okihiçiçida; iwaŋhiçiçida : *he plumed himself on his strength.*
plumelless, *a.* Wi'yakacodaŋ.
plummet, *n.* Ma'zasu on ŋbe iyutapi; bosdata owiyute.
plump, *a.* 1. Ce'pa; tan'ka : *how plump the baby is.* 2. A'taya; ocowasiŋ : *a plump lie.* *adv.* Bu se; ihnuhan.
plunder, *n.* 1. Ta'ku manonpi. 2. Woyuha; wahpaya. *vt.* Manon; woyuha ki.
plunderer, *n.* Wawicaki; wamanon.
plunge, *vt.* Mahen iyeya : *he plunged it in the water.* *vt.* Kaŋho iyeiçiya : *the horse plunged into the river.* *n.* Kaŋhoiyeyapi; maheniyeyapi.
plunging, *a.* Kaŋhoiyaya.
pluperfect, *a.* (Gram.) O'ta; waŋziisanpa.
plurality, *n.* 1. Waŋziisanpa; o'ta : *plurality of wives.* 2. O'ta; iŋnana o'ta : *he received a plurality of votes.*
plus, *prep.* Saŋ'pa; ka.
ply, *vt.* Kuwa; eon : *ply his trade.* *vi.* O'hiŋni ya; omani; ŋkan : *the boat plies between*

kapesdete; itokañ ihanke. *vt.*
Ipamnakiton.

polecat, *n.* Mañka; dokšınca.

polemic, *a.* Iaakinica.

pole-star, *n.* Waziyata wicanñpi;
mañpiyapesdete wicanñpi.

police, *n.* Akicitawawayake; wa-
wanyake; cannakseyuha. —
Police station, wa'wanyake ona-
žin.

policeman, *n.* Wawayake.

policy, *n.* 1. Oecon; wowiyukan;
wowayupika: *the policy of our
government.* 2. Waihangyapi
ki'cicažuzupi kta wowapi.

polish, *vt.* 1. Pawiyakpa; payeza;
pašduta: *polish boots.* 2. Yu-
wašte; wacinksamya: *polish
his manners.* *n.* On pašduta-
pi; wopašduta; wowiyakpa;
yuwaštepi.

polishable, *a.* Pašduteptica.

polite, *a.* Ohañ wašte; wawiyoki-
kipi.

polite, *a.* Ohañwašte; wawiyoki-
kipi.

politely, *adv.* Wawiyokipiya.

politeness, *n.* Woiyokipi; ohañ-
waštepi.

politic, *a.* A'etopte; ksa'pa.

political, *a.* Oyate; oyate oi-
hduhe.

politically, *adv.* Oyate oihduhe eci-
yatanhan.

politician, *n.* Oyate oihduhe wico-
han kuwa; wa'kiia wicašta.

politics, *n.* Woitančan wicohan;
wa'kiia; oyate oyuha wico-
han.

polity, *n.* Woose; okodakiciye
huha.

polka, *n.* Tawanži wacipi.

poll, *n.* 1. Pesdete; pa: *his poll
is bare.* 2. Wicayawapi; wi-
capa yawapi: *the poll made a
hundred.* 3. Kanšu iyohpeya-
pi; itañčan kañniğapi: *go to
the polls and vote honestly.* *vt.*

1. Pa kašta; in'kpa baksa.
2. Wicacaže owa.

poll-book, *n.* Wowapi wicacaže
owapi.

polled, *a.* Baksapi; he wanica.

poll-evil, *n.* Šun'kawakanpehdi.

polliwig, *n.* Hošupešde.

poll-tax, *n.* Wicašta iyohi kažu-
župi.

pollute, *vt.* Yušapa; yušica; asa-
mya.

polluted, *pa.* Ašamyapi.

polluter, *n.* Ašamya; wayušica.

pollution, *n.* Wošape; wašapapi.

poltroon, *n.* Canwanja; ta'kutan-
inšni.

poly-, *prefix.* O'ta.

polygamist, *n.* Tawicuota.

polygamy, *n.* Tawicuotapi.

polyglot, *a.* Wicacežiota ka'gapi:
a polyglot Bible.

polygon, *n.* Okahmin o'ta.

Polynesia, *n.* Wi'taota.

polysyllable, *n.* Iapiokiheota.

polytheist, *n.* Ta'kuwakanota-
yuha.

pomade, *n.* Isdaye waštemna;
ihepi.

pommel, *n.* Pšunka; papšunka;
pa. *vt.* Apapa.

pony, *n.* Šunghuna; Šung Dakota.
Pony-engine, hemani hu'na.

poodle, *n.* Šun'kana; šunkaecaci-
stinua hiñšma.

pooh, *interj.* Hoñ.

pool, *n.* 1. Minioškokpa; mde-
dan: *the pool is deep.* 2. Wa-
yekiyapi; ta'ku kaškapi.

poor, *a.* 1. Tamaheca. *A poor
cow*, pte tamaheca. 2. Wahpa-
nica: *a poor widow.* 3. On'ši-
ka: *a poor sick baby.* 4. Wa-
štešni; ošteka: *a poor composi-
tion.* — *Poor clothes*, heyake
wašte šni. — *A poor excuse*, iapi
ta'ku šni. — *Poor fellow*, tuwe
on'šika. — *Poor health*, zani šni.
— *Poor potatoes*, mdo šiksica.

—*Poor scholar*, wayawa oŋ-spekešni.—*Poor soil*, maka wai-eage šni.—*A poor speaker*, wohdaka oŋspekešni.

poor-house, *n.* Waŋpanica ti'pi; tukten waŋpanica awanyakapi.

poorly, *adv.* 1. Waŋpaniya; oŋ-šiya; icakišya : *he lived poorly*. 2. Kitanyan; wokitanyan; ci'stiyena : *he succeeded poorly*. 3. Okihisniyan; tanyanšni.

pomp, *n.* Wowitan; wokitanj.

pomposity, *n.* Watan'kaicidapi.

pompous, *a.* Tan'kaicida; hiŋ'sko-tan'ka.

pompously, *adv.* Tan'kaicidaya.

Ponca, *n.* (*A tribe of Indians.*)

Pan'ka; Oya'teyamni.

pond, *n.* Minioškokpa; mde'dan.

ponder, *vt.* Awaciŋ; iwan'yaka.

pouderer, *n.* Waawaciŋ.

ponderous, *a.* Tke; tan'ka.

ponderously, *adv.* Tkeya.

pone, *n.* Wokpanpitacagu.

pontiff, *n.* Šinasapa itan'can; wošnaitan'can.

pontifical, *a.* Wošnaitan'cantawa.

pontificate, *n.* Šinasapa woitan'can.

pontoon, *n.* Wa'ta oŋ can'kahon-papi.

pop, *n.* 1. Po'pa; pom'hin'hd.

2. Minitaga. *vt.* 1. Papahya; napomya : *pop corn*. 2. Ihnuhan'eeŋ; ihnuhan'hiyu : *pop the question*.

pop-corn, *n.* Wamnaheza popopa.

pope, *n.* Šinasapa itan'can.

popedom, *n.* Šinasapa wokiconze.

popgun, *n.* Wi'papopa.

popish, *a.* Šinasapa.

poplar, *n.* Waheciŋca; waŋpesto.

Poplar River, *n.* Waheciŋca wakpa.

popple, *n.* Waheciŋca.

populace, *n.* Oyate; wicašta.

popular, *a.* 1. Oyate waštedapi; a'taya iyokipipi : *a popular Agent*. 2. A'taya iyowažapi;

oyate ta'wa : *a popular election*. 3. A'taya okahnihwica-yapi; okahniwaste : *popular instruction*.

popularity, *n.* A'taya waštedapi.

popularly, *adv.* Oyate ekta; waštedaya.

populate, *vt.* Oyate kaŋiya uŋ'pi.

population, *n.* 1. Wicašta; oyate; wicayawapi : *a small population*. 2. Oyata kağapi; wicayuatapi.

populous, *a.* Wicašta ožudan; wicašta o'ta.

porcelain, *n.* Kampeska.

porch, *n.* Tiyopa aohanziyapi.

porcupine, *n.* Paŋin.

pore, *n.* Uka ohdoka; ohna temni hiyu. *vi.* Atanše kuwa.

pork, *n.* Kukuše; wašin. *Fresh pork*, kukuše do.—*Salt pork*, kukuše sku'yeyapi.—*Smoked pork*, kukuše cosyapi.

porker, *n.* Kukuše (ni uŋ).

porosity, *n.* Ohdohdoka.

porousness, *n.* Woohdohdoka.

porridge, *n.* Wožapi. *Rice porridge*, psiŋ wožapi.

port, *n.* Wi'tawata oinažin; oihu-ni; wi'tawatamazakan'tan'ka iohdogyapi.

portable, *a.* Tokšupica; oyuha-wašte; tokšupiswašte.

portage, *n.* Watoha.

portal, *n.* Tiyopa; oenape.

portend, *vt.* İwaktaya; wakokipe-kicaga.

portentious, *a.* Wa'petokeca.

porter, *n.* 1. Tiyopaawanyake : *the porter told me to come in*. 2. Can'ohnaka kiŋkiyapi. 3. Miniwakan sa'pa.

portfolio, *n.* 1. Wowapiska okihna-ke. 2. Oecon wowapi; woawanyake. *The portfolio of war*, akicita woawanyake.

portico, *n.* Tiyopa aohanzi.

portion, *n.* Wopamni; oŋge; oŋ-

špa. *vt.* Kiyušpeya wicaķu; pamni; oņgeķe wicaķu.
portionless, a. Oņgedaņ yuhešni.
portly a. Taņ'ka; okinihaņ; ni-ge-taņka : *a portly old gentleman.*
portmanteau, n. Wizipaņ.
portrait, n. Iteowapi; wiciteka-gapi : *my father's portrait.*
portray, vt. 1. Owa; iteowa : *portray a landscape.* 2. Oyaka; to'keca oyaka : *hear Gough portray a drunkard.*
Portuguese, n. PORTUGAL wicašta.
pose, vt. Na'žinkiya; anažin.
poser, n. Waanažin; wanaģiyeya.
position, n. Oyaņke; oihduhe; onažin.
positive, a. Wicaķa; wowicake; waš'aka; wicakeiķida. *A positive benefit, woyuwašte wicaķa. —Positive electricity, wakaņhdi waš'aka. —A positive woman, wiņ'yaņ wicakeiķida.* n. Oun wowicake.
positively, adv. A'wicakehaņ; i'ya-tayedaņ; yaģisya.
posse, n. Wicašta; wicota.
possess, vt. Yuha; toņ; yuhekiya : *I possess nothing.*
possession, n. Woyuha; ta'ku yuhapi; ta'ku ta'wa.
possessive, a. Ta'wayapi.
possessor, n. Ta'waya; wayuha.
possibility, n. Okihipica; naceca.
possible, a. Okihipica; (in composition) -pica. *It is not possible to go, yepicašni.*
possibly, adv. 1. Naceca; o'kini : *possibly it will rain.* 2. To'ken okihi; to'ketu ċeyaš; wokitaņ keyaš.
post, n. 1. Caņ'ipasdate : *dig holes for the posts.* 2. Onažin; owaņka; ti'pi : *a military post.* 3. Wicašta wowapi tokšu. *vt.* 1. Iyohpaya : *post my letter.* 2. Tiaskamya; okataņ : *post*

the notice on the barn. 3. Na'žinkiya; e'hde : *post a sentinel.* 4. (*Book-keeping*) Oicazo yuwitaya. 5. Sdonyekiya; oņspekiya : *I am not posted.* 6. Dus ya. a. Ohaņko : *post haste.*
postage, n. Wokažužu; wowapitokšu wokažužu.
postage-stamp, n. Wiciteaskape.
postal, a. Wowapi oatokšu.
post-boy, n. Hoksidaņ wowapitokšu.
poster, n. 1. Woyaotaņiņ tiaskam-yapi : *see the poster on the wall.* 2. Tu'we inahni ya.
posterior, a. Iyohakam; ehake.
posterity, n. Wicoiceaģe; wica-ċinca.
post-haste, adv. Inahni.
post-horse, n. Šuņ'ktaņka wowapitokšu.
posthumous, a. Ţa iyohakam taņiņ. *Posthumous child, hoksiyopa atkuku Ţa iyohakam toņ'pi.*
postman, n. Wowapitokšu.
postmark, n. Wowapitokšu apu-spapi.
postmaster, n. Wowapi oyuzužu awaņyaka.
post-office, n. Wowapioyuzužu. *Post-office order, oņ ma'zaska ieupi.*
post-paid, vt. Kažužupi; askam-yapi.
postpone, vt. Kihnaka; i'hakam e'hnaķa.
post-road, n. Wowapitokšu caņku.
postscript, n. Ehake owa.
posture, n. To'ken waņka; waņka; na'žin : *his posture is bad.*
posy, n. Waķca; odowaņa.
pot, n. Ce'ģa; ce'ģa šo'ka. *vt.* Ce'ģa ohnaķa.
potash, n. Caħota haņpi.
potatoe, n. Mdo; bdo; blo. *Sweet potatoe, mdo sku'ya.*
pot-bellied, a. Nigetanaķa.
potency, n. Wookihi.

potent, *a.* Waš'aka : waokihi.
potentate, *n.* Tu'we waš'aka ; itan-
 can ; wicaštayatapi.
potential, *a.* Wookihi yuha.
potentially, *adv.* Waokihiya ; na-
 ceca.
potently, *adv.* Waš'agya.
pothook, *n.* Cehwiyuze.
potion, *n.* Woyatke.
potpourri, *n.* Icahiohanpi.
potsherd, *n.* Cehuḥuga.
pottage, *n.* Tadoyužapi ; wožapi.
Pottawatome, *n.* Putewata.
potter, *n.* Makacegakağa. *vi.* Ta'-
 ku ecoṇ tanjññi śkaṇ.
pottery, *n.* Makacega.
pouch, *n.* Wožuha ; wožuhadan.
Tobacco-pouch, caṇdožuha. —
Shot-pouch, tasusuožuha. — *Pel-*
ican's pouch, mde'ga tapo.
poultry, *n.* Ta'kucoco aehnakapi.
poultry, *n.* Waḥupakoza wanu-
 yanpi.
pounce, *vt.* Ihpayā. *Pounce on*,
 iyaḥpayā.
pound, *n.* 1. Tkeutapi ; otkeute :
ten pounds of sugar. 2. Ma'za-
 ska Sagdašij ta'wa : *it cost ten*
pounds. *vt.* 1. Apa ; kašušuza :
he pounds me with a club. 2.
 Bopan ; kapan ; kamdu : *the*
woman was pounding corn. *n.*
 Ptewanuyanpi okaške : *he lock-*
ed the cow in the pound.
pour, *vt.* Kaštan ; kada ; papson ;
 okada. *Pour on water*, mini
 okaštan. — *Pour out water*, mini
 kaštan. — *Pour in water*, mini
 okaštan. — *The wheat is pouring*
out, aḡuyapisu kadada. *vi.*
 Ni'na hiyu ; dus ya.
put, *vi.* Iyokipišni un ; pute
 šinkiya.
poverty, *n.* Wowahpanica ; wica-
 wahpanica ; kakizapi.
powder, *n.* 1. Caḥdi : *powder and*
shot. 2. Ta'ku mdu : *grind it*
to powder. 3. Pežuta apaḥta-

pidan : *take a powder every*
night. *vt.* 1. Pamdu ; mduya :
powdered alum. 2. Akadada :
powder the hair.
powder-box, *n.* Caḥdiopiye.
powder-flask, *n.* Caḥdiožuha.
powder-magazine, *n.* Caḥdi woḥa.
powder-mill, *n.* Caḥdiokage.
power, *n.* Wowas'ake ; wookihi :
the power of steam.
powerful, *a.* Waš'aka ; otanṭon ;
 wohitika.
powerfully, *adv.* Ohitiya ; waš'a-
 gya.
powerless, *a.* Waš'akešni ; wowa-
 š'ake ni'ca.
powwow, *n.* Downpi ; wapiya
 downpi ; Ikcewicašta owohda-
 ke.
pox, *n.* Ohdi ; iteḥdohdoka. *Small-*
pox, makošice iteḥdohdoka.
practicable, *a.* Econpica ; unpica.
practical, *a.* Oecon wašte ; akiho ;
 econpica.
practically, *adv.* Oecon ekta.
practice, *n.* Woecon ; wicoḥan ;
 oḥan. *Difficult in practice*, oe-
 con ekta tehike. — *Practice*
makes perfect, woecon wowa-
 yupika ka'ga. — *The practice of*
medicine, pežutawicašta woe-
 con. *vt.* 1. Econ ; econ ecee.
 — *To practice fraud*, wohnaye
 econ ecee. 2. Kuwa ; econ. —
To practice law, wa'kiyapi wi-
 coḥan kuwa. 3. Onspeiciya ;
 ecewaktaičiya : *to practice*
music.
practician, *n.* Tu'we econ ecee.
practitioner, *n.* Woecon.
prairie, *n.* Tin'ta.
prairie-dog, *n.* Piṇspinza.
prairie-chicken, *n.* Šiyo.
praise, *n.* Wowitan ; woyatan.
His praise, to'witan. *vt.* 1. Ya-
 tan ; yaonihan ; yawašte. —
Praise God, Wakantaṇka ya-
 tan. — *Praise the child*, hoksiyo-

špa yawašte. 2. (*Of things*) Yawašte: *he praised the country.*
praiseworthy, a. Yawaštepica.
prance, vi. Psi'psin ma'ni.
prank, n. Woškate; wowihaškan.
prate, vi. Ta'ku ka tanišni ia.
prattle, vt. Hokšiyopa se ia.
prattler, n. Ie s'a.
pray, vi. 1. Ce'kiya; wocekiye eya; wacekiya. 2. Ye; ce'kiya. —*Pray, don't do it, ce'ciya, econšni.*
prayer, n. Wocekiye; wakančekiyapi; a'wicakehan da'pi.
prayer-book, n. Wocekiye wowapi.
prayerful, a. Wacekiya; wocekiye waštada.
prayerfully, adv. Wacekiyes'a.
prayer-meeting, n. Wocekiyeomniciye.
praying, pa. Wacekiya; wacekiyes'a.
pre-, prefix. I'tokam.
preach, vi. Wohdaka; Wakantanaka oie oyaka; wahokonwicakiya. *vt.* Oyaka; wahokonkiya. —*Preach the Gospel, Wotanišwašte oyaka.* —*Preach a sermon, wowahokonkiye eya.*
preacher, n. Wahokonwicakiya; wacekiyewicašta.
preaching, n. Wowahokonkiye.
preamble, n. Kaitokam eyapi.
precarious, a. To'ketu tanišni; kitanyan.
precaution, n. Wawitonpapi; woi-tonpe.
precede, vt. I'tokam ya; tokahan.
precedence, n. Wotokahe.
precedent, n. Wotokahe; canjukaga. *a.* I'tokam ya.
precentor, n. Dowanitančan.
precept, n. Woope; wowahokonkiye.
preceptor, n. Waonspekiya.
preclinct, n. Makobašpe.
precious, a. O'tayawapi; tehike.

preciousness, n. Tehike; wowašte.
precipice, n. Maya.
precipitable, a. Cetete ehpeyepica.
precipitant, n. Inahni; to'ken okihi.
precipitate, vt. Kun ehpeya; inahniya; kañoiyeya.
precipitately, adv. Inahniyan.
precipitation, n. Woinahni; ohinhe; mini hiñhe.
precipitous, a. Maya; a'pamahde; inahni.
precipitously, adv. Inahniyan.
precise, a. Basmipi: iyehantu econ; tkon'zedan.
precisely, adv. Ehantudanhiñ; iyehantudanhiñ; ohnaheca.
precision, n. Woecetu.
preclude, vt. Anapta; nataka.
precocious, a. Oicahkokedan; kohanña wacinksa.
precocity, n. Wokokedan; woksape ohanko.
preconceive, vt. I'tokam iyukean.
preconcert, vt. I'tokam kici yušan.
preconcerted, pa. I'tokam kici eya.
precursor, n. I'tokam ya; wowa-kta.
predatory, a. Wamanon; wawiya-hpaye.
predecessor, n. Watokahe; wi'ci-tokam ya.
predestinate, vt. Wakiconza; i'tokam yušan.
predestine, vt. I'tokam yušan.
predetermine, vt. I'tokam waki-conza.
predicable, a. Eyepica.
predicament, n. Onñ; oyanke.
predicate, vt. Icažeyate; oyaka. *n.* (*Gram.*) To'ken icažeyatapi.
predict, vt. I'tokam oyaka; ayate.
prediction, n. Woayate.

predispose, *vt.* I'tokam awacinya; i'tokam canku ki'caga.
predominate, *vi.* I'wanjam un; ka-peya; wowidagya.
preeminence, *n.* Wotokahe.
preeminent, *a.* Iyotan; tokahan.
preeminently, *adv.* Iyotanyan; iyo-tan.
preempt, *vt.* Makoe ieu; toka-hey a ieu; anica.
preengage, *vt.* I'tokam ieu kta eya.
preexist, *vi.* I'tokam ni.
preexistence, *n.* I'tokam ni'pi.
preface, *n.* Otokahe iapi; i'tokam yaotaninpi. *vt.* I'tokam eya.
prefect, *n.* Wa'wanyake.
prefer, *vt.* I'wanjam e'hna; ka-hniga; cin; iyokipi.
preferable, *a.* Kahnihpica.
preference, *n.* Kahnihapi; tukte cin'pi.
preferment, *n.* Wanjam e'hna-kapi.
prefigure, *vt.* Wi'yacinyan ayata.
prefix, *vt.* I'tokam e'hna.
pregnancy, *n.* Cincaikpihnakapi.
pregnant, *a.* Ihduśaka; ta'ku o'ta ikoyake; tke.
prehistoric, *a.* Hehanyan woyakapi wanica; wanakaža.
prejudge, *vt.* I'tokam yaco; tan-yannahonšni yaco.
prejudice, *n.* Wowiyukean hmin; woyuśice. *vt.* Sanina wi'yukean-kiya; tawacin yutokeca.
prejudicial, *a.* Wayutokeca; woyuśica.
prelacy, *n.* Woitančan; wicašta wakan itančanpi.
prelate, *n.* Wicaštawakančan.
preliminary, *a.* I'tokam wan-ka; i'tokam; otokaheya. *n.* O'tokaheya wicohan.
prelude, *n.* I'tokam econpi.
premature, *a.* Iyehantušni; iye-hantušni suton; kohanja.
prematurely, *adv.* I'tokam; kohan; nahanh iyehantušni.

premeditate, *vt.* Kohan awacin.
premeditation, *n.* I'tokam awacinpi.
premier, *n.* Tokaheyaitančan.
premise, *vt.* Iapi oahde ka'ga.
premium, *n.* 1. Ta'ku ohiyapi: *what is the premium.* 2. Ma'za-ska odotapi wokažu.
premonition, *n.* Wowakta.
preoccupancy, *n.* Tokaheya yuhapi.
preoccupy, *vt.* I'tokam yuha.
preparation, *n.* Yuwiyeyapi; pii-čiyapi; piyapi.
preparatory, *a.* On yuwiyeyapi; en piwicayapi.
prepare, *vt.* Yuwiyeya; piya e'hna-ka; piya. *vi.* Yuwiyeya; pii-čiya.
prepay, *vt.* I'tokam kažu.
prepayment, *n.* I'tokam kažuzupi.
preponderance, *n.* I'akam tke.
preposition, *n.* Iapi i'tokam un; o'takuye iapi.
prepossess, *vt.* I'tokam awacinya; i'tokam yuha; woawacin ožudanya.
preposterous, *a.* Yuicinšniyan; iye-cetušni.
prerogative, *n.* Wicohan.
presage, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.
presbyter, *n.* Hun-kayapi.
Presbyterian, *n.* Okodakiciyewakan obe wanži; Hunkaitančanpi.
presbytery, *n.* Presbyterian wicaštawakan omniciye.
prescience, *n.* I'tokam sdonyapi.
prescribe, *vt.* Econši; wowiyukean ku.
prescription, *n.* Woecon; wowiyukean.
presence, *n.* En un'pi; itohnake.
—In the presence of, i'tokam.
—Presence of mind, tawacin mde'za.
pres'ent, *a.* 1. En un; o'peya un.
—I am present, en wauj. 2.

De ; dehan ; dehantu. — *The present age*, wicoicage de. 3. (Gram.) Dehantu. n. 1. Ta'ku kiciçupi ; woiuħan : *I send you a present*. 2. Wowapi : *know all men by these presents*.
present', vt. Ku ; itukihan. — *He presented me this book*, wowapi de maķu. 2. Pazo ; i'tokam e'ħde : *he presented himself*. — *Present arms*, wi'pe kipazo. — *Present the name*, cazeyata ; caze pazo.
presentable, a. Pazopica ; ĳupica.
presentation, n. Pazopi ; yutaninpi.
presentiment, n. I'tokam wasdon-yapi ; wakiħdeçapi.
presently, adv. Ecaďan ; to'keřta.
presentment, n. Kipazopi ; kecinpi.
preservation, n. Tan'yan yuhapi ; nianpi.
preservative, n. On waniyanpi.
preserve, vt. Tanyan yuha ; ni-kiya ; ĳwin'kteřni yuha : *preserve the king*. — *Preserve fruit*, waskuyeca ĳwin'řni hna'kapi. *Laws to preserve game*, wama-kařkan so'te kte řni woope.
preserves, n. Waskuyeca kuke kte řni yuřapi.
preside, vt. Itańcan i'yotańka ; awanyaka.
presidency, n. Woitańcan ; wowańyake.
president, n. Itańcan ; omniciye yuha ; Tuńkanřidan.
presidential, a. Itańcan ta'wa.
press, vt. 1. Paskica ; yuskica ; kaskica ; iyahdaskica : *press out the juice*. 2. Patan econ-kiya ; i'yopařtake : *he pressed me to go*. 3. Ni'na kuwa ; ni'na cin'kiya : *he pressed him with the truth*. vi. Wakitan ; wawiyopařtake : *press on to glory*. n. 1. Wi'cařkice ; wi'patań. — 1 hay-press, peři-icařkica. 2.

Wowapi aħdiħpeyapi : *a small printing press*. 3. Wotańinwo-wapi : *the press is mightier than the sword*. 4. Wokihnaķe : *a clothes press*. 5. Woiyopařtake : *in the press of business*. 6. Wicota ; kicipatitanpi.
pressing, pa. Wawiyopařtake ; wa-inahni.
pressingly, adv. Ni'na.
pressman, n. Wowapiaħdiħpeye.
pressure, n. Wokaskice ; woiyopařtake ; tke ; wopatitan.
presswork, n. Wowapi aħdiħpe-yapi ; wowapi pusapi.
prestige, n. Wowiyutanye ; wowařake.
presto, adv. Oħańko ; inahni.
presumable, a. Ecinpica.
presumably, adv. Iyecetuka.
presume, vi. 1. Ecin ; kecin. — *I presume*, kepa. — *You presume*, kecańi. 2. Sdonyekonza ; ta-wařenya.
presumption, n. 1. Ecinpi ; kecinpi ; wowiyukeań. 2. Wowitko-tkoka ; wi'yukeańřni.
presumptive, a. Wi'yukeańpica.
presumptively, adv. Wi'yukeańyan ; ecinpi iyececa.
presumptuous, a. Econkteħca ; wohitika ; sdonya econ.
presuppose, vt. I'tokam ecin.
presupposition, n. I'tokam ecinpi
pretend vt. Kon'za ; ecaecon ; wicakeřni řkan : *he pretended to be sick*.
pretender, n. Wicahnayan.
pretense, n. Kon'zapi ; wicahmun-kapi ; wohnaýe ; ecaeconpi.
pretension, n. Ta'wa kon'zapi ; waħańçida.
pretentious, a. Ta'kuicida.
preterit, a. (Gram.) ĳe'kta ; yuřtanpi.
preternatural, a. To'keca ; wa-kanře.
preternaturally, adv. Togye ; ni'na.

pretext, *n.* Wokonze; woakahpe.
prettily, *adv.* Wašteya; yuپیا; oiyokپیا.
prettiest, *a. sup.* Iyotanwašte.
prettiness, *n.* Wowaste; woiyokپی.
pretty, *a.* Wašte; wašteka; owanyagwašte: *what a pretty flower.*
adv. Ki'tanja; aheeenya: *pretty good.*
prevail, *vi.* 1. Ohiya: *Israel prevailed.* 2. I'yakapeya; ohiya: *he prevailed in the council.* 3. Eeonkiya; ein'sni eeonkiya: *they prevailed on him to go.* 4. Yuha; eon: *the custom prevails in India.*
prevailing, *pa.* 1. Waš'aka; ohiya: *prevailing prayer.* 2. O'hinni kinin he'ceca; iyotan o'ta: *the prevailing winds.*
prevalence, *n.* Wan kan un; waš'agya un; ni'na ececa.
prevalent, *a.* Ni'na ececap; tan'kaya un; waš'aka.
prevaricate, *vi.* Eeinšni oyaka; yatokeca.
prevarication, *n.* Wayatokecap; woyatokeca.
prevaricator, *n.* Eeinšni oyaka.
prevent, *vt.* Kağıya; kašeya; okihišniya; anapta.
preventable, *a.* Anaptepica.
prevention, *n.* Anaptapi; waanaptapi.
preventive, *n.* Woanapte.
previous, *a.* I'tokam; tokaheya.
previously, *adv.* I'tokam.
prey, *n.* Ta'wa; waahdipi; wakiپی. *vi.* Wabotica; wamanon.
price, *n.* Wokazu; iyawapi; iyuwin; *Y. wi'si: the price of toil.—Without price, iyuwin eodan.—What is the price, token iyawapi he.*
priceless, *a.* Yawapicašni.
prick, *n.* 1. Wi'cape; ta'ku pe; ta'ku pe'sto: *kick the pricks.*

2. Capapi; capapa; wocapa. *vt.* Capa; icam e'hde.—*He pricked me, camapa.—Prick a knife into the ground, maka en isan icam hde.—Pricked to the heart, canje icapa.—Pricked up his ears, nakpa kabosdata.*
pricker, *n.* Wi'cape.
prickling, *n.* Capapa.
prickle, *n.* Wi'cape; in'kpa.
prickly, *a.* Pepe; pespesto.—*Prickly-pear, unkecekeca.*
pricky, *a.* Pepe.
pride, *n.* 1. Wowahanjida; wahanjidaپی; wamnaicidapi; watanjaicidapi: *pride goeth before destruction.* 2. Wowiyu-škin; woiwinhta: *James takes pride in keeping fat horses.* 3. Woiwinhta; wowahanjida: *the pride of his father.* *vt.* (With the reflexive pronoun.) Iwinhta; iwanhanjida.
prier, *n.* Wa'kites'a; wašdaye.
priest, *n.* Wawayušna; wicašta-wakan; *T. wakankekiya; (Rom. Cath.) šinasapa; cuwignake-sapa.*
prim, *a.* Wayuco; stosto. *vt.* Ayuco ka'ga; pastosto.
primacy, *n.* O'tokahe; woiwanjan.
prima-donna, *n.* Win'yan downjitanjan.
prima facie, *a.* Tanjinyan un; ite akan un.
primary, *a.* O'tokahe; tokahan: *primary schools.—A matter of primary importance, ta'ku kin woawacin o'tokahe hea.*
primate, *n.* Tokaheya itanjan.
prime, *a.* Tokahan; iyotan; itanjan; itanjan.—*Prime mover, iyotan kuwa.—Prime number, wayawapi kiyušpicašni. n.* O'tokahe; iyotan wašte; hehan wašteپی; hehanyan waš'aka.—*He died in his prime, iyotan waš'aka hehan ta. vt.* 1. Caħdi

no'ge akada : *prime a gun*. 2. Tokaheya iun : *prime the house with oil*. 3. Onspekiya ; ožuya.

primer, *n.* 1. Wowapi tokaheya ; A-B-C wowapi. 2. Ma'zaahdi-hpeyapi ocaže.

primeval, *a.* O'tokahe.

priming, *n.* 1. No'ge iyopuhdi ; no'ge iokadapi : *the priming of the gun*. 2. Tokaheya iunpi.

primitive, *a.* O'tokahe ; ehaŋna : *a primitive church*.—*A primitive style of dress*, heyake okage ehaŋna.

primitively, *adv.* O'tokaheya.

primly, *adv.* Yucoya ; yupiya.

primness, *n.* Wayuco.

primp, *vt.* Heyake hduwitan.

prince, *n.* Itančan ; itančancinča.

princely, *a.* Itančanse ; itančan iyecen.

princess, *n.* Win'yan itančan ; itančancinča win'yan.

principal, *n.* Tokahekiyapi ; iyotan. *a.* Tokahan.

principality, *n.* Woitančan ; woawanyake.

principally, *adv.* Iyotanyan.

principle, *n.* O'tokaheya woonspe ; o'hutkan ; woawacin.

print, *vt.* Ma'zaonowa ; oweka'ga. *n.* Owapi ; owe ; on owapi ; icahtake. *Small print*, oowa ci'stiŋna.—*The print of his foot*, siha owe kin.

printer, *n.* Ma'zaehde ; ma'zaahdi-hpeye ; ma'za on wowapi ka'ga.

printing, *n.* Ma'za on wowapi ka'gapi.—*Printing office*, wowapi okage.—*Printing press*, ma'zaahdi-hpeyapi.

prior, *a.* I'tokam ; tokaheya.

priority, *n.* Wotokahe.

prison, *n.* Wokašketipi ; owikaške.

prisoner, *n.* Tu'we kaškapi ; kaškapi.

pristine, *a.* O'tokahe ; ehaŋna.

privacy, *n.* Wonahibe.

private, *a.* 1. Išnana ta'wa ; wicitawa.—*Private property*, woyuha wicitawa.—*Private secretary*, wowapikağa i'atayedan ta'wa. Nahmanpi ; tuwedan en i šni : *a private room*. 3. Ikeeya un ; ikeeka ; itančan-šni : *a private soldier*. 4. Tuwedan sdonye šni ; nahmana econpi. 5. I'yatayedan : *his private property*. *n.* Akicita ikeeka ; ta'ku nahmanpi.

privately, *adv.* 1. Nahmanŋa : *he did it privately*. 2. I'yatayedan : *he was privately benefited*.

privateness, *n.* Wonahibe ; wicitawa.

privation, *n.* Wokakiže ; kakišyapi ; wakipi ; wicawanica.

privilege, *n.* Ta'ku ta'wa ; towiyuškin ; wookihi ; ecatawapi.—*It is my privilege to call him father*, ate ewakiye kta he mitowiyuškin.

privileged, *a.* Woiyowinŋiye yuhapi.

privily, *a.* Nahmanŋa.

privy, *n.* Tanŋantipi. *a.* 1. Sdonya. 2. Išnana ta'wa : *a privy purse*. 3. Tuwedan en i šni ; nahmanpi : *a privy chamber*.

prize, *n.* Ta'ku ohiyapi ; okipe ; woohiye ; wakipi ; ta'ku tehika.—*A prize medal*, wanapiŋ ohiyapi. *Prize money*, ma'zaska ohiyapi. *vt.* 1. Tehinda.—*I prize the book highly*, wowapi ni'na tewahinda.

probability, *n.* Woiyecetu ; se'ececa.

probable, *a.* Iyeececa ; he'cetu kta se'ca ; se'ececa.

probably, *adv.* Naceca ; iteka ; se'ececa.

probate, *n.* Yuwicakapi. *Probate court*, waihpeyapi woyasu.

probation, *n.* Iwicayutapi; iyu-teya econwicakiyapi.

probationary, *a.* Iyutekiyapi.

probe, *vt.* Ma'za ohnahna iyeya; pakota. *n.* Wi'pakote.

probit, *n.* Woowotanja; wowašte yuwicakapi.

problem, *n.* Wowiyukean; woecon; woiwange.

problematic, *a.* Iyukeanpica; to'ketu tanjin'ni.

proboscis, *n.* Pasu.

procedure, *n.* Oaye; ocan'ku; wokuwa.

proceed, *vi.* 1. Iyaye; iyoopta ya: *he proceeded on his journey.* 2. Hiyu; hinan'pa.

proceeding, *pa.* Iyaya; iyopte. *He is proceeding, iyopte. n.* Woecon; wicohan.—*Read the proceedings of the meeting, omniciye woecon yawa.—An illegal proceeding, wicohan wope ohna šni.*

proceeds, *n.* Wokamna; woicage.

process, *n.* 1. Woecon; wokuwa: *the process of making bread.* 2. Oiyopte; yeye.—*In the process of time, un'han'keta.*

procession, *n.* 1. I'ciyaza omani-pi.—*A funeral procession, wicahnag ya'pi.* 2. Woiyopte; ohiyaye.

proclaim, *vt.* E'yanpaha; oyaka; yaotanin: *proclaim war.*

proclamation, *n.* Eyanpahapi; woyakapi: *thanksgiving proclamation.*

proclivity, *n.* Woiyutan'ye; wowayupika.

procrastinate, *vt.* Yutehan; kihna-kes'a.

procrastination, *n.* Yutehan'pi.

procurable, *a.* Iyeyepica; ieu-pica.

procure, *vt.* Okini; ieu; kamna: *he procured three doctors.*

procurer, *n.* Wawihni; ki'ciuwa.

prod, *vt.* Patipa; pazim kuwa.

prodigal, *a.* Wayusota; waihan-gya: *the prodigal son.*

prodigality, *n.* Wayusotapi; waihangyapi.

prodigious, *a.* Tan'ka; hin'skotanja; wa'petokeca; *a prodigious ox.*

prodigiously, *adv.* Wowinihanyan; nina: *he grew prodigiously.—He laughed prodigiously, ni'na iha.*

prodigy, *n.* Wowapetokeca.

produce, *vt.* 1. Icahya; aicahya: *this ground produces corn well.* 2. Yutanin; pazo; hiyuya: *produce the evidence.* 3. Ka'ga: *vice produces misery.*

prod'uce, *n.* Ta'ku ica'hyapi; woi-cage; wokage.

producer, *n.* Waicahye; tu'we ta'ku ka'ge; wakamna.

product, *n.* 1. Woicage; wokage; ta'ku ka'ge; ta'ku icage. 2. (*Math.*) O'yuwitaya.

production, *n.* 1. Ka'gapi; yutan-inpi: *the production of tin.* 2. Ta'kukagapi; ta'kuicahya: *the productions of the earth.* 3. Yuhanskapi.

profanation, *n.* Ohodapišni; ta'kušnikiyapi.

profane, *a.* 1. Ikceka; ikce: *a profane author.* 2. Waohodašni. *vt.* Ta'ku Wakan ohodašni; ohodašni: *profane the Sabbath.*

profanely, *adv.* Ohodašniyan.

profaneness, *n.* Waohodapišni.

profaner, *n.* Waohodašni.

profanity, *n.* Waohodapišni.

profess, *vt.* Ohdaka; en ihdutan-in; he'ca keičiya.

professed, *a.* Ihdotanin; tanin-yan un.

professedly, *adv.* I'ye ohdaka.

profession, *n.* 1. Oihdakapi; ihdutaninpi; keičiyapi. 2. Wicohan; woškin'ciye: *the profession*

of a doctor. 3. Okodakiciye; oşkınciye.
professional, *a.* Woşkınciye ta'wa; wowayupika; he'ca.
professionally, *adv.* Oşkınciye eci-yatanhan.
professor, *n.* 1. Woonspewan-kantu waonspekiya : *the professor of Greek.* 2. Je'sus o'pa; wakançekiya.
professorship, *n.* Waons ekiya wicohan.
proffer, *vt.* Hiyukiya; ku kta keya.
proficiency, *n.* Wookihi; wowayupika; wosdonye.
proficient, *a.* Wayupika; waakiho.
proficiently, *adv.* Wayupiya.
profile, *n.* Ohomni owapi; wicite hdakinyan owapi.
profit, *n.* 1. Wokamna; aicage : *the profit is ten dollars.* 2. Iwi-cawaştepi; woiyokihi; wokamna : *there is profit in exercise.* *vt.* Okiciwaşte; kamna : *it profited him ten dollars.* *vi.* Iwaşte; wi'yokihi.
profitable, *a.* Wakamna; wi'yokihi; wayuwaşte.
profitably, *adv.* Yuwaşteya; tan'yan.
profitless, *a.* Wokamna co'dan.
profligacy, *n.* Woyuşıce.
profligate, *n.* Şinya ohanye; waihangya.
profound, *a.* Mahentu; wicaka.
profoundly, *adv.* Mahentuya.
profoundness, *n.* Omahentu.
profuse, *a.* Iyakieu; pan'ga; ohanpi; aokağeca.
profusely, *adv.* Iyakiçuya.
profuseness, *n.* Wokağeca.
profusion, *n.* Woptecaşni; o'ta.
progenitor, *n.* Hunkake.
progeny, *n.* Cınca.
prognosticate, *vt.* Oyaka; ayata.
program, **programme**, *n.* Woecon-oyaka; omniciye wowapi.

pro'gress, *n.* Woiyopte; iyoptapi.
progress', *vi.* Iyopte; sam ya.
progression, *n.* Woiyopte; woi-cage.
progressive, *a.* Iyopte; wakitan; sam okihiwacin.
prohibit, *vt.* Anapta; tehnda : *prohibit the sale of liquor.*
prohibition, *n.* Watehindapi; waanaptapi; miniwakan anaptapi.
prohibitive, *a.* Waanapta.
prohibitory, *a.* Waanapta.
pro'ject, *n.* Wowiyukan; woecon.
project', *vt.* 1. Pasdohan iyeya; hiyuya; ehpeya.—*He projected the roof, awakeya sam hiyuya.* 2. Iyukan : *project a plan.* 3. Icazo; sam owa : *project the lines.* *vi.* Hiyu; sam hiyu : *it projects a foot.*
projectile, *n.* Ta'ku yeyapi; wayeyapi; wanhiŋkpe; ma'zasu.
projector, *n.* Ka'ga; wi'yukan.
prolific, *a.* Waicahya; ta'ku o'ta icahya; cinçota.
prolix, *a.* Han'ska; ehaeş han'ska; aokaga; iapi ecewinota.
prologue, *n.* Owohdake otokahe.
prolong, *vt.* Yuhanska.
promenade, *vi.* Ihduzin omani.
prominence, *n.* Wookitan; wowan Kantuya; paha.
prominent, *a.* Okitan.
prominently, *adv.* Okitaninyan.
promiscuous, *a.* I'icahi; token-cinyan.
promiscuously, *adv.* I'icahiya.
promise, *n.* 1. Wahoyapi; wowa-hoye : *the promise of God.* 2. Wowacinnye; waşte kta iyecun unpi. *vt.* Wahoya; iwahoya; keya; ku kta eya; se'ca : *the Agent promised me a wagon.*—*The clouds promise rain.*
promising, *a.* Waşte kta se'ca.
promissory, *a.* Econ kta oyaka.
promontory, *n.* Ipa; makoce ipa.

promote, *vt.* 1. Icahya; o'kiya; i'yopaštaka: *promote education*.
2. Yuwanƙantuya; wanƙan e'hnaka: *promoted to the next class*.

promoter, *n.* Waicalhya; wao-kiya.

promotion, *n.* Yuwanƙantuyapi.

promotive, *a.* Waokiya.

prompt, *a.* Iyehan econ; ohaŋko; katiŋyaŋ.—*Prompt attendance*, iyehan hi'pi.—*Prompt obedience*, katiŋyaŋ anaƙoptaŋpi.—*Prompt orders*, anaƙwicakiyapi ohaŋko. *vt.* Econkiya; okiyaka: *prompt him to go*.

prompter, *n.* Tu'we econkiya; tu'we okiyaka.

promptly, *adv.* Ohaŋkoya; kohaŋna; iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Answer promptly*, kohaŋna ayupta.—*Ring the bell promptly*, iyehaŋyaŋ wohda.

promptness, *n.* Iyehan econpi; woiyehantu; owicaħaŋkopi.

prong, *n.* O'inqpa; oadetka; ohaka.

pronged, *a.* Ohaka; ģaŋgata.

pronoun, *n.* (Gram.) Wocaže e'e-kiya.

pronounce, *vt.* E'ya; e'napeya; ecen e'ya: *pronounce distinctly*.—*I can't pronounce it*, ecen epa owakihišni.—*He pronounced the dollar a counterfeit*, ma'za-ska he wohnaye keya.

pronounceable, *a.* Ecen eyepica.

pronounced, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ; wowi-
cake.

pronouncer, *n.* To'ken eyapi
oyaka.

pronunciation, *n.* E'napeyapi; oe-
nape; iapi oenape.

proof, *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi; woiyu-
te; oŋ to'ketu sdoniyapi: *he gave no proof of his sincerity*.
a. 1. Oŋ yuwicakapi: *a proof sheet*; *a proof text*. 2. Okihi-

picašni; wakaħdokašni: *bullet proof*.

proofless, *a.* Yuwicakapi wanica.

prop, *vt.* Ipatan e'ħde. *n.* Ipa-
tan; ipatake.

propagate, *vt.* 1. Icahya: *propagate religion*. 2. Sam icahya; cincaŋoŋkiya: *propagate buf-falo*.

propagation, *n.* Waicalhyapi.

propel, *vt.* Iyayeya; iyopteya: *powder propels the balls*.—*The boat is propelled by steam*, wata kiŋ miniŋo kiŋ oŋ iyopte.

propeller, *n.* Waiyopteya; wa'ta-yusdohaŋ.

propensity, *n.* Woiyutanye.

proper, *a.* 1. Waehantu; owotanna: *proper conduct*. 2. Wicitawa; iyecetu: *water is the proper place for a fish*. 3. (Gram.) I'yatayedan; išnana ta'wa.

properly, *adv.* Tanyaŋ; yucoya.

property, *n.* 1. Woyuha: *that horse is my property*. 2. Wotokeca; oŋ wasdoniyapi: *sweetness is a property of sugar*.

prophecy, *n.* Wokaŋpi; woayate.

prophecy, *vt.* Ayata; iyukeaŋ: *prophecies the destruction of Jerusalem*. *vi.* Woyaka: *John prophesied*.

prophet, *n.* Waayate; wicašta-wokeaŋ.

prophetess, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ waayate.

prophetic, *a.* Waayate; wakaŋka.

prophetically, *adv.* Wakaŋyaŋ.

propitiate, *vt.* Canwaštaya; yu-
wašte; awaciŋkiya; ta'ku ƙu.

propitiation, *n.* Wokažužu; yuwa-
štepi.

propitiator, *n.* Wakažužu; wayu-
wašte.

propitiatory, *a.* Wakažužupi.

propitious, *a.* Owašteca; wašte
kta iteka; wayuwašte.

proportion, *n.* Oiyyute; iyekicetu.

proportional, *a.* Iyëkicetu; i'cidehantu.

proportionally, *adv.* I'eiwanyagya.

proposal, *n.* Woiwanyake; wawiwangapi; to'ken econ kta oyakapi.—*Proposals for building a house*, ti'pi to'ken ka'ge kta oyaka.—*He made proposals of marriage*, wakanyuze kta keciya.

propose, *vt.* 1. Iwanyagši; caze-yata: *he proposed to Mr. Jones to come.* 2. Iwanyaka; awacin. *I propose to tell you.* *vi.* 1. Wi'yukan; econwacin: *man proposes, God disposes.* 2. Wakanyuze kta eciya: *Mr. Jones proposed to Miss Smith.*

proposer, *n.* Wawiwanga.

proposition, *n.* 1. Woiwanga; iapi iwanyagwicapi: *propositions of peace.* 2. Wowicada; iapi ihduotaninpi: *the propositions of Calvin.* 3. Woeye; iapi iwohdakapi: *the proposition is, if liquor is injurious, it ought to be prohibited.*

propound, *vt.* Iapi e'hnaka; iwan-yagši; e'hnaka.

proprietary, *a.* Woyuha ta'wa; ta'wa.

proprietor, *n.* Ta'wa; yuhe cin.

propriety, *n.* Woiyokipi: *observe the proprieties of society.*

pro rata, *adv.* Iyawa; i'akidecen.

prorogue, *vt.* Enakiyewicaya.

prosalc, *a.* Tke; wawihahašni.

proscribe, *vt.* Ehpeya; yutokan; he'cetušni eya; ʔe kta yacopi.

proscription, *n.* Ehpeyapi; ʔe kta owapi.

prose, *n.* Iapi ikceka; iapi katinyan.

prosecute, *vt.* 1. Kuwa: *prosecuting his studies.* 2. Kuwa; aia: *he is prosecuted for murder.*

prosecution, *n.* Kuwapi; aiapi.

prosecutor, *n.* Kuwa; aia.

proselyte, *vt.* Iwicacu; okodaki-ciye to'keca etanhan iwicacu; titokan wicaki. *n.* Nakaha titokan ki'pi.

proselytism, *n.* Titokan awicayapi.

proslavery, *a.* Wayaka yuhapi he'cetu da'pi.

prospect, *n.* 1. Wowanyake; makoce owanyake; e'tonwanpi. 2. Makoce iteowapi: *the prospect from the hill-top.* 3. Iteka: *a prospect of rain.* 4. Tokata to'ketu kta; tokata owanyake: *his prospects are good.* *vt.* Ode; iwanyaka: *prospect the hills for gold.* *vi.* Waode.

prospective, *a.* Tokata iwan-yakapi.

prosper, *vt.* O'kiya; yuwašte. *vi.* Tanyan un; wa'pi.

prosperity, *n.* Wotanyan; wa'pipi.

prosperous, *a.* Tan'yan iyopte; wa'pi.

prosperously, *adv.* Tan'yan.

prostitute, *vt.* Ta'ku ši'ca en ku: *prostitute his talents.* *n.* Witkowin.

prostitution, *n.* Win'yan wi'yopei-çiyapi; ta'ku ši'ca en içicupi.

prostrate, *a.* Wan'kahan; makata.—*Makata wan'ka, lies prostrate.* *vt.* Makata ehpeya; yuwan'ka; yutakunišni.

prostrated, *a.* Wan'kahan.

prostration, *n.* Yuwan'kapi; wotakunišni.

prosy, *a.* Tke; iapi oçoza.

protect, *vt.* Anakikšin; akaħpa; awanyaka: *protect your children.* — *Protect yourself from cold*, osni etanhan aihdaħpa.

protectingly, *adv.* Awanyagya.

protection, *n.* Woawanyake; woinape; woakaħpe; o'kiyapi.

protector, *n.* Waawanyake.

protest, *vi.* Awicakehan i'enieyey.

pro'test, *n.* I'eniyeyapi; a'wicakehan eyapi; wicadapišni.
Protestant, *n.* Šinasapa Ateyapi, Pope, he itañcan yuha wicadašni.
protract, *vt.* Yuhanska; yutehan: *protract the meeting.* — *Protracted meeting*, anpetu iyohi wacekiyapi.
protrude, *vt.* Inapeya. *vi.* Hina-pa; hiyu: *his tongue protrudes.*
protuberance, *n.* Po; pažowaŋka.
protuberant, *a.* Pažowaŋka.
proud, *a.* 1. Waħaŋçiɖa: *a proud race.* 2. Iwiŋkta; iyuškin: *proud of his horse.* 3. Wowitan; taŋ'ka; ohitika: *proud titles.*
proudly, *adv.* Waħaŋçiɖaya; wowitzanya.
prove, *vt.* 1. Yuwicaka: *prove what you say.* 2. Iyuta: *prove the strength of the wagon.* *vi.* Tanin.
proven, *a.* Yuwicakapi.
provender, *n.* Wanuyanpi tawoyute; peži; woyute.
proverb, *n.* Woksape wicoie; wicoiewakan; wi'yacinpi.
proverbial, *a.* Wicoie eyapis'a; eyapi cee.
proverbially, *adv.* A'taya sdonypa; eca.
provide, *vt.* Kamna; kuwa; wi'yeya e'hnaka; ihni.—*Provide for his children*, cinca wicakicamna.
provided, *conj.* Ehantanhan; kinhan.
providence, *n.* 1. Woawanyake; woihni: *he has no providence for his family.* 2. *n. pr.* Wakantaŋka.
provident, *a.* Wawihni; wi'yeya hna'ka; wakpatan: *a provident husband.*
providential, *a.* Ta'kuwakan etanhan.

providentially, *adv.* Ta'kuwakan on; tanyan; wa'piya.
providently, *adv.* Wakpatanyan; ksamyahan.
provider, *n.* Wakamna.
province, *n.* 1. Woawanyake; wicohan: *it is not my province to act as judge.* 2. Makoce; makobašpe: *the provinces of Canada.* 3. Tohanyan škan; ta'ku iyowaža: *the province of poetry.*
provincial, *a.* Makobašpe; a'tayašni; išnana ta'wapi.
provincialism, *n.* Iapi tiošpaye wanžidan un'pi; iapihcešni.
provision, *n.* 1. Yuwiyeyapi; woihni: *make provision for a big crowd.* 2. Woyute; waneya: *provisions for the journey.* *vt.* Woyute ku: *provision the soldiers.*
provisional, *a.* Inaħnikagapi.
proviso, *n.* Wokaše.
provocation, *n.* Wonagiyeya; woiyopastake.
provoke, *vt.* Nagiyeya; canzeyaya; waciŋkoya; i'yopastake.
provoked, *pa.* Šinħda.
provoker, *n.* Wawiyopastake.
provoking, *a.* Wacanzeka; waciŋiyowicakišice.
prow, *n.* Wa'taipa; watokapa.
prowess, *n.* Wowaditake; woohtika.
prowl, *vt.* Nahman omani; nahman ode.
prowler, *n.* Nahman omani.
proximate, *a.* Ikiyedan; o'kihe.
proximity, *n.* Kiyedan.
proxy, *n.* E'ekiya woecon.
prudence, *n.* Woksape; wopakan.
prudent, *a.* Ksa'pa; wawitonpe; wakpatan. *A prudent king.* — *A prudent driver*, wakahapa wawitonpe.—*A prudent expenditure*, owopeton wakpatan.
prudential, *a.* Waitonpapi; wi'yukan.

prudentially, *adv.* Wi'yukcanyan; wakptanyan.

prudently, *adv.* Ksamyahan.

prune, *vt.* In'kpa basim'sipa; on-
špašpa ehpeye. *n.* Kaŋ'tasapa.

pry, *n.* Iyukin; iyuptanye. *vt.*
Yuptanyan; yuptanyewacin;
yukin.

psalm, *n.* Odowanwakan.

pshaw, *interj.* Hoh; hinte.

psychology, *n.* Wotawacin wooŋ-
spe.

puberty, *n.* Cincaton okihihi.

public, *a.* 1. Oyatetawa: *public property*. 2. Otanin; o'wanca
sdonyapi: *the discovery is made public*. 3. Tu'we čeyas ta'wa;
sinptomni ta'wapi: *a public road*. *n.* Oyate; wicašta a'taya.
—*In public*: wicašta i'tokam;
taninyan.

publican, *n.* Ro'ma wamnayan.

publication, *n.* 1. Yaotaninpi; ka'-
gapi; wowapi ma'za on ka'ga-
pi: *he gathers the news for publication*. 2. Wotanin wo-
wapi: *a daily publication*.

publicity, *n.* A'taya otanin.

publicly, *adv.* Taninyan.

public-spirited, *a.* Oyate en wa-
cinjuza; wawacinhtayuzatan-
ka.

publish, *vt.* 1. Yaotanin; oyaka:
the herald publishes the victory.

2. Wotaninwowapi oyaka; wo-
wapi ka'ga.

publisher, *n.* Wowapi ma'za on
ka'ga.

pucker, *vt.* Yuhaha; yuške.

pudding, *n.* Cocoya wašpanyanpi.

puddle, *n.* Minioškokpa.

pueblo, *n.* Otonwe. *Pueblo In-*
dians, Susoni wicaša.

puerile, *a.* Wakanheža.

puff, *n.* 1. Ipoğan: *a puff of wind*. 2. İapi on apoğanpi;
cažeyatapi: *a puff in the paper*.

vt. 1. Apoğan; ipoğan. 2. Yu-

taŋka; tate on ozuya: *puffed up with pride*. 3. Yawašte;
yaonihan: *he puffed the doctor*.
puffing, *a.* Pohpoh; niyašni ta
nun se.

pugh, *interj.* Ecahe; wan.

pugilist, *n.* Waapaškata.

pugnacious, *a.* Wakizes'a.

puke, *vt.* Hde'pa; hiyuya.

pull, *vt.* 1. Yutitan: *pull down the rope*. 2. Yusdohan: *the horse can't pull it*.—*Pull down*, kun
ehpeya, yužužu.—*Pull fruit*,
waskuyeca yušpi.—*Pull in*,
mahen ieu.—*Pull off*, yuškoka.
—*Pull out*, yupšun.—*Pull a tooth*, hi yupšun.—*Pull to pieces*, yuksaksa.—*Pull up*, yu-
žuž.—*Pulled up at his father's*,
atkuku ti ekta hinažin.

pullet, *n.* An'paohotonna wi'ye
maka wanžina.

pulley, *n.* Canayuhomnipi.

pulmonary, *a.* Čağu.

pulp, *n.* Co; nini.

pulpit, *n.* Wicaštawakan onaziŋ.

pulpy, *a.* Coco.

pulsation, *n.* İyapa: oiyapa.

pulse, *n.* 1. Kaŋ'iyapa: *a rapid pulse*. 2. Omnica.

pulverize, *vt.* Pamdumdu; mdu
ka'ga; yupanpan; bopan.

pump, *n.* Miniieu; canhidogeca
ohna mini ieu. *vt.* 1. Mini
ieu; ieu. 2. E'ya kuwa; iwan-
ga.

pumpkin, *n.* Wamnu; Y. wakmu;
T. wagmu.

pun, *n.* İapi wawihaha.

punch, *n.* 1. Miniwakan icahi: *he drank a glass of punch*. 2. Ma'-
zaicahdoko: *strike the punch hard*. *vt.* Panini; paškoka.

punctual, *a.* İyehan eon; iye-
hantu: *a punctual payment*.

punctually, *adv.* İyehanyan.

punctuate, *vt.* Samyapidan e'hna-
ka.

punctuation, *n.* Samyapidan; ho'-
anažin.
puncture, *vt.* Pahdoka; capa. *n.*
ohdoka; opahdoka.
pungent, *a.* 1. Paza; pa : *a*
pungent turnip. 2. Pe'sto; wa-
yahtaka : *pungent remarks.*
pungently, *adv.* Pe'stoya.
punish, *vt.* Iyopeya; kakišya :
punish the child.
punishable, *a.* Iyopeyepica.
punishment, *n.* Woiyopeye; iyo-
peyapi; kakišyapi.
punk, *n.* Cankašica.
puny, *a.* Ci'stina; sta'ka; hun'ke-
šni : *a puny girl.*
pup, *n.* Šunhpadan.
pupil, *n.* 1. Wayawa; waonšpe-
kiyapi; šiceca. *The Boarding-
School pupils*, ti'pitanka waon-
špewicakiyapi.—*He was a pu-
pil at Santee Training School.*
2. Ištāsusapa; ištasu.
puppet, *n.* Wicaštakašapidan.
puppy, *n.* Šunhpadan.
purr, *vi.* Hdo : *the cat purrs.*
purchasable, *a.* Opetonšpica.
purchase, *vt.* Opeton : *purchase a*
house.—*Purchase with (or for),*
iyopeya.—*Buy of, opekitoŋ.* *n.*
1. Owopeton; wopeton : *a bad*
purchase. 2. Iyukin; wi'yuze :
raise it with a purchase.
purchaser, *n.* Tu'we wopeton.
pure, *a.* 1. E'cedan; Y. e'cena;
T. e'cela; ta'kudan icahišni :
pure gold. 2. Ska; wa'kašote-
ni; woahšani ni'ca : *a pure*
man.
purely, *adv.* E'cedan.
pureness, *n.* Woecedan; e'cedan.
purgative, *a. & u.* On iheyapi.
purgatory, *n.* Wicanaši woyužaža.
purge, *vt.* 1. Iheyekiya : *the med-
icine purged him.* 2. Yužaža;
yuska : *purge me from sin.* *n.*
Iyoptaiyeyapi; on iheyapi.
purification, *n.* Wayuskapi.

purifier, *n.* Wayuska; wayuece-
dan.
purify, *vt.* Yuska; yuecedan; ka-
šotešni; yuwašte.
purity, *n.* Woecedan; wowakašote-
šni.
purloin, *vt.* Manon; napištanyan.
vi. Wamanon.
purple, *n.* Stan; šastan; ša.
purport, *n.* To'ken ka'pi; woku-
wa. *vt.* Ka; yutanin.
purpose, *n.* Ta'ku kuwapi; wo-
kuwa; tawacin; ta'ku cin'pi :
what is their purpose in coming.
—*On purpose*, cin. *vt.* Awa-
cin; wacinjuza : *he purposed*
well.
purposeless, *a.* Tawacin wanica.
purr, *vi.* Hdo; hdodowan.
purse, *n.* 1. Ma'zaska ožuha; wo-
žuha : *an empty purse.* 2. Ma-
zaskayekiyapi : *he won the*
purse.
pursuable, *a.* Kuwapica.
pursuance, *n.* Wokuwa. *In pur-
suance of*, a'etopta; ohnayan.
pursuant, *a.* Ecen. *Pursuant to*,
ecetuya.
pursue, *vt.* Kuwa; pasi; kuwa
a'ya; ya; iyaya.—*Pursue the*
enemy, to'ka kin kuwa.—*Pur-
suing rabbits*, maštincea pasi.
pursuer, *n.* Wakuwa.
pursuit, *n.* Kuwapi; wokuwa.
The pursuit of pleasure, woma-
gaša kuwapi.
purvey, *vt.* Ihni; okini.
pus, *n.* Ton. *Discharge pus*, ton
hiyu; tonye.
push, *vt.* 1. Patan; pataniyeya;
patitan : *push the sled.*—*Push*
the box this way, koka den'tkiya
pasdohan.—*Push hard*, ni'na
patitan. 2. I'yopašttag ku'wa;
ni'na ku'wa.—*He is pushing*
me for pay, wokažuž on ni'na
makuwa.—*Push aside*, pakam
iyeya.—*Push down*, kun iyeya.

—Push off, paḥpa. —Push open, paḥdoka; paḡaṇ. —Push over, pawaṇka. —Push up, pawaṇkan iyeya. *n.* Wopatitan; patitanpi womdiheca; wakitanpi.

pushing, a. Mdiheca; wakitan.

pusillanimous, a. Cante hun'keṣni.

puss, n. Inmuṣuṇka; *Y.* ikmuṣuṇka; *T.* igmu.

put, vt. E'hnaḡa; *Y.* e'knaka; *T.* e'gnaka. —Put a case to the jury, wi'yukanpi oeoṇ owi-cakiyake. —Put away, tokaṇ e'hnaḡa; eḥpeya. —Put about, yuhomni. —Put back, he'kta iyaye. —Put down, kun e'hnaḡa; yusni. —Put down a name, caḡe owa. —Put forth the hand, nape yekiya. —Put forth leaves, ape uya. —Put forth strength, wowaṣ'ake kiṇuṇ. —Put forward, tokata e'hnaḡa. —Put in a bottle, ḡaṇḡaṇ ohnaḡa. —Put into a harbor, oahuni en iyaye. —Put it off on, kiṇkiya; ḡu. —Put off doing, kihnaḡa. —Put off a robe, ṣina yuṣdoka. —Put off without anything, coka iyaya. —Put on a coat, o'kde kiṇuṇ. —Put on more horses, ṣuṇ'ka-wakaṇ nakun aoṇekiya. —Put on more wood, caṇ nakun aon. —Put out the lamp, petiḡaṇḡaṇ, bosni. —Put out money, ma'za-ska owicaḡu. —Put out the tongue, ceḡi hiyuya. —Put out the thief, wamanus'a taṇkan iyayeya. —Put out of joint, o'kihe paṣuṇ. —Put out (in play), ayuṣtaṇkiya. —Put over till, he-hanyaṇ kihnaḡa. —Put over the

river, akasam e'yahpeya. —Put through, ihunikiya; yuṣtaṇ. —Put to bed, iwaṇkiya; iṣtiṇ-bekiya. —Put to death, kte. —Put together, wi'taya e'hnaḡa; i'cikoyagya. —Put to rights, taṇ'yaṇ e'hnaḡa; eeen e'hnaḡa. —Put to the sword, miwakaṇ on kte. —Put to trial, yacoṇi kta ḡu. —Put trust in, waciṇkiya. —Put up fruit, waskuyeca doya hna'ka. —Put up the playthings, wi'napiṣkaṇya kihnaḡa. —Put up to do it, eoṇkiya. —Put up a teepee, ti'pi e'hde. —Put up the job, wicoḡaṇ ka'ḡa. *vi.* Iyaye: the ship put to sea. —Put about, namni. —Put back, he'kta iyaya. —Put in for, da; kuwa. —To put off, to'ki iyaye. —Put up with abuse, oṣtehdapi en e'waciṇṣni. —At what house do you put up, ti'pi tukte en nun'ka he.

putrefaction, n. Kuka a'ye.

putrefy, vt. Kukaya; yuṣica; yu-kuka. *vi.* Kuka a'ya; ḡwin.

putrid, a. ḡwin; kuka. *It is now putrid, waṇna ḡwin.* —A putrid smell, ḡwin'mna.

putter, vi. Ta'ku eoṇ taṇiṇṣni ṣkaṇ.

putty, n. Mniokdasin wi'puspe. *vt.* Apuspa.

puzzle, vt. Waciṇhnuniya; okihi-ṣniya. *vi.* Waciṇhnuni; to'ketu taṇiṇṣni. *n.* Owiyukeaṇṣica; to'ketu taṇiṇṣni.

pyramid, n. Woomdotoṇ pe'sto.

pyrite, n. Ma'zaikceka wiyakpa.

pyrotechnic, n. Pe'ta okiṇyaṇpi.

Q

quack, *vi.* Hoton: *the ducks quack.*

n. 1. Hotonpi. 2. Onspekiya-pišni econ; wicahnayan; wamnaicida: *the doctor is a quack.*

quackery, *n.* Wamnaicidapi.

quadrangle, *n.* Oisetopa.

quadrant, *n.* 1. Canhdeška to'pa-bašpapi. 2. Otakin'yan oiyute.

quadrennial, *a.* Waniyetu to'pa; waniyetu i'topa.

quadrilateral, *n.* Cuwitopa.

quadroon, *n.* Iyokise ya'mni haska ka iyokise wanzi hasapa.

quadruple, *a.* To'paakihde. *vt.* To'paakihde ka'ga.

quaff, *vt.* Ni'na yatkan; yahem iyeya.

quagmire, *a.* Hihi; coco; wiwi. *n.* Wiwi; makahidhi.

quail, *n.* Zi'cašapen'a. *vi.* Naŋunka; napa; kokipa.

qualint, *a.* To'keca; heyoka se; wowiha.

qualitly, *adv.* Wowiha.

quake, *vi.* Cančan; huhuzahan; kokipa. *n.* Cančanpi.

quaker, *n.* Wacančan; cančanpi. *n. pr.* Wapahatan'ka wicašta.

quakingly, *adv.* Cančanyan.

quaky, *a.* Sutašni; hohodaŋ.

qualification, *n.* Woyaatanin; to'keca oyaka; woiyecetu.

qualified, *pa.* Iyecetu; okihi; yuštaŋpi; onšpaya.

qualify, *vt.* 1. Piiciya; onspeiciya: *he qualified himself to teach.* 2. Onšpa yatokeca; oahcececa ka'ga; saŋ'pa yatanin. 3. (*Gram.*) Yatanin. *vi.* On ičiconze.

quality, *n.* Itokeca kin; ohan; obe; okaže; ošpaye.

qualm, *n.* Wohnaškiŋye; woka-kiže; t'o'keca.

qualmish, *a.* Hde'pekteha.

quandary, *n.* To'ketutaninšni.

quantity, *n.* To'nakeca; oiyute; woyawa; o'ta.

Quapaws, *n. pr.* Pe'sa.

quarantine, *n.* Wi'tawata wokaške; makošica wokaške. *vt.* Makošica on kaškapi.

quarrel, *n.* Woakinica; wokicize; akinicapi. *vt.* Kiciza; akinica.

quarrelsome, *a.* Waakinices'a.

quarry, *n.* In'yan okapi. *n.* Oke.

quart, *n.* Mniyatketan'ka oiyute.

quarter, *n.* 1. To'pakibašpapi wanzi. 2. Kašpapi nom sam okise; *Y. kan'gikagapi: I paid him a quarter.* 3. Wi ya'mni: *we are paid quarterly.* 4. Oyanke; ti'pi: *miserable quarters.*—*Head-quarters*, akicitančan ti.—*Show no quarters*, onšidašni. *vt.* 1. To'pa kibašpa. 2. Oyanke ku; yuhekiya: *they quartered the soldiers in the church.* *vi.* Ti; yan'ka.

quarterly, *a.* Waniyetu wanzi to'pakibašpapi; wi ya'mni: *quarterly payments.*

quartermaster, *n.* Akicita tiawan'yake; heyake awanyake.

quartette, *n.* Hotopa dowaŋpi; to'papi.

quarto, *n.* Wowapiožuhaton tan'ka.

quartz, *n.* In'yan (ocaže).

quash, *vt.* Kašušuža; ihaŋgya; yutakunišni; yuecetušni. *Quash an indictment*, woiyaonpa yutakunišni.

quasi, *a.* Se'ececa.

quaternary, *a.* To'pa; itopa. *n.* (*Geol.*) Icitopa.

quaver, *vi.* Ho yucančan; hohnagica dowaŋ. *n.* Ho'yacančanpi.

quay, *n.* Wa'taoahuni ka'gapi.

R

rabbet, *vt.* Tete kaškokpa.
rabbi, *n.* Itančan.
rabbit, *n.* Maštinca.
rabble, *n.* Tu'wepi tanjāni; wicota.
rabid, *a.* Ocinjāca; hnaškinyan.
rabidly, *adv.* Wohitiya; mde'ze-āni.
raccoon, *n.* Wica.
race, *n.* 1. Obe; wicobe; oyate. *The White race*, oyate ska. 2. Oinyanke; kiinyankapi: *let us run a race*. 3. Mnicaduze: *a mill race*. *vt.* Kiinyanke: *I will race with you*.
race-course, *n.* Oinyanke.
race-horse, *n.* Šunginyangkiyapi.
racer, *n.* 1. Kiinyankes'a; du'zahan. 2. Wanmduškasapa.
racily, *adv.* Yazimzimya; pe'stoya.
rack, *vt.* 1. Kaškopa; kahoho; yuš'aka. 2. Kakišya; kacancan: *he racked his brain*. *n.* 1. Oñ wakakišyapi. 2. Ahnakapi: *a hay-rack*. 3. Onaš'in: *a slow rack*. *vi.* Onaš'in: *can your horse rack*.
racket, *n.* 1. Takicapsica: *a ball and racket*. 2. Owodutaton; okoyapi.
racking, *a.* Wakakišya; tehika.
racy, *a.* Wayazimžipa; wayuhit-hica; pe'sto.
radial, *a.* Canhdeška woyugate.
radiance, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
radiant, *a.* Wiyakpa; wi'yega.
radiantly, *adv.* Wiyakpaya.
radiate, *vt.* 1. Iyega: *radiate heat*. 2. A'kizanzan iyayeya; o'wan-caya iyayeya. *a.* A'kizanzate; wicanhpiseca.
radiation, *n.* Waiyahpeya; o'wan-cayaiyaye.

radical, *n.* 1. O'hutkan; o'tokahe. 2. Hu'tedan; wayažuzu.
radically, *adv.* Hutkan etanhan; a'taya.
radish, *n.* Pangisasa.
radius, *n.* 1. Canteiyohiya; oyuga. 2. Išpahu: *the radius of the left arm*.
raffle, *vi.* Econna.
raft, *n.* Canyuwipi; caniyakaška-pi. *vt.* O'kahbogyā.
rafter, *n.* Awakeyapi huha.
rag, *n.* Minihuha ohdecahe.
ragamuffin, *n.* Minihuha wicašta.
rage, *vi.* Wohitiyaškan; kah'oh'o iyeiēiya. *n.* Wocanņiye.
ragged, *a.* Hdehdecahan; hehe; pepe.
ragman, *n.* Heyake tani opeton.
raid, *n.* Wicomani; ozuye.
rail, *n.* 1. Mahinatake; canhan-ska. 2. Hemanimaza: *laying the rails*.—*He came by rail*, heman i ohna hi. *vi.* Oštehdā.
raller, *n.* Wicakiges'a; wayašica.
ralling, *a.* Wayašicapi. *n.* Acan-kaškapi.
rallery, *n.* Waostēstepi.
railroad, *railway*, *n.* Ma'zacan-ku.
raiment, *n.* Heyake; Y. hayake; wokoyake.
rain, *vi.* Magažu; hinhan; hinhe.—*Rain on*, ahinhe. *vt.* Magažu; hinhan. *n.* Magažu; magażumni; womagažu.
rainbow, *n.* Wihmunke.
rainfall, *n.* Womagažu.
raingage, *n.* Magažu iyute
raininess, *n.* Magažus'a.
rainless, *a.* Magažusni.
rainwater, *n.* Magažumni.
rainy, *a.* Magažus'a.
raisable, *a.* Yuwan kan icupica.

raise, *vt.* Yuwan'kan ieu; wan'kan e'hde; na'zin'kiya; ica'hiya; ka'ga.—*Raise bread*, aguyapi napohya.—*Raise corn*, wamnaheza ica'hiya.—*Raise the dead*, wicate cin ekicetuya.—*Raise the false report*, iapi wohnaye ka'ga.—*Raise the fallen*, wan'kahan na'zin'kiya.—*Raise a flagpole*, can'wakan e'hde.—*Raise money*, ma'zaska okini.—*Raise the price*, i'wan'kam yawa.—*Raise out of sleep*, yuhica.—*Raise troops*, akicita mnaye.

raisin, *n.* Hastanhan'ka puyapi.
raising, *n.* Wan'kan yeyapi; bosdan e'hdepi.

rake, *n.* 1. Ma'zaiyuhinte; mahiyuhinte. 2. Wicawihomni.
vt. Yuhinta; kahinta; kahin eyaya; kahin e'zu.

raking, *n.* Wakahintapi; woka-hinte.

rally, *vt.* 1. Piya na'zin'wicakiya: *he rallied his men.* 2. Ikiha'ha.

ram, *n.* 1. Ta'hcaska mdoka: *the ram has big horns.* 2. Wi'bodeca.
vt. Boskica; bopañ: *ram it down.*

ramble, *vi.* Wi'keekoe omani; to'ken cin'cin omani. *n.* Omanipi.

rambler, *n.* Omanis'a.

ramification, *n.* Oyugaga.

ramified, *pa.* Yuhaha; adetka o'ta.

rammer, *n.* Iboskica; wi'bopañ.

rampage, *n.* Wohitiya skan'pi.

rampant, *a.* Wohitika; bosdata.

rampart, *n.* Wownape; con'kaške; makaoka'pi.

ramrod, *n.* Ma'zakan'iyopuskice; io'stan.

ran, *imp.* of RUN.

rancid, *a.* Hmun'za.

rancor, *n.* Wowah'teda'sni.

rancorous, *a.* Wowah'teda'sni.

random, *n.* Otuyacin.

rang, *imp.* of RING.

range, *vt.* Can'kuyeton e'hnaka; okamda' e'hde; okawin'hi ya.
n. 1. Can'kuye: *a range of mountains.* 2. Owaspanyetan'ka: *a range in the kitchen.* 3. Wohiyohi; wacinoaye: *his mind has a small range.* 4. Okute; wayeya: *a gun of small range.* 5. Makoce onyan'pi; owihan'ye: *the feed on the range.* 6. Bosdata oicazo tan'ka.

ranger, *n.* 1. Akicita natantan' omani. 2. Sun'ka womna.

rank, *n.* 1. Can'kuye; o'cimda' na'zin'pi. 2. Woitan'can obe: *of the rank of captain.* 3. O'he; oyan'ke: *a man of high rank.*
vt. 1. O'cimda' e'hde. 2. O'peya yawa; ko'ya e'hnaka. 3. Iwan'kam yawapi. *a.* 1. Han'ska; otanton'ka: *rank weeds.* 2. Iyotan; waka'peya: *rank nonsense.* 3. Sacamna; hwin'mna: *rank meat.*

rankle, *vi.* Ica' a'ya; sam si'ca a'ya.

rankly, *adv.* Otanton'yan.

rankness, *n.* Wotanton; wohtitika.

ransack, *vt.* Ode; a'taya ode; napistan'yan.

ransom, *n.* Woka'zu; on kiyu'skapi kta: *he paid the ransom.*
vt. Ki'eica'zu; opekiton: *he ransomed the prisoner.*

rant, *vi.* Wohitiya ia; tamya: *the preacher ranted.* *n.* Ituya ho'tan'kapi.

ranter, *n.* Ituya ho'tan'ka.

rap, *vt.* Katoto; apa. *n.* Katotopi.

rapacious, *a.* Wabotica.

rapaciously, *adv.* Wohitiya.

rapaciousness, *n.* Waihangya.

rapacity, *n.* Wohtitika.

rape, *n.* Win'yan iyahpayapi; wi-

cadašni tawinjanpi; wikikšanpi.
rapid, *a.* 1. Ohaŋko; du'zahan: *a rapid writer*. 2. Ni'na kaduza: *rapid waters*. 3. Kaduza; dus ya: *a rapid current*.
rapidity, *n.* Wohaŋko.
rapidly, *adv.* O'haŋkoya; kohaŋna.
rapine, *n.* Waboticapi.
rapper, *n.* Icabu.
rapture, *n.* Wowiyuŋkin tan'ka.
raptured, *pa.* Wowiyuŋkin ožudan; hnaŋkinjan.
rare, *a.* 1. Tehika; wan'wanca-dan yuhapi: *a rare book*. 2. Kapožedan: *rare atmosphere*. 3. Špan'šni; ki'taŋna špan: *rare steak*.
rarify, *vt.* Kapožedan ka'ga.
rarely, *adv.* Wan'wanca-dan.
rareness, *n.* 1. Wowanica: *the rareness of the plant*. 2. Woka-požedan. 3. Špan'šni.
rarity, *n.* Wotehi; ecawanica.
rascal, *n.* Tu'we wahtešni.
rascality, *n.* Wowahtešni.
rascally, *a.* Wahtešni.
rash, *vi.* Kawaŋka.
rash, *a.* Waciŋko; ohaŋko; waa-waciŋšni: *rash conduct*. *n.* Ahinanpapi: *a rash on his face*.
rashly, *adv.* Waawaciŋšniyan.
rashness, *n.* Woawaciŋšni.
rasp, *n.* Canipabe.
raspberry, *n.* Takaŋheca.
rat, *n.* Sintesda; Y. hituŋktan'ka.
Rat-trap, sintesdaihmunke.
ratched, *n.* Wi'yuhomnisuta.
rate, *n.* Oiyawa; oiyute; woka-žužu: *the rate on grain is too high*.—*First rate*, ni'na tan'yan. *vt.* Yawa; iyawa; i'enhiyeya.
rather, *adv.* 1. E'eš; iyotan; tokaheya: *rather grew worse*. 2. Ki'taŋna: *rather cold*.

ratification, *n.* Yuecetupi; yusu-tapi.
ratifier, *n.* Wayuecetu.
ratify, *vt.* Yuecetu; yusuta.
ratio, *n.* 1. Kiei oiyute iwanya-kapi. 2. Tona iwanyakapi; oiyute wi'yokihi.
ration, *n.* Wowicakupi; anpetu iyawa wowicakupi; wokpamni.
rational, *a.* Wi'yukcan; mde'ze-ca; ksa'pa.
rationalism, *n.* Wi'yukoançidapi.
rationally, *adv.* Waciŋksamya.
rattle, *vt.* Hda; sna; ko'ka. *I heard the snake rattle*. *vt.* 1. Yuhda; kahda; kasna, etc. 2. Yuecece šni; waciŋksapešniya. *n.* 1. Icakoka; wamnuha: *the conjurer's rattle*. 2. Oyahna-hna: *a rattle in the baby's throat*.
rattlesnake, *n.* Sintehda.
ravage, *vt.* Ihaŋgya; sinya kuwa. *n.* Woihaŋgye: *the ravages of war*.
ravager, *n.* Waihaŋgye.
rave, *vi.* Hnaŋkinjan; wohitiya škan.
ravel, *vt.* Yusba; yusna. *vi.* Sba-haŋ; snahaŋ.
raveling, *n.* Yusnapi; osbahe.
raven, *n.* Kaŋgi. *a.* Kaŋgise.
ravening, *pa.* Waŋeyes'a; wohitika.
ravenous, *a.* Wohitika; ni'na do-ciŋ.
ravenously, *adv.* Wohitiya.
ravine, *n.* O'smaka; kaksiza.
ravingly, *adv.* Hnaŋkinjanše.
ravish, *vt.* 1. Wabotica; wama-non: *ravish the country*. 2. Iyuŋkin'kiya; ihaŋaya: *the sight ravished me*. 3. Wikikšan; yus-tawinjan: *the tramp ravished the girl*.
ravisher, *n.* Wi'iyahpayes'a; wi-yuŋkinwicaye.

on etanhan.—*In all reason, to-*
ketu çeyas. *vi.* 1. Wi'yukan:
I reasoned thus. 2. Wowiyu-
kan oyaka: *he reasoned before*
the jury. *vt.* Toketu oyaka;
cin'kiya.

reasonable, a. 1. Iyecetu; hehan-
tuka: *a reasonable request.* 2.
Wi'yukan okihi: *man is a*
reasonable being. 3. Wowiyu-
kan ohna: *a reasonable an-*
swer. 4. Ki'tan'na; wahehan-
tu: *a reasonable good crop.*

reasonableness, n. Woecetu.

reasonably, adv. Wahehan'tuya.

reasoner, n. Wowiyukan oyaka.

reasoning, n. Wowiyukan. *a.*
Wi'yukan.

reasonless, a. Wowiyukan ni'ca.

reassemble, vt. Akemniciyapi.

reassert, vt. Akihde e'ya.

reassure, vt. Piyawicadaya; ki-
widitakaya.

reatain, vt. Ake iyohiya.

reattempt, vt. Piyaiyute.

rebaptism, n. Akta mniaka'stanpi.

rebaptize, vt. Akta mniaka'stan.

rebate, vt. On'spa kieu. *n.* Kieu-
pi; ta'ku kieu'pi.

rebel, n. Wakipazin; itan'can ta'-
wa kipazin. *vi.* Kipazin.

rebellion, n. Wokipazin okicize.

rebellious, a. Wakipazin's'a; wa-
waki'pazin.

rebound, vi. Itkom hiyu.

rebuff, n. Kaitkokipapi. *vt.* Itkom
ehpeya; anapta.

rebuild, vt. Aktaticage; akta-
kaga.

rebuke, vt. Iyopeya. *n.* Woiyo-
peye.

rebut, vt. I'tkokipa; itkom e'hna-
ka.

recall, vt. I'cieawin ku'si; kiksuya:
recall the words.

recant, vt. Ihduptan ia. *vt.* Iapi
e'hdaku; he'cetu'sni e'ya.

recapitulate, vt. To'ie akta yawa.

recapture, n. Aktaieu; aktayuza.

recast, vt. Aktakaga; akta'sdoya.

recede, vi. 1. Oyahe: *the waters*
recede. 2. Enakiya; he'kta
iyaya: *he receded from his pro-*
position.

receipt, n. 1. Ieupi: *on the receipt*
of the goods. 2. Ieupi wowapi:
give me a receipt for the money.
vt. Ieupiwowapi yutan.

receipts, n. Ta'kuicupi; ta'kuka-
mnapi.

receivable, a. Ieupica.

receive, vt. 1. Ieupi: *I received*
your letter. 2. Tin hiyuya;
i'tkokipa: *he received us pleas-*
antly. 3. Akipa: *she received*
no harm.

receiver, n. 1. Tu'we ieu kin; wo-
kazuzu ieu: *the receiver of the*
Land Office. 2. Ohnahnakapi.

recent, a. A'skatudan; Y. decana.
recently, adv. A'skatudan; Y. de-
cana.

receptacle, n. Wohnake.

reception, n. 1. Oieu; ohnakapi:
difficulty of reception. 2. Kiei-
copi: *the president's reception.*

receptive, a. Ieukih; okipika.

recess, n. 1. Ci'stiyedan e'conpi
sni; inahni kihnakapi; oko:
they took recess till after dinner.
2. Tiokahmin; on'spa omahen-
tu.

recession, n. Kieu'pi; he'ktayapi.

recipe, n. To'ketu oyakapi; wo-
e'con owapi; to'ken icahipi oya-
kapi.

recipient, n. Ku'pi; ecakiconpi;
tu'we ieu.

reciprocal, a. Anokatanhan; ano-
katanhan ecakiconpi.

reciprocate, vt. Itkom e'con.

reciprocity, n. Anokatanhan kiei-
cuwapi.

recital, n. 1. Oyakapi; ohdakapi:
the recital of the testimony. 2.
Iyuta e'conpi; i'tokam eyapi.

recitation, n. Eyewicakiyapi; obe waŋ'zi onspewicakiyapi; wicota en eyapi.

recite, vt. E'ya; oyaka : *recite your lesson.*

reckless, a. Waawaciŋšni; to'ken ciŋ'ciŋ škan.

recklessly, adv. Waawaciŋšniyaŋ.

recklessness, n. Woawaciŋšni.

reckon, vt. 1. Yawa; ma'zaska yawa : *he reckoned the cost.* 2.

Yawa; e'hna : *he was reckoned among the transgressors.* vi. 1.

Yawa; wayawa : *he can't reckon.*

2. Kecin; eciŋ : *I reckon so.*

reckoner, n. Wayawa; wi'yukeaŋ.

reckoning, n. Yawapi; oicazo yawapi; wakažužukiyapi.

reclaim, vt. 1. Kiyuwašte; hduwašte; hdu'za : *reclaim the desert.* 2. E'hduku; ikikeu;

kica : *he reclaimed his lost child.*

reclaimable, a. Yuwaštepa; iki-keupica.

reclamation, n. Ikikoupi; yuwaštepi.

recline, vt. Kun iwaŋka; oziŋciya waŋka.

recluse, a. Tu'wedan wanyake šni.

recognition, n. Iyekiyapi; woki-ksuye.

recognizance, n. Woiyekiya; oiye-kiye; on sdonypikta wowapi.

recognize, vt. Iyekiya; kiksuya eya.

recoil, vi. Hduksa; itkom hiyu.

recoin, vt. Akta šdoya : *recoin silver.*

recollect, vt. Kiksuya.

re-collect, nt. Akta mnayan.

recollection, n. Wokiksuye; wa-ciŋkiksuya; ta'ku kiksuya.

recommence, vt. Akta econ.

recommend, vt. Yawašte; ohaŋ ki-ciyaotaŋiŋ; ciŋkiya : *I recommend the horse.*—*The doctor recommended his taking exercise,*

pežutawicašta taŋčan hduškaŋ-

škan wašte keya.—*I want you to recommend me to the Agent for a teacher,* Ateyapi en waon-spekiyapi owakihi miyecidaotaŋiŋ waciŋ.

recommendation, n. Woyawašte; woyaotaŋiŋ; ciŋkiyapi wowapi.

recommision, vt. Akta econkiya.

recommit, vt. Ake en e'hna ; ki-cu ; ake iyukcaŋsi.

recompense, vt. Kažužu ; ki'cicažužu. n. Wokažužu ; wi'si.

recompose, vt. 1. Ake ka'ga ; piya e'hna : *recompose the song.*

2. Yuasnikiya.

reconcilable, a. 1. Iyokipikiciya ; yuwaštepa. 2. Yuokonwan-žipica.

reconcile, vt. 1. Okiciyuwašte ; kiciyuwašte ; yuokonwanžidan : *he reconciled the father and son.*

2. Iyowinyaŋ : *I could not reconcile myself to it.*

reconciliation, n. Okiciyuwaštepi ; okicieiyewicayapi.

recondite, a. Mahentu ; okaŋnih tehika.

reconnaissance, n. Iwanyag omapi.

reconnoiter, vt. Iwanyag omani.

reconquer, vt. Inonpa ohiya ; inonpa e'hduku.

reconsecrate, vt. Akta yuwakan.

reconsider, vt. Akta iwanŋaka.

reconsideration, n. Piya awaciŋpi.

reconstruct, vt. Piya ka'ga.

reconvene, vt. Ake mnicia.

record, vt. Owa ; wowapi en owa.

rec'ord, n. Ohaŋ owapi ; woki-ksuye wowapi. *Church records,*

Okodakieye ohaŋowapi.—*A Court of Record,* Omnicieye woki-ksuye wowapi yuha.

recorder, n. Wokiksuyewowapi yuha.

recount, vt. Akta yawa.

recourse, n. Wowaciŋye ; ake en i'pi ece.

recover, *vt.* 1. Ikicu; ake yuha: *he recovered his property.* 2. Ake akahpa; piya akahpa: *recover the cushions.* *vi.* Akisni: *the sick boy recovered.*

recoverable, *a.* Ikiкупica.

recovering, *pa.* Akisni a'ya.

recovery, *n.* 1. Akisnipi; akisniktecij: *recovery from sickness.* 2. Ikiкупi; hduhapi: *the recovery of property.*

recrunt, *a.* Wicakesni; canwan-ka.

recreate, *vt.* 1. Ake ka'ga: *recreate the earth.* 2. Oziičiya; mdesičiya; ška'ta: *let the children recreate.*

recreation, *n.* Oziičiyapi; woška-te; womagağa.

recruit, *vt.* 1. Piya ka'ga; ecetu-ya; yuteca: *recruit his strength.*

2. O'pekiya; o'stañ o'pekiya.

3. Akicita nakaha o'pa.

rectangle, *n.* Cuwitopaokahminj-owotaña.

rectify, *vt.* Yuowotaña; yuecetu.

rectitude, *n.* Woowotaña.

rector, *n.* 1. Waawanhdake; itañ-can. 2. (*Epis.*) Wicaštawakan okodakiciye awanyaka.

rectory, *n.* Wicaštawakan ti; wicaštawakan tawoawanyake.

recumbent, *a.* Ipatanwanjka: kunwanjapi.

recur, *vi.* Ake hi; ake ececa; ake en i.

recurrence, *n.* Ake ececapi.

red, *a.* Ša; du'ta: *a red bird.*

redbreast, *n.* Šišoka; makuša-ša.

Redcoat, *n.* O'kdeša; Sagdaša akicita.

redde, *vt.* Šaya; dunya. *vi.* Ite naša hiñhda.

reddish, *a.* Ki'taña ša; šamna.

redeem, *vt.* Opekitoñ; kažuž.

redeemable, *a.* Kažužupica; opekitoñpica.

redeemer, *n.* Opewicakitoñ; wa-kažuž.

Redeemer, *n.* Wanikiya; Je'sus.

redemption, *n.* Wopekitoñpi; wa-kažužupi.

red-hand, *a.* Napewewe.

red-head, *n.* Pa'šaša.

red-hot, *a.* Šakata; ni'naka'ta.

red-letter, *a.* Ša; waše; wa'pi.

redolent, *a.* Ecamna.

redouble, *vt.* Piyaecon; sam aičiya.

redoubt, *n.* Akicita makaokapi.

redound, *vi.* Aicahya.

redress, *vt.* Kažuž; yuecetu. *n.* Wokažuž; woyuecetu.

red-tape, *a.* Iyuskiteša; ohañhañhacakapi.

red-top, *n.* Peziinjpasa.

reduce, *vt.* 1. Yuhukuya: *reduce the soldiers to the ranks.* 2. A'o-kpaniya: *reduce his pay.* 3. To'ken owapi kta yuštañ; owa; ka'ga: *reduce the language to writing.* 4. Oiyute to'keca ka'ga.

reduction, *n.* Yuhukuyapi; tonana kagapi: *reduction of expenses.*

redundant, *a.* I'yakamtu; ituya uñ; ehaes o'ta.

reduplicate, *vt.* Akihde ka'ga.

reecho, *vt.* Ake naiyowasya. *n.* Ake naiyowaza.

reed, *n.* 1. Cedi; pezihañska. 2. (*Mus.*) Mazayažopi ceži.

reel, *n.* 1. Canhdeška oñ wapa-hmunpi. 2. Odowañ ohañko: *he played a reel.* 3. Wi'yapehe. *vi.* Kacegecegmani; paptanptan ya.

relect, *vt.* Akihde kañniga.

reembark, *vi.* Ake wata o'pa.

reenact, *vt.* Ake yuštañ.

reenforce, *vt.* O'kiya; akicita nakun en yeyapi.

reenforcement, *n.* Akicita nakiciziñpi.

reenlist, *vi.* Ake akicita o'pa.
reenter, *vt.* Ake en ya.
refasten, *vt.* Ake iyakaška.
refer, *vt.* 1. Iwanyagši; yeya : *refer it to a committee.* 2. Ekta e'pazo; ekta yeši : *he referred me to the preacher.* *vi.* Ka; cažeyata : *he referred to the quarrel.*
referable, *a.* En a'yepica.
referee, *n.* Yukeaŋšipi; yasuki-yapi.
reference, *n.* Iwanyagšipi; iwanhšipi; ka'pi; wanyagšipi.—*A Reference Bible*, Wowapi Wakan on Odepi.—*In reference to*, eciyatanhan.
refine, *vt.* Yuecedan; yuecetu.
refined, *pa.* Yuwaštepi; wašte.
refinement, *n.* Woyuwašte.
refiner, *n.* Wašdoye; wayuwašte.
refinery, *n.* Wašdoye ti'pi; ma'zayuwaštepi.
refit, *vt.* Piyakaga.
reflect, *vi.* Awacin; awaičicin; wawištenya : *he reflected on his past life.* *vt.* I'eicawin ehpeya; ehpeya : *the mirror reflects the light.*
reflection, *n.* 1. Waawacinpi; woawacin; iapi : *a severe reflection.* 2. I'tkom u; i'eicawin hiyu.
reflector, *n.* Iyoyanpa ehpeya; mniokdasin.
reflex, *a.* I'eicawin u.
reform, *vt.* P'iya ka'ga; yuwašte : *he reformed the whole community.* *vi.* Ihduwašte; wašte a'ya : *the drunkard reformed.* *n.* Wayuwaštepi.
reformation, *n.* Wicayuecetupi.
reformed, *a.* Yuecetupi.
reformer, *n.* Wayuecetu.
refortify, *vt.* Piyaacanška.
refract, *vt.* Yuktan.
refractory, *a.* Ocinšica; tawacinšica; ocinšica.

refrain, *vi.* Iyowinyešni; ihduti-tan; ipida.—*Refrain one's self*, waipiigida.
refresh, *vt.* Yuteca; oziya; ma-gagaya.
refreshing, *pa.* Wayuwašte.
refreshingly, *a.* Oiyokipiya.
refreshment, *n.* Wašagičiyapi; ozičiyapi; on waš'akapi; wo-yute.
refrigerator, *n.* Ca'ga opiye.
refuge, *n.* Wowinape.—*To take refuge in*, inapa.
refugee, *n.* Napapi; nažica-pi.
refulgent, *a.* Wiyakpa; šaša.
refund, *vt.* Kieu; kažužu.
returnish, *vt.* Piya koyagya; ta'ku icuwa te'ca cee e'hna.
refusable, *a.* Wicadašnipica.
refusal, *n.* 1. Wowicadašni; wicadašni. 2. Anicapi wookihi : *he has the refusal of the horse for two days.*
refuse, *vt.* 1. Wicadašni; *he refused to go.* 2. Icu wicadašni : *he refused the beef.* *a.* Ehpeyapi; ši'ca; unpicadašni : *refuse matter.* *n.* Ta'ku ehpeyapi : *the refuse of the town.*
refutable, *a.* Yuhpepica; ayupta-pica.
refutal, *n.* Woayupte.
refutation, *n.* Yuwicakapišni; yu-ašdayapi; woayupte.
refute, *vt.* Yutakašnišni; yuwica-kešni; yuhpa.
regain, *vt.* Ake iyohi; ake ka-mna; e'haku.
regal, *a.* Wicašayatapi ta'wa; itaŋcan ta'wa.
regale, *vt.* Tan'yan kuwa; maga-gaya; won'kiya.
regard, *vt.* Iweceya; en e'ton-wan; awacin; ihakta. *n.* Woi-hakta; woawacin; woayute : *I send my regards.*—*In regard to*, eciyatanhan.

regardful, *a.* Ni'na en e'wacin; ni'na we'ceya.

regardless, *a.* Awacinšni.

regardlessly, *adv.* Awacinšniyan.

regency, *n.* Woitancañ e'ekiya un.

regenerate, *a.* Te'ca; tecanien-tonpi. *v.* Tecanienkağa.

regeneration, *n.* Te'cawicatonpi.

regent, *n.* E'ekiya itancañ; wa'-wanyake; awanyagkiyapi.

regiment, *n.* Akicita optaye tan'-ka; kektopawinge optaye.

region, *n.* Makoe.

register, *vt.* Owa: *register your name.* *vi.* Čaže owa: *he registered at the hotel.* *n.* 1. Čaže oiciwapi wowapi: *the hotel register.* 2. Okata wi'yute. 3. Wahnake.

registry, *n.* Owicawapi.

regress, *n.* He'ktakiya iyaye.

regret, *vt.* Icañtesica; wacinyo-kišica; ičiba.

regretfully, *adv.* Iyokišinya.

regular, *a.* 1. He'cetu; owotanña: *a regular physician.* 2. Iyehantu ca; kahantu ca: *regular services.*

regularity, *n.* He'cetuwanžica.

regularly, *adv.* Iyehanhanjan.

regulate, *vt.* Yuowotanña; awanyaka; katiñyan econkiya.

regulation, *n.* Woope; woawanyake.

regulator, *n.* Wa'wanyake; ma'-zaawanyake.

rehash, *vt.* Piyakaksaksa.

rehear, *n.* Piya nahon; akta nahon.

rehearsal, *n.* Ihdaonspepi; i'tokam iyuteya econpi; oyakapi.

rehearse, *vt.* Oyaka; akihde oyaka; e'ya.

reign, *vi.* Itancañ un; wawidake; ounyan. *n.* Wowidake: *in the reign of Queen Victoria.*

reimburse, *vt.* Iyena kieu.

rein, *n.* Ikañ; sungiyuwiikan.—

Give the reins to, iyowinyan.—

Take the reins, wicakahapa.

vt. Ikañ yuñs iyeya.

reindeer, *n.* Waziyata ta'ha.

reins, *n.* Wicapakšin.

reinstate, *vt.* Ake ohna e'hde.

reinsure, *vt.* Ake wahuñnahyapi ki'cieazužupi o'pekiya.

reinvest, *vt.* Ake ma'zaska kičun.

reinvigorate, *vt.* Piya mdihenya.

reissue, *vt.* Ake iyececa ka'ga.

reiterate, *vt.* Akihdehde e'ya.

reject, *vt.* Ehpeya; aktašni.

rejoice, *vi.* Iyuškin; cančewašte. *vt.* Iyuškinkiya: *you rejoice me.*

rejoicing, *n.* Wowiyuškin.

rejoin, *vt.* 1. Ake o'pa; ekta ki: *rejoin his regiment.* 2. Ake i'cikoyake: *rejoin the pieces.* *vi.*

Itkom e'ya; ayupta.

rejoinder, *n.* Woayupte.

rejuvenate, *vt.* Piya koška ka'ga.

rekindle, *vt.* Piya ceti.

reland, *vt.* Ake ihuni.

relapse, *vi.* I'cieawin kiwanča.

relate, *vt.* Oyaka: *he related his adventures.* *vi.* Ka; iyowaža: *it relates to others.*

related, *pa.* I'ciyowažapi; takuyapi.

relation, *n.* 1. Takuya.—*Too many relations, takuya ehaš o'ta.*

2. O'takuye: *the relation of brother and sister.* 3. Woyakapi; wicowoyake; woyake.

4. To'ken i'ciyowažapi: *the relation of the different parts of the body.*

relationship, *n.* Wotakuye.

relative, *n.* Takuya; wotakuye: *he is a near relative to me.* *a.*

Iyowaža; to'keca etančan; wanna ka'pi.

relator, *n.* Woyake; oyake.

relax, *vt.* Pataka; oziya; yuška; yuzigžica: *he relaxed his running.—Relax the ropes, hañon-*

ta yuška.

relaxation, *n.* Oziiciyapi.
relay, *n.* Wi'yeya hde'pi: *the relay is waiting.* *vt.* Ake aehna-ka.
releasable, *a.* Kiyuškapića.
release, *vt.* Kiyuška; ayuštañ. *n.* Kiyuškapi; oziyapi.
relent, *vt.* Iyopeiciya; enakiye.
relentless, *a.* Cañteyuwinhpica-šni.
relet, *vt.* Ake owicaķu.
relevant, *a.* Iyowaža.
reliable, *a.* Wacinyepica; wicaķa.
reliance, *n.* Wowacinye.
relic, *n.* Ehañna wokiksuye; ta'-ku ehañna yuhapi.
relict, *n.* Wiwazica.
relief, *n.* Waokiyapi; wookiye; niyanpi.
relieve, *vt.* Asniyañ; o'kiya; kiyuška.
relieved, *pa.* O'kiyapi; yuškapi.
religion, *n.* Wocekiye; wowakañ; woohoda; wowacinye.
religions, *a.* 1. Wakantañka wacinyañ; waohoda: *a religious man.* 2. Wocekiye wowapi: *religious books.* 3. Wocekiye oñ: *religious wars.*
religiously, *adv.* Waohodaya.
relinquish, *vt.* 1. Ayuštañ; enakiye: *relinquish his claim.* 2. Kicu; ehpeya: *relinquish the debt.*
relinquishment, *n.* Enakiyapi.
relish, *vt.* Iyokipi; waštedaka: *he relished his dinner.* *n.* 1. Woiyokipi; wocantañde; docinpi. 2. Oñ docinpi; icahiyutapi.
relishable, *a.* Cinpica; iyowicaķipi.
reload, *vt.* Ake okikšu.
reloan, *vt.* Piya oku.
relocate, *vt.* Piya i'yotañke.
reluctancy, *n.* Eoñkap'inpi.
reluctant, *a.* Eoñkap'in.
reluctantly, *adv.* Eoñkap'inseca.
rely, *vi.* Wacinyañ; hakam uñ.

remain, *vi.* Uñ; yañke: he'cehna uñ: *Noah only remained.*
remainder, *n.* Okaptapi; iyaye.
remains, *n.* 1. Ta'ku iyaye; wokaķte. 2. Wicaťa; tañcañ: *they buried the remains.*
remake, *vt.* Piya ka'ga; ake ka'ga.
remand, *vt.* I'eicawin iyayeya.
remark, *vi.* 1. E'ya; cazeyata: *he remarked on the beauty of the scenery.* *n.* Woeye; iapi.
remarkable, *a.* Okitañin; wa'petokeca: *a remarkable man.*
remarkably, *adv.* Wa'petogya.
remarry, *vi.* Aketawicutoñ.
remasticate, *vt.* Akihde yata.
remeasure, *vt.* Akihde iyuta.
remedial, *a.* Waasniyañ; wayu-wašte.
remedy, *n.* Ta'ku iwašte; pežuta. *vt.* Yuwašte; asniyañ.
remelt, *vt.* Akta šdoya.
remember, *vt.* Kiksuya.—*Remember me, mi'ksuya.* *vi.* Wakisuya: *he can't remember.*
remembrance, *n.* Wokiksuye.
remembrancer, *n.* Oñ kiksuyapi.
remind, *vt.* Kiksuyeya.
reminder, *n.* Wowakta.
reminiscence, *n.* Wakiksuyapi; ehañna woyakapi.
remiss, *a.* Waawacinišni; ku'ža.
remission, *n.* Ki'ciyawapišni.
remissly, *adv.* Waaktašniyañ.
remissness, *n.* Woaktašni.
remit, *vt.* 1. Yeya; ku.—*Remit money, ma'žaska yeya.* 2. A'o-kpaniya; ehpeya: *remit part of the punishment.* 3. Kažužu: *remit sins.*
remittal, *n.* Wicaķupi; yeyapi.
remittance, *n.* Ma'žaskayeyapi.
remittent, *a.* Akececececece.
remnant, *n.* Oñgeiyaye; o'pte.
remodel, *vt.* Piyaķaga.
remonstrance, *n.* Tehindapi; he'-cetušni eyapi.

remonstrate, *vi.* Tehinda; iyokišni.

remorse, *n.* Woiçiba; wocantešica.

remorseless, *a.* Içibašni.

remote, *a.* I'tehan; te'han.

remotely, *adv.* I'tehan'yan.

remoteness, *n.* Otehan; wotehan.

remount, *vt.* Ake akan iyeiçiya.

removable, *a.* Tokaŋ a'yepica.

removal, *n.* Tokaŋ a'yapi.

remove, *vt.* Tokaŋ a'ya; yutokaŋ.
vi. Tokaŋ ya; tokaŋ i'yotaŋka; ihdaka; iyaye: *he removed to the country.*

remunerable, *a.* Kažužupica.

remunerate, *vt.* Kažužu.

remuneration, *n.* Wokažužu.

remunerative, *a.* Wokažužu yukan; Y. isiton.

rencounter, *n.* I'tkokicipapi; okicize; wokicize.

rend, *vt.* Yuhdeca; (*with the teeth*) yahdeca; (*with a missile*) bohdeca; (*by cutting*) baħdeca; (*by striking*) kaħdeca; (*with the foot*) naħdeca; (*one's own*) hduhdeca.

render, *n.* Ta'ku kaħdeca. *vt.* Kicu; ku; ecakicon; ka'ga; oya-ka.—*Render accounts*, oicazo oyaka.—*Render strong*, suta ka'ga; ni'na econ.—*Render into English*, Isantaŋka iapi en ka'ga.—*Render good service*, wowaši taŋ'yan econ.—*Render the Church Service*, wocekiye ka'gapi e'ya.—*Render a song*, odowaŋ ahiyaya.—*Render tal- low*, wasnaihi ceguğuya.—*Render vengeance*, watokicoŋpi ecakicon.

rendering, *n.* Oecon; okage.

rendezvous, *n.* O'yuwitaya; omni- ciye. *vt.* Mni'ciya.

renegade, *n.* Wicakešni; nažicauŋ.

renew, *vt.* Yuteca; piya econ; piya ka'ga; ake icu.

renewable, *a.* Piya kaħpica.

renewal, *n.* Piya ka'gapi; ake icupi.

renewedly, *adv.* Pipiya; ake.

rennet, *n.* Ptežicedaŋ nige šku- mnayapi.

renounce, *vt.* Ehpeya; ayuštaŋ.

renovate, *vt.* Piyakağa; yuteca.

renovation, *n.* Yutecapi.

renovator, *n.* Oŋ wayutecapi.

renown, *n.* Wokitaŋiŋ.

renowned, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.

rent, *n.* 1 Makoe odotapi wo- kažužu; wokažužu. 2. Oyu- hdeca; oko. *vt.* Oğu; odo- ta. *v. imp. of REND.* Yuhdeca: *the flag was rent in twain.*

renter, *n.* Waodota.

renunciation, *n.* Woenakiye; ena- kiyapi; ehpeyapi.

reoccupy, *vt.* Ake yuha.

reopen, *vt.* Ake yuhdoka.

reorganize, *vt.* Piyakağa.

repaint, *vt.* Piyasanyan.

repair, *vt.* Piya; piyakağa; ece- tuya. *n.* Piyakağapi. *vi.* Iya- ya.

repairable, *a.* Piyepica.

repairer, *n.* Wapiya.

reparation, *n.* Piyapi; yuecetupi.

repatee, *n.* Woayupte.

repass, *vt.* Ake hiyaye.

repast, *n.* Wotapi.

repay, *vt.* Kicu; ki'cicažužu.

repeal, *vt.* Ecetušniya; yužužu.

repealable, *a.* Yutokecapica.

repeat, *vt.* Akihdeeya; akeeya; akeecon. *n.* Akihdeeconpi.

repeatedly, *adv.* Akihdehe.

repeater, *n.* Akihdeecon; ma'za- kaŋ o'taiyaye.

repeating, *pa.* Akihdehe econ.

repeal, *vt.* Iyayeya; i'tkokipa; itkom ehpeya.

repent, *vi.* Iyopeiçiya; woahtani etanhaŋ ihduhomni.

repentance, *n.* Iyopeiçiya; woiyo-peičiye.
repentant, *a.* 1. Iyopeiçiya: *he repentant stands.* 2. Iyopeiçiyapi: *repentant tears.*
repeople, *vt.* Ake oyate en ounye-wicaya.
repetition, *n.* Akihde econpi; akihde eyapi.
repine, *vi.* Iyokišica.
replace, *vt.* E'kihna; iyena e'hnaka; iyececa e'hnaka.
replant, *vt.* Akta ozu.
replenish, *vt.* Ake ožuya.
replete, *a.* Ožudan.
replevin, *n.* Ikikecupi wowapi.
reply, *vt.* Ayupta. *n.* Woayupte.
report, *vt.* Oyaka; ecen owa. *vi.* Wawoyaka; ohdaka. *n.* 1. Owodake; wawoyake: *he made his report.* 2. Cažeyatapi: *of good report.* 3. Bu: *the report of a gun.*
reporter, *n.* Woyaka; wotanin ka'ga; iapi owakiyapi.
repose, *vi.* Wan̄ka; iozi wan̄ka. *vt.* Owan̄zi e'hnaka. *n.* Wozzi.
repository, *n.* Womnaye; omnaye.
repossess, *vt.* Ake hduha.
reprehend, *vt.* Iyopeya.
reprehensive, *a.* Iyopeyapi.
represent, *vt.* 1. Pazo; oyaka: *as he represented it.* 2. E'ekiya na'žin: *he represented Scuth Dakota in the Senate.*
representation, *n.* Woyake; tu'we ki'cinazin.
representative, *n.* E'ekiya na'žin; oyate kahnihi yešipi. *a.* Wahahantupi; oyate iyececa.
repress, *vt.* Yuhukun iyeya; yutitan yu'za; yuasni.
repression, *n.* Yusnipi.
reprieve, *vt.* Woiyopeye ki'cicažužu.
reprimand, *vt.* Iyopeya; wahokonkiya.

reprint, *vt.* Akta ma'zaehde. *n.* Akta ka'gapi.
reproach, *vt.* Ba; iyopeya. *n.* 1. Woba; woyašica. 2. Wowišteca; oštehdapi.
reproachable, *a.* Bapica.
reproachful, *a.* 1. Wabapi; woyašica: *a reproachful speech.* 2. Wahtešni; woiyaonpa.
reprobate, *a.* Yuwaštepicasni; ši'ca.
reproduce, *vt.* Ake icañya; ake ecen ka'ga.
reproof, *n.* Woiyopeya; wowahokonkiya; woba.
reprovable, *a.* Iyopəyepica.
reproval, *n.* Iyopeyapi.
reprove, *vt.* Iyopeya; wahokonkiya.
reprover, *n.* Wawiyopeya.
reprovingly, *adv.* Iyopeya.
reptile, *n.* Wamduška; ta'ku maka asdohan.
republic, *n.* Oyate itančan i'ye ihdahniḡapi.
Republican, *n.* 1. Wažiyatawicasta. 2. Itančan i'ye ihdahniḡapi.
republication, *n.* Aktayaotaninpi; wowapi akta ka'gapi.
republish, *vt.* Wowapi akta ka'ga; akta ka'ga.
repudiate, *vt.* Ehpeye; ta'wayešni.
repugnant, *a.* Tehika; wahtešni; ši'cedapi.
repulse, *vt.* Iyayeya; napeya. *n.* Iyayapi; wonažica.
repulsive, *a.* Wahtedapišni; woiyokipišni.
repurchase, *vt.* Ake opeton.
reputable, *a.* Okinihan; yuonihanpi.
reputation, *n.* Wacin̄kiyuzapi; wookitaniḡ; caze.
repute, *vt.* Otanin; keyapi; ecin. *n.* Woyaotanin; woyuonihan.
reputed, *pa.* Oyakapi; otanin.

request, *vt.* Da; kida; okiciein; ce'kiya; eeiya. *n.* 1. Wadapi; wokieinpi : *what is your request.* 2. Ta'ku da'pi : *he gave them their request.*

requiem, *n.* Wicahnakapi odowan.

require, *vt.* 1. Econsi; econkiya; kica; kida. *He requires two long lessons.* 2. Cin; e'cedan on okihi kta.

requirement, *n.* Waeconwicakiyapi; wocon.

requisite, *a.* Cin'pi; cin'pi iyececa; ka'pi; ka'pi iyenakeca. *n.* Yucokapicasni.

requisition, *n.* Wadapi; wadapi wowapi.

requital, *n.* Wakazuŋupi; watoki-
conpi.

requite, *vt.* Itkom ecakicon; ka-
zuŋu; tokiŋon.

rescind, *vt.* Yutokeca; baŋpa;
ehpeya.

rescue, *vt.* E'hdaku; nikiya; ki-
yuŋka : *he rescued his brother.*
—*Rescue from the grave*, wica-
hnakapi etanhan e'hdaku; ni-
kiya. *n.* Waehdakupi; niyanpi.

rescuer, *n.* Waehdaku; wanikiya.

research, *n.* Waawacinpi; wa'ki-
tapi; akta odepi.

reselze, *vt.* Akta oyuspa.

resell, *vt.* Akihde wi'yoepya.

resemblance, *n.* Woakidececa;
wowanŋka.

resemble, *vt.* Iyececa; kinma : *he resembles Washington.* — *John resembles his father*, John atku-
ku kinma.

resent, *vt.* Šihda; to'kiŋon.

resentful, *a.* Watokiŋon'sa.

resentment, *n.* Wošihda; watoki-
conpi.

reservation, *n.* Onŋpa ohdaptapi;
makoce onŋpa hduhapi. — *Mental reservation*, tawacin onŋpa
nahmanpi.

reserve, *vt.* Kihnaka; patan; oka-

pta : *he reserved a few of the best.* *n.* 1. Kihnakapi : *a reserve of oil.* 2. Waanahmanpi;
wi'stecapi. — *Throw off reserve*,
wi'stecapi ehpeya. 3. Akicita
oŋpaye heyam kihnakapi : *bring up the reserves.*

reserved, *pa.* Wi'steca; inina un.

reservoir, *n.* Mini omnaye; mde-
kaŋapi.

reset, *vt.* Piya e'hde; piya ma'-
zaehde.

resettle, *vt.* Piya ahiyotanŋa.

reship, *vt.* Piya iyayeya; iyoopta
toksuwicakiya.

reside, *vi.* Ti; wanŋa.

residence, *n.* Ti'pi; ohna ti.

resident, *n.* Oti; en ti.

residuary, *a.* To'na iyaye.

residue, *n.* Iyaye; okapta.

residuum, *n.* Ta'ku ihe.

resign, *vt.* Enakiya; kicu.

resignation, *n.* 1. Enakiyapi; wo-
enakiye; ayuŋtan kta eyapi :
his resignation was accepted.
2. Woiyowinŋkiye; wowicada :
the spirit of resignation.

resignedly, *adv.* Iyowinŋan.

resin, *n.* Canŋin.

resinous, *a.* Canŋinŋin.

resist, *vt.* I'tkokipa : kipaŋin;
itkom inazin.

resistance, *n.* Wokipaŋin; wopa-
tan; i'tkokipapi.

resistible, *a.* I'tkokepica.

resistless, *a.* I'tkokepicasni.

resolute, *a.* Canŋetinŋa; tawacin
suta.

resolutely, *adv.* Inihanŋniyan;
a'wicakehan.

resolution, *n.* 1. Wocanŋetinŋa :
wowacinŋanŋa : *he acted with resolution.* 2. Woyaco; yaco-
pi; yukcanpi : *the resolution of the difficulty.* 3. Woyaotanin :
the meeting adopted resolutions.

resolve, *vt.* 1. Yaco; yasu; yu-
ŋtan : *resolve a riddle.* 2. Ya-

stan; yaotaniñ: *it was resolved by the Synod.* vi. Kon'za; içi-conza: *I resolved to quit drinking.* n. Woïçiconza.

resonance, n. Sna; wosna; bu.

resonant, a. Sna'sna; bu'bu.

resort, vi. Ya; inapa; akita. n. Tukten ni'na ai; o'yuwitaya: *a summer resort.*

resound, vt. Yaotaniñ; kaiyowa-za: *the cliffs resound the lay.* vi. Otaniñ; ho'taniñ; bu.

resource, n. 1. Wowacinye; woinape: *his last resource.* 2. (pl.) Woyuha; wokihnake; wowizice.

resow, vt. Akihde ozu.

respect, vt. 1. Ohoda; ahopa; kinihan: *respect old age.* 2. En e'towan. n. Woohoda; woyuonihan; wowaſtedake: *give him my respects.*

respectability, n. Wokinihan.

respectable, a. 1. Okinihan waſte: *a respectable man.* 2. Wahehan̄tu; tan'yan: *a respectable congregation.*

respectably, adv. Okinihan̄yan.

respectful, a. Waohoda; wapa-kan̄.

respectfully, adv. Yuonihan̄yan.

respecting, prep. Eciyatan̄han̄.

respective, a. Iyohi: *their respective places.*

respectively, adv. Iyohiya.

respell, vt. Akta e'ya; akta oowa cazeyata.

respirable, a. Yahotapica; niya-piwaſte.

respiration, n. Oniya; niyapi.

respire, vi. Niya; yahota; temni asniiciya.

respite, n. Woenakiye; oziici-yapi.

resplendence, n. Wowiyakpa.

resplendent, a. Wiyakpa.

resplendently, adv. Wiyakpaya.

respond, vi. Ayupta; eacikeon̄.

respondent, n. Waayupta.

response, n. Woayupte: *the responses of the service.*

responsibility, n. 1. Iyowaſiciđapi; waawacini: *a sense of responsibility.* 2. Woawanyake; ta'ku eoonkiyapi: *he has many responsibilities.* 3. Wookihi; ta'ku okihi: *a man of responsibility.*

responsible, a. Wacinyepica; w-okihi.

responsive, a. Akiciyupta.

responsively, adv. Akiciyupteya; unmanitogto.

rest, n. 1. Woozi; ozikiyapi: *give him rest.* 2. Ipatan; oahehde: *put a rest to the beam.* 3. (Mus.) Ho'oziyapi; ho'enakiyapi: *the bass has a rest.* 4. Unmanpi; en un'pi ſni: *the rest of the family.* 5. To'na iyaye: *I sold half and kept the rest.* vt. 1. Oziya; ozikiya: *he rested the animals.* 2. E'hde; e'hna-ka: *he rested the foot on the ground.* vi. 1. Owanzi un; okihpa; oziiciya: *he rested on the Sabbath.* 2. Han; wan̄ka.

restate, vt. Akihde e'ya.

restaurant, n. Inaſni wotapi ti'pi.

restful, a. Oziyapi; en ozikiyapi waſte.

restitution, n. Wokažuzu; wica-kicupi.

restive, a. Iyowinyeſni; ſke'he.

restiveness, n. Woſkehe.

restless, a. 1. To'ken iyokipi tan-in ſni; owanzi un ſni: *the sick boy was restless.* 2. Ayuſtan ſni; ohin̄ni ſkan̄kan̄: *the restless waves.*

restlessly, adv. Iyokipiſniyan; enakiya okihiſni.

restorable, a. Asniyepica; ekice-tuyepica.

restoration, n. Ekicetuyapi; kicupi; ake eoonkiyapi.

restorative, *a.* Ekicetuya; wayu-wašte. *n.* On ekicetuyapi.
restore, *vt.* 1. Ekicetuya: *restore his health.* 2. Kicu: *restore the stolen money.* 3. Ake ohna-ka.
restorer, *n.* Waekicetuya.
restrain, *vt.* Yutitan yu'za; kagiya; anapta.
restrainable, *a.* Yuspica; anaptepica.
restraint, *n.* Wokagi woanapte.
restrict, *vt.* Henana iyowinyan; behanyena iyowinyan; kaska.
restriction, *n.* Wokagi; woanapte; woope.
restrictive, *adv.* Wakagiya.
resubjection, *n.* Ake wowidagyapi.
result, *n.* 1. Owihanke; oicage; to'ketu; woyuſtan: *what is the result.* *vi.* (with IN) Aicage; etanhan icage; icaga.
resultant, *n.* Woicage.
resultless, *a.* Ituya; ta'kudan icageſni.
resumable, *a.* Ake okihi.
resume, *vt.* Ake econ; ikikeu; ake a'ya. *n.* O'yuwitaya.
resummon, *vt.* Ake kico.
resumption, *n.* Ake econpi.
resupply, *vt.* Ake ku.
resurrection, *n.* Woekicetu.
resurvey, *vt.* Akta iyuta (makoe ka'pi).
resuscitate, *vt.* Ake niyakiya.
retail, *vt.* Yuksaksa wi'yopeya; onſpaſpa wiyopeya.
retain, *vt.* Hduha; anica; eehna hduha.
retainable, *a.* Hduhepica.
retainer, *n.* 1. Wahduhe; yuha un: *the retainer of the goods.* 2. Wokazuſu; wi'si: *the lawyer wants a retainer of five dollars.*
retake, *vt.* Ake icu; hdu'ze.
retalliate, *vt.* To'kiſon; watokiſon.
retaliation, *n.* Watokiſonpi.

retard, *vt.* Kagiya; yutehan.
retch, *vi.* Hde'pektheha.
retention, *n.* Wahduhapi; te'han hdu'zapi; wacintan'kapi; kiksuyapi; anicapi.
retentive, *a.* Wahduhaha.
reticence, *n.* I'ihdonicapi; inina un'pi.
reticent, *a.* Inina un.
reticule, *n.* Paſbotka; un'ksuna.
retina, *n.* Iſtaecatku.
retinue, *n.* Itanſan taoptaye.
retire, *vi.* Heyata iyeya; ihduheyapa; enakiya; wan'ka.— *He retired from the battle, okicize etanhan ihduheyapa.*— *Retiring pension*, enakiyapi ehan o'kiyapi. *vt.* Ayuſtan'kiya; paſzuſu.
retirement, *n.* Enakiyapi; wona-hbe.
retiring, *pa.* 1. Wi'steca; manin un: *of retiring habit.* 2. Enakiya.
retort, *vt.* Itkom e'ya; itkom iye-ya. *vi.* I'tkokipa; ayupta. *n.* Woayupte; akiciyuptapi; itkom eyapi.
retrace, *vt.* I'eicawin ya; i'eipaſ ya.
retract, *vt.* E'hduku; iapi e'hduku. *vi.* Waehduku; enakiye.
retraction, *n.* Waehdukupi; nati-papi.
retranslate, *vt.* Akihde ieskakiya.
retreat, *vi.* I'eicawan u; he'kta hdiu: *the army retreated.* *n.* i'eicawin hdiupi; napapi.
retrench, *vt.* Yuaokpaniya; ma'-zaska to'nana yusota. *vi.* Wakpatan.
retrenchment, *n.* Wakpatanpi; yuaokpaniyapi; maka okapi.
retribution, *n.* Wakazuſupi; wo-iyopeye.
retrieve, *vt.* Yuasni; ekicetuya.
retrograde, *vi.* He'kta iyaya; kun ya; hun'keſni a'ya.

retrospect, *n.* Piyaiwanyakapi; he'kta e'tonwanpi.

retrospection, *n.* He'kta e'tonwanpi.

return, *vi.* 1. Ake ku; hdi; ake hi; ihduhomni: *I returned to-day.* *vt.* Kieu; ki'eicahdi: *he returned the book.* 2. Ku: okiyaka: *to return answer.* *n.* 1. Hdi; ake hi: *they rejoiced at his return.* 2. Kieupi; kažup: *a return for services.* 3. Wicoħan owapi; owicawapi: *he has completed his returns.*—*At the return of the year, o'maka iyehantu kinhan.*—*In return, itkom.*—*Cause to return, hdi-cuya.*

returnable, *a.* Kieupica; hdi-cupica.

reunion, *n.* 1. Hdiwitayapi; mni'-ciyapi: *a soldier's reunion.* 2. Ake icikoyagyapi.

reunite, *vt.* Ake icikoyagya; ake yuwitaya.

Rev. *abbreviation for REVEREND.*

revaluation, *n.* Akta iyawapi.

reveal, *vt.* 1. Yuzamni; yutanin: *he revealed the hidden wealth.* 2. Yaotanin; oyaka.

veille, *n.* An'pao wakabupi.

revel, *vi.* Witkoya wota; witkonš škata.

revelation, *n.* 1. Wayuotanin: *the Revelation of St. John.* 2. Ta'-ku yuzamnipi; wonahbe oyakapi: *it was a revelation to me.*

revcler, *n.* Witkos'a.

revclry, *n.* Witko škan'pi; witkowanpi.

revenge, *vt.* Tokiçon; watokiçon.

n. Watokiçonpi.

vengeful, *a.* Watokiçonš'a.

revenge, *n.* Watokiçon.

revenue, *n.* 1. Wokamna; wokažuža: *the revenue of the government.*

revenue-cutter, *n.* Wa'ta womnaye awanyake.

reverberate, *vi.* Kaiyowaze; bu; kawinhiwinhi iyaye.

reverberation, *n.* Wokawinçe; huzahan.

revere, *vt.* Ohoda; kinihan.

reverence, *n.* 1. Woohoda; wokinihan.—*They treated him with reverence, wokinihan on kuwapi.* 2. Kinihanpi; tu'we kinihanpi; itançan: *his reverence is sick.* *vt.* Kinihan; yuonihan: *reverence your teachers.*

Reverend, *a.* Wicaštawakan.

reverend, *a.* Okinihan.

reverent, *a.* Wokinihan; waohoda.

reverently, *adv.* Kinihançan.

revery, *reverie*, *n.* Istinbešni iħanmnapi.

reversal, *n.* Yutokecapi.

reverse, *vt.* Yutokeca; yuhomni; unman eciyatanhan iyeya: *reversed the decision.* *n.* Unman eciyatanhan; woyuhomni; yuhomnipi: *the reverse is whiet.* *a.* To'keca; unman.

reversed, *pa.* Yuhomnipi; unman eciyatanhan iyeyapi.

reversible, *a.* Yutokecapica.

reversion, *n.* Yuhomnipi; i'eicawin hdi.

revert, *vt.* Yuhomni; i'eicawin yeya: *revert the current.* *vi.* 1. I'eicawin ki; hdi: *the property reverted.* 2. Ekta waciñyeya; cažeyata: *he reverted to the incident.*

review, *vt.* Iwanyaka; amdeza; akta iwanyaka; amdesya yawa. *n.* 1. Akta iwanyakapi: *a review of the lesson.* 2. (Mil.) Akiçita ikpazowicayapi. 3. Wowapi amdezapi. 4. Wowapi tak eyapi oyakapi.

reviewer, *n.* Wa'mdeža.

revile, *vt.* Yašica; oštēhda.

reviler, *n.* Wayašica.

revisal, *n.* Apiyapi.
revise, *vt.* Piya; piya owa; piya ka'ga.
reviser, *n.* Piyakaga.
revision, *n.* Piyakagapi.
revisit, *vt.* Ake wanyagi.
revival, *n.* Piyaecoppi; wicayuhica; nikiyapi.
revivalist, *n.* Wicayuhica.
revive, *vt.* Kiniya; mdesya; yuhica; mdihena; ikikeu.—*Revive learning*, woonpe yuhica.—*Revive the story*, woyakapiake nikiya.—*Revive my thoughts*, mitawacin mdesya. *vt.* Kini; kimdiheca.
revivify, *vt.* Nikiya; mdeskiya.
revocable, *a.* Yatokecapica.
revocation, *n.* Yatokecapi.
revoke, *vt.* Yatokeca; yatakunišni : *revoke a law*.
revolt, *vi.* Ayušan; itañcan ehpeya; kipažin; itkom inažin. *n.* Wokipažin; ayušanpi.
revolver, *n.* Wakipažin.
revolution, *n.* 1. Oyuhomni; yuhomni: *two revolutions of the wheel*. 2. Itañcan yutokecapi; wokipažin; woškiške : *a national revolution*.
revolutionary, *a.* Oyato yutokecapi; wawakipažinpi : *a revolutionary soldier*.
revolutionist, *n.* Wayutokeca.
revolutionize, *vt.* Yutokeca; te'ca ka'ga.
revolve, *vi.* Yuhomni; pahmihma. *vt.* 1. Yuhomni : *revolve the wheel*. 2. Awacin; yuptanptan : *he revolved the subject in his mind*.
revolver, *n.* Ma'zakanptecedan; o'taiyaye.
revulsion, *n.* Wowahitedašni; wowicadašni.
reward, *vt.* Itkom eakicon; ki'cicažužu; ku. *n.* Wokažužu; wi'ši.

rewarder, *n.* Wicakicicažužu.
rewardless, *a.* Wokažužu co'dan.
rewrite, *vt.* Akta owa.
reynard, *n.* Šunžidan; šunži.
rhapsody, *n.* Odowan kagapi.
rhetoric, *n.* Iapi wakahnigapi.
rhetorician, *n.* Iapi wakahnigeca; iapi onspewicakiya.
rheumatism, *n.* Cehpi yažanpi; o'kihe yazanpi.
rhinoceros, *n.* Pasuheton.
rhomb, *n.* To'pa icagopi atakin-yan cuwi a'kidehankeca.
rhomboid, *n.* To'pa icagopi atakin-yan.
rhubarb, *n.* Iyoptaiyeyapizi; canhdohuhu opemni ka'gapi.
rhyme, *n.* Ho'wanžidan hinhpaya. *vi.* Odowan ka'ga; cankuye ihanke ho wanžina ka'ga.
rhymeless, *a.* Ho akidececa šni.
rhymmer, *n.* Odowan ka'ga.
rhythm, *n.* Odowan ca'hde; ho'iyape.
rib, *n.* Cutuhu.—*Short rib*, cucušte.
ribald, *n.* Tu'we ia wahitešni.
ribaldry, *n.* Iapi šiksica.
ribbon, *n.* Šinaapahdate.
rice, *n.* Psin.—*Wild rice*, psin.—*Tame rice*, psinska.
rich, *a.* 1. Wi'žica; watonka : *a rich man*. 2. Napin : *rich food*. 3. Waicahya; wašte : *a rich soil*. 4. Wi'ciyokipi; naži wi'piya : *rich music*. 5. O'ta iya-wapi; tehika : *a rich dress*. 6. Mde'ze; okitanin : *rich colors*.
riches, *n.* Wowižice.
richly, *adv.* 1. Wi'žinya : *richly dressed*. 2. Ohanpiya; o'ta : *richly paid*. 3. A'wicakehan : *he richly deserved a whipping*.
richness, *n.* Owizica; wi'wicazice.
rick, *n.* Pahahanška.
rickets, *n.* Tančan ošteka.
rickety, *a.* Ošteka; ptanptanja.

rid, *vt.* Eñpeya; etanhan ihdu-
špe.

riddance, *n.* Wiñhušpapi; ihdu-
tokanpi.

ridden, *pp.* of RIDE.

riddle, *n.* 1. Wi'yucanťanka: *the riddle don't shake.* 2. Wowiyukcan; wi'yukcan teħika: *he spake in riddles.* *vt.* 1. Yucan-
can: *riddle the wheat.* 2. Bo-
hdohdoka: *riddled with balls.*

ride, *vt.* Akanyotanťa; hiyaya;
iyaya; ya: *ride the colt.*—*Ride easy*, iwastedan ya.—*Ride on*,
iyoopta ya. *n.* Omanipi; sung-
akan omanipi; canpahmihma
ohna omanipi; akanyang ya.

rider, *n.* 1. Akanyanťa: *the horse and his rider.* 2. Wowapi on-
špa ehake ka'gapi: *the Ap-
propriation Bill had too many
riders.*

riderless, *a.* Tu'wedan akanyan-
kešni.

ridge, *n.* Ĥe; paha; mdamdate;
blo: *climb the ridge.*—*The ridge
of the house*, ticeska. *vt.* Paha
ka'ga; akata.

ridgy, *a.* Pahaha yeya; pahaha.

ridicule, *n.* Wawihahapi. *vt.* Iha-
ha.

ridiculous, *a.* Wowihaha.

ridiculously, *adv.* Wowihaya.

riding, *a.* Akanyanťkapi.

riding-school, *n.* Sungakanyanťa-
pi onšpewicakiyapi.

rife, *a.* Ni'na yukan; o'ta.

rifle, *n.* Ma'zakan suwanži; sda-
yaožupi. *vt.* Bo'tica; manon.

rifleman, *n.* Wakutewicašta; aki-
cita.

rifle-pit, *n.* Akicita makaoťkapi.

rift, *n.* Onasdeca.

rig, *n.* Heyake; ta'ku ikoyake.
vt. Ikoyagya; ikoyaka.—*Rig a
ship*, wi'tawata šina ikoyagya.

rigging, *n.* Wi'tawata ikan.

right, *a.* 1. Owotanťa; he'cetu.

—*What is right*, ta'ku owotan-
na.—*That is right*, he'cetu.—

A right line, icazopi owotanťa.

2. E'e; he'e: *that is the right*

book. 3. Wicaka: *you are right.*

4. Wašte; tanyan; hehantu:

disappointed on the right side.

5. Etapa; Y. onšpeapatanhana:

the right hand. 6. Akapatan-

han: *the right side.* 7. (*Math.*)

Bosdatu; owotanťa; itanťan.

—*A right angle*, okahmin owo-

tanťa. *adv.* 1. Owotanťa: *do*

right. 2. Katinyan: *go right*

along. 3. Ĥin; Y. Ĥin; hea;

hein: *right well.*—*I fight away*;

right off, katinyan; hdaheya.

n. Woowotanťa: *he was in the*

right. 2. Wicitawa; ta'ku ta'-

wa; wowašake: *an Indian has*

no rights under the law. *vt.* Yu-

owotanťa; yuwašte.

righten, *vt.* Yuowotanťa.

righteous, *a.* Owotanťa.

righteously, *adv.* Owotanťa; tanť-
yan.

righteousness, *n.* Woowotanťa.

rightful, *a.* Owotanťa; iyecetu;
wicaka.

rightfully, *adv.* Tanťyan; owotan-
na.

rightfulness, *n.* Woowotanťa.

right-handed, *a.* Nape-etapa.

rightly, *a.* Owotanťa; tanťyan.

rightminded, *a.* Tawacin owotan-
na.

rightness, *n.* Woowotanťa.

rigid, *a.* 1. Patin; sa'ka: *rigid
limbs.* 2. Suta; ke'za; teħika:
a rigid teacher.

rigidly, *adv.* Suta; teħiya.

rigmarole, *n.* Ituyacin iapi.

rigor, *n.* Wosuta; wotehi.

rigorous, *a.* Teħika; suta; yutoke-
capicašni.

rigorously, *adv.* Teħiya; a'wica-
keya.

rile, *vt.* 1. Yušoše: *rile the water.*

2. Canzeyā : *the pupils riled the teacher.—To be riled, canze.*
rill, *n.* Wakpaḍaṅ; *T.* wakpala.
rim, *n.* Tete; ce'ga tete.
rimple, *n.* Oyuksiḥa; ta'zana. *vt.* Yuksiḥiḥa.
rind, *n.* Ha; ozuha.
rindless, *a.* Hawanica.
ring, *n.* 1. Ta'ku mima; ta'ku mibe; canhdeḥka; ma'zacan-hdeḥka : *a ring round the moon.* 2. Ma'zanapeupe; *Y.* maziyo-hi; *T.* napsiohli : *he put a ring on his finger.—The rings on a cow's horn, oyuhli. vt.* Yuhda; *T.* yuhla; yusna; kakoka : *ring the bells.—To ring by striking, kahda.—To ring with the hand, yuhda. vi.* 1. Hda : *the church bell rang.* 2. Sna; snasna : *it rang in my ear.* 3. Bu; bu'bu; ko'ka : *the house rang with the music.*
ringed, *a.* Mibebe; hdeḥkaḥka.
ringer, *n.* Wakaḥda.
ringleader, *n.* Tokahan; itančan.
ringlet, *n.* Paha oyumniza.
ringstreaked, *a.* Hdeḥkaḥka; hde-hdeze.
ringworm, *n.* Yumniahinapa.
rinse, *vt.* Ehake yuzaḥa.
riot, *n.* Owodutaton. *vi.* Owodutaton ka'ga : *wicayuhnaḥkin-yan.*
rioter, *n.* Wahnaḥkinyan.
riotous, *a.* Šinyaohianyan; wayu-ḥkiḥka.
rip, *vi.* Yumna; yumdaza; basdeca.—*Rip a seam, yumna.—Rip the hide, ha yumdaza.—Rip open a sack, -wozuha yusdeca. Rip up the floor, owanḥa yuḥdoka.—Rip a board, canmdaska basdeca. n.* Oyumna; oyuhdeca.
ripe, *a.* 1. Suton; wanḥa waḥte : *the wheat is ripe.* 2. Ton'ye : *a ripe tumor.* 3. Wanḥa ihunni;

waokihi; ksa'pa : *a ripe scholar.*
 4. Wi'yeya un : *ripe for war.*
ripen, *vi.* 1. Suton a'ya; gi a'ya : *the fruit ripens.* 2. Iyecetu a'ya; ihduwiyeya; piḥiya : *ripen for glory. vt.* Sutoṅye; yuḥtan; ksamyā.
ripeness, *n.* Wosuton; woksape okihi.
ripper, *n.* Wayumna; wabamdaza.
ripping, *n.* Wayumnapi; wabamdazapi.
ripple, *n.* Mnitaḥa; mnitata. *vi.* Taḥtaḥa; taḥa a'ya.
rip-saw, *n.* Canḥibaksa on basdecapi.
rise, rose, *vi.* 1. Wanḥan ya; wanḥan u : *smoke rises.* 2. Wanḥan ya; wanḥan yeya; wanḥan wanḥa. 3. Na'zin; inazin; na'zinḥan na'zin : *the boys all rose.* 4. Kikta; inazin : *I rise at five o'clock.—I rise early, hanwekta.—You rise early, hanyekta.—He rises early, kanḥikta.* 4. Wanḥan u; minitan : *the river rises.* 6. Hinanpa : *the sun rises.* 7. Ahinanpa : *an eruption arose on his back.* 8. Icaḥa; toka uya : *the river rises in Canada.* 9. San'pa tan'ka a'ya : *his fame rose.* 10. Ececa; icaga : *the fever rose.* 11. Kini : *Christ rose from the dead.* 12. I'tanwanḥanḥde ya : *as he rose the hill.* 13. I'tanwanḥanḥde wanḥa : *rising ground.* 14. Wanḥan yawapi : *wheat rose. n.* 1. Wanḥan ya; minitan : *a rise of ten feet.* 2. Oicaga : *takes its rise in the mountains.*
riser, *n.* Wakikta.—*Early riser, hanḥikta.*
risible, *a.* Wowiha; wawihaye.
rising, *n.* 1. Ohinape; inazinpi. 2. Po; wanḥan u. *pa.* Icaḥa; wanḥan u.
risk, *n.* Wokokipe; woḥohnake;

oʻtohnakapi. *vt.* Oʻtohnake; oko-
kipeya eʻhnaka; iyowinʻyan;
iyuta.
risky, *a.* Okokipe.
rite, *n.* Wocekiye opiiʻciyapi wi-
cohan; oʻskinʻciyapi.
ritual, *a.* Woepe opiiʻciyapi; wo-
cekiye oʻskinʻciye wowapi.
ritualist, *n.* Opiiʻciyapi wakitan.
rival, *n.* Kici econ; kici akinica.
a. Kicipatitan: *rival societies*
vt. Kapewacin; unmanʻtunkte
tokahan taninʻ ŋni.
rivalry, *n.* Waakinicapi.
rive, *vt.* Kasdeca; pasdeca.
riven, *pa.* Basdecapi.
river, *n.* Wakpa; watpa: *Mis-*
souri river.—*Across* (or *over*)
the river, akasanpa.—*By the*
river, wakpicahda.—*Down the*
river, oʻkah; *Y. & T.* huʻtam.
—*Up the river*, tatowam; *Y. &*
T. inʻkpata.
rivet, *n.* Maʻzaiyokatan; ioʻstan.
vt. Okatan; iʻciyokatan.
rivulet, *n.* Wakpadan; wakpa ciʻ-
stinna.
road, *n.* Canku; ocanku.
road-bed, *n.* Hemani canku.
roadster, *n.* Oicimani ŋunʻkan-
ka.
roam, *vi.* Ituomani; toʻken cinʻ-
cin omani. *n.* Wiʻkeekce oma-
nipi.
roan, *a.* Hinʻhota.
roar, *vi.* 1. Hoton; hoʻtanʻka ho-
ton; *the lion roared*. 2. Sa;
bu; oʻtin; *the waves roared*. 3.
Ihaʻata: *the boys roared*. 4.
Owodutaton; *they made things*
roar. *n.* Hotonpi; bu; sa.
roarer, *n.* Hotonʻsa; wohitika.
roast, *vt.* 1. Ceonpa: *roast the*
meat. 2. Papahya: *roast the*
corn.—*Roast on a stick*, pa-
snon. *n.* Ceonpapi; waceonpa.
rob, *vt.* Ki; makinon.
robber, *n.* Wamanonwicaʻta.

robbery, *n.* Wamanonpi; wawica-
kipi.
robe, *n.* Šina; sanʻksanʻnica.—
Buffalo-robe, ptehašina; šina-
hinʻsma; taʻgicaha. *vt.* Koyag-
ya; akahpa: *the fields are*
robed in green.
robin, *n.* Šisoka.
robust, *a.* Waʻaka; suta.
robustly, *adv.* Waʻagya.
rock, *n.* Imniʻza; inʻyanʻtanʻka;
inʻyan. *vt.* Nahuhuza; paptan
iyeya.
rock, *n.* Ohna ikpahuhuzapi;
wikipahuhuze; wikipahuhuze si-
eu.
rocket, *n.* Petizanʻzan wiʻcute.
rocking-chair, *n.* Canʻikpahuhuze.
rocking-horse, *n.* Sungakan ikpa-
huhuze.
Rock Island, *n. pr.* Wiʻtawakan.
rock-moss, *n.* Inʻyan waanunu.
rock-salt, *n.* Miniškuya saʻka.
rocky, *n.* Inʻyan oʻta; inʻyan.
rod, *n.* 1. Canʻsakadan; canʻhan-
skedan; hoʻpsicapi ihupa. 2.
Owiyute sihaiyutapi akesakpe
sam hanke.
rode, *imp. of RIDE*.
rodent, *n.* Hitunkadan; wayahdo-
kapi.
roe, *n.* Tawiyedan; taʻhea.
roebuck, *n.* Tamdoka; taʻhea.
rogue, *n.* Tuʻwe ohanʻwicaʻtaʻni.
roguey, *n.* Wowicaʻtaʻni.
rogulsh, *a.* Wicaʻtaʻni.
rogulshly, *adv.* Wicaʻtaʻniyan;
wowiha.
roll, *vt.* Yuʻsoʻsa; canʻzeyya.
rolly, *a.* Canʻzeyya.
role, *n.* Konʻza ohanʻyan.
roll, *n.* 1. Taʻku pehanpi; opehe;
wowapi pehanpi: *a roll of*
paper.—*A wall roll*, opehe tiʻ-
obosdata en otkhe. 2. Wica-
caze owapi: *call the roll*. 3.
Paptanʻptan iyaya; kaʻhoʻho iya-
ya: *the roll of the ship*. 4. Aki-

cita owotanpa kabupi; natanpi
kta kabupi. *vt.* 1. Pahmihma;
pahmihma iyeya: *roll the hoop.*
2. Pehan; yupehan: *roll the*
paper. 3. Ayuhomni; yuñinza:
roll the ground. 4. Pawan-
kankan iyeya: *the wind rolls*
the waves. 5. Yuptanptan.—
Roll one's self, ihduptanptan:
he rolled all night. 6. Oñin;
bu: *the thunder rolls.* 7. Ayu-
mihma: *the mud rolls up on*
the wheels.

rollable, a. Pahmihmapica.

roller, n. Maka ayuhmihmapi;
hu'pahmihma.

roller-mill, n. Ma'zapahmima on
wokpanpi.

rolling, pa. Onaptanptan; iwaste-
dan ho'ski: *rolling prairie.* 2.
Pahmihma ya: *the rolling car-*
riages.

Roman, a. Ro'ma wicašta; Ro'ma
ta'wa.

romance, n. Odowan ohunkakan.

Romanish, a. Ro'ma ta'wa.

romantic, a. Wakakanpi se; wi'-
hanmnapi se; waakagapi; aka-
hkgapi: *a romantic story.*

romp, n. 1. Škates'a: *the girl is a*
romp. 2. Woškate: *the children*
are having a romp. *vi.* Ška'ta.

roof, n. Awakeyapi; tiakahpe;
wan Kantanhan: *a flat roof.*—
the roof of the mouth, caka. *vt.*
Awakeya; akeya; akahpa.

roofing, n. Awakeyapi; tiakahpe.

roofless, a. Awakeyapi wanica;
ticodan.

rookery, n. Tišica o'eikanšni.

room, n. 1. Oyanke; owanka.—
There is room, okan. 2. Tima-
hen ti'pi; tiobašpe; tioyanke:
the house has three rooms.—
In the room of, e'ekiya.—*Make*
room, kiyukan. *vt.* Oyanke
yuha; wanika.

roomful, n. Tiožudan.

roomy, a. Otan'kaya; okipika.

roost, n. Wahupakoza owanka.
vi. Wan'ka.

rooster, n. An'paohotanpa mdo-
ka.

root, n. 1. Hutkan: *the roots of a*
tree. 2. Woyute maka mahen
icağa; mdo; pangi: *put the*
roots in the cellar. 3. Hutkan;
hunkake: *they sprang from one*
root. *vi.* 1. Hutkan yeya: *the*
weeds root deep. 2. Hutkan
ode; pamdumdu: *the hog roots*
in the field. *vt.* 1. Huhde; hu-
tkan sutaya ehde: *well rooted.*
2. Yužun; yužun ehpeya: *root*
them out.

rootless, a. Hutkan wanica.

rootlet, n. Hutkan ei'stiŋna.

rooty, a. Hutkan o'ta.

rope, n. Hakahmunpi; wi'kan;
hañonta: *tie him with a rope.*
vt. Hañonta ikoyake; hañonta
on ieu: *rope the calf.*

rope-maker, n. Hakahmunpi ka'-
ga.

ropy, a. Tiktica; o'tkapa.

rosary, n. 1. Onžinžintka owožu:
he planted a rosary. 2. Woce-
kiye šipto on yawapi; Šinasapa
tawocekiye.

rose, n. Onžinžintka; ša.

rose, imp. of RISE.

roseate, a. Šaša.

rosebush, n. Onžinžintka hu.

rose-color, n. Ša; onžinžintka ša.

rose-colored, a. 1. Ša; šaša: *rose-*
colored paper. 2. Šayapi; aka-
gapi: *a rose-colored story.*

rosery, n. Onžinžintka owožu.

rosewater, n. Onžinžintka mini.

rosewood, n. Canša.

rosin, n. Canšin sa'ka.

roster, n. Wicacaze wowapi.

rostrum, a. Oanažin; akan wo-
hdakapi; pasu.

rosy, a. Šaša: *rosy-cheeked.*

rot, vi. Kuka; kuka a'ya; pon-

pon. *vt.* Kukeya; ponponya.
n. Wokuka.

rotary, *a.* Yuhomni; itogto.

rotate, *vi.* 1. Yuhomni: *the wheel rotates.* 2. Unman itogto econ.

rotation, *n.* 1. Woyuhomhi. 2. Itogto econpi. 3. Su ocaže itogto ozupi.

rote, *n.* Okahnigešni eyapi.

rotgut, *n.* Miniwakan kuka.

rotten, *a.* 1. Kuka: *a rotten apple.*

2. Ponpon: *rotten wood.*

rotteness, *n.* Wokuka; wošice.

rotund, *a.* Mibe.

rotunda, *a.* Ti'pi mibe.

rouge, *n.* Wase; wašesa.

rough, *a.* Mdaye šni; pespesto; pepe; tan'yan kaonspepi šni.

—*A rough board, canmdaska*

kažipapišni.—*Rough cloth, mi-*

nihuha pepe.—*A rough coun-*

try, makoce ho'ski.—*A rough*

day, anpetu kihanšica; anpetu

oiyokišica.—*A rough man, wi-*

cašta tehika.—*A rough road,*

can'ku pahaha; can'ku ši'ca.—

A rough sea, mini tahtağa; ta'-

ža wan'kantuya.—*A rough tone,*

ho gahan; ho gaheca; ho za-

han.—*In the rough, ka'gapi*

šni; yuwaste'pi šni. *n.* Waki-

zes'a. *vt.* Pahaha.—*To rough*

it, ikeeya un.

rough-cast, *n.* Iyuteya ka'gapi;
iwan'yan ka'gapi.

roughen, *vt.* Yuğogo; yuhaha.

rough-hew, *vt.* Ikece ka'ga.

roughish, *a.* Onspešni.

roughly, *adv.* Ikeceya; žaheya; te-
hiya; pe'stoya; wohitiya.

roughness, *n.* Pahaha; mda'ye-
šni; woškiške; woohitika.

rough-shod, *a.* Šakemaza pepe;
wohitika.

round, *n.* 1. Mibe; mima; hmi-
yanyan; ta'pase. 2. I'ozudan;
o'ta; tkon'za: *a good round*
sum. *n.* Ta'ku hmiyanyan;

woohomni; kahomni wacipi;
aohomnipi; i'ciyaza econpi.—

A round of beef, tado cecaoba-

ksa.—*The round of a ladder.*

can'yamanipi sihdepi.—*They*

sang a round, kicipasipi odo-

wan ahiyayapi. *adv.* Ohomni;

o'ksan; i'hduksan; okawinhi:

he went round the field.—*The*

wheel turns round, canhdeška

yuhomni.—*All round, o'wan-*

caya. *prep.* Ohomni: *wrap it*

round the tree. *vt.* Mibe ka'ga;

yupsonpson; yuwaste: *round*

the edges.—*Round up the cattle,*

pte kin yuwitaya.

roundabout, *a.* Aohomni; katin-
yanšni: *a roundabout road.*

roundhouse, *n.* Tihminyanna.

roundly, *adv.* Aohomniyan; a'wi-
cakehan.

roundness, *n.* Womibe; woozu-
dan; wowicake.

round-shouldered, *a.* Tapete pako.

rouse, *vt.* Yuhica: *rouse the*

people. *vi.* Kikta; ihduhica.

rouser, *n.* Wicayuhica; wohitika.

rousing, *a.* 1. Wayuhica. 2. Tan'-

ka; otantonka: a rousing fire.

rousingly, *adv.* Wohitiya; yumdes-

ya.

rout, *n.* Wonažica; owodutaton.

vt. Iyayeya; napeya: *he routed*

the enemy.

route, *n.* Can'ku; ocan'ku.

routine, *n.* Wicohan o'weecinhan;

to'ken ocan'kuyapi.

rove, *vi.* Okawinhi un; itomni.

rover, *n.* Omanis'a.

row, *vt.* 1. Watopa: *row the boat.*

2. Wa'ta ohna a'ya: *row the*

lady over the river. *vi.* Wato-

pa: I like to row. *n.* 1. Watom

omanipi: take a row. 2. Ocan-

kuye; i'cipatkuh wan'kapi: a

row of houses.

rowdy, *n.* Ho'bu; owoduton ka'-
ga.

rowdyish, *a.* Oħanwicaštašni.
rower, *n.* Watopa.
rowlock, *n.* Iwatopekiya wi'yuze.
royal, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ; wašte : *a royal family.* *n.* Itaŋcaŋ; wowapi ska taŋ'ka.
royalist, *n.* Wicaštayatapi taobe.
royally, *adv.* Itaŋcaŋ iyececa.
royalty, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ; itaŋcaŋ ta'wa : itaŋcaŋ tawomnaye; wokažu.
rub, *vt.* Payeza; pakiŋta; yuhdata; pažaža.—*Rub the clothes hard*, heyake ni'na pažaža.—*Rub off*, pakiŋta.—*Rub on*, iun; apawinŋta.—*Rub out*, patanŋi-sni; pakiŋta.—*Rub up*, pašdu-ta; pakiŋta; pawiyakpa. *vi.* Kašeya ya; icahtağ ya : *you rubbed on the wheel.* *n.* Wokaše; wokahtake; wopanini; wokašušuža : *a hard rub.*
rubadub, *n.* Kabupi.
rubber, *n.* 1. Caŋšŋ : *it is made of rubber.* 2. Wi'payeza; ipažužu : *a pencil with a rubber head.* 3. Caŋšŋ han'pa : *buy a pair of rubbers.* 4. Ehakena econpi : *play the rubber.*
rubbish, *n.* Wokpukpaŋ; ta'ku ehpeyapi.
rubric, *n.* Woope; wocekiye woopē.
ruby, *n.* In'yaŋ tehike ša.
ruder, *n.* Iyupse; wa'taiyuhomni.
ruddiness, *n.* Šaša; woša.
ruddy, *a.* Šaša.
rude, *a.* 1. Wicaštašni : *the rude boy.* 2. Waonspekešni; ikeeka : *our rude forefathers.* 3. Tan'yaŋ ka'gapišni : *his rude plow.*
rudely, *adv.* Ikceya; onspešni.
rudeness, *n.* Onwicaspēni.
rudiment, *n.* O'tokaheya woonspe; o'hute.
rudimentary, *a.* O'tokahe; štuŋka.

rue, *vt.* Icaŋtešica; iyopeciya.
ruefully, *adv.* Oiyokišinya.
ruff, *n.* Yumnimnižapi; tahu yumnimnižapi.
ruffian, *n.* Tu'we ociŋšica.
ruffle, *vt.* Yutaštaža; yumnimniža; yucaŋze; yuhdata. *n.* Yumnimnižapi; wocaŋze.
ruffled, *a.* Caŋze; taštaža.
rug, *n.* Owinqadan.
rugged, *a.* 1. Kağogopi; hehe; hoškiški : *the rugged mountains.* 2. Suta; wakiš'aka; ke'za : *a rugged boy.*
ruggedly, *adv.* Wakiš'agya.
ruggedness, *n.* Wowakiš'aka; woškiške; wotehi.
ruin, *n.* Woyutakunišni; woihanke. *vt.* Yutakunišni; ihaŋgya.
ruination, *n.* Woihaŋgye.
ruinous, *a.* Wayušica; waihaŋgye.
ruable, *a.* Wicohan ohna; woope ohna; heciyotan.
rule, *n.* 1. Woope : *I will read the rules of the school.* 2. Ahna icazopi; owiyute on icazopi : *your rule is crooked.* 3. Wawidake : *under the rule of kings.* *vt.* 1. Icazo; owotaŋna icazo : *I want you to rule this paper.* 2. Idake : *she ruled her husband.* 3. Woope oyaka : *he ruled the case out.* *vi.* Wawidake; waawanyake; woope ka'ga.
ruler, *n.* 1. Wawidake; itaŋcaŋ : *the ruler of England.* 2. Ahna icazopi.
ruling, *n.* 1. Icazopi : *the ruling is too close.* 2. Woyaco; wae-yašan : *the judge's ruling.* *pa.* Itaŋcaŋ; itaŋcaŋ un; iyotan.
rum, *n.* Miniwakan.
rumble, *vi.* Hmun; bu; ko'ka.
rumblingly, *adv.* Kokogya.
ruminant, *n.* Ta'ku wayatekonza; ta'ha; tatanjka; ta.

ruminate, *vi.* 1. Wayatekonza. 2. Awaciŋ uŋ; wi'yukcan.
rummage, *vt.* Ode; mahentu ode.
rumor, *n.* Woyakapi; tu'we he'ya tanŋi ŋni e'yapi. *vt.* Oyaka.
rump, *n.* Nite; sinte hu'te.
rumple, *vi.* Yuksiksiza.
rumpus, *n.* Oḱoyapi; owoduta-ton.
run, *vi.* 1. In'yaŋka: *the boy runs.* 2. Kaduza: *the water runs.* 3. Iyaye; iyopte: *the clock runs.* 4. Awaciŋ uŋ; okawinŋi uŋ: *his mind runs on it.*—Run after, kuwa iyaye.—Run away, nažica; nahmanhda.—Run away with, yuha iyaya.—Run for, ohaŋko huweiyaya; kuwa.—Run for Congress, Tunkanšina omnieiye o'pe kta kuwa.—Run in debt, oicazo ka'ga.—Run in with, akipa.—Run on, adi.—The debt ran on, oicazo kažužni yaŋka.—Run out, hena-na; ihaŋke.—Run over, apašboka; adi ya: *run over a child.*—Run over a paper, wowapi inahni wanyaka.—Run up an account, oicazo haŋ'ska ka'ga.
vt. 1. In'yangkiya; kiinyangkiya: *ran the horse a mile.* 2. Iyayeya: *run the rope through the hole.* 3. Kaḡeḡe; i'cipasisa: *run a seam.*—Run down, e'tapa; kihdega.—Run a line, iyute.—Run out, tanŋan iyayeya.—Run a risk, okihi kte ŋni se'ca eoon.—Run through, ipahdan iyeya.—Run through a fortune, woyuhatanŋa yusota.—Run up the figures, wayawapi yuwitaya. *n.* 1. Oinyan-ke; kiinyanŋkapi: *a long run.* 2. Minicaduza; wakpadan: *he drank at the run.*—A good run for cattle, ptewanuyanpi owihanŋe wašte.—A run of stones, in'yan wi'yukpan tawanži.—

A run on the bank, ma'zaska-tipi ma'zaska e'hdakupi kta anatanpi—The common run, ikeeka; owasiŋ iyeeeca.—The run of mankind, wicašta iyuha se; ecaowanŋa.—In the long run, te'hantu kinhan; owihan-keta.
runaway, *a.* Napes'a; nažices'a.
rung, *imp.* of RING.
run, *n.* Can'oiyadi.
runner, *n.* 1. In'yaŋkes'a; in'yan-ka du'zahe: *runners preparing for the race.* 2. Wahošiye: *a runner from the battle.* 3. Wopeton omani: *a runner from Chicago.* 4. Hu'sdohanpi: *strawberry vines have runners.*
running, *a.* 1. Kiinyangkiyapi: *a running horse.* 2. I'ciyokiheya: *two days running.* 3. Ton'ye; ton'au: *a running sore.*—Running down to, iyohiya. *n.* In'yanŋkapi; wokaduza.
runt, *n.* Ecacikana; ošteka.
rupture, *n.* 1. Kahdecapi; woka-hdeca: *a rupture in the wall.* 2. Wokicize; woakinica: *a rupture in the king's family.* 3. Tezi nahden hiyu. *vt.* Yuhdeca: *rupture a blood vessel.*
rural, *a.* Wozupi makoce; wozupi.
ruse, *n.* Wohnaye.
rush, *vi.* 1. Natan; dus ya: *all rushed to the fire.*—Rush at, anatan. 2. Ni'na hiyu; ni'na hiyaya: *the water rushed out.* 3. Mde'zešni kuwa: *don't rush into business.* *n.* 1. Wonatan: *see the rush of people.* 2. Wanŋyeca: *rub it with rushes.* 3. Psa: *a rush mat.*
rusher, *n.* Waanatan; ohitika.
rusk, *n.* Aguyapi sku'yena.
russet, *n.* Taspantanŋa ha'gi.
rust, *n.* 'Gigi; ma'zaaḡi. *vi.* 'Gi a'ya; giḡi; šin a'ya.

rustic, *a.* Wozuwicašta ta'wa; ikce se ka'gapi.
rusticate, *vi.* Makoskan ti; wi'-keekce un.
rustle, *vi.* 1. Hamhapa; ha'pa: *the leaves rustled.* 2. Hmun se škan; mdiheiciya škan: *rustle for yourself.*
rustler, *n.* Tu'we wohitiya škan.

rusty, *a.* 'Gi; gigi: *a rusty plow.*
rut, *n.* Oškokpa; canpahmihma hu naoškokpa: *keep out of the ruts.* *vi.* Takiyuha.
rutabago, *n.* Ti'psinazizi.
ruthless, *a.* Waonšidašni.
ruthlessly, *adv.* Waonšidašniyan.
rutty, *a.* Oškokpakpa.
rye, *n.* Aguyapisapa.

S

Sabbath, *n. pr.* Anpetuwakan.
Sabbath-breaker, *n.* Anpetuwakan kicaksa.
Sabbatical, *a.* Anpetuwakan iyececa. *Sabbatical year*, waniyetu isakowin.
saber, *n.* Isantanka; miwakan. *vt.* Miwakan on apa.
sable, *n.* Nakpagica. *a.* Sa'pa.
Sac, *n. pr.* Za'ke.
sacharine, *a.* Sku'ya; canhanpise.
sacerdotal, *a.* Wawayušna.
sack, *n.* 1. Wozuha; ožuha. *A sackful*, wozuha ozudan. 2. Un'hoħda; o'kdeonžinca. *vt.* 1. Ozuton; oksu: *sack the potatoes.* 2. Ihangya: *the soldiers sacked the town.*
sackcloth, *n.* Miniħuhašica; wozuha.
sackful, *n.* Ozutonpi.
sacrament, *n.* Wohduze; wowan kan wicoħan (Htayetuwotapi ka mniakaštanni hena kapi).
sacred, *a.* Wakan; ohodapi.
sacredly, *adv.* Wakanyan.
sacredness, *n.* Wowakan.
sacrifice, *n.* 1. Wošnap; waihpoyapi. 2. Woihangye; wokpağan. *vt.* 1. Wošna; waihpoya. 2. Ehpeya; kpağan.
sacrilege, *n.* Wowakan yuikcekapi.
sacrum, *n.* Nisehu.

sad, *a.* 1. Cantešica; iyokišin un: *a sad woman.* 2. Oiyokišica: *a sad day.*
sadden, *vt.* Iyokišinya.
sadder, *a. comp.* Šan'pa cantešica.
saddest, *a. sup.* Iyotan cantešica; iyotan oiyokišica.
saddle, *n.* Awaķin; šungakin. *A saddle of meat*, napeo. *vt.* Aķin-ķiton.
saddle-girth, *n.* Makuiyutitan.
saddle-horse, *n.* Šungakanyanķapi.
saddle-tree, *n.* Awaķin can.
sadly, *adv.* Cantešinya; oiyokišinya; tehiya.
sadness, *n.* Woiyokišica; iyokišicapi.
safe, *a.* Okopešni; kokipepecašni; tanyan; waste. *A safe bridge*, canķahonpapi kokipepecašni. *n.* Opiye suta; ma'za-ska aonatake.
safeguard, *n.* On okope šni.
safekeeping, *n.* Woawanyake wašte.
safely, *adv.* Tan'yan; okokipešniyan; wakiunniyešni.
safeness, *n.* Wokokipešni; wozani.
safety-lamp, *n.* Petižanžan okopešni.
saffron, *a.* Zi; waħcazi.

sag, *vi.* Kawinža; kawinš iyaye.
n. Okawinže.
sagacious, *a.* Kesa'pa; wi'yukean.
sage, *n.* 1. Wahpehota. 2. Ksa-potančan; wicaštaksapa. *a.* Ksa'pa; wašte.
sagely, *adv.* Ksamyahan.
sagging, *n.* Okawinža.
sago, *n.* Woyute yužapi (ocaže).
said, *imp.* of SAY.
sail, *n.* Šina (on watopekiyapi); šinawatopekiyapi ohna omani-pi.—*Strike sail*, šina puhpapi.—Šina kiçuŋ. *vi.* 1. Šina on watopa: *our boat sails well.* 2. Šinawata on omani; wi'tawata ohna ya. 3. Kinjan ya; kahoya ya; nawin un: *the breeze sails high.* *vt.* 1. Šina on watopekiya: *sail his boat.* 2. Akinjan: *sails aerial space.*
sailable, *a.* Šinawatopekiyepica.
sail-cloth, *n.* Wa'tašina on ka'gapi.
sailer, *n.* Šinawatopekiya.
sailing, *n.* Šinaonwatopapi.
sailless, *a.* Šina wanica.
sailmaker, *n.* Wa'tašina ka'ga.
sailor, *n.* Šinawata kicanjan.
saint, *n.* Wakan; wanagiwakan.
Saint Louis, *n. pr.* Minišošeiyohdoke otonwe.
Saint Paul, *n. pr.* Imnižaskadan.
Saint Peter (Minn.) *n. pr.* Oiyuwega.
sainted, *a.* Yawakanpi.
saintly, *a.* Wanagi wašte.
sake, *n.* Woihakta; wokiksuye.—*For the sake of*, on etanhan.—*For his sake*, iye on etanhan.
salable, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.
salad, *n.* Walpe baksaksa yu'tapi.
salary, *n.* Wokažu; wi'ši; waniyetu wanži wokažu.
sale, *n.* 1. Wi'yopeyapi: *The sale is completed.* 2. Owiopeye;

pan wi'yopeyapi.—*For sale*, wi'yopeyapi han.
saleratus, *n.* Aguyapi inapohye.
salesman, *n.* Wopeton wicašta; wi'yopeya škan.
salient, *a.* 1. Okitanin; cažeyan-pica. 2. Pažoya hiyu.
saliva, *n.* Taže; tažosa.
salloy, *a.* Uka to'keca; ukazi.
sally, *n.* Wonatan; iapi to'keca.
vi. Natan; kuwa e'yaya.
salmon, *n.* Hoğanzi; ho'wicaštašni.
saloon, *n.* Miniwakan ti'pi.
salt, *n.* 1. Miniskuya. 2. Tu'we miniwanca omanis'a. *vt.* Sku'yeya. *a.* Sku'ya.
salt-cellar, *n.* Miniskuya wohnake.
saltin, *n.* Miniskuya icahiyapi.
saltish, *a.* Ki'tanna sku'ya.
saltmine, *n.* Miniskuya ože.
saltiness, *n.* Woskuye.
salt-peter, *n.* Miniskuyaša.
salt-rheum, *n.* Ikceahinapapi.
salts, *n.* Miniskuyaseca.
salty, *a.* Sku'ya.
salubrious, *a.* Oniyawašte.
salutary, *a.* Wayuwašte.
salutation, *n.* Wozani ekiciyapi.
salute, *vt.* Wozani ekiciya. *n.* Akiciyutapi; ho ekiciyapi.
salvation, *n.* Wiconi; waniwica-yapi; woehdaku.
salve, *n.* Sda wi'kiunpi.
Samaritan, *n.* Samaria wicašta.
Sambo, *n.* Wašicunšapa.
same, *a.* He'e; o'konwanžidan; wanžidan.—*Much the same*, a'kidecenya se.—*Of the same length*, a'kidehankeca.—*Of the same size*, a'kiniskokeca.—*Of the same sort*, obewanžidan.—*Of the same age*, waniyetu a'kidenakeca.—*The same day*, anpetu wanžidan.—*The same direction*, iš eya heciyotan.—*The same man*, wicašta wanžidan.—*The same number*, i'aki-

denakeca.—*The same time*, iye-hanyan.
sameness, *n.* O'wanžidan; he'ce-tuwanžica.
sample, *n.* On sdonypa kta; on-špa. *vt.* Onšpašpa iyuta.
sanitary, *a.* On wicazani kta.
sanctification, *n.* Wicayuecepidan; wicayuwakanpi.
sanctify, *vt.* Yuwakan; yuecedan.
sanctimonious, *a.* Wakankan; wakankonza.
sanction, *n.* Woyusuta; waokiyapi. *vt.* He'cetu keya.
sanctify, *n.* Wowakan; wocekiye.
sanctuary, *n.* Ti'piwakan.
sanctum, *n.* Oyankewakan.
sand, *n.* Wiyaka; casmu. *vt.* Wiyaka akada.
sandal, *n.* Hanpsicu han'pa.
sand-bag, *n.* Wiyaka ožutonpi.
sand-fly, *n.* Honagidan hdeska.
sandpaper, *n.* Minihuhapepe.
sandstone, *n.* Wiyakainyan; izuza.
sandstorm, *n.* Wiyakaibobdu.
sandwich, *n.* Aguyapi wašinapa-skica.
sandy, *a.* 1. Wiyaka : *a sandy road*. 2. San; ži : *sandy hair*.
sane, *a.* 1. Mde'ze; wacinhnunišni. 2. Zani : *a sound body*.
sang, *imp.* of SING.
sang-froid, *n.* Inihanšni.
sanguinary, *a.* Weyapi; we o'ta : *a sanguinary war*.
sanguine, *a.* 1. We o'ta; ka'ta; ohanke; mdiheca : *a sanguine temperament*. 2. Okihiičida : *sanguine of success*. 3. Ša; we.
Sanhedrim, *n. pr.* Juda Omniciye Wanškantu.
sanitary, *a.* On wicazani.
sanity, *n.* Wacinhnunišni; woza-ni.
sank, *imp.* of SINK.
Sans Arc, *n. pr.* Itazipco.
Santee, *n. pr.* Isanyati.

Sanskrit, *n. pr.* Otakahe oyate wanži.
sap, *n.* 1. Can hanpi. 2. Can ha ihukuya. *vt.* Hu'te oka.
sap-head, *n.* Tu'we wacinhonšni.
sapient, *a.* Ksa'pa; ksapaiciča.
sapless, *a.* Pu'za; ši'ca.
sapling, *n.* Can ci'stiŋna; tošu.
sapphirc, *n.* In'yan tehika to.
sappy, *a.* Miniota; štuŋka.
sarcasm, *n.* Iapi woyahtake.
sarcastic, *a.* Wayahtake; pe.
sardine, *n.* Hoğanstingna wi'hdi opuskicapi.
sarsaparilla, *n.* Pežihutazi.
sash, *n.* 1. Ipiyaka han'ska; icaške. 2. O'žanžankdepi can.
Saskatchewan, *n. pr.* Miniduzā.
sassafras, *n.* Canži ocaže.
sat, *imp.* of SIT.
Satan, *n. pr.* Wakanšica.
satanic, *a.* Wakanšica se.
satchel, *n.* Panbotka; wizipan.
sate, *vt.* Wi'piya; i'mnaya.
satellite, *n.* Wicanhpi o'kihe; o'kihe.
satiate, *vt.* Wi'piya; hitihdaya.
satiety, *n.* Wi'pipi.
satir, *n.* Minihuha štošto.
satinet, *n.* 1. Minihuha sani stona. 2. Onzeoge ka'gapišni.
satire, *n.* I en iyeypa owohdake; wawiyokipi šni.
satisfaction, *n.* Woiyokipi; wokažužu.
satisfactory, *a.* Wawiyokipi; tan'yan.
satisfy, *vt.* Iyokipiya; wi'piya; sdonyekiya; kazužu.
satisfying, *pa.* Wi'piya; napin.
saturate, *vt.* Hpanyan.
Saturday, *n. pr.* Owankayuzazapi.
sauce, *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya. *vt.* Iapi pe'sto ku; i'eniyeya.
saucebox, *n.* Tu'we wicaštašni.
saucepan, *n.* Waskuyaikanye.
saucer, *n.* Cetetehedan.
sancily, *adv.* Wicaštašnian.

sauciness, n. Woohodašni.
saucy, a. Waohodašni; wi'stece-
 šni.
saunter, vi. Wi'keekce omani.
sausage, n. Tadoopaskicapi.
savage, n. Ikcewicašta. *a.* 1.
 Ikce; ikce un: *in savage life.*
 2. Wohitika; otehika; okoki-
 pe: *a savage dog.*
save, vt. 1. Nikiya: *Lord save*
me. 2. Kihnaka; kpatan: *I*
will save this for you. 3. Yua-
 šni; yutokaŋ: *save trouble.*
prep. A'okpani.
saver, n. Wakpatan'sa; nikiya.
saving, pa. Wapatan. 2. Wapa-
 tanpi.
savingly, adv. Kpatanyan.
savings-bank, n. Wakpatanpitipi.
Savior, n. pr. Wanikiya; *Jesus*
Christ.
savor, n. Woomna; iteka. *vi.* Eca-
 mna; u'ta; se'ececa.
savorless, a. Takumašni
savory, a. Waštemna; oyunwa-
 što.
saw, imp. of SEE.
saw, n. Canjibaksa. *vt.* Baksa.
sawdust, n. Canbakpanpi.
sawer, sawyer, n. Canbaksa; can-
 ba. 2. Canmnicazo.
sawmill, n. Cannasdetipi.
say, said, vt. E'ya; he'ya; keya.
—I say, epa.—You say, eha.—
They say, keyapi.
sayer, n. E'ya.
saying, n. Woeye. *par.* E'ya.
scab, n. Ohdi ce'spu; hakte.
scabbard, n. Isaŋožuha; miožuha;
 ma'zasagye ožuha.
scaffold, n. Co'wahe.
scaffolding, n. On co'wahe ka'-
 gapi.
scald, vt. Minikata aguye.
scale, n. 1. Ho'ce'spu; ce'spu: *fish*
with scales. 2. On aspeyeton-
 pi: *hay scales.* 3. Ho'iyadipi:
sing the scale. 4. Owiute: *de-*

cimal scale. *vt.* 1. Adi: *scale*
the rock. 2. Yuhdaya; kakin-
 ca.
scalp, n. Wicapaha; paha. *vt.*
 Paha yu'za.
scalp-dance, n. Iwakieipi.
scalpel, n. Isaŋ; mi'na.
scaly, a. Ce'spuota; hakte.
scamp, n. Wicaštašni.
scamper, vi. In'yan'ka; tokaŋ ya.
scan, vt. Iwanyaka; ca'hceyawa.
scandal, n. Wošie.
scandalize, vt. Wošie ki'cage.
scandalous, a. Yašicapi; wahte-
 šni.
scandalously, adv. Šinya; šicaya.
scant, a. Iyohišni se; ki'tan'hiyo-
 hi; a'okpani. *vt.* Yuaokpani.
scantily, adv. A'okpani; icakišya.
scantling, n. Canmdaska omdo-
 ton.
scanty, a. Iyokpani; to'nana.
scape-grace, n. Can'tewanica.
scapula, n. Amdohu.
scar, n. Osnaze. *vt.* Kahdeca.
scarce, a. To'nana; co'nana; wa-
 nica; tehika.
scarcely, adv. Ki'tan'hi; ki'tan'seh.
scarceness, n. Wanica; wokitan.
scarcity, n. Wanica; otehika.
scare, vt. 1. Yušinyeya. 2. Ha-
 mya: *scare off the birds.*
scarecrow, n. Wahamya hde'pi.
scarf, n. Nakpiyutake.
scarify, vt. Bahonhon; we ieu.
scarless, a. Osnaze wanica.
scarlet, a. Du'ta; ša'zi.
scarry, a. Osnaze o'ta.
scat, interj. Ši'si; hunktiya.
scathe, vt. Ihangya.
scathing, pa. Waihangye; okoki-
 pe.
scatter, vt. 1. Kadada; kada ehpe-
 ya: *scatter seeds.* 2. Yumdeca;
 enana iyayewicaya: *scatter the*
enemy. 3. Enana ehpeya; ihaŋ-
 gya: *scatter my hopes.* *vi.* Ena-
 na yapi; omdecahanpi.

scattered, *pa.* Obdecahan; a'be-kiya.
scattering, *pa.* Enanakiya; i'cikdekdega.
scatteringly, *adv.* Enanakiya.
scavenger, *n.* Ta'kušica e'yahe-pya.
scene, *n.* Wowanyake; wopazo.
scenery, *n.* Owanyake.
scent, *vt.* O'mna. *n.* Womna.—
Keen scented, womnaka.
scepter, *n.* Can'hipi; itančan ta-čanhipi; sagye.
schedule, *n.* I'ciyazaowapi.
scheme, *n.* 1. Wowiyukečan; *to form a scheme.* 2. Cankuyeton owapi. *vt.* Wi'yukečan; nahman kuwa.
schemer, *n.* Wakečanka.
scheming, *pa.* Wakečanka; kuwas'a.
schism, *n.* Womdeca.
schismatic, *a.* Wayumdeca.
scholar, *n.* 1. Wayawa; waonspekiya; *how many scholars.* 2. Tu'we wowapi wayupika; *our minister is a fine scholar.*
scholarly, *a.* Ksa'pa; waonspeka.
scholarship, *n.* 1. Taku onspe; *a man of great scholarship.* 2. Wayawa ki'eicažuzupi.
school, *n.* Wayawapi; wayawapi optaye; woonspe ocaže. *n.* Hočan optaye. *vt.* Onspekiya.
school-boy, *n.* Wayawa hokšidan.
school-dame, *n.* Waonspekiya win'yan.
school-days, *n. pl.* Wayawa anpetu.
school-district, *n.* Makoce tin'skoya oyawatipi wanži yuhapi.
school-fellow, *n.* Kici wayawa.
school-girl, *n.* Wayawa wicinčana.
school-hour, *n.* Wayawa ehantu.
school-house, *n.* Wayawatipi.
schooling, *n.* Waonspekiyapi.
school-master, *n.* Waonspekiya.
school-mate, *n.* Kici wayawa.

school-mistress, **school-ma'm**, *n.* Wayawa win'yan.
school-teacher, *n.* Waonspe'kiya.
school-teaching, *n.* Waonspekiya-pi.
schooner, *n.* Wi'tawata.
schottish, *n.* Wacipi ho.
science, *n.* Woonspe; wosdonye.
scientific, *a.* Wasdonye; ksa'pa.
scientifically, *adv.* Okiksamya.
scimiter, *n.* Ma'zasagye.
scintillate, *vi.* Pe'ta kpa'kpa.
scion, *n.* Obakaa; cinča.
scissors, *n.* Wiyuša; iyuša ci'stinna.
scoff, *vi.* Ihaha. *n.* Wawihahapi.
scoffer, *n.* Wawihaha.
scoffingly, *adv.* Wawihahaya.
scold, *vt.* Ki'ge; iyopeya. *n.* Wakiges'a.
scoop, *vt.* Icu; kapta; kakam icu; yuskopa. *n.* Wi'captetanča.
scope, *n.* Ta'ku kapi; okiciyukanpi.
scorch, *vt.* Guya; adosya. *To be scorched*, gu.
scorching, *pa.* Ka'ta; gu'guya.
score, *n.* 1. Obago; oicazo. 2. Wikcemna nonpa. *vt.* Bago; icago; icazo.
scorn, *n.* Wowahedašni; wowiha. *vt.* Wahtedašni; aktašni.
scorner, *n.* Wawihaha; waaktašni.
scornful, *a.* Wahtedašni.
scornfully, *adv.* Wahtedašniyan.
scorpion, *n.* 1. Wanmduška. 2. Ieapsinte pespesto.
Scotch, *n. pr.* Waziyata Sagdaša.
scoundrel, *n.* Wahteašni.
scour, *vt.* 1. Payeza; pašdušduta; *scour knives.* 2. O'wančaya ode; omani. *vi.* 1. Wapašduta; wakažo.
scourge, *n.* 1. Ieapsinte; *he made a scourge.* 2. Wokakize.
scout, *n.* Tonweya. *vt.* Ihaha.
scowl, *vi.* Itešinkiya.

scrabble, *vi.* Wahutopamani; nahdahdanmani.

scragged, *a.* H'eh'e; pepe.

scraggy, *a.* H'eh'e.

scramble, *vi.* Wahutopa ma'ni.

scranch, *vt.* Yukehkega; yuhuhuga.

scrap, *n.* Wopte; oyupte; obapte; wokaptapi; ogu. *Scraps of food*, woyaptapi.

scrap-book, *n.* Wotanin oyupte okpahi.

scrape, *vt.* Kakinca; nakinca; yukinca; pakinta; pakoga; pakega; pakeza; patica, etc.

To scrape (as a turnip), yukoga.—*To scrape (as mud)*, pakinta.—*To scrape (as snow from the walk)*, katica.—*To scrape (as the feet on the floor)*, nakinca.—*To scrape (as the hair from a hide)*, kakinca.—*To scrape (with a grating sound)*, yukega.—*To scrape together*, pahi.

scraper, *n.* Wi'kakinca; wi'patica, etc.

scraping, *n.* Wakakinca.

scratch, *vt.* Yuhdata; yuspuya; yukoga; yugo, etc.—*To scratch (as furniture)* yugogo; (*as a ticket*) pazuzu; icago; (*as a letter*) ohanke owa; (*with the paws*) yuhdata; nagogo; (*when itchy*) yuspuya; yuhdata.

scrawl, *vt.* Onspeśni owa. *n.* Šin-ya owapi.

scrawler, *n.* Tu'we ši'ksin owa.

scrawny, *a.* Šihtin; ši'ca.

scream, *vi.* Tehowaya; ce'ya; hoton; šicahowaya. *The child screams*, hokšiyopa ce'ya.—*The owl screams*, hin'yan'kağa hoton.—*To scream from fear*, tehowaya. *n.* Hotonpi; ce'yapi.

screech, *vi.* Ho'pin'za hoton.

screech-owl, *n.* Popotka.

screechy, *a.* Pin'za; kin'za.

screen, *n.* 1. O'zanpi; kokam hde'pi. 2. Wiyaka iyucañ; wi'yucañ.—*Screen-door*, capong-okeya tiyopa. *vt.* 1. Kokam nakicizin; akañpa; nahman. 2. Yucan'cañ.

screenings, *n. pl.* Yucan eñpeyapi.

screw, *n.* Ma'zayuhbezapi; yuhbezapi; yuhbesoñtanpi. *vt.* Yuhbesokatan; yuhomni; yuksiza.

screw-driver, *n.* On yuhbesoñtanpi.

scribble, *vt.* Tokencin'cin owa.

scribbler, *n.* Tu'we onspeśni owa.

scribe, *n.* Wowapikağa. *vi.* Icazo; owa.

scrimmage, *n.* Okicize.

scrimp, *vt.* Yuptecedan.

scrip, *n.* 1. Wowapi on wayuhapi; makocewowapi. 2. Panbotka.

script, *n.* Napeon'kağapi iyecen ma'zaehdepi.

Scriptures, *n. pl.* Wowapi Wakan.

scrofula, *n.* Tahupopi woyazan.

scroll, *n.* Wowapi opehe.

scrub, *vt.* Yuzağa; owañka yuzağa. *n.* Ecacikana; hu'na.

scrubby, *a.* Icağeeśni; ši'ca.

scruple, *n.* 1. Woohoda; waceñuñhdapi. 2. Otkete ei'stiñna. *vi.* He'cetušnida.

scrupulous, *a.* 1. He'cetušni ecin'sa. 2. Owotan'na; tan'yan'awa-
cin.

scrupulously, *adv.* Ohodaya.

scrutinize, *vt.* Amdeza.

scrutinizer, *n.* Waamdeza.

scud, *vi.* Hiyaya.

scuffle, *vi.* Kiciyusecon.

scull, *vt.* Unzeta watopa.

sculptor, *n.* In'yan' wapago.

sculptress, *n.* Win'yan' wapago.

sculpture, *n.* Wapagopi.

scum, *n.* 1. Tağa: *the scum rises*. 2. Ta'kuśni; tuwetan'ñani.

scurf, *n.* Gangeca.
scurrious, *a.* Si'ca; isica.
scurvy, *n.* Tancañ po'pi.
scuttle, *n.* 1. Makacañdi wokna-ke : wakiškokpa. 2. Awakeya-pi ohdoka.
scythe, *n.* Peziicaśda (napinyun).
sea, *n.* Miniwanca. *At sea*, miniwanca ekta un; nu'ni.
sea-beach, *n.* Miniwanca huta.
sea-board, *n.* Miniwanca kahda.
sea-breeze, *n.* Miniwanca tate.
sea-captain, *n.* Wi'tawata itancañ.
sea-chart, *n.* Miniwanca owapi.
sea-coast, *n.* Miniwanca opapun.
sea-faring, *a.* Miniwanca omani-s'a.
sea-girt, *a.* Miniwanca aohomni.
seal, *vt.* Apuspe; nataka; yuštañ.
n. 1. Wi'puspe : *the king's seal*.
 2. Miniwanca wawaha.
sealing-wax, *n.* Wowapi wi'puspe.
seam, *n.* Okagege; o'kibe.
seaman, *n.* Wi'tawata wicaśta.
seamless, *n.* Okagege wanica.
seamstress, *n.* Wakagege win'-yan.
sea-otter, *n.* Miniwanca ptañ.
sear, *vt.* Guya; šniš'ya.
scared, *pa.* Gu; šniža.
search, *vt.* Akita; ode; en ode : amdeza. *The sheriff searched the house*, waoyuspa tiode. *n.* Waodepi.
searchable, *a.* Odepica.
searcher, *n.* Waode; oñ waodepi.
searching, *pa.* Anahbepicašni; pe'sto; wasdonya.
search-warrant, *n.* Waodepi wo-wapi.
sea-room, *n.* Ocañnata; okaton-yan.
sea-sickness, *n.* Paptanptañ iwa-yazanpi.
season, *n.* O'maka; makoncaġe; maka; anpetu to'na; tohan-yan.
—A wet season, omaka maga-zus'a. *—In season*, iyehan.—

Out of season, iyehantušni. *vt.*
 1. Wa'payeton; icahiya : *season food*. 2. Pusya; yuwiyeya : *season lumber*.
seasonable, *a.* Iyehantu; i'yacin-yan.
seasonably, *adv.* Iyehan-yan.
seasoned, *pa.* Pu'za; yusutapi.
seat, *n.* Canakanyakapi; oiyo-tanke; oyanke. *Church seats*, ti'piwakan can'akanyankapi. *—A country seat*, wožupi oyan-ke. *vt.* 1. I'yotangkiya : *seat the people*. 2. Akanyankapi ka'ga : *seat the church*.
sea-worthy, *a.* Miniwanca en yepica.
secede, *vi.* Tokan ya.
secession, *n.* Ihdutokanpi.
seclude, *vt.* Nahman; nataka.
seclusion, *n.* Wonahbe.
second, *a.* Inonpa; icinonpa; i'yokihe. *The second floor*, owanka icinonpa. *n.* 1. Okoka; wi'-hiyayedañ ko'ka. 2. I'yokihe na'zin. 3. (*Mus.*) Ho o'kihe. *vt.* O'kiya. *Second the motion*, iapi o'kiya.
secondarily, *adv.* I'yokiheya; ko'-ya.
secondary, *a.* O'kihe; icinonpa.
second-hand, *a.* 1. Tann; wanña un'pi; *second-hand clothing*. 2. I'yokihe; a'tayedañšni.
secondly, *adv.* Inonpa.
second-rate, *a.* I'yokihe waste.
secrecy, *n.* Wonahbe.
secret, *a.* Nahmanpi; nahman sdon-yapi. *n.* Wonahbe; isna-na sdon-yapi.
secretary, *n.* Wowapi kahkiyapi. 2. O'kihe itancañ : *secretary of war*. 3. Wowapi ahna ka'gapi.
secrete, *vt.* 1. Nahman; anahman. 2. Ka'ga : *secrete bile*.
secretion, *n.* Ton-yan; toñ ka'ga.
secretive, *a.* Nahbes'a.
secretiveness, *n.* Waanahmanpi.

secretly, adv. Nahmana; anahbe-ya.

secretness, n. Wonahbe; nahman-pi.

sect, n. Okodakiciye ošpaye.

sectarian, a. Ošpaye ta'wa iyo-tanda.

sectarianism, n. Isnaiqidapi.

section, n. 1. Obašpe; obapte; oŋšpa; oyuksa; iyokise. 2. (*Gram.*) Woeye; optapi. 3. (*Surv.*) Obašpe; makaiyutapi 640.

sectional, a. Oŋšpana en e'waciŋ.

secular, a. Ikee; wocekiye wico-haŋani. *Secular music*, ikee-odowan.

secularize, vt. Yuikceka; ikee ka-ga.

secure, a. Okopešni; wi'kopešni. *vt.* 1. Sutaya hna'ka; sutaya yu'za; kaška: *secure the prisoner*. 2. Suta ikoyaka: *secured by mortgage*. 3. Icu; ta'waya; oyuspa.

securely, adv. Okopešniyan.

security, n. 1. Wokokipešni: *dwelt in security*. 2. Woyusuta; woyuha kaškapi; wokaške: *on security*. 3. Kici wowapi oŋ ihdaškapi. 4. Woyuha kaškapi wowapi.

sedan, n. Can'akanyan'kapi akiyuhapi.

sedate, a. Inina un; waawaciŋ.

sedentary, a. O'hiŋni i'yotan'ka un.

sediment, n. Maka cetetahan.

sedition, n. Wakipažinpi.

seditious, a. Wakipažins'a; oyate wayuškiskapi.

seduce, vt. Ta'ku ši'ca en iyutan-ye; hmun'ka. hna'yan; i'na-hman.

seducer, n. Wiinahbe.

seduction, n. Wawiyutan; wiina-hmanpi.

seductive, a. Iyutanje.

sedulous, a. O'hiŋni econ; mdi-heca.

see, saw, seen, vt. 1. Wanyaka; ista oŋ wanyaka: *I see a house*. 2. Iyukean, sdonya; ta-waciŋ oŋ wanyaka; okaŋniğa: *I can't see what he wants*. *vt.* Tonwan; wawanyaka. *See into; see through*, okaŋniğa.—*Sec to; see about*, en e'tonwan. *n.* Wawanyake; wokiconze.

seed, n. 1. Su: *apple seed*. 2. Cinca: *the seed of Abraham*. 3. Wožupi; su ožupi. *vi.* Su-ton; su icağa. *vt.* Ožu; ka-dada.

seed-corn, n. Wamnaheza ožupi kta.

seeder, n. Oŋ aguyapisu ožupi.

seed-time, n. Wožupi iyehantu.

seedy, a. 1. Su o'ta. 2. Tan'ni h'eh'e.

seeing, conj. He'cen; he'oŋ.

seek, sought, vt. Akita; ode; ihni; cin. *Seek after, seek for*, akita.

seeker, n. Waode; wi'hni.

seem, vi. Se'ca; se'ceeca; iteka.

seeming, pa. Se'ca; akapatan-han.

seemingly, adv. Se'ceeca; tanin-yan.

seemly, adv. Iyecenya; iyokipiya. *a.* Iyeeeca; tan'yan.

seen, pp. of SEE.

seer, n. Wakean'ka; waayate.

seersucker, n. Minihuha hdeze.

seesaw, n. Oŋ nakicihuhuzapi. *vi.* Nawankankaniyeiğiya.

sethe, vt. Ohaŋ. *vi.* Ipiğa.

segment, n. Oŋšpa; obakse.

seine, n. Ho; oŋ hogan yuzepi.

seizable, a. Iyahpayepica.

seize, vt. Yu'za; iyahpaya.

seizing, n. Iyahpayapi; yu'zapi.

seizure, n. Icu; iyahpayapi.

seldom, adv. Wan'wancađan; ena-na.

select, *a.* Kahnigapi; waste pa-hipi. *vt.* Kahniga; kahnihicu.
selection, *n.* Wakahnigapi; pa-hipi.
self, *a.* Iyehca; iye i'yatayedān; -hca; -iqi; -hd-; wateiçidapi. *A man's self*, wicašta iye a'tayedān. — *Myself*, miyehca. — *Yourself*, niyehca. — *Self-support*, ihduhapi. — *Self-love*, wateiçidapi.
self-abased, *a.* Ihduhukuya.
self-abused, *a.* Sicaya ecaicicoṇ.
self-action, *a.* Iyeciṇka ecoṇ.
self-begotten, *a.* Iye içaicaḡa.
self-conceited, *a.* Ksapeiçida.
self-condemnation, *n.* Ihdacopi.
self-confidence, *n.* Okihiiçidapi.
self-conscious, *a.* Sdoniçida; kiksuya.
self-contradiction, *n.* Wicakešni-iciyapi.
self-control, *n.* Canṭe ihduhapi.
self-convicted, *a.* Ihdaco.
self-culture, *a.* Waonspeiçiciyapi.
self-deceit, *n.* Içihnayanpi.
self-defense, *n.* Anaicikšinni.
self-denial, *n.* Waipiiçidapi.
self-destruction, *n.* Ihangiciyapi.
self-discipline, *n.* Ihdaonspepi.
self-distrust, *n.* Waciniçiyešni.
self-educated, *a.* I'ye ihdaonspe.
self-esteem, *n.* Wamnaiciçidapi.
self-evident, *a.* Iyeciṇka taṇiṇ.
self-examination, *n.* Aciṇdezapi.
self-government, *n.* Oyateihduhapi.
self-indulgence, *n.* Iyowiṇiciyapi.
self-interest, *n.* I'ye awaiçiçin.
selfish, *a.* Išnana awaiçiçin.
selfishness, *n.* Ohaṇšicapi.
self-made, *a.* I'ye okihiiçiya.
self-murder, *n.* Içiktepi.
self-possessed, *n.* Tawaciṇ hduha; inihanšni.
self-praise, *n.* Ihdatanpi.
self-preservation, *n.* Niiçiyapi.
self-rellant, *a.* I'ye waciniçiya.
self-reproach, *n.* Içibapi.

self-respect, *n.* Tanyaṇuṇwacinni.
self-righteous, *a.* Owotaṇna içida.
self-same, *a.* Heehca.
self-satisfied, *a.* Iyokipiiçiya.
self-sufficient, *a.* Okihiiçida.
self-taught, *a.* Iye onspeiçiçi ya.
self-torture, *n.* Kakiçiçiyapi.
self-willed, *a.* Tawaciṇ suta.
sell, *sold*, *vt.* 1. Wi'yopeya; wica-ku. *I sold my land*, makoe mitawa wi'yopewaya. 2. Hna'-yan. *n.* Wohnaye.
seller, *n.* Wi'yopeya.
selvage, *n.* Opapuṇ.
selves, *pl. of SELF.*
semblance, *n.* Iyeececa.
semi-, *prefix.* Haṇke; haṇkeya.
semi-annual, *n.* Waniyetu haṇke.
semi-barbarous, *a.* Iyokise ikce-unpi.
semicolon, *n.* Oehnake haṇke.
semifluid, *a.* Tiktica.
seminary, *n.* Woonspe waṇkantu.
semi-savage, *a.* Haṇke watoghda.
semitone, *n.* Hoiyadapi haṇke.
senate, *n.* Wicaḡha omniciye.
senator, *n.* Wicaḡha omniciye o'pa.
send, *sent*, *vt.* 1. Yeši: *send George*. 2. Yeya: *send a letter*. 3. Ku; hiyuya: *God sent a rain*. 4. Iyayeya: *send them out*. — *Send for*, wahoya.
sender, *n.* Hiyuya; uši.
senior, *n.* 1. Tokapa; ehaṇna ecoṇ. 2. Woonspe Waṇkantu waniyetu ehake yawapi.
sensation, *n.* 1. Kiksuyapi; osdon-yapi: *a sensation of cold*. 2. Woyuhica; woawaciṇ: *the sensation caused by his speech*.
sensational, *a.* Wayuhica; wahna-škinyan.
sense, *n.* Wowiyukcaṇ; woawa-ciṇ; wosdonye; ka'pi; oṇ wasdonyapi. — *Common sense*, eca wasdonyapi. — *Moral sense*, wo-waste sdonyapi. — *No sense of*

the kindness, ta'ku wašte eca-kiconpi wasdonyapišni. — *The five senses are seeing, hearing, smelling, tasting, feeling*: on wasdonyapi za'ptan kin de'na ee, wawayakapi, wanañonpi, waomnap, wautapi ka wayutanpi.

senseless, *a.* 1. Kiksuyešni. *He fell senseless*, kiksuyešni hinhpaya. 2. Wacintonšni: *a senseless driver*. 3. Witkotkoka; ksa-pešni.

senselessly, *adv.* Witkotkoya.

sensibility, *n.* 1. Wokiksuye: *the arm loses its sensibility*. 2. Wawiciyapi; wasdonkiciyapi. 3. Wokahtake.

sensible, *a.* 1. Wacinton; ksa'pa: *a sensible woman*. 2. Sdonya; wakahtaka.

sensibly, *adv.* Wacinksamya; tan'yan; taninyan.

sensitive, *a.* Wakahtakeca; wopanica; canwanika.

sensual, *a.* Wicacehpi; wicacehpi wocantiheye; wicin'sa.

sensuous, *a.* Wicacehpi iyutan-ye.

sent, *imp.* SEND.

sentence, *n.* 1. Wowiyukean; tawacin; oie: *my sentence is for war*. 2. (*Gram.*) Woeye: *a complete sentence*. 3. (*Law*) Woyaco; woyasu. *vt.* Yaco; yasu: *the judge sentenced him to death*.

sentiment, *n.* Tawacin; wicota-wacin; woawacin; wowiyukean.

sentimental, *a.* Waawacin; waa-ceya.

sentimentally, *adv.* Awacinyan.

sentinal, *n.* Akicitanazin; awan-yagnažin.

sentry, *n.* Akicitanazin.

separable, *a.* Yuspepica.

separate, *vt.* Yukinukan; yuto-kan; yuſpa; tokan e'hde. *vi.*

A'kipamiyaya; ksa. *a.* Kinukan; i'ciyowažašni; i'cikoya-kešni.

separately, *adv.* Kinukankiya; wanžikš; hdakeya.

separation, *n.* Yukinukan un'pi.

separator, *n.* Wayukinukan; wayucan; wayueci.

September, *n. pr.* Wi'inapeinwan-ka; Psiñ'hnaketuwi.

sepulcher, *n.* Wicahapi; wicahna-kapi.

sepulchral, *a.* Wicahapi.

sequel, *n.* Ta'ku ihanke yanke.

sequence, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyake.

seraph, *n.* Mañpiyaohnihde.

seraphic, *a.* Mañpiyatase; wašte-hca.

sere, *a.* Šni'za.

serenade, *n.* Hanyen kidowanpi. *vt.* Adowan.

serene, *a.* Amdakedan.

serenely, *adv.* Amdagyena.

serenity, *n.* Woamdakena.

serf, *n.* Wayaka; wicašta maka ikoyag ta'wayapi.

serge, *n.* Miniuhahbeze.

sergeant, *n.* Akicitawicapasi.

sergeant-at-arms, *n.* Akicita tiawanyagkiyapi.

serial, *n.* Onšpašpa oyakapi.

series, *n.* I'ciyokihe.

serious, *a.* 1. Ke'za; ihašni un.

Of serious manner, ohañ ke'za.

2. Wowicake; woawacin. 3.

Tehike; okokipe; ihapicašni:

a serious illness.

seriously, *adv.* Tehiya; okokipeya; wicakeya.

seriousness, *n.* Woawacin; woo-hoda.

sermon, *n.* Wowahokonkiye; wicaštawakan tawowahokonkiye.

sermonize, *vi.* Wowahokonkiye ka'ga.

serpent, Wanmduška.

serpentine, *n.* Wanmduška se. *n.* In'yanšda.

servant, n. Wowidake; Y. wowaši.

servant-girl, n. Win'yan ookiye.

serve, vt. 1. Htani; htakini; o'kiye: *serve two masters*. 2. Woku; woyute iyaza a'ya: *serve the meat*. 3. Un'piwašte: *this will serve for a seat*. 4. Ecaki-con; kuwa: *he served me well*. —*To cause to serve, wowidagya*. —*To serve a writ, waoyuspa wowapi ki'ciyawa*. vi. Wowidake un; unpiwašte.

service, n. 1. Wohtani; wowaši; wowidake: *God requires your service*. 2. Woecon; wocekiye: *the burial service*. 3. Wawokiyapi: *of great service*. 4. Icuwa: *a communion service*.

servile, a. Wowidakese; wowidake; iye tawacin un'šni.

servitude, n. Wowidake.

session, n. 1. Omniciye wanzi; oeyotanke. *The session of Congress, wa'kiyapi oeyotanaka de*. 2. Omniciye. 3. (Presbyterian Church) Hun'kayapi omniciye.

sess-pool, n. Makohdoka (ohna minišica ehpeyapi).

set, vt. 1. E'hde; e'hnaka; hde: *I do set my bow in the cloud*. 2. Eeconkiya; -ki'ya. *Set him to thinking, awacinkiya*. —*Set him to work, htanikiya*. 3. Sutaya e'hde; škanškanšni e'hde: *set the posts*. 4. Cažeyata; ka; kahniğa: *set a price*. 5. Eeen e'hde: *set the clock*. n. Zu. *Set with jewels, in'yan tehika zu'pi*.

To set about it, kuwa. —*To set against, ipatan e'hde; ši'cedaka*. —*To set a-going, iyopteya*. —*To set a hen, wakiknakiya*. —*To set apart, iyog e'hde*. —*To set a saw, canibaksa hi yuksanyan*. —*To set aside, icunom e'hde; ehpeya*. —*To set at*

ease, kihna. —*To set at naught, ta'kušnikiya*. —*To set a trap, ma'zahtakiyapi e'onpa; hmun'ka*. —*To set at work, htanikiya*. —*To set by, tehinda; icunom e'hde*. —*To set eyes on, wanyaka*. —*To set forth, tanin'yan e'hde; oyaka; yaotanjin*. —*To set forward, iyaya; iyopteya*. —*To set free, kiyuška*. —*To set in order, pikiya; wi'yeya e'hnaka*. —*To set off a part, onšpa icunom e'hnaka*. —*To set off against, en ki'ciyawapi kta*. —*To set on (as a dog), kuwakiya*. —*To set the mind on, awacin*. —*To set one's cap for, hmun'ka; yu'ze kta kuwa*. —*To set on fire, ideya; yuhnaškin'yan*. —*To set on foot, econwicakiya; ka'ga*. —*To set out (as food), e'hde*. —*To set out (as a tree), huhde*. —*To set out to go to, ekta iyaya*. —*To set right, yuwotanpa*. —*To set the fashion, oihduze ka'ga*. —*To set the teeth on edge, hi mananka*. —*To set the time, tohantu kahniğa*. —*To set up a factory, wokağetipi ka'gapi*. —*To set up (to exalt), yuwan'kantu*. —*To set up (as a mark), e'hde*. —*To set up (as a post), bosdan e'hde*. —*To set up type, ma'zaehde*. —*To set up in trade, wopetonpi okihiya*.

set, vi. 1. Iyaya. *The sun is set, wi iyaye*. 2. Patin; sag a'ya: *wait till the glue sets*. 3. Iyaya; kaduza: *the current sets to the other shore*. 4. Waanažin. —*When the dog sets, tohan šun'ka waanažin*. —*To set about, kuwa; wagna econ*. —*To set off, iyaya*. —*To set out for London, London ekta iyaya*. —*To set out in business, woigicuwa en iyeiçiya*. —*To set to, en iyeiçiya; econ*. —*To set up (one's self), en*

e'ičihde; iyayeičiya. *pa.* 1. Sutaya hde'pi; suta; yuhomnipi tehike: *set in his ways.* 2. I'to-kam iwan'yakapi; kah'yustan-pi: *set forms of papers.* *n.* 1. Optaye; obe: *another set of people.* 2. Tawan'zi; okahton: *a set of chairs.*

set-down, n. Pamahen iyeyapi.

settee, n. Akan'yakapi han'ska.

setter, n. Šun'ka šiyō anazi.

setting, n. E'hdepi; zu'pi; hiya-ya.

settle, vt. 1. En i'yotanke; e'ti; ti; makoce ieu: *the French settled Canada.* 2. Kažu: *settle your account.* 3. Yumdesya: *settle the water.* 4. Owan'zi yan'kekiya; yuwašte: *settle the minds of the people.* 5. Yuštan; yaco: *he settled the quarrel.* 6. Sutaya yan'kekiya; yuhekiya: *settle a minister.* *vi.* 1. I'yotan'ka; owan'zi i'yotan'ka; tihde: *he settled in the West.* 2. Wacintan'ka; he'cetuwanzica yan'ka. 3. Iyahe; kun iyahe: *the bees settled.* 4. Kaskin iyaye; kun iwan'ka: *the hay settled.* 5. Amdakedan iwan'ka; asni: *the storm settled.*

settlement, n. 1. Wicoti; oyate ti'pi; ti'pi: *the Indian settlement.* 2. Yuštan'pi; woyušan: *the settlement of the controversy.* 3. Oeyotan'ke.

settler, n. 1. Ihdaka ahiyotan'ka; ahiti; woyušan; owihan'ke.

settling, n. 1. Oeyotan'ke: *the settling of the country.* 2. Kun iwan'ke: *the settling of the house.* 3. Yuštan'pi; yuecetupi. 4. Cetete han; maka oiyaha.

seven, a. Šakowin.

sevenfold, a. Šakowin akihde.

seventeen, a. Akešakowin.

seventeenth, a. I'akešakowin; akešakowin yušpapi wan'zi.

seventh, a. Išakowin; šakowin yušpapi wan'zi.

seventhly, adv. Išakowin.

seventy, a. Wikcemna šakowin.

sever, vt. Kiyuša; yuša; yukinukan; yutokan.

several, a. 1. Wan'zikši; to'nana; to'na'keca: *several persons.* 2. To'keca; iyohi: *four several armies.*

severalty, n. Tan'iyohi; kiyuša.

severe, a. Tehika; š'a'keca; kšizeca.

severely, adv. Tehiya; tkeya; ni'na.

severity, n. Wotehi; woiyokišica.

sew, vt. Ka'gege; pasisa. *Sew up,* aka'gege.

sewer, n. 1. Tu'we waka'gege. 2. Minišica wo'ho'geca.

sewerage, n. Minišica oyuskepa.

sewing, n. Waka'gegepi; woka'gege.

sewing-machine, n. On waka'gegepi.

sex, n. Wica kaiš win'yan.

sexless, a. Win'kta.

sexton, n. Ti'piwakan awanyaka.

sexual, a. Kicieinpi; wica kaiš win'yan okicieuwapi.

shabbily, adv. On'šihan'yan; on'šiya.

shabby, a. H'e'h'e; šicaya ihduza; wahtešni.

shack, n. Tišica.

shackle, vt. Kaška; ma'zaikoyake; kagiya. *n.* Ma'zaikaške; iškahumaza.

shad, n. Miniwan'ca ho'gan'ska.

shade, n. 1. O'han'zi; can'ohan'zi: *come and sit in the shade.* 2. Samya ka'gapi (iteowapi ekta). 3. Icahi: *painted a different shade.* 4. Ki'tan'na; ci'stiyedan: *wheat sells a shade higher.* 5. O'zan'pi: *window shades.* 6. Wanagi otipi: *shades of the dead.* 7. Ki'tan'na to'keca:

shade of opinion. *vt.* 1. O'hanziya; aohanziya: *it shades the garden.* 2. Onšpa samya owa: *shade the picture.*

shadeless, *a.* O'hanzi wanica.

shading, *n.* Samsamya owapi.

shadow, *n.* O'hanzi; o'hanzi hin-paya; nagi. *vt.* Aohanziya; o'hanzi ka'ga; o'hanzi iyecen ihakam un; kuwa.

shadowy, *a.* O'hanzi se; wohna-ye.

shady, *a.* O'hanzi; aohanziyapi.

shaft, *n.* Ihupa; hucan.

shag, *n.* Hinšma.

shagged, *a.* 'Gangan; h'eh'e.

shaggy, *a.* Hinšma; h'eh'e.

shake, *vt.* Yucančan; yuhuhuza; kacančan; kahuhuza; *etc.*—*Shake hands*, napeyuza.—*Shake the head*, po'mnamna; po'ptan-ptan.—*Shake off* (as dirt from a blanket), katata.—*Shake off* (as fruit from trees), kahna; kasna.—*Shake the tail*, sicupsanpsan. *vi.* Cančan: *he shook all over.* *n.* 1. Wocančan; cančanpi; woyuhuhuza: *he had a big shake.* 2. Onasdeca: *a shake in the board.*

shaker, *n.* On yucančanpi.

shaking, *n.* Wocančan.

shaky, *a.* 1. Cančan: *shaky hands.*

2. Sdecahan: *a shaky board.*

shale, *n.* Ha; in'yan ha.

shall, *v. aux.* Kta iyecaca; kte do; kta.

shallow, *a.* 1. Šbešni; pu'zedan; Y. ka'zena: *a shallow stream.*

2. Iwaštedan ško'pa; mdaska; mahentu šni: *a shallow dish.*

3. Haakamyedan; mahentu šni; wakahdokašni.

shallow-brained, *a.* Nasuna haakamyedan; ksapešni.

shallowness, *n.* Mahentušni.

shaft, *2d person of SHALL.*

sham, *n.* Wohnaye; ecaeconpi.

a. Wicakešni. *vt.* Hna'yan; kon'za; un'ca.

shame, *n.* Wowišteca; ištecapi; tančan onšpa nahmanpi. *vt.* Ištenya.

shamefaced, *a.* Wi'šteca.

shamefacedly, *adv.* Wi'štenya.

shamefacedness, *n.* Wi'štecapi.

shameful, *a.* On ištecapi iyecaca; wowišteca; ši'ca.

shamefully, *adv.* Wi'štenya.

shameless, *a.* Ištecešni.

shamelessly, *adv.* Ištecešniyan.

shank, *n.* Humdo; hu.

shan't, *eq.* to SHALL NOT.

shanty, *n.* Ti'pidan; ti'pi inahni ka'gapi.

shape, *n.* 1. Okage; ka'gopi; ica-gopi: *I don't like the shape.* 2. Oehnaake; e'hna'kapi: *he left things in bad shape.* *vt.* Ka'ga; kaskica; wi'yukan.

shapeless, *a.* Okage wanica; ka'gapišni.

shapely, *a.* Tan'yan ka'gapi.

share, *n.* 1. Onšpa; wopamni; oyuspe: *give him his share.* 2. Mahiyumdu hi. *vt.* Onšpa ku; pamni; kiyušpa; kici yuha.

share-holder, *n.* Onšpa ta'waya.

sharer, *n.* Onšpayuha; kici ta'wa.

shark, *n.* Hoğan wicaša yu'ta; tu'we wicašašni.

sharp, *a.* Pe; pe'sto; waciŋksapa; ksa'pa.—*Sharp contest*, woakinica wohitika.—*Sharp eye*, ištamdeza.—*Sharp pain*, woyazan icamye.—*Sharp roof*, awakeyapi pe'sto.—*Sharp sand*, wiyaka pepe.—*Sharp tone*, ho wan'kantu; ho pin'za.—*Sharp trader*, wopeton wicašašni.—*Sharp voice*, ho pin'za.—*Sharp words*, iapi pe'sto. *n.* Ho'ya-wan'kantupi.

sharpen, *vt.* Kapesto; peya; yuman; paman; mdesya. *Sharpen an ax*, onspe paman.—*Sharpen*

a stick, can kapesto.—*Sharpen the intellect*, tawaciṇ mdesya.
sharper, *n.* Wicaśtaśni; wicahna-yes'a.
sharply, *adv.* Pe'stoya.
sharpness, *n.* Ope; opesto.
sharpshooter, *n.* Waoka.
sharpsighted, *a.* Istamdeza.
sharpwitted, *a.* Waciṇksapa.
shatter, *vt.* Kamdeca; kamde-
 mdeca. *n.* Wokpaṇka.
shattery, *adv.* Wanḱadaṇ.
shave, *vt.* 1. Kaśda; kaṣipa; ka-
 san; basmi; basku.—*Shave the beard*, putiṇhiṇ kasan.—*Shave off (as hair from a hide)* baśda.
 —*Shave off (as the tail of a horse)*, basmi.—*Shave off (as shavings)*, kaṣipa. 2. Haṇke ki; manon. *vi.* Hḍasan; T. igla-
 śla. *n.* Wakasan; wakaślapi; wokāṣipa; wakipi; icaṣipe.
shaver, *n.* Wakasan; wakis'a; wabotica; hoksidan.
shaving, *n.* Wokaṣipa; wakazi-
 papi.
shawl, *n.* Iteakaḥpeśina; sina.
Shawnees, *n.* Sawani; T. Sha-
 wala.
she, *pron.* I'ye (win'yan ka'pi).
Not generally expressed except for emphasis.
sheaf, sheaves, *n.* Opaḥte (aḡu-
 yapi kaśdapi ka'pi).
shear, *vt.* Yuśda; baśda: *shear the sheep.* *n.* Wi'yusda.
shearer, *n.* Wakaśda.
shearing, *n.* Wakaśdapi.
sheath, *n.* Isaṇožuha; T. mi'na-
 ožuha; ožuha.
sheathe, *vt.* Ožuha en iyeya.
sheathed, *pa.* Ožuhaton.
sheathing, *n.* Ožuha; canṁdaska
 toka okatanpi.
shed, *vt.* Yusna; ehpeya.—*Shed blood*, we papson.—*Shed feathers*, šunpa.—*Shed horns*, he
 kapsun.—*Shed leaves*, ape ka-

sna.—*Shed teeth*, hi yapšun.—
Shed water, mini ohiyuśni. *n.*
 Awakeyapi; o'hanziḥdepi.—
Cattle sheds, wanuyanpi awa-
 keyapi.
shedding, *n.* Wayuśdapi; šunpa-
 pi; hiṇ hiṇhpaya.
sheen, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
sheep, *n.* Ta'hinḱawanuyanpi; ta'-
 hcaska; ta'hcasuṇka.
sheep-cot, *n.* Ta'hcaska acanḱa-
 škapi.
sheepfold, *n.* Ta'hcaska ti'pi.
sheepish, *a.* Wi'steca; canwan-
 ka.
sheep-shearing, *n.* Ta'hcahiṇ yu-
 śdapi.
sheep-sorrel, *n.* Wahpeskuya.
sheer, *a.* Ecaca. *n.* Napapi.
sheet, *n.* 1. Owinḱa ska; minihu-
 aska: *sheets and pillow-slips.*
 2. Wowapiska; ape.—*Give me a sheet of paper*, wowapi ska
 wanḱi maḱu. 3. Omdaska; o'hi-
 ye: *a sheet of iron.*
sheeting, *n.* Minihuhaska; wake-
 ya; owinḱaska.
sheik, *n.* Wicaḥca; itaṇcan.
shekel, *n.* Juda tamazaska; ma'-
 zaśa 62½.
shelf, shelves, *n.* Canṁdaska wa-
 ahnakapi; canṁdaska.
shell, *n.* 1. Ha; yahugapiha. 2.
 Tukiha: *oyster shells.* 3. Ma'-
 zasubomdasyapi; napomyapi.
 4. Haakamya; ožuha; opiye.
vt. 1. Ha ehpeya: *shell nuts.*
 2. Yuśku: *shell corn.* 3. Ona-
 pomya: *shell the town.*—*Shell out*, hiyuya. *vi.* Kanhe; hba-
 han: *the wheat shells.*
shell-fish, *n.* Tuki.
shelter, *n.* Waakahiḥpe; woinape;
 o'hanzi; ti'pi. *Take shelter*,
 inapa; onapa. *vi.* Akahpa; na-
 hman. *vi.* Aihdahpa.
shelterless, *a.* Ticodan; akaḥpe-
 codan.

shelve, *vt.* Kihnaka; canmdaska akan e'hnaka.

shepherd, *n.* Ta'hcaskaawanyake; waawanyake.

shepherdess, *n.* Win'yan wa'wanyake.

shepherds-crook, *n.* Wa'wanyake tasagye.

sheriff, *n.* Wokaške awanyake; waoyuspa.

sherry, *n.* Miniša (ocaže).

shield, *n.* Wahacanka; wowinape. *vt.* Akahpa; akahpeton.

shift, *vt.* Yutokeca; tokan e'hnaka; yutokan. *vi.* Tokan iya-ya; piiciya. *n.* 1. Yutokanpi; opiiciyapi. 2. Mahenunpi.

shiftless, *a.* Oihduha onspešni; wahdusota.

shiftlessness, *n.* Wakpatanpišni.

shifty, *a.* Wi'ihduha; mdiheca.

shillalah, *n.* Cannaksa.

shilling, *n.* Kašpapi nom sam okise.

shin, *n.* Husdi.

shine, *vi.* Iyega; i'žanžan; wiakpa; okitanj. — *Fire shines*, pe'ta i'žanžan. — *Fish-scales shine*, hocēpu wiyakpa. — *Shine in company*, wicota en okitanj. *n.* Wowiyakpa; wižanžan; can'hanpa pawiyakpapi.

shingle, *n.* Canokahpa; canbakpanpi; Y. can'nahpapa. *vt.* 1. Canokahpa okatan. 2. Paha kašda; basmin.

shingling, *n.* Awakeyapi.

shining, *a.* Iyožanžan; wiyakpa; šdušduta; okitanj.

shiny, *a.* Wiyakpa.

ship, *n.* Wi'tawata; miniwanca-wata canwakan ya'mni. *vt.* Wa'ta ohna yeya; yeya; hiyuya. *Ship goods*, woyuha yeya.

ship-board, *adv.* Wa'taakan.

ship-master, *n.* Wi'tawata itan-can.

shipment, *n.* 1. Iyayeyapi: *the shipment of grain*. 2. Ta'ku iyayeyapi: *a large shipment*.

shipper, *n.* Iyayeya; watohnaka.

ship-shape, *adv.* Tan'yan.

shipwreck, *vt.* Wa'takamdeca. *n.* Watihangyapi; wotakunišni.

shirk, *vt.* Nahmanozikiya.

shirt, *n.* On'hdoŋda; wicaunpi; Y. o'kde; o'kdemahenunpi; T. on'gloge.

shirting, *n.* Miniñuhaska.

shirtless, *a.* O'kdecodan.

shiver, *n.* 1. Wocanjan; cancanpi: *he was in a shiver*. 2. Wokašdeca; wokpan. *vi.* 1. Can-can: *the poor dog shivered*. 2. Mdecahan. *vt.* Kamdeca; yucanjan.

shivering, *pa.* Cancan.

shiveringly, *adv.* Cancanyan.

shivery, *a.* Cancan; sdesdecahan.

shoal, *a.* Ka'zedan; shoal water. *n.* 1. Minikazedan: *the boat stuck on the shoals*. 2. O'ta; akipsapša hiyeye.

shoaly, *a.* Šbe'šni; ka'zedan.

shoat, *n.* Kukušedan.

shock, *n.* 1. Woyuš'inyaye; tan-sagteyapi. 2. Aguyapi opahi. *vt.* 1. Yuš'inyeya; inihanya: *you shock me*. 2. Pšunka e'hde.

shocking, *a.* Woyuš'inyan; wowahtedašni.

shockingly, *adv.* Okokipeya; tehiya.

shod, *imp.* of SHOE.

shoddy, *n.* Miniñuha akta ka'gapi; miniñuha sutašni.

shoe, *n.* 1. Can'hanpa: *a fine shoe*. 2. Šakemaza: *a horse shoe*. 3. Ma'zasieu: *a sleigh shoe*. *vt.* Šakeokatan; sicuokatan.

shoe-black, *n.* Can'hanpasamya.

shoeblacking, *n.* Can'hanpaisamya.

shoeless, *a.* Can'hanpa ni'ca.

shoe-maker, *n.* Can'hanpakaga.

shoer, n. Šakemazaokatanj.

shone, imp. of SHINE.

shoo, interj. Ši; š.

shook, imp. of SHAKE.

shoot, vt. 1. Kute; yeya: *shoot an arrow; shoot a gun.* 2. O; en iyeya: *he shot a bear.* 3. Uya; yeya. *Shoot out a bud, canmni wan uya.—Shoot at, kute.—Shoot off a gun, ma'zakan bošdoka.—He was shot at, kutepi.—He was shot, o'pi.—Shoot down, bowan̄ka.* vi. 1. Ma'zakan eon̄; kute; uta: *I heard some one shoot.* 2. Hinan̄pa; uya; icağa: *the grain shot up.* 3. Dus hiyaya. *The train shot by, hemani dus hiyaya.* n. 1. Kutepi; okute. 2. Can'uya; canadetka: *green shoots.* 3. Ohna yeyapi: *grain shoot.*

shooter, n. Wakute; on̄ kutepi.

shooting, n. Ma'zakan̄ eon̄pi; wan̄hin̄kpe yeyapi; wakutepi.

shooting-star, n. Wican̄hpiokin̄yan̄.

shop, n. 1. Ohna wowaši eon̄pi; wokağetipi. 2. Mazopiye (ohna takušiñi wiyopeyapi) vi. Wopeton̄: *she has gone shopping.*

shop-boy, n. Wowašihokšidan̄; wopeton̄hokšidan̄.

shop-keeper, n. Mazopiye yuha.

shop-lifter, n. Mazopiye etan̄han̄ waman̄on̄.

shore, n. O'huta; huta; minika-hda. *On shore, hutata.—Out from shore, cannan.*

shorn, pp. of SHEAR.

short, a. 1. Pte'cedan̄: *a short stick.* 2. Ci'stiyedan̄; askayedan̄: *a short time.* 3. Iyohi-šni; a'okpani.—*Short of provisions, woyute iyohiñi.* 4. I'ta-to; itahena; a'okpani.—*Nothing short of killing will do, kte'pi a'okpani ta'kudan̄ iyece-*

tuktešni. 5. Ohan̄ko; waciņko: *a short answer.* 6. (Cookery) Napin̄; wan̄kadan̄.—*At short notice, kohan̄na.—Cut short his speech, wohdaka yaptecedan̄.* n. Pte'cedan̄. adv. Ptenyedan̄; i'tkonsya.

short-breathed, a. Niyaptecedan̄.

short-cake, n. Aḡuyapi sda'icahi-yapi.

short-coming, n. Ecenecon̄šni.

shorten, vt. Yuptecedan̄; yuaokpani. vi. Pte'cedan̄ icağa.

shortening, n. 1. Sda; wi'hdi: *no shortening in the cake.* 2. Pte'cedan̄ ka'gapi: *the shortening of the road.*

short-hand, n. Ohan̄koowapi.

short-lived, a. Ptenyedan̄ ni'pi.

shorty, adv. 1. Ecan̄an̄: *I will come shortly.* 2. Ptenyedan̄: *he spoke shortly.*

shortness, n. Pte'cedan̄.

shorts, n. pl. Aḡuyapiha mdu.

short-sighted, a. 1. İkiyedān̄ ayuta: *short-sighted eyes.* 2. Wi'yukan̄šni: *to cheat is short-sighted.*

short-waisted, a. Makuptecedan̄.

shortwinded, a. Oniyaptecedan̄.

Shoshones, n. pr. Su'suni; So'son̄na.

shot, imp. of SHOOT.

shot, n. 1. Sukpan̄na; sucikeika-dan̄: *load your gun with shot.* 2. Wokute: *he fired twenty shot.* 3. Wakute; kutepi: *a fine shot.*

shot-pouch, n. Tasusuožuha.

should, imp. of SHALL. (Dakota iapi iyececa wanica, qa ieskayapišni ecee, tuka wanwan̄can̄an̄ ieskapica.) 1. Iyececa. *Should I do it, ecamon̄ iyececa he.* 2. He'cetū. *I should like to go, mda waciņ he'cetū.* 3. Kin̄han̄. *Should it turn cold, osni hiñhda kin̄han̄.*

shoulder, n. Hiyete; tapete; amdo.
Put in your shoulder, hiyeteonpa.—*A shoulder of pork*, kuku-se isto. *vt.* Hiyeteonpa; kin.
shoulder-blade, n. Amdohu.
shoulder-strap, n. Hiyeteaskape.
shout, vi. Pan; as'a; ho'tanin.
Shout at, kipan. *vt.* Ho'tanka eya; pan'niya. *n.* Pan'pi.
shouter, n. Pan's'a.
shove, vi. Patan iyeya; pasdohan iyeya: *shove it away*.
shovel, n. Ma'zamaska. *Fire-shovel*, cahota on icupi.
show, vt. Pazo; yuotanin; yuzamni. *Show forth*, yuotanin.—*Show him in*, timahen ukiya.—*Show off*, ikpazo. *n.* Wapazopi; wopazo; pazopi; yuotaninpi.
show-bill, n. Tiaskamya yaotaninpi.
show-case, n. Zan'an oakahpe.
shower, n. Wapazo.
shower, n. Magazu; inahni magazu; ninhe; ohinhe. *A shower of meteors*, wicanhpi ohinhe. *vt.* Ahinheya: *he showered dirt on us*. *vi.* Magazu; hinhan.
shower-bath, n. Mniahinheyapi.
showerless, a. Magazuwanica.
showery, a. Magazus'a.
show-glass, n. Mniomdasin.
showily, adv. Wi'tantanjan.
show-man, n. Wapazowicasta.
showy, a. Wowanyake; wanyag-waste; wi'tantanjan.
shred, n. Minihuhaohecahe.
shrew, n. Wakiges'a.
shrewd, a. Ksa'pa; wayupika.
shrewdly, adv. Wayupiya.
shrewdness, n. Wowayupika.
shriek, vi. Sicahowaya; tehowaya: *he shrieked for fear*.
shrieker, n. Sicahowayas'a.
shrill, a. Pin'za; ho'pinza. *vt.* Yapinza. *vi.* Pins'hoton.
shrillness, n. Wopinza.

shrimp, n. Ta'ku ma'nina; wica-sta ecacistinna.
shrine, n. Owacekiye; wopiye-wakan.
shrink, vi. 1. Natipa; namniga; ci'stinna a'ya: *my moccasins shrank*. 1. (*with a prep.*) Natun'ka; kokipa; eonkap'in: *he shrunk from speaking*. *vt.* Namniha.
shrinkage, n. To'ken aokpani.
shrinking, pa. Ci'stinnaaya; kokipa.
shriekingly, adv. Kokiyea.
shrivel, vi. Sni'za; natipa; sna'ze.
shriveled, pa. Sni'sni'za; pinspin-za
shroud, n. Sina; on iyapehanpi. owinza. *vt.* Iyapemni; aka-hpa; aohanziya.
shrub, n. Can ci'stinna; otehi.
shrubbery, n. Can cikeistinna; waskuyeca hu.
shrubby, a. Canwopamna; otehi.
shrug, vt. Tannapakiya.
shrunk, imp. of SHRINK.
shuck, n. Ha; ozuha.
shudder, vi. Canjan; inihan. *n.* Wocancan; cancanpi.
shuffle, vt. Yuicicahi; yuskan-kan. *vi.* Skan'skan.
shumac, n. Canzi.
shun, vt. Aohomniya; okamna; napa: *shun bad company*.
shut, vt. Eceniyeya; ecenicu; nataka. *Shut in*, aonataka; nataka.—*Shut his mouth*, inataka.
shutter, n. 1. Oakpahpe; i'ha: *a window shutter*. 2. Tu'we wakahpa.
shuttle, n. Hahonta ozuha.
shy, a. Watoghda; wi'kopa. *To be shy of*, kokipa. *vi.* Napa.
n. Wonape; oka'i'oyeya.
shyly, adv. Watoghdaya; wi'-stenya.
shyness, n. Wowatoghda.
Siamese, n. Si'amwicasta.

Siberian, *n.* Siberiawicašta.
sibilant, *a.* Hosdi.
sibyl, *n.* Win'yan wa'yate.
Sicilian, *n.* Si'cilywicašta.
sick, *a.* Wayazan'ka; yazan'. *Sick of*, hitihda; si'ceda.
sicken, *vt.* Oyazan'ya. *vi.* Wayazan'hiñhda; hiñhpaya.
sicker, *a. comp.* San'pa wayazan'ka.
sickish, *a.* Wayazan'ka se'ca.
sickle, *n.* Isan'akopa; mi'naskopa; peziinaksehi.
sickly, *n.* Wayazan's'a; sta'keca.
sickness, *n.* Wowayazan'.
side, *n.* 1. Cuwi; cuto. *My side aches*, cuwi mayazan. 2. O'huta; opapun; cuwi; obaspe.—*On the south side*, itokaga eciyatanhan. 3. Eciyatanhan. *God is on our side.*—*Both sides*, anokatanhan.—*By the side of*, ica-hda.—*Chose sides*, anokatanhan kicicahnigapi.—*On one side*, sanina.—*Side by side*, i'ci-yokiheya; icicahntag.—*Take sides*, o'kiciyapi.—*The other side*, unman eciyatanhan.—*This side*, de'ciyatanhan.—*The side of a hill*, pahaonaptan.—*Lie on the side*, tanmdas wan'ka. *a.* Hdakin'yan; cuwi eciyatanhan.—*A side wind*, hdakin'yan tate. *vi.* Ti'dan. *Side with*, kici ti'dan.
side-board, *n.* Canmdaska wa'hna-kapi.
side-glance, *n.* Hdakin'yan e'tonwanpi.
side-hill, *n.* Hun'naptan.
sideling, *a.* On'naptan.
side-saddle, *n.* Win'yan sungawa-kin.
side-table, *n.* Wa'hna-wotapi adehan.
side-view, *n.* Hdakin'yan wanya-kapi.
sidewalk, *n.* Kahda ocan'ku.

sideways, *adv.* Hdakin'yan.
sidewind, *n.* Hdakin'yan tate.
sidewise, *adv.* Hdakin'yan; na-keya.
sidling, *n.* Hemani icunom can'ku.
siege, *n.* Onawicatakapi (okicize ekta otongwe aohomniyapi ka'-pi); ohomni kuwapi.
sieve, *n.* Wi'yucan.
sift, *vt.* Yucan; yukean.
sifter, *vt.* Wayucan.
sigh, *vi.* Howaya; tanmahen niya. *n.* Howayapi; ohowaya.
sight, *n.* 1. Wowanyake; *a wonderful sight*. 2. Wawayakapi: *a cloud received him out of their sight*; *loss of sight*. 3. Ista; wowanyake: *in his sight*. 4. Wi'wanyake: *the gun-sight*. 5. O'ta; ni'na o'ta. *He made a sight of money*, ma'zaska ni'na o'ta kamna.—*In sight*, tanin'yan.—*In sight of*, o'tanin'yan.—*Out of sight*, tanin'ni; i'sin'yan.—*Take sight*, e'pazo. *vt.* Wanyaka; tanin'yan hi.
sighted, *a.* Wawayake. *Long-sighted*, te'han wawayaka.
sightless, *a.* Wawayake'sni.
sightly, *a.* Owa'steca; okitanin'.
sight-seeing, *n.* Wawayag omannipi.
sign, *n.* 1. Wa'petokeca; wowa-ka; owe; wasagkdepi. 2. Wi'kiyutapi: *talk by signs*. 3. (*Algebra*) Icazopi; wa'petokeca. *vt.* 1. Owa: *sign your name*. 2. Wi'yuta; wi'kiyuta.
signal, *n.* Waktakiciyapi; wowa-ka. *a.* Okitanin': *a signal victory*. *vt.* Iwaktaya; wi'kiyuta: *he signaled the boat*.
signalize, *vt.* Wa'petogton; yutanin'.
signally, *adv.* O'tanin'yan.
signature, *n.* 1. Caze'eic'hnakapi: *I want your signature*. 2. (*Mus.*) Ho wa'petogtonpi.

sign-board, *n.* Canmdaska caže owapi; canmdaska wasaghdepi.

signer, *n.* Cažeoičiwa.

signet, *n.* Wi'puspe.

signet-ring, *n.* Ma'zanapeupe oŋ apuspapi.

significancy, *n.* Ta'kukapi; wowaš'ake.

significant, *a.* 1. Okitanj; wa'petokeca : *a significant look*. 2. Tan'ka; waš'aka.

significantly, *adv.* Wapetogya.

signification, *n.* 1. To'ken ka'pi : *the signification of the word*. 2. Yutanjpi : *repress the signification of joy*.

signify, *vt.* 1. Šdonyekiya; oyaka : *he signified his desire*. 2. Ka; yutanj : *it signifies nothing*.

sign-post, *n.* Canpasdatapi wowa-kta.

silence, *n.* Ininaunpi; woyakešni un'pi. *interj.* Inina unkiya; ayaštan'kiya.

silent, *a.* Ininaun; inina; owaŋ-ziun; tanjŋni un : *a silent man*.—*A silent letter*, oowa tanj. inšni un.

silently, *adv.* Inina; a'inina.

silentness, *n.* Woinina.

silk, *n.* 1. Waŋmduškahin minihuha; waŋmduškahin. 2. Natu; waŋmduškahin iyececa.

silked, *a.* Stosto; šdušduta.

silkiness, *n.* Wošdušduta; wowi-yakpa.

silk-worm, *n.* Waŋmduška hin ka'ga.

silky, *a.* Waŋmduškahin se'ca; wiyakpa; panpanna.

silliness, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.

silly, *a.* Wacintŋŋni; witkotko.

silvan, *a.* Can; pa'ta.

silver, *n.* Ma'zaska; ma'zaska ma'za. *a.* Ma'zaska; ma'zaska iyececa; wiyakpa; ska. *vt.*

Ma'zaska apawinŋa; pawiyakpa; ska ka'ga.

silver-gray, *a.* Ska hota.

silver-leaf, *n.* Ma'zaska minibuha.

silversmith, *n.* Ma'zaska ma'zaka-ga.

silvery, *a.* Ma'zaska iyececa.

similar, *a.* Iyececa; i'akidececa : *a similar house*.—*Similar houses*, ti'pi i'akidececa.

similarity, *n.* Woakidececa.

similarly, *adv.* Iyecen; a'kidecen.

similitude, *n.* Iyecece; woiyecece; wi'yacinpi.

simmer, *vi.* Nas'a.

simoon, *n.* Tate ka'ta.

simper, *vt.* Zižiya iha.

simple, *a.* 1. E'cedaŋ : *a simple idea*. 2. Wacintŋŋni; ksa'pešni. 3. Wicahnayewacintŋŋni : *the simple child*.

simple-hearted, *a.* Canŋe e'cedaŋ; wahtaniwacintŋŋni.

simple-minded, *a.* Waawacintŋŋni; ksa'pesni.

simpleton, *n.* Wacintŋŋni; witkotkoka.

simplicity, *n.* Oškiškešni; wacintŋŋni.

simplify, *vt.* Yutehišni; yuecedaŋ.

simulate, *vt.* Kon'za.

simulation, *n.* Hna'yanpi; kon'zapi.

simultaneous, *a.* Iyehan.

simultaneously, *adv.* Iyehan'yan.

simultaneousness, *n.* Woiyehantu.

sin, *n.* Woahitani. *vi.* Wahtani.

since, *adv.* Ehanŋanŋ; itahe-na; iyohakam. *prep.* Ehanŋanŋ; hetanŋan. *conj.* 1. Ehanŋanŋ : *since the world began*. 2. He'on etanŋan; na-kaeš; he'oŋ.—*Since love is vain*, ihakieiktapi kin he ta'kušni kin he'on.

sincere, *a.* 1. Wowicake : *a sincere intention*. 2. E'cedaŋ; wi-

caka; wohnaye ni'ca : *a sincere man.*
sincerely, *adv.* A'wicakehan; awi'-cakeya; wicakeya.
sincereness, *n.* Wicakapi; wicahnayapišni.
sincerity, *n.* Wowicake; wohnaye wanica.
sinecure, *n.* Makoskan wokažužu yuha; htanišni kiciažužupi.
sinew, *n.* Kan; wi'cuwa; takan.
sinewless, *a.* Kanwanica.
sinewy, *a.* Kanota; kanťanka.
sinful, *a.* 1. Wahtaniš'a; wahtani : *sinful man.* 2. Ši'ca; woahtani : *sinful words.*
sinfully, *adv.* Šicaya.
sinfulness, *n.* Ši'ce; wošice; woahtani.
sing, *vi.* Dowan; hoton; hmun.
vt. 1. Ahiyaya : *sing a hymn.* 2. Yatan; idowan : *sing his deeds.*
singe, *vt.* Hihnu; guya.
singer, *n.* Dowanwayupika; dowanpi.
singing-book, *n.* Wowapi odowan ho ka'gapi.
singing-man, *n.* Dowan wicašta.
singing-master, *n.* Dowanpi onspewicakiya.
singing-school, *n.* Dowanpi onspewicakiyapi.
singing-woman, *n.* Win'yan dowanš'a.
single, *a.* 1. Wanžidan : *a single star.* 2. Išnana : *he single stood.* 3. Išnana un : *a single man.*
vt. Kahniga; wanži ieu.
single-handed, *a.* Napsani; išnana; tanšnana.
single-hearted, *a.* Cantewanžidan; wohnayecodan.
single-minded, *a.* Tawacinwanžidan.
singleness, *n.* Wowanžidan; woišnana; he'cetuwanžica.
singletree, *n.* Canwiyutitan.

singly, *adv.* Wanžikši; išnana.
sing-song, *n.* Dowanše.
singular, *a.* 1. (*Gram.*) Wanžidan ka'pi; wicišnana : *the singular number.* 2. To'keca; wa'petokeca : *of singular appearance.* 3. Išnana; iyotan; wakapeya.
singularity, *n.* Wowapetokeca; wicišnana.
singularly, *adv.* Togye; wa'petogya.
sinister, *a.* Catkata; ecišni.
sink, *vi.* Kun iyaye; mahen iyaye; spaya : *the boat sank.* *vt.* Kun iyayeya; spa'yeya : *sink a ship.*—*Sink a debt*, oicazo yu-aokpani.—*Sink a hole*, ohdoka mahen a'ya.—*Sink money*, ma'zaska awihnuniya.—*Sink the price*, wokažužu a'okpani ka'ga. *n.* Oškokpa; minišica tukten ehpeyapi.
sinker, *n.* On spayeyapi.
sink-hole, *n.* Minišica oškokpa.
sinless, *a.* Woahtani ni'ca.
sinlessly, *adv.* Woahtani waninya.
sinlessness, *n.* Woahtani ecawanica.
sinner, *n.* Wahtaniš'a; tu'we ši'ca.
sin-offering, *n.* Woahtani wošnapi.
Sioux, *n. pr.* Dakota. *The Sioux nation*, Dakota oyate.
Sioux City, *n. pr.* Otonwe Ci'stiņa; Can'kasdate Iyohdoka.
Sioux Falls, *n. pr.* Can'kasdate Haħa; Haħe.
slip, *vt.* Yatkan; yazoka; iyoziyatkan. *vi.* Wayatkan. *n.* Woyatke; wonapee.
siphon, *n.* Wi'yuskepa.
sir, *n.* Wicašta (woyuonihan iapi).
sire, *n.* Atkuku; tu'we ka'ga. *vt.* Ka'ga (šungmdoka kapi eee).
siren, *n.* Win'yan wicahmunğa; win'yan wawiyutanye.
sirlola, *n.* Tatanka ce'ca.
sirname, *n.* Wicowazi caħe.

sirocco, n. Tate ka'ta.
sirup, n. Canhanpitiktica; han-piskuya; *Y.* tuhмага hanpi.
sister, n. 1. Ta'winohtin. *A man's older sister, tankeku.—My sister, tanke; mitanke.—A man's younger sister, tankaitku.—My younger sister, tanksi; mitanksi.—A woman's older sister, cun'ku; cunweku.—My older sister, micun; cunwe.—A woman's younger sister, tanakaku; tan'ku.—My younger sister, tanka; mitanka.—They are sisters, tanakaciyapi.* 2. Sina-sapa win'yan ookiye; win'yan ookiye.
sisterhood, n. Win'yanookiye okodakiciye.
sister-in-law, n. (*A man's*), Han-ka; (*a woman's*), icepan; (*a woman's husband's brother's wife*), icepanši.
sisterly, a. Ta'winohtin iyececa; waonšida.
sit, sat, vi. 1. I'yotan'ka; yan'ka. *Sit down, i'yotan'ka.—Sit on the log, cankaga akan yan'ka.* 2. Aman; akikna yan'ka: *the hen sits.* 3. Kipi; wan'ka: *the coat sits well.* 4. Mni'ciya; hi'yotan'ka. 5. Han'kikta: *sit up with a sick man.*
site, n. Oyan'ke; ticagapi makoce.
sitter, n. I'yotan'kes'a; wakikna yan'ka.
sitting, pa. I'yotankahan un. *n.* Oiyotan'ke; omniciye; nažinšni.
situate, a. Yan'ka.
situated, a. Yan'ka; e'hdepi.
situation, n. Oyan'ke; onažin; ouñ; wowaši; wohtani.
six, a. Ša'kpe.
sixfold, a. Ša'kpe akihde.
sixpence, n. (Sagdašin iapi) Ma'šadan akenom.
six-shooter, n. Ša'kpeutapi.

sixteen, a. Akešakpe.
sixteenth, a. 1. I'akešakpe. 2. Akešakpe yušpapi wanži.
sixth, a. 1. Išakpe: *the sixth pie.* 2. Ša'kpeyušpapi: *one sixth of a pie.*
sixthly, adv. Išakpe.
sixty, a. Wikcemnašakpe.
sizable, a. Ki'tanna tan'ka.
size, n. 1. Tin'akokeca; oiyute. 2. Con'peška. *vt.* 1. Con'peška iun. 2. Oiyute ecekcen e'hna-ka.
sized, a. Oiyute: *large sized.*
sizing, n. Con'peška.
sizy, a. Tiktica; tka'pa.
sizzle, vi. Sdi; sdi'sdi.
sizzling, n. Wosdisdi.
skate, n. Ma'zaokazekičunpi. *vi.* Okazekičun.
skater, n. Tu'we okazekičun.
skedaddle, vi. Nažica; mde'zešni napa.
skela, n. (Hahon'ta) Okakša.
skeleton, n. 1. Huha: *the skeleton of a man.* 2. Owohdake iapi huha.
skeptic, n. Wacefunhda; Wowa-piwakan wicadašni.
skeptical, a. Wacefunhda.
skepticism, n. Wacefunhdapi.
sketch, vt. Inažni owa; inažni icazo; ptenyedan oyaka. *n.* Inažni owapi.
skew, a. Hmin; nake. *vt.* Yuhmin.
skid, n. Can'apasdohanpi.
skiff, n. Canmdaskawatadan.
skilful, a. Wayupika; wakihoka.
skilfully, adv. Wayupiya.
skilfulness, n. Wowayupika.
skill, n. Wowayupika; wokažni-ge.
skilled, a. Waonšpeka; wayupika.
skillet, a. Ce'gamdaska.
skim, vt. Kage; wiłdi ieu. *vi.* Kašdušdun iyaye.
skimmer, n. Wi'cage.

skim-milk, *n.* Asanpiwihdiicupi.
skimmings, *n.* Täge; wakagepi.
skin, *n.* Ha; uka: *a dog skin*.
vt. Ha yu'za; bagapa; ha basku. *Skin a hog*, kukuše ha yu'za.—*Skin potatoes*, mdo ha basku.
skin-deep, *a.* Haakamyedan.
skinless, *a.* Hacodaŋ.
skinnny, *a.* Ha cee.
skip, *vi.* Psi'psin ya; ipsica. *Skip over*, apsica. *vt.* Yušna; aun-yan'yaye; econāni. *n.* Oipsica; waŋkan iyeiciyapi.
skipper, *n.* 1. Ipsices'a; wacis'a. 2. Wamdudaŋ psi'psica.
skipping, *pa.* Psi'psin ya; psi'psica.
skipping-rope, *n.* Haħontawiyu-psice.
skirmish, *n.* Tonweya kicizapi. *vi.* Tonweya kicis škan.
skirmisher, *n.* Tonweya akicita.
skirt, *n.* Sanksanica: *she wore a blue skirt*. 2. Opapuŋ: *in the skirts of town*. *vt.* Opapuŋ ka'ga; aohomniya. *vi.* Ohomni un.
skittish, *a.* Ške'he; watogkda.
skittishly, *adv.* Škeheya.
skulk, *vi.* Naicihmaŋ un; ihdonica.
skulker, *n.* Naičiħbesa; ku'za.
skull, *n.* Pahu.
skull-cap, *n.* Wapoštaŋonžinča.
skunk, *n.* Maŋka.
sky, *n.* Maħpiyato; maħpiya.
sky-blue, *a.* Maħpiyato.
sky-high, *adv.* Maħpiya hehaŋ-waŋkantū.
skylight, *n.* O'zanžanħdepi awa-keyapi ektā.
sky-rocket, *n.* Caħdi waŋkankan bopomyapi.
skyward, *a.* Maħpiya ektakiya.
slab, *n.* Caŋmdaska ha; in'yan mdaska.
slabber, *vi.* I'mnitaga; i'mništaŋ.

slab-sided, *a.* Nigemdask'.
slack, *a.* Tiŋ'zešni; iwaštedaŋ; haŋhi. *adv.* Tiŋsayašni; to'ken cin'yaŋ. *n.* Tiŋ'zešni hehaŋyaŋ.
slacken, *vi.* Yuŋinzešniaya: *the rope slackens*. 2. Kun ya; huŋ'kešniaya. 3. Mduwahe: *time slackens*. *vt.* 1. Yuŋinzešni: *slacken the rope*. 2. O'eim iwaštedaŋ ya: *he slackens his pacc*. 3. Mduya: *slack the time*.
slackly, *adv.* Tiŋ'zešniyaŋ; to'ken cin'yaŋ.
slackness, *n.* Woŋinzešni; woawa-cinšni.
slag, *n.* Giŋgiŋča; in'yaŋšdo.
slake, *vt.* Yusni; yuasni. *vi.* Snia-ya; sni.
slam, *vt.* Ni'naiyeya. *vi.* Nina-iyaya; bu.
slander, *n.* Waaiapi; woaiē. *vt.* Aia; ituya aia.
slanderer, *n.* Waaiēs'a.
slanderous, *a.* Waaiapi; waaiēs'a.
slanderously, *adv.* Waaiā.
slang, *n.* Iapišni; oweštepi.
slant, *a.* Takiŋyaŋ; a'pamahde. *vt.* Takiŋyaŋ e'ħde. *vi.* Takiŋyaŋ waŋka. *n.* Onaptanyē.
slanting, *a.* Atakiŋyaŋ; nake.
slantingly, *adv.* Atakiŋyaŋ.
slantwise, *adv.* Atakiŋyaŋ.
slap, *vt.* Napemdaska apa. *n.* Skamyena apapi.
slapjack, *n.* Aġuyapi zizipedaŋ.
slash, *vt.* Capapi; baħonħon. *n.* Obahon; oape.
slashed, *pa.* Baħonpi.
slat, *n.* Caŋmdaska sbu'na.
slate, *n.* In'yan sa'pa; in'yan mdaskaska.
slattern, *n.* Win'yaŋ šamya ihduha. *a.* Šamya un.
slatternly, *adv.* Šamyena.
slaty, *a.* In'yanmdaska se'ca.
slaughter, *n.* Wokte; wopata. *vt.* Kte; pa'ta.

slaughterer, *n.* Wicakte; wapata.
slaughter-house, *n.* Owokte.
slave, *n.* Wayaka; wowidake; ta'-waiçiyešni.
slave-born, *a.* Wayakatonpi.
slave-catcher, *n.* Wayakaoyuspa.
slave-driver, *n.* Wayakawicakahapa.
slaveholder, *n.* Wayakayuha.
slaveholding, *n.* Wayakayuhapi.
slavehunt, *n.* Wayakanažicaodepi.
sla'ver, *n.* 1. Wayaka wopeton.
 2. Wi'tawata wayakatokšu.
slav'er, *n.* I'mnitaga; i'mnicaštan.
vi. I'mništan.
slavery, *n.* Wayakatonpi.
slave-ship, *n.* Wi'tawatawayakatokšu.
slave-trade, *n.* Wayakawopetonpi.
slavish, *a.* Wayaka iyececa; te-hike.
slay, *vt.* Kaštaka; kte.
slayer, *n.* Wakaštaka; tin'wicakte.
sled, *n.* Can'wiyusdohe; *Y.* can'wosdohe.
sledding, *n.* Osdohanpi.
sledge, *n.* 1. Maziypetan'ka. 2. Can'wiyusdohe.
sleek, *a.* Sto; stosto; šdušduta; wiyakpa. *vt.* Kastosto. *adv.* Yupiya.
sleekly, *adv.* Stostoya; wiyakpaya.
sleep, *vi.* Ištinja; ištjinbe; atanseun. *n.* Woistinja.
sleep, *n.* 1. Tu'we ištinja; ištjinmapi. 2. Ohna ištjinmapi.
sleepily, *adv.* Ištjinmase; hbayena.
sleepiness, *n.* Wicalibapi.
sleeping, *pa.* Wicištinja; oištjinma. *n.* Woistinja.
sleepless, *a.* Ištjinmešni.
sleeplessly, *adv.* Ištjinmešniyan.
sleeplessness, *n.* Woistjinmešni.
sleepy, *a.* Hba; T. hwa; ku'za.
sleet, *n.* Watutupa. *vi.* Watutumya hiñhe.
sleety, *a.* Acahega.

sleeve, *n.* Isto; on'hdohdaisto.
Laugh in his sleeve, nahmana iha.
sleeveless, *a.* Istowanica.
sleigh, *n.* Can'wiyusdohe kapože-dan.
sleighting, *n.* Wosdohanpi.
sleight, *n.* 1. Woaktašni; woyu-šna: *it was a sleight*. 2. Wohańko; wowayupika: *sleight of hand*.
slender, *a.* 1. Ci'stinna; ci'stinna-hańska: *slender but strong*. 2. Wan'kadan; sutašni: *a slender constitution*.
slenderly, *adv.* Cistiyedan; kpatan'yan.
slept, *imp.* of SLEEP.
slew, *imp.* of SLAY.
slice, *vt.* Baksaksa; bamda; kamda: *slice bread; slice beef*. *n.* Obašpe.
slick, *a.* Šdušduta; stosto. *vt.* Pašduta; kastosto.
slid, *imp.* of SLIDE.
slide, *slid*, *slidden*, *vi.* 1. Kašdun iyaya: *he slid by*. 2. Osdohan kiçun: *slide down the hill*. 3. Hiyaya; nahman iyaya: *he slid out of sight*. *vt.* 1. Kašdun iye-ya; nahman hiyuya. *n.* Osdohan'kiçunpi; wokašduta.
slider, *n.* Wakašduta; kašdutapi.
slight, *a.* Ci'stinna; iwaštedan: *a slight effort*. *vt.* 1. Aktašni; we'ceyešni: *she slighted me*. 2. Tan'yan econ šni: *slight his work*. *n.* Woaktašni; wowahtedašni.
slightly, *adv.* Aktašniyan.
slightly, *adv.* Iwaštedan; kitan'ecinyan; haakamyedan.
slightness, *n.* Wotehišni.
slim, *a.* Ci'stinahanska; ta'kušni.
slime, *n.* Upšiza; makacoco.
slimsy, *a.* Žigzica.
slimy, *a.* Tutupa; hmun'za.
sling, *n.* Iyuhmun; in'yaniyu-

hmun; wi'otke. *n.* Miniwakanjicahi. *vt.* Ka'h'oiyeya; otkeya.

slink, *vi.* Nasdankihda. *vt.* Okaškanŋon.

slip, *vi.* 1. Našduta; kašduniyaya: *his foot slipped.* 2. Icuŋom iyaya; kašdun iyaya: *it slipped out.* 3. Našdun iyaya; nahman iyaya: *he slipped away.* 4. Našna; yušna. *vt.* Kašdun iyeya; kohan iyeya: *slip in the pin.*—*Slip on a coat*, okde kohan kiçuŋ. *n.* Wonašduta; wonašna; woyušna: *a slip of the foot; he made a slip.* 2. Obaksa; canjŋkpa obakse: *current slips.* 3. Oŋšpa; obakse han'ska: *a slip of paper.* 4. Akanunpi; nitoške. 5. Wa'ta onažin. 6. Can'akanyan'kapi han'ska.

slipper, *n.* Can'hanpaonžinca. 2. Kašdutesa.

slippery, *a.* Šdušduta; wacinyepicašni; to'ketutaninšni.

slipshod, *a.* To'kencinyan.

slit, *vt.* Bahoŋ; baħdoka; basdeca. *n.* Obahoŋ; oko; ohei.

silver, *n.* Can'osdeca; wokašdate. *vt.* Kašdesdeca.

slobber, *vi.* I'mništan.

sloop, *n.* Wi'tawata ihupa wanžina.

slop, *n.* Minišica; miniehpeyapi. *vt.* Minišica apapson.

slope, *n.* Hun'naptan; o'hya ica-gopi. *vt.* O'hya ka'ga; a'pamahde ka'ga. *vi.* Napa.

sloping, *a.* Onaptanyan; o'hya.

slopingly, *adv.* O'hya.

sloppy, *a.* Upsiza; coco.

slosh, *n.* Coco; makacoco.

sloshy, *a.* Coco; hanhi.

slot, *n.* Canħdakinyan; o'smaka.

sloth, *n.* 1. Wokuža: *live in sloth.* 2. (*Zool.*) Ku'ža; (Wahutopa wan inmu hin'skokeca).

slothful, *a.* Ku'ža; hun'kešni; kužita.

slothfully, *adv.* Kužiteya; hun'kešniyan.

slothfulness, *n.* Wokuža.

slouch, *n.* Tu'we ħcoka; coģeca. *vt.* Ĥdoheya econ.

slough, *n.* Wiwi; oħdihdi. *v.* Naħdaya; hinħpayaya.

sloven, *u.* Coģeca.

slovenliness, *n.* Woħnahan.

slovenly, *a.* Ĥnahan; coģeca.

slow, *a.* Hanhi; hun'kešni; he'kta un; oħašdata.

slowly, *adv.* Hanhiya; asasyena; iwaštedan.

slowness, *n.* Woħanhi.

slue, *vi.* Kahomni; kašduniyaya; *vt.* Kahomni iyeya.

slug, *n.* Ma'zasuhaŋska; ma'za-cehdihpeyapi siha. *vt.* Ma'zasu oŋ apa.

slugard, *n.* Ku'ža.

sluggish, *a.* Hun'kešni; hanhi; econkapiŋ.

sluggishly, *adv.* Kužiteyena.

sluggishness, *n.* Wokuža.

slugs, *n.* Ma'zaaģuģu; kašpušpu-pi.

sluice, *n.* Minican'kukagapi; minitiyopayapi.

slum, *n.* Waħtešniotipi.

slumber, *vi.* Oģonga; ištŋma; iwaštedan ištŋma.

slumberer, *n.* Ištŋbes'a.

slumberless, *a.* Ištŋbešni.

slung, *imp.* of SLING.

slung-shot, *n.* Ma'zasu can'ħpi.

slunk, *imp.* of SLINK.

slur, *vt.* 1. Ta'kušica ikoyagya; ištenya: *he slurred me.* 2. Analima: *slur a fact.* 3. (*Mus.*) Ikoyaka. *n.* Wi'koyake; wo-iyaoŋpe.

slush, *n.* Upsiza; ta'kucoco.

slushy, *a.* Coco.

slut, *n.* Šun'kawiye.

sluttish, *a.* Ĥnahan; coģeca.

sly, *a.* Nahman škan; sda'ta; ksa'pa; wicaštašni.
slyly, *adv.* Nahmana; anahbeya.
slyness, *n.* Nahmana škan'pi.
smack, *vt.* Yuskapa; po'pa. *n.* 1. Ta'kupo'pa; yaskapapi. 2. U'tapi; wokitan. 3. Oape; apapi. *vi.* Kahtan; on'špa en un.
smacking, *pa.* Yaskaskapa; itan-čanka.
small, *a.* Ci'stiŋna; ci'kana; kpa-na. *Small potatoes*, mdo cikci-stiŋna.
small-arms, *n.* Ma'zakanikeka.
smallish, *a.* Ki'tanŋa ci'stiŋna.
smallness, *n.* Wocistiŋna.
small-pox, *n.* Itewicahdohdokapi.
smart, *a.* Waciŋksapa: *a smart boy*. 2. Pe'sto; pa'za: *a smart rebuke*. 3. Mdiheca; ohaŋko: *smart to get around*. 4. Ni'na hiyu; ni'na: *a smart breeze*. 5. O'ta; tan'yan: *a smart crop of grass*. 6. Wi'tanŋan; ksa'pa: *most too smart*.
smartly, *adv.* Waciŋksamya; pe'-stoya; wi'tanŋanyan.
smartness, *n.* Wowaciŋksape; wohitike.
smash, *vt.* Kamdeca; kašusuža. *Smashed to pieces*, kpanyena kamdeca. *n.* Kamdecapi; wotakunišni.
smasher, *n.* Wakamdeca; wohitika.
smatter, *vi.* Sdonyešniia.
smatterer, *n.* Wasdonyešni iaa.
smattering, *n.* Wosdonye haakam-yena.
smear, *vt.* Akastaka; sdaya; ašamya. *n.* Akastakapi.
smell, *vt.* 1. O'mna: *smell the rose*. 2. Iyukan: *he smelled out the answer*. *vi.* Mna; o'mna: *I can't smell*. *n.* O'mnapi; woo-mna.
smeller, *n.* On o'mnapi; po'ge; waomna.

smelling, *n.* Waomnapi.
smelling-bottle, *n.* Žanžan o'mnapi.
smelt, *vi.* Šdoya.
smelter, *n.* Wašdoya.
smicker, *vi.* Ihaha.
smile, *vi.* Iha; iyokipi; ahitonwan; wi'yuškin. *Mother smiled*, ina iha.—*May heaven smile*, tokin mahpiya iyokipi ahitonwan.—*Smiling spring*, we'tu wi'yuškin. *n.* Ihapi; woiha; woihakta.
smiler, *n.* Ihas'a.
smilingly, *adv.* Wi'hahaya; canwašteya.
smirch, *vt.* Ašamya.
smirk, *vi.* Ihakonja.
smite, *vt.* Apa. Apa; kaštaka; hmunja. *Smite off*, kspa.
smith, *n.* Ma'zakaga. *Silver-smith*, ma'žaskakaga.
smitten, *pp.* of SMITE. Apapi; wicinpi yuhnaškinyan.
smock, *n.* Win'yan mahenunpi.
smoke, *n.* Šo'ta: *I see smoke*. *vi.* 1. Šo'ta; izita; šo'takaga: *the stove smokes*. 2. Canonpa: *do you smoke*. *vt.* 1. Izinya; šo'taya. 2. On'pa; cannonpa.
smokeless, *a.* Šo'ta wanica.
smoker, *n.* Cannonpas'a.
smoky, *a.* 1. Šo'ta; šo'tes'a: *a smoky house*. 2. Šotožu: *a smoky day*. 3. Šotkazi: *a smoky ceiling*.—*A smoky teepee*, wizi.
smolder, *vi.* Izita; itkonyaha.
smooth, *a.* Šdušduta; mda'ya; stosto; amdakedan.—*Smooth glass*, žanžan šdušduta.—*Smooth hair*, hiŋ stosto.—*Smooth road*, canku mda'ya.—*Smooth words*, iapi sku'ya. *vt.* Pastosto; kamdaya; yuasni.
smooth-faced, *a.* Hiŋ wanica.
smoothing-iron, *n.* Wi'pamdaye.
smoothing-plane, *n.* Wi'caziptece-dan.

smoothly, *adv.* Stostoya; iyokipiya.

smoothness, *n.* Womdaye.

smooth-spoken, *a.* I'wasicun; i'skuya.

smooth-tongued, *a.* Ceziskuya.

smitten, *pp.* of SMITE.

smother, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yusni.—*Smother the babe*, hoksiyopa yuniyašni.—*Smother fire*, pe'ta yusni.—*Smother anger*, wocan'niye apaspa.

smudge, *n.* So'ta; wi'zinyapi.

smuggle, *vt.* Nahman'ahi: *smuggle goods into the country.*

smuggler, *n.* Nahman'watokšu.

smut, *n.* Aguyapisusapa; cehna-gi.

smutty, *a.* 1. Cehna-gi ašamya. 2. Aa: *smutty corn.* 3. Wowišteca: *smutty talk.*

snag, *n.* Canjnnicažo; can; can'hutkan; *the boat ran on a snag.* *vi.* Can'naohdoka.

snail, *n.* Wamnuhadan; tu'we hun'kedaŋšni.

snake, *n.* Wamduška; zuzuhecedan; *T.* zuzeca; waŋ.—*Rattle-snake*, sinthehda. *vt.* Yusdohan; sdohan: *snake a log.*

Snake, *n. pr.* Sinthehdawicaša.

snakish, *a.* Wamduškase.

snap, *vt.* 1. Kapsaka; yupsaka: *snapped the bars.* 2. Yupopa; kapopa: *snap the fingers.* 3. Yakoka: *the dog snapped his teeth.* *vi.* 1. Psa'ka; kapsaka: *the pole snapped.* 2. Bokega: *the gun snapped.* *n.* 1. Papsakapi; wopapsaka: *broke with a snap.* 2. Woakipa: *a cold snap.* 3. Ma'zawiyuze: *a bridle snap.* 4. Aguyapi zizina: *ginger snaps.*

snappish, *a.* Wayahtakes'a.

snappishly, *adv.* Ksizeya.

snare, *n.* Wi'hmunke; wowawiyutanje. *vt.* Hmun'ka.

snarl, *vi.* Hdo; *T.* hlo. *vt.* Yu-wiwi; i'eiyakaška. *n.* Yuwiwi; woyuškiske.

snatch, *vt.* Kohan'ieu; yukam'ieu. *n.* Wokitan.

snatcher, *n.* Yukamicus'a.

snath, *n.* Peziicašdaihupa.

sneak, *vi.* Pañahdedan'ya; išteca se škan. *n.* Nahman'škan.

sneaking, *a.* Waanahbe.

sneer, *vi.* Ihaha. *n.* Wowiha.

sneerer, *n.* Wawihaha.

sneeringly, *adv.* Wawihahaya.

sneeze, *vi.* Pša.

snicker, *vi.* Žiziya iha.

sniff, *vt.* O'mna; po'gan.

sniffle, *vi.* Hnañna niya; ŋin'ga.

snipe, *n.* Hu'totona.

snivel, *vi.* ŋin'ga; pañdi au.

sniveler, *n.* Ce'yakenun.

snob, *n.* Wahañçida.

snooze, *vi.* Istinjma; inañni istinjma.

snore, *vi.* Go'pa.

snorer, *n.* Go'pes'a.

snort, *vi.* Po'gan; hnañna.

snot, *n.* Pañdi.

snout, *n.* Pute; pasu: *the hog's snout.*

snow, *n.* Wa. *The snow flies*, wa bomdu; icamna. *vi.* Wapa; wa hiñhe.

snow-ball, *n.* Wakaska. *vi.* Wakiinpi.

snow-bird, *n.* Wa'kasanšan.

snowblind, *a.* Wa'istaiowicašniže.

snowdrift, *n.* Wo'gan; *T.* wawotiheye.

snowflake, *n.* 1. Wa'sukaza. 2. Wahaška (očaže).

snow-plow, *n.* Wa'icatice.

snow-shoe, *n.* Pse; tanmda.

snow-storm, *n.* Waibomdu.

snow-white, *a.* Wa'seska.

snowy, *a.* 1. Wa'se; wa'kašotešni. 2. Wa'akañpa.

snub, *vt.* Anaptakuwa; okihišniya.

snuff, vt. Po'zan'zan; yažınca; o'mna : *the dog snuffed the breeze.* *n.* 1. Cañdi bakpañpi. 2. Petižan'žaniyağu.

snuff-box, n. Cañdiyazıncapi opiyeye.

snuffer, n. 1. Wayažınca. 2. Petižan'žan iyukse.

snuffle, vi. Oyahnahna; pozan'zan.

snug, a. Ayuco; tañ'yan.

snuggle, vi. A'skamy iwañka.

snugly, adv. Kipiya; ayucoya.

so, adv. 1. He'cen : *God made me so.* 2. Ni'na; he'ceh : *I am so tired.*—*So long*, hehankeca.—*He stayed so long*, ni'na te'han yañka.—*So far*, hehanyan; ni'na te'han.—*So forth*, san'pa he'cekcen.—*So large*, hin'skotan'ka; ni'na tañ'ka.—*So much*, henakeca; ni'na o'ta.—*So small*, hin'skoyedan; ni'na ci'stiñna.—*So so*, he'cetü; he'cetuka. *conj.* Ehantañhané; kinhan.

soak, vt. Hpanyan; spa'yeya. *vi.* Akahtañ.

soaked, pa. Hpañ; spa'ya.

soaking, pa. Kahtanyan.

soap, n. Wi'pažaza; Y. & T. ha'i-pažaza. *vt.* Wi'pažaza iun.

soap-bubble, n. Tağebotañkapi.

soap-stone, n. In'yanşan.

soap-suds, n. Miniwipažazaota.

soapy, a. Wipažaza yukan.

soar, vi. Wañkan kinyan; nawin.

Soar away, aunyan iyaye.

sob, vi. Ce'yaya; ce'yektakta. *n.* Ce'yapiho; mdokaska.

sober, a. 1. Mdeze; witkošni : *the man is sober.* 2. Ohantañka; wi'hahašni; wicaka : *a very sober boy.* *vt.* Kamdeza.

soberly, adv. Mdesya; a'wicakeya.

sober-minded, a. Tawaciñ mde'ze.

soberness, n. Womdeze; wowicake.

sobriety, n. Wi'wicamdeza.

sobriquet, n. I'hadcaze.

so-called, a. He'cen eciyapi.

sociable, a. Wohdakes'a; wawihaha; wawimağaga.

sociableness, n. Wi'cihaktapi.

sociably, adv. Imağagaya.

social, a. Okiciya.

socialist, n. Okiciyapi okodaki-ciye.

socially, adv. Okiciya.

society, n. Wicaštaikicitukapi; okiciyapi; i'cikiyedan ti'pi; omniciye; wañkiciyakapi.

sock, n. İyahdehunska; Y. & T. hunyakon.

socket, n. Ohdoka; oškokpa.

sod, n. Pežihutkan; peži. *vt.* Peži hutkan ažu.

soda, n. Aguyapiinapohye suta.

soda-water, n. Miniipiga yatkanpi.

sodomite, n. Iwicahusa.

sofa, n. Akanyankapi han'ska panpanna.

soft, a. 1. Panpanna; pañspanzedan; hihi : *a soft bed*; *soft cloth*; *soft earth.* 2. Wañ'kadand : *soft iron.* 3. Owašteca : *soft air.* 4. Iwaštedan : *soft whispers.* 5. Coo : *soft mud.*—*Soft water*, mini sutašni; mağazu mini.

soften, vt. Kapanpan; yupanpan; kacoco; yuasni. *vi.* Iwaštedan aya; wañkadan a'ya; šdo.

soft-headed, a. Waciñksapešni.

soft-hearted, a. Canwañka.

softly, adv. Iwaštedan; iwahna-na; wa'hbayena.

softness, n. Wopanpanna; wowa-hba.

soggy, a. Spa'ya; dodo se'ca.

soil, n. Makikceka; maka : *the soil is good.* *vt.* Yušapa; ašam-ya; *don't soil your clothes.*

sojourn, vi. Inahniti; ohnihde un. *n.* Ounyanpi

sojourner, n. Ohnihdeun; inahninun.

sojournment, *n.* Ounyanpi.
sol, *n.* (*Mus.*) Ho'izaptan.
solace, *vt.* Wacintonhnagya; kicanpta. *n.* Wokicanpte.
solar, *a.* Anpawi; anpawi etanhan.
sold, *imp.* of **SELL**.
solder, *n.* Wiśdoye. *vt.* Cehska apuspa.
soldier, *n.* Akicita.
soldiering, *n.* Akicitaunpi.
soldierly, *a.* Akicita-iyeececa; waditaka.
sole, *n.* Sieu; sieuha: *the sole of my shoe.* *vt.* Sieu okatan.
sole, *a.* Heceedan; isnana.
solecism, *n.* Iapi ecinśniyan; wicohan ecinśniyan.
solely, *adv.* Heceedan; he'cehna-na.
solemn, *a.* Wakan; wakanse; wowieake.
solemnity, *n.* Wowakan; wowieake; wowinihan.
solemnization, *n.* Yuwakanpi.
solemnize, *vt.* Yuwakan; ahopewicaya; yustan.
solemnly, *adv.* Wakanyan; a'wicakeya.
solicit, *vt.* Kida; da; icekiya.
solicitation, *n.* Wadapi; ocinpi.
At the solicitation of his father,
 atkuku okieicin kin on.
solicitor, *n.* 1. Wadaun; waoicin.
 2. Ki'cieuwa; kažuźuwicakiya.
solicitous, *a.* Cin'hea; awacin'hea; icanteśica.
solicitously, *adv.* Icanteśinya.
solicitude, *n.* Waawacin'hea.
solid, *a.* 1. Suta; ke'za: *solid ground.* 2. Hdogecaśni: *a solid ball.* 3. Omdoton: *a solid foot.* 4. Tke; suta: *solid food.* *n.* 1. Ta'ku tan-ton. 2. (*Gram.*) Ta'ku omdoton.
solidify, *vt.* Yusuta. *vi.* Suta a'ya.
solidity, *n.* 1. Wosuta; hohośni.

2. Cantetinqapi; wotanaka; wowieake.
solidly, *adv.* Sutaya; a'taya.
solidness, *n.* Wosuta; a'taya.
soliloquize, *vi.* I'ciwohdaka.
soliloquy, *n.* I'ciwohdakapi.
solitarily, *adv.* Isnana.
solitariness, *n.* Wicisnana un'pi.
solitary, *a.* Isnana un; wanžidan; makoskan un'pi.
solitude, *n.* Makoskantu; wicisnana un'pi.
solo, *n.* Wicisnana dowanpi.
solstice, *n.* An'pawi namni.
soluble, *a.* Hpanyepica; skanyepica; kahdogpica; okahnih-pica.
solution, *n.* 1. Hpuwahe; hpanyanhan; mduwahe. 2. Kahdokapi; to'ketu oyakapi: *the solution of the question.* 3. (*Chem.*) Skanyanpi: *a solution of soda.* 4. Woyužuźu; owihanke.
solvable, *a.* Oyagpica; yasupica.
solve, *vt.* Yukcan; yasu; yuzamni; oyaka.
solvency, *n.* Wawokihika.
solvent, *a.* 1. Kažuźu okihi. 2. Skanyepica; waskan'kiya.
sombre, *a.* Sa'peca; gīgi; otanin-keśni; aokpaza.
some, *a.* 1. Onge: *some water; some flour.* 2. Wanžikāi: *some girls; some horses.* 3. Wanži; tu'we kašta: *some man will do it.* 4. Ki'tan'na; onśpa. 5. Ce'tu: *some ten miles.* 6. Ki'tan'na o'ta: *it will be some days before he will come.*
somebody, *n.* Tu'we; wicašta wanži.
somehow, *adv.* 1. To'ketu kacen: *somehow he fell.* 2. To'ketu kašta: *it must be done somehow.*
somersault, **somerset**, *n.* Kaho-mni ehpeiciyapi.
something, *n.* 1. Ta'ku; ta'ku wanži. 2. Onśpa; iyokise.

sometime, *adv.* Tohantu kinhan; tohantu šta : *sometime come and see me.* 2. To'hiñni.

sometimes, *adv.* Tuktentu.

somewhat, *n.* Ki'tañna; onspa; ta'ku; hanke. *adv.* Ki'tañna.

somewhere, *adv.* Tukten; to'kiya.

somerseset, *n.* See SOMERSAULT.

somnambulist, *n.* Istiñma omani.

son, *n.* Cinhintku; cinca. *My son*, micinksi.—*Your son*, nicinksi.—*His son*, cinhintku.—*Son*, cinš.—*Sons of Jacob*, Jacob cinca.

song, *n.* Odowan; odowan ikceka.

songful, *a.* Dowan'sa.

songless, *a.* Dowan okihišni.

songster, *n.* Dowan'sa.

soniferous, *a.* Ho'kağa.

son-in-law, *n.* Takošku.—*My son-in-law*, mitakoš; takošwaya.

sonless, *a.* Cinhintku wanica.

sonnet, *n.* Odowan (ocaže).

sonorous, *a.* Ho'yukan; ho'tan'ka; ho'wašte.

sonship, *n.* Cinhintkuyapi.

soon, *adv.* Eecadan; kohan'na; to'kešta. *Sooner*, tokaheya.—*Soonest*, tokaheyañca.—*As soon as*, tohan.—*No sooner*, he'cehnana; i'ecadan.

soot, *n.* Cehnagi; šonnagi. *vt.* Cehnagi akahpa.

sooth, *n.* Wowicake.

soothe, *vt.* Kihna; iyokipiya.

soothingly, *adv.* Kihnaya.

soothsay, *vi.* Ayata.

soothsayer, *n.* Waayate.

sooty, *a.* Cehnagi o'ta; ša'pa.

sop, *vt.* Hpanye; kahtan; opuktan. *n.* Hpanyanpi; on kinhapi.

sophism, *n.* Woksape wohnaye.

sophist, *n.* Woksape iwicahnaye.

sophistical, *a.* Wicahnaye.

sophistry, *n.* Woksape wohnaye.

sophomore, *n.* Woonspe wan'kantu waniyetu inonpa.

sorcerer, *n.* Wapiyes'a; wica'hmunga.

sorcery, *n.* Wohmunge; wawiyu-tanye.

sordid, *a.* Ša'pa; šica.

sordidly, *adv.* Šicaya.

sore, *a.* Yazan; hdi : *my sore hand.* 2. Ni'na šica; tehika : *a sore disease*, *n.* Hdi; yazan. *adv.* Šicaya; ni'na.

sorely, *adv.* Tehiya; ni'na.

soreness, *n.* Oyazan.

sorghum, *n.* Canhanpihu.

sorrel, *n.* Wahpeskuya. *a.* Hinša.

sorribly, *adv.* Oiyokišinya.

sorrow, *n.* Woyokišica; wocan-tešica. *vi.* Ican-tešica; iyokišica.

sorrowful, *a.* Iyokišica; oiyokišica; woyokišica.

sorrowfully, *adv.* Oiyokišinya.

sorry, *a.* 1. Can-tešica : *I am sorry.*

2. Oiyokišica : *a sorry sight.*

3. Iyecetušni : *a sorry excuse.*

sort, *n.* Obe; ocaže : *what sort of wood.*—*In some sort*, to'ketuyaka.—*Out of sorts*, ecetukešni. *vt.* 1. Obe ecekeen e'hnaka : *sort potatoes.* 2. Kahniga; kahniñ ieu. *Ill-sorted words*, iapi tan'yan kahniñapišni. *vi.* Kicica; kici iyokipi.

sortable, *a.* Pta'pta e'hnagpica.

so-so, *a.* Ahececa.

sot, *n.* Witkosa.

sottish, *a.* Miniwakan akaska.

sottishness, *n.* Witkopis'a.

soul, *n.* 1. Nađi; wicanagi : *Christ came to save souls.* 2. Oni; cante; wowaš'ake : *no soul left within him.* 3. Wicašta; tu'we : *ten souls in the boat.*

soulless, *a.* Cantewanica.

sound, *a.* 1. Zani; a'taya wašte : *a sound apple.* 2. Wicaka; he'cetu : *a sound argument.* 3. Wowicake; a'wicake : *a sound threshing.* 4. Suta; ni'na :

sound sleep. *n.* 1. Ho; ta'ku bu: *I heard a sound.* 2. Mini wakpaseyeye: *go boating on the sound.* *vt.* 1. Šbe iyuta; iyuta; yukeaŋ: *sound the waters.* 2. Kahotoŋ; yahotoŋ: *sound the trumpet.* *vi.* Hoton; ho'tanin; sna; bu: *the wind sounds cold.*

sounding, pa. Ho'tanin; ho'tanka. *n.* Šbe iyutapi.

sounding-line, n. Hahonŋa on šbeiyutapi.

soundless, a. Ho wanica.

soundly, adv. A'wicakeya.

soundness, n. Wozani; wowicake.

soup, n. Wahanpi; hanpi.

sour, n. 1. Škumna; skuya: *sour milk; sour apples.* 2. Hinyanza; wociŋko: *a sour temper.* 3. Ohaŋšica; osnaze. *vt.* Škuyeya; yušica. *vi.* Škumna; šica.

source, n. Oenape; o'inqpa: *the source of the river.*

sourish, a. Ki'tanna škumna.

sour-kroust, n. Wahpetanka škumnayanpi.

sourly, adv. Škumnayan; iyokipišniyan.

sourness, n. Woškumna; wocanze.

south, n. O'kağa; itokağa. *a.* Itokaħ. *adv.* O'kaħ.

south-east, a. Wiyohiyanpa itokaħ.

southerly, a. Itokaħ.

southern, a. Itokağa.

southerner, n. Itokaħwicašta.

southernmost, a. Itokaħ ihaŋke.

southing, n. Itokaħ ye.

southward, adv. Itokaħ.

southwest, n. Wiyohiyanpa itokaħ.

souvenir, n. Wokiksuye.

sovereign, n. 1. Itanŋa; wicaštayatapi tan'ka: *the sovereign of the land.* 2. Sagdašin ma'zaskazi; ma'zaska \$4.84. *a.* To-kanan; iyotan; ihduha.

sow, vt. Ozu; kada; wožu; kadada. *n.* Kukušewiye: *the sow had six pigs.*

sower, n. Tu'we wožu.

sown, pp. of sow.

space, n. 1. Oyanke; okan; oko; ituocoka. 2. (*Print.*) Oowa wanica; oko. 3. (*Mus.*) Oko. *vt.* Oko ka'ga.

spacious, a. Tan'ka; otan'kaya; okipi. *A spacious house, ti'pi otan'kaya.*

spade, n. 1. Makinašpe; ma'zamdaska. 2. Kanšukutepi ocaže. *vt.* Makinašpe on oka; oka.

spadeful, n. Makinašpe ožudan.

spade-handle, n. Makinašpe ihupa.

spake, imp. of SPEAK.

span, n. 1. Napapasdecapi: *a span long.* 2. Oiyute ci'stiŋna: *life is but a span.* 3. O'hiyohiye: *a bridge of two span.* 4. Akicaška: *a span of horses.* *vt.* 1. Napapasdecapi on wiyuta. 2. O'pta ya; iyute.

spangle, vt. Yuhdeška; kahdeška.

Spaniard, n. pr. Spaniyowicaša.

spaniel, n. Šun'kanakpatanka.

Spanish, a. Spaniyotawa.

spank, vt. Napemdaska apa.

spanking, n. Napemdaskaapapi.

span-new, a. Te'ca; nakaha te'ca.

spar, n. Wa'taipamnatan'ka.

spare, vt. 1. Kpaŋaŋ; iyakieuhna-ka: *I have none to spare.* 2. Kpatan; itonpeya kuwa: *he did not spare his horse.* 3. E'hdaku; niyan; kpatan: *spare us, good Lord.* *vi.* Wakpatan; kpatanyan ni; kpatanyan econ; wawitonpe. *a.* 1. Iyakieu: *a spare horse, šun'kawakan iya-kieu.* 2. Iyohišni; kpatanyan yuha. 3. Tamaheca; ce'pešni: *a spare looking boy.*

spare-rib, n. Cutuhu bazapapi.

sparing, a. 1. Wakpatan; watehinda: *sparing of her flour.* 2.

To'nana; kpatanyaneconpi: a
sparing supply.
sparingly, adv. Kpatanyan; iton-
 peya.
spark, n. Peñniza; ta'ku wiya-
 kpa.
sparkling, n. Wiokiyapi.
sparkle, vi. Wiyakpa; kpa'kpa;
 pihpiga. *n.* Wowiyakpa.
sparkling, pa. Wiyakpakpa; pih-
 piga: *sparkling eyes.*
sparrow, n. Zitkadan; wa'kasan-
 san.
spare, a. To'nana; enana.
spasm, a. Kan'natipapi; ocisti-
 yedan.
spasmodic, a. Natiptipapi; ina-
 hniececapi.
spat, imp. of SPIT.
spatter, vt. Akastastaka; amni-
 mni: *spatter your dress.*
spavin, n. Huhu anoge.
spawn, n. Hoganitka. *vt.* Hogan
 itka okada.
speak, vt. E'ya; oyaka; yaotanin;
 ia.—*To speak to, eciya.*—*Do*
you speak Sioux, Dakota iyaa
he. vi. Ia; woyaka; wohdaka.
Speak for, ekiciya; ki'eia.—
Speak in public, wicota en wo-
hdaka.—*Speak, Lord, ia wo,*
Itançan.—*Speak of, cazeyata.*
speakable, a. Eyepica.
speaker, n. Iekiyapi; tu'we wo-
 hdaka; omniçye itançan.
speaking, n. Iapi; wohdakapi.
spear, n. 1. Wahukeya. *A rat-*
spear, huhaka. 2. Ape: *a spear*
of grass. vt. Capa; wahukeya
 on capa.
spear-grass, n. Mi'capeca; wi'ca-
 peca.
spear-man, n. Wahukeya yuha.
special, a. I'yatayedan; heceedan
 ka'pi; iyotan; to'keca.
specialist, n. Heceedan kuwa.
speciality, n. Wicohan wicita-
 wa.

specially, adv. Iyotanyan; ta'ku
 wanzi on.
specialty, n. Iyotan kuwa.
specie, n. Ma'zaska ma'za.
species, n. Ocaze; obe; ospaye.
specific, a. I'atayedan; ta'wa;
 wi'yokihi.
specifically, adv. I'atayeda; a'wi-
 cakehan.
specification, n. Wacazeyatapi.
specify, vt. I'atayedan cazeyata.
specimen, n. Onspa etanhan.
specious, a. Wicaka se'ca.
speciously, adv. Wicakeya.
speciousness, n. Wowicake se'ca.
speck, n. Onspa ci'stinna; ta'ku
 ci'stin'na. *vt.* Yusapsapa.
speckle, vt. Yuhdehdega; hdeška
 ka'ga.
speckled, pa. Hdehdega; hdeška-
 ška.
spectacle, n. Wowanyake.
spectacles, n. Ma'zaista; istamaza.
spectator, n. Wawayagun.
specter, n. Wanagi; nagi.
speculate, vi. 1. Awacin; iyu-
 kean: *speculate on his conduct.*
 2. Wakamna kta opeton: *spec-*
ulate on wheat.
speculation, n. Wi'yukan wo-
 ptonpi.
speculative, a. Wi'yukança.
speculatively, adv. Wi'yukançan.
speculator, n. Wi'yukan wo-
 pton; wi'yukan.
speculum, n. Ihdiyomdasin.
sped, imp. of SPEED.
speech, n. 1. Iapi: *the gift of*
speech. 2. Owohdake: *he made*
a speech.
speechless, a. Iapi okihišni.
speech-maker, n. Wohdakes'a.
speed, vt. Dus ya; to'ken oki-
 eon. *vt.* Dus yekiya. *n.* Wo-
 duzahan; wohanço.
speedily, adv. Ohançoya; inahni-
 yan; kohança.
speedy, a. Ohanço; du'zahan.

spell, *vt.* Oowa e'ya; oowa cazeyata. *n.* Woecon; itogto eekonpi; wohmunga. *vt.* Kiei itogto eekon; o'kiya.

spell-bound, *a.* Hmun'gapi.

speller, *n.* 1. Oowa cazeyata. 2. Oowa wowapi.

spelling, *n.* Oowa e'hnakapi.

spelt, *imp.* of SPELL.

spend, *vt.* 1. Iyopeya; ku: *spend money for an education.* 2. Yusota; yutakunišni: *spent all his father's money.* 3. Un; en yan-ka: *spend the day with us.—I come to spend the night,* awang wahi.—*A spent ball,* ma'zasu sniyan ya.—*Spend on,* ayusota. *vi.* Wayusota; tanin šni iyaya.

spender, *n.* Tu'we wayusota.

spendthrift, *n.* Wahdusotes'a; wakpatanšni.

spent, *imp.* of SPEND.

sperm-oil, *n.* Hoğanihdi petizanžanyapi.

spew, *vt.* Hde'pa; hiyuya.

spewer, *n.* Tu'we hde'pa.

sphere, *n.* 1. Ta'pase; ta'ku mima: *the earth is a sphere.* 2. Oun; onunye; obe: *out of his sphere.*

spherical, *a.* Mibe; hmiyan-na.

spice, *n.* Ta'kuicahiyutapi.

spicy, *a.* 1. Ta'kuicahi o'ta. 2. Pe'stosto; ksamyahan: *he made a spicy talk.*

spider, *n.* Unktomi.

spider-web, *n.* Unktomi tahokata.

spied, *imp.* of SPY. Wanyaka.

spigot, *n.* Iošan.

spike, *n.* Ma'zaiokatan tan'ka; ma'za pe'sto. *vt.* Okatan; ma'žakanžanka no'ge aokatan.

spiky, *a.* Pespesto.

spill, *vt.* 1. Papson: *spill water.* 2. Kada; kakada: *spill corn.*

spin, *vt.* 1. Pahmun; kahmun: *spin wool.* 2. Pahomni; kaho-mni: *spin a top.* 3. Yutehan;

ayueikayedān: *spin out the day.*

—*Spin a story,* wakakan. *vi.* Wapahmun; homnimni.

spinal, *n.* Cankahu.—*Spinal column,* cankahu a'taya.—*Spinal marrow,* cankasunja; *T. cankasalute.*

spindle, *n.* Ma'zaiyuhmun.

spindle-legs, *a.* Hucistinnahanaska.

spine, *n.* 1. Cankahu; canhahake: *his spine is diseased.* 2. Hoape; canpepe.

spinner, *n.* Tu'we wapahmun; unktomi.

spinning-wheel, *n.* Canhdeškaipahmun.

spinster, *n.* Win'yan wapahmun.

spiny, *a.* Pespesto; tehika.

spiral, *a.* Homni ka'gapi; ma'zaicuse; yuhbežapi; oiyadi.

spirally, *adv.* Hbesyedān; homniyan; homniyan oiyadi.

spire, *n.* 1. Ti'piipasotka; in'kpa. 2. Peži hucan; ape.

spirit, *n.* 1. Woniya; nađi; oniya; wicaniya; wicanagi. 2. Womdiheca: *full of spirit.* 3. Can-
te; tawacin: *in good spirits.* 4. Miniwoniya; miniwakan: *he drinks too much spirits.* 5. Iapi
cante; co; to'ken ka'pi; can-
teoyuze: *his talk showed a bad spirit.* *vt.* Nahman e'yaya: *he spirited the child away.*

spirited, *a.* 1. Mdiheca; ške'he: *a spirited horse.* 2. Tawacin; cante: *low spirited.*

spiritedly, *adv.* Mdihenya.

spiritedness, *n.* Womdiheca.

spirit-lamp, *n.* Miniwakan peti-
žanžan.

spiritless, *a.* 1. Tawacin wanica; hun'kešni. 2. Ku'za; tase.

spirit-rapper, *n.* Wapiya; wakan-
kanškan.

spiritual, *a.* 1. Tanžonšni; cełpi
wanica: *a spiritual substance.* 2. Wakan; woniya.

spiritualism, *n.* Wakanjicidapi.
spiritualist, *n.* Wakanjicidapi o'pa.
spirituality, *n.* Wowacinye; woo-hoda.
spiritualize, *vt.* Yuwakan; ohodakiya; tanjonśnikiya.
spiritually, *adv.* Wakanyan; tanjonśniyan; ohodaya.
spirituous, *a.* 1. Tanjonśni; woniya. 2. Miniwakanicahi.
spit, *vi.* Tağosa. *Spit on*, atagoşa. *vt.* Itagoşa: *spit blood*. *n.* Can-wipasnōn.
spit-box, *n.* Ohna atagoşapi.
spite, *n.* Wowahtedaśni; wocanze. *In spite of*, to'ketu ceyas. *vt.* Canzeyā; wahtedaśni; si-caya kuwa.
spiteful, *a.* Wahteśni; ocinśica.
spitefully, *adv.* Śicaya.
spitefulness, *n.* Wowahtedaśni.
spitter, *n.* Atağosa's'a.
spittle, *n.* Täge; imnitağosa.
spittoon, *n.* Ohna tağosaapi.
splash, *vt.* Miniapapsonpson. *vi.* Mininağaga; minibosdi.
splasher, *n.* Wanağaga.
spleen, *n.* Piśniže; wocanze.
splendid, *a.* Wastehiŋca; wowinihan.
splendidly, *adv.* Ni'na tan'yan.
splendidness, *n.* Wowinihan.
splendor, *n.* Wowiyakpa; wowitan.
splice, *vt.* I'ciyakaška; i'cikoyagya. *n.* I'ciyakaškapi.
splint, *n.* Hu'wegahan caniciyakaškapi.
splinter, *n.* Wokasdatedan. *vt.* Kasdeca; boptuza.
splintery, *a.* Wokasdata o'ta.
split, *vt.* Kaptuza; yaptuza; kasdeca; yusdeca. *n.* Onasdeca; kiihduspapi. *pa.* Ptuzahan; sdecahan; kasdecapi.
splurge, *n.* Wohitiyaşkan; bobduyaşkan.

splutter, *n.* Nağagaşkan. *vi.* Ohaŋko ia.
spoil, *vt.* Yuśica; napiştanyan. *vi.* Śi'ca a'ya. *n.* Woyuha zuya ahdi; womanon; ta'ku ohiyapi; wawicakipi.
spoilable, *a.* Yuśinpica.
spoller, *n.* Wawicakis'a; wayusi-ces'a.
spoke, *imp.* of SPEAK.
spoke, *n.* Canpahmihma huyuhaha.
spoken, *pp.* of SPEAK.
spokesman, Iekiyapi.
spoliate, *vt.* Wicaki.
spoliation, *n.* Wawicakipi.
sponge, *n.* 1. Iyuhēpe; gūgecase: *wipe it with the sponge*. 2. Āguyapi cocoya napođe. *vt.* Pakiŋta; paspaya. *vi.* Wayuhēpa; titokan ce'e wota.
sponge-cake, *n.* Āguyapisku'ya gūgeca.
spongy, *a.* Gūgeca; wayuhēpe.
sponsor, *n.* Waekiyapi.
spontaneous, *a.* Iyeciŋkahan.
spontaneously, *adv.* Iyeciŋka.
spool, *n.* Haŋonta oiyapehe.
spoon, *n.* Tukiha; ma'zatukiha; Y. & T. kiŋška.
spoonful, *n.* Tukiha ohnaka.
sport, *n.* Woşkate; wicoşkate.—*Make sport of*, ihaŋa.—*In sport*, iha kta on; eca econpi. *vi.* Śka'ta; wakute. *n.* Śka'tes'a.
sporter, *n.* Wakutes'a; śka'tes'a.
sportful, *a.* Śka'tes'a; wowiha.
sportfully, *adv.* I'hadya.
sporting, *pa.* Śka'tapi.
sportingly, *adv.* I'had.
sportive, *a.* Śka'tektehca.
sportively, *adv.* Śka'tekta on.
sportsman, *n.* Wakutewicašta.
spot, *n.* 1. Onśpa; onśpatokeca: *a black spot*. 2. Tukte śa'pa; woşape: *without a spot*. 3. Oyanke; tuktentu: *a building spot*. 3. Hdeška; hdeškaška.

vt. 1. Aśamya; śamśamya: *you will spot your dress.* 2. Wa'petogton; samya: *spot the thief.*

spotless, *a.* Wosapewanin; wa'-kašotesni.

spotted, *pa.* Hdeška; hde'ga. *A spotted horse*, šunghdeška.

spousal, *a.* Kieiyuzapi.

spouse, *n.* Hihnaku; tawicu.

spouseless, *a.* Tanšanaun.

spout, *n.* 1. Mini ohna hiyu; *i: the spout of the teakettle.* 2. Minibosdi. *vt.* 1. Hiyuya; bosdi: *the whale is spouting water.* 2. Heyayanaka; iahan. *vi.* Uya; bosdi.

sprain, *vt.* Nağuka.

sprained, *pa.* Gukahān; nağuka.

sprang, *imp.* of SPRING.

sprawl, *vi.* Nasonsoṇ; sdohan.

spray, *n.* 1. Minibozan; minipo: *the spray from the falls.* 2. Caṇiṅkpa opahte; caṇwopamna. *vt.* Miniabozan.

spread, *vt.* 1. Yumdaya; kamdaya: *spread his wings; spread the blanket.* 2. Tan'kaya yeya; yeya; iyayeya: *spread its branches; spread the disease.* 3. Yaotanin; oyaka: *spread the news.* 4. Akadada; enana ehpeya: *spread manure.* 5. Iun; a'skamya: *spread butter.* 6. Akahpa; wi'yeya aehnaka: *spread the table.* *vi.* 1. Iyaya; tan'kaya iyaye: *disease spreads.* 2. Otanin; tan'kaya iyaya. *n.* Waakahpe; wayaotaninpi: *the spread of the gospel.* — *Bed-spread*, owinžaakahpe.

spread-eagle, *n.* Wanmdikamdah owapi. *a.* Waihdatan.

spreed, *n.* Witkoigiyapi; škatapi.

sprig, *n.* Caṇiṅkpa; canteca; ko-škadanka.

spright, *n.* Wanagi.

sprightliness, *n.* Woohanako.

sprightly, *a.* Ohaṅko; waciṅksapa; mdiheca.

spring, *vi.* 1. Ipsica; kahoiyeiṇiya: *spring on the horse.* 2. Naško-pa; naškom iyaye: *the board sprang.* 3. Hinaṇpa; wanṇan u: *the grass springs from the ground.* — *Spring at*, iyapsica. — *Spring forth*, psin hiyu. — *Spring on (or upon)*, iyahpaya. *vt.* Ipsinkiya; napsinya; iyayeya. — *Spring a leak*, naohdoka. — *Spring the wheel*, caṇhdeška naohminyan. — *Spring a trap*, mazahtakwapi naohpa. *n.* 1. We'tu; wato u'ya: *next spring.* 2. Minihdoka; ecamni: *go to the spring for water.* 3. Woipsica; hiyuṇiyapi: *no spring in him.* 4. Ma'zainahu-huza: *the springs of a wagon.* 5. Owahinapa; ka'ga: *the springs of joy.*

spring-balance, *n.* Tkeutapi otkehan.

spring-board, *n.* Caṇymdaska oipsica.

springer, *n.* Ipsices'a; pei'psin ya.

Springfield, S. D., *n. prop.* Ti'pizizina.

springiness, *n.* 1. Oipsica. 2. Wiwina; cocona.

springing, *n.* Oipsica; oicage.

springlet, *n.* Miniuyena; wakpana.

springtime, *n.* We'tu anpetu.

spring-wheat, *n.* Aguyapi we'tu ozupi.

springy, *a.* Šwinšwinžedan: *a springy board.* 2. Wiwina; spa'ya: *springy ground.*

sprinkle, *vt.* Amnimni; akaštan-šan; mniakaštan: *sprinkle the clothes.* *vi.* 1. Hin'han; iwaštedan mağazu. 2. Šbušbu. *n.* Mağazu; minihinhe.

sprinkler, *n.* On amnimnipi.

sprinkling, *n.* Akaſtanpi; cikiſtinna; wokitanjan.

sprout, *vi.* Camni uye: *the seeds are sprouted.* *n.* Camni.

spruce, *n.* Wazican (ocaſe). *a.* Ayuco: *a spruce young lad.*

sprucely, *adv.* Ayucoya.

sprung, *imp.* of SPRING.

spry, *a.* Ohaſko; huhawaſte.

spun, *imp.* of SPIN.

spunk, *n.* Cankaſica; wocanta-hde.

spunky, *a.* Canze; canniyan.

spur, *n.* 1. Mazinaſipe: *he wore golden spur*. 2. Woiyopaſtake. 3. ſake; an'paohotonua mdoka ſake; ta'ku pe'sto. 4. Ipa: *the spur of a mountain.* *vt.* Paſipa; i'yopaſtake.

spurious, *a.* Wicakeſni; etanhan-ſni; ta'waſni.

spuriously, *adv.* Wicakeſniyan.

spurlousness, *n.* Wowicakeſni.

spurn, *vt.* Nahaiyeya; aktaſni. *vi.* Waaktaſni.

spurt, *vt.* Bosdi: *spurt water.* *vi.* Ni'na iyaya: *the horse spurted.* *n.* Obosdi; hiyuiciyapi.

sputter, *vi.* 1. Naſaga; kpa'kpa. 2. I'mniſaga ia.

spy, *n.* Nahman tonweyaſipi. *vt.* 1. Iwanyaka; nahmanna iwan-yaka: *spy out the enemy.* 2. Wanyaka: *I spied him in a tree.* *vi.* Iwanyag un.

spy-glass, *n.* Maziwanyake.

squabble, *vi.* Akinica; kiciza. *n.* Woakinica; wokicize.

squabbler, *n.* Waakinices'a.

squad, *n.* Akicita onſe; wicobe.

squadron, *n.* 1. Akicita sunga-kanunpi optaye. 2. Ozuyewata optaye.

squalid, *a.* Piyapiſni; ſa'pa.

squall, *vi.* Ho'tanſa ce'ya. *n.* 1. Ce'yapi ho: *the baby's squall.*

2. Ibobdu: *a snow squall.*

squaller, *n.* Ho'tanſa ce'yes'a.

squally, *a.* Ibobdus'a.

squalor, *n.* Wosape; wicaonſika.

squander, *vt.* Makoskan yutakuniſni; yusota; yutakuniſni.

squanderer, *n.* Wayutakuniſni.

square, *n.* 1. To'paicagopi; to'pa-omdoton: *he drew a square.* 2. Mazwiyute: *a steel square.* 3. Ho'coka to'pa omdoton: *the village square.* 4. Ieihduotapi: *nine is the square of three.* 5. Akicita omdoton na'zinpi. *vt.* 1. To'pa omdoton ka'ga; kao-mdoton. 2. Piya ka'ga. 3. I'ciyuota. 4. Oicazo yuſtan; oicazo wi'taya e'hnaſa. *vi.* Kiei akidecece; kipi; owotaſna un; kipi. *a.* 1. To'pa omdoton; anokatanhan iakidecece: *a square timber.* 2. Owotaſna; itanſan: *a right angle.* 3. Omdoton: *square shoulders.* 4. Iyecetu; owotaſna: *a square trader.* 5. I'tkonſya yuſtanpi; i'tkonzedan: *his accounts were square.* 6. Tan'ka; okipi: *a square meal.*

squarely, *adv.* Owotaſna.

squareness, *n.* Woowotaſna.

squash, *n.* 1. Wamnu; Y. wamku; T. wagmu. 2. Ta'ku ka-ſuſapi. *vt.* Kaſuſuſa; owihan-keya.

squash-bug, *n.* Wamduſkazizi.

squasher, *n.* Wakaſuſuſa.

squat, *vi.* Puſtagwanſa; puſtagiyotaſna. *a.* Puſtaka; pte'cedan.

squatter, *n.* 1. Tu'we puſtagyan-ka. 2. Makoce nahanſi ikiſiyutapiſni akan i'yotaſna.

squaw, *n.* Ikcewicawinjan.

squeak, *vi.* Kin'za; pin'za; oyaka. *n.* Wokinza; kin'zapi.

squeaker, *n.* Kinſkinza; oya-keſ'a.

squeaky, *a.* Kinſkinza.

squal, *vi.* Hoton; kinſ'hoton.

squeamish, *a.* Tukte ein tanjñani; hitihda.

squeamishly, *adv.* Iyokipiñniyan.

squeeze, *vt.* Tinja yu'za; paskica; po'skin yuza. *vi.* Paskiniyaya; oñjisiyaya. *n.* Paskicapi; poskin -u'zapi.

squeezer, *n.* Wapaskica.

squeezing, *n.* Wapaskicapi.

squelch, *vt.* Paša; kasni.

squib, *n.* 1. Cañdi bopopapi. 2. Iapi pe'stona. *vi.* Cañdi napomya; pe'stoya ia.

squint, *vi.* Ištaksin'kiya. *a.* Ištaksin; kšin.

squinter, *n.* Ištaksin'kiyes'a.

squint-eyed, *a.* Ištaksin.

squire, *n.* Same as ESQUIRE.

squirm, *vi.* Ihduksan'ksan.

squirrel, *n.* Tašnaheca; žica; he-tkadan; pšincea.

squirt, *vt.* Bosdi; minibosdi. *n.* Ibosdi; obosdi.

squirt-gun, *n.* Wi'bosdi.

stab, *vt.* Capa: *stab the hog.* *vi.* Wacapa.

stabber, *n.* Wacapa.

stability, *n.* 1. Wosuta; hohopicañi: *the stability of our government.* 2. Wowacintan'ka.

stable, *n.* Šunktan'kapi; wanuyapi ti'pi: *no stable for my horse.* *vt.* Timahen na'žin'kiya. *a.* 1. Suta: *a stable foundation.* 2. Can'teñinza; wacintan'ka; ta-wacinhanska.

stableroom, *n.* Šunktan'ka owan'ka.

stack, *n.* 1. Pežipaha; paha. 2. Ocetitan'ka. *Smoke-stack*, wa'tapeta oceti.—*Stack of arms*, ma'zakan'akižupi. *vt.* Paha-kaga: *stack hay.*

staff, *n.* 1. Can'sagye; can: *leaning on his staff.* 2. Sagye; wowacinye: *the staff of life.* 3. (Mus.) Ho ikicagopi. 4. Can-wakan: *the flag-staff.* 5. Oo-

kiye: *he was one of the general's staff.*

stag, *n.* 1. Tamdoka: *I shot a fine stag.* 2. Tatan'ka tan'ka susu ehpeyapi.

stag-party, *n.* Wica cee kicicopi.

stage, *n.* 1. Wohdakapi oanažin. 2. Woškate waecon'conpi. 3. Oyan'ke; oanažin; ouñ: *stage of disease.* 4. Wowapi tokšu: *who drives the stage.*

stage-coach, *n.* Wowapitokšu awakeyapi.

stage-driver, *n.* Wowapitokšu kahapa.

stage-play, *n.* Waeconpi woškate.

stage-player, *n.* Wapazo wicašta.

stager, *n.* 1. Tu'we te'han wapa-zo. 2. Šunktan'ka te'han wowapitokšu.

stagger, *vi.* Kacegeegmani; aptan'ptan; wacini'boš'aka: *he staggered under the weight.* *vt.* Kacegya; kahuhuza.

staggeringly, *adv.* Kacegya.

stagnant, *a.* Škanškan'ni; miniša; ši'ca: *stagnant water.*

stagnate, *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya; yuhun'kešni.

staid, *imp. of STAY.*

staid, *a.* Ohañtan'ka; ške'hešni.

staidness, *n.* Ohañtan'kapi.

stain, *vt.* Kahtan; toya; yušapa: *stain clothes.* *n.* Wokahtan; wošape; samyapi; dunyapi.

stainless, *a.* Ša'pešni; wa'kasotešni.

stairs, *n. pl.* Caniyadipi. *Downstairs*, ti'pi ku'ya.—*Upstairs*, wan'kantipi.

staircase, *n.* Caniyadi'pikaške.

stairway, *n.* Caniyadi'pican'kuye.

stake, *n.* 1. Can'ipasdate; can'pasdatapi: *tied to a stake.* 2. Wanyekiyapi: *held the stake.*—*At stake*, iyowaš un.—*Fence-stake*, con'kaškeipasdate. *vt.* Pasdata; can'kipasdata: *stake the*

beans. 2. (With out) Wasag-hde; wa'petogton : *stake out the road*. 3. Yekiya; iyakaška : *he staked ten dollars*.

stake-holder, n. Wayekiyapi yuha.

stalactite, n. In'yancahoiñ.

stale, a. Ehañna; hoñwimna.

stalk, n. Hu; canhu. **vi.** Ma'ni.

stall, n. 1. Šun'kawakan onaziñ.

A double stall, akicaška onaziñ.

2. Wopeton onaziñ; cankuka-

hda ma'zaehdepi. *A butcher's*

stall, tado wi'opeyapi onaziñ.

vt. 1. I'yaninya : *he stalled his*

horse. 2. Šungonažin en hde.

vi. I'yanica; okihišni : *his oxen stalled*.

stall-fed, n. Wamnaheza icem-yapi.

stallion, n. Šungmdoka.

stalwart, a. Tancañtanška; ohitika.

stamina, n. Wowas'ake.

stammer, vi. Iekaskiska; hinhi-cahañ ia.

stamp, vt. 1. Naskica; nahan;

nahtaka : stamp the ground. 2.

Natata : *stamp the dirt off*.

3. Apuspa. *Stamp the date on,*

wiyawapi apuspa. 4. Wicite-

askamya : stamp your letter.

5. Ma'zaska ka'ga. 6. A'skam-

ya; ikoyagya : *stamp the truth*

on your heart. **n.** 1. Wonahta-

ke : a stamp of the foot. 2. Wi-

citeaskape; i'yaskape. Postage-

stamp, wowapikicičupi iyaska-

pe. 3. Wi'puspe; ma'zaipuspe :

the stamp is broken. 4. Ōkaže ;

oye : he has the stamp of a

drunkard on him. 5. Wi'bopa ;

wi'paskice.

stampede, vt. Napeya; hamya : *the wolf stampeded the horses*.

n. Wonažice; wonapa.

stamper, n. Wi'bopan; wi'puspe.

stamping-machine, n. On wi'pu-spapi; on wi'bopanpi.

stamping-mill, n. On in'yan bo-panpi.

stanch, vt. Anapta; pusya : *stanch the flow of blood*. **a.** Suta; tinze; wicaka; wacinyepica.

stanchion, n. Ipatan.

stanchness, n. Wosuta; wacinyepica.

stand, vi. 1. Na'žin : *stand still*.

2. Han; wañka : *some trees*

stood in the field. 3. Eceñhan;

sutaya han. *Come and stand,*

hinažin.—Go and stand, kina-

žin.—Stand against, patan na'-

žin; kipažin.—Stand by, kici

na'žin; o'kiya.—Stand for, e'e-

kiya na'žin; nakiciziñ.—Stand

his ground, he'cehnana na'žin;

napešni.—Stand in hand, iye-

cetuka.—Stand it, iyowin'yan;

wacintanška.—Stand off, i'tehan

i'nažin; wicadašni.—Stand one

off, patan na'žin; ham'ya.—

Stand on, akan na'žin; anažin.

—Stand out, pažoya un; oki-

tanin; wakitan.—Stand to, na-

pešni; eceñ econ.—Stand up,

bosdan na'žin; na'žinhan na'-

žin.—Stand up for, nakiciziñ;

iciya. vt. 1. Na'žin'kiya; e'hde :

stand the umbrella in the corner.

2. Ki'cinažin; kici econ; ito-

kecašni; en un; iyowin'yan :

stood the enemy's fire.—Stand

it, iyowin'yan.—Stand one's

ground, napešni.—Stand trial,

aiapi kta iyowin'yan. n. 1. Ona-

žin; oeyohpa. 2. Ta'ku ahna

na'žinpi; wowapi aehnakapi ;

ahna wowapi ka'gapidan.—

Come to a stand, waanin hina-

žinpi.

standard, n. 1. Wa'paha; canwa-

paha; wi'yokihedan; minihuha

opasdate. The standard-bearer,

wa'paha yu'za. 2. Oiyute yu-

stanpi; wikiyutapi otokahe. 3.

Woope hde'pi. *a.* Wahehantu ; otanin ; a'taya un'pi.
standing, *pa.* Na'zinhanazin ; eca-yuhapi ; bosdan han. — *A standing army*, akicita eca yuhapi. — *Standing corn*, wamnaheza yukseñi han. — *Standing water*, mini kaduzeñi. *n.* 1. Na'zinpi ; wonazin : *standing wearies me*. 2. Wacinkiyuzapi ; yawa-pi : *a man of high standing*.
Standing Rock, *n. prop.* In'yan bosdata ; T. In'yan woslata.
standing-point, *n.* Onazin ; woi-wanyake.
stank, *imp.* of STINK.
stanza, *n.* Odowan oehde.
staple, *a.* Itančan ; iyotan ; o'hin-ni yuhapi ; ni'na icahyapi. *n.* 1. Wokage itančan ; iyotan ozupi. 2. Ta'ku etančan ka'gapi. 3. Mazi yokatan šunžoyake : *staples for wire fence*.
star, *n.* 1. Wicanhpi. *The morning star*, an'pao wicanhpi. 2. Wicanhpi ka'gapi : *mark it with a star*. 3. Iyotan wayupika : *the star singer*. *vt.* Wicanhpi koyagya ; wicanhpi ka'ga.
starboard, *n.* Wa'ta etapatanhan.
starch, *n.* Minihuha ipatin. *vt.* Ipatinye.
starched, *pa.* Patin.
stare, *vt.* Opahta kuwa. *vi.* Isto-wanzidan e'tonwan.
star-fish, *n.* Wicanhpi hočan.
star-gazer, *n.* Wicanhpi wanyaka ; makoskan e'tonwan.
stark, *a.* Ecaca ; a'taya.
starless, *a.* Wicanhpi wanica.
starlight, *n.* Wicanhpi i'zanžan.
starlike, *a.* Wicanhpi iyececa.
starred, *a.* Wicanhpi koyake.
starry, *a.* Wicanhpi o'ta ; wicanhpi.
star-spangled, *a.* Wicanhpi zu'pi : *star-spangled banner*.
start, *vi.* Iyaya ; wanña iyaye ;

napa ; nabaka ; iyopte ; ya. *Start after*, hakam iyaye ; tapa. *Start to*, ekta ya. — *Start up*, bosdan iyeiciya ; našdog iyaya. *vt.* Iyayeya ; yuhica ; tokaka'ge ; iyeya ; hamya. *n.* Woiyopte ; wonašdoka ; hamyapi ; woipsica ; otokahe. *Get the start*, tokaheya iyaye.
starting-point, *n.* Etančan ya'pi.
startle, *vt.* Yušinyeya ; napecā.
startling, *a.* Woyušinyan.
starvation, *n.* Wicaakihan ; woyute wanica.
starve, *vi.* Akihan ; icakiza. *Starve to death*, akihan ta. *vt.* Akihanya ; kakiša ; wokušni.
starvelling, *n.* Akihančena.
state, *n.* 1. Makobaše : *the State of Nebraska*. 2. Oun ; to'ketu kin : *the state of his health*. 3. Wowitan wicočan. 4. Oyate ; oyate omniciye : *the laws of the State* ; *State policy*. *vt.* Oyaka : *state the number*.
stated, *pa.* Oyakapi ; ka'pi ; eca-yuhapi : *a stated amount*. — *Stated meetings*, omniciye eca yuhapi.
statedly, *adv.* Iyehančan.
state-house, *n.* Makobaše oitančan ti'pi.
stateliness, *n.* Wowicatanča.
stately, *a.* Hin'skotanča ; tan'kaheca ; wowinihan.
statement, *n.* Woyake ; oyakapi.
state-prison, *n.* Makobaše ; wo-kašketipi.
stateroom, *n.* 1. Ti'piitančan. 2. Ištinja ti'pidan.
statesman, *n.* Kšapotančan ; oyate-wiwicakiciyukan.
statesmanlike, *a.* Itančan iyececa.
statesmanship, *n.* Woitančanoun.
station, *n.* Oinažin ; oyanča ; onazin. *Railroad station*, hemani onazin. *vt.* Na'žinkiya ; yan-kekiya.

station-house, *n.* Oinažin ti'pi.
stationary, *a.* Owanži han.
stationer, *n.* Wowapiska wi'yo-peya.
stationery, *n.* Wowapikağa ieu-wa.
statistical, *a.* Owicawapi.
statistics, *n.* Owicawapi; owapi.
statuary, *n.* Wicaštakağapi.
statue, *n.* Wicaštakağapi.
stature, *n.* Ohañske.
statute, *n.* Woose; oyatetoope.
statute-book, *n.* Woose wowapi.
stave, *n.* Kokapahmihma can. *vt.* Kağuga; pahdoka. *Stave off*, pañeyata iyeya; kihnaka.
stay, *vi.* Yanğa; owanžiyanka; akipe. *Stay away*, tokañ uñ. *vt.* 1. Kağiya: *stay the proceedings*. 2. Patanyuza; yu'za. *n.* 1. Ipatan; wi'yuze: *the stay broke*. 2. En ounyje: *he made a long stay*.
stead, *n.* Oyanke: *in his stead*.
steadfast, *a.* Tawaciñ suta; yuhohopicašni.
steadfastly, *adv.* Wacintanğaya; hohošniyan.
steadfastness, *n.* Wowacintanğa.
steadily, *adv.* Iwaštedan; he'cetuwanğica.
steadiness, *n.* Pa'tawanğina; yu-šnašni.
steady, *a.* He'cetuwanğica; hohošni; ohañtinza. *vt.* Owanži yu'za.
steak, *n.* Tadoceğuguyapi.
steal, *vt.* Manon; nahman ieu: *steal apples*. *vi.* 1. Wamanon: *thou shalt not steal*. 2. Nahman iyaye: *he stole away*.
stealing, *n.* Wamanonpi.
stealth, *n.* Wonahbe.
stealthily, *adv.* Nahmana.
stealthy, *a.* Wamanonse; nahmanpi.
steam, *n.* Mini po; opo; po. *vi.* .Po; ipiga. *vt.* .Poya; apoya;

skemya; ipihya. *Steam one's self*, ini.
steamboat, *n.* Pe'tawata; Y. & T. wa'tapeta.
steam-boller, *n.* Minioipihya.
steam-engine, *n.* Pe'tawata ma'-zaškan.
steamer, *n.* Pe'tawata; wi'tawa-tapeta.
steampipe, *n.* Minipo ma'zaohdogeca.
steam-plow, *n.* Minipo mahiyumdu.
steamship, *n.* Miniwançawata-peta.
steamvessel, *n.* Minipowata.
steam-whistle, *n.* Minipožožo.
steamy, *a.* Minipoota.
steed, *n.* Šunğtanğa.
steel, *n.* 1. Ma'zasuta: *a knife made of good steel*. 2. Ta'ku ma'za on ka'ğapi; mi'na. 3. Maziyohdi; iyohdi. *Fire-steel*, canğa. *vt.* Ma'zasuta ka'ğa; yusuta.
steel-trap, *n.* Ma'zahtakiyapi; maziħmunke.
steep, *a.* Maya; i'tanwanhde; a'pamahde; otehika. *n.* Maya; heunñaptan. *vt.* Ĥpanyan; mini ohna hde.
steeple, *n.* Ipasotka; in'kpa.
steepness, *n.* Maya; wobosdata.
steer, *n.* Tatañkadan; tatañkasusowanica. *vt.* Iyupseyuza; yuhomni. *vi.* Hiyu.
steering-wheel, *n.* Wa'taiyuhomni.
steersman, *n.* Wasinteyuza.
stem, *n.* Hucan; hu; sun'ta; pa. *Pipe-stem*: canđuhupasunğa. *vt.* Itkom ya.
stench, *n.* Ĥunwinmna; šicamna.
stencil, *n.* Oowa kaosmagkagapi.
stenographer, *n.* Wowapi ohañko ka'ğa.
stenography, *n.* Wowapi ohañkokağapi.
stent, *n.* Toħanyan yuštan kte.

stentorian, *n.* Ho'tanka; hiŋ'sko-tanka.

step, *vi.* Caehde; ma'ni. *Step around*, o'ksaŋ ma'ni.—*Step aside*, ieuŋom na'ziŋ.—*Step back*, he'kta na'ziŋ.—*Step forth*, cokam inaziŋ.—*Step in*, en inaziŋ.—*Step over*, acakšij. *n.* 1. Caehdepi; cahdepi. 2. Siiyahe; cahdepi: *the second step*. 3. (*Mus.*) Hooiyadi. *A false step*, eciŋšni caehdepi.—*Door-step*, tiyopa siehde.—*Foot-steps in the snow*, wa kiŋ en sihaoaehde.—*Known by his step*, caehde oŋ iyekiyapi.—*Only a step*, cahdepi waŋžina.—*Step by step*, cahdepi haŋhi.

step-brother, *n.* Cinyeku tawaŋaŋ.

step-child, *n.* Tawaŋanyan ciŋca.

step-father, *n.* Atkuku tawaŋaŋ.

step-mother, *n.* Huŋku tawaŋaŋ.

steep, *n.* Tiŋ'ta.

stepping-stone, *n.* In'yaŋ siehdepi.

step-sister, *n.* Tawinohtij tawaŋaŋ.

step-son, *n.* Cinhiŋtku tawaŋaŋ.

sterile, *a.* 1. Waicagešni: *a sterile field*. 2. Ciŋca wanica: *a sterile cow*. 3. Iapi co wanica; wowiŋyukeaŋ ni'ca: *a sterile writer*.

sterility, *n.* Woicagešni.

sterling, *a.* 1. Waštehiŋca; e'cedan: *a sterling writer*. 2. Sagmašij tamazaska.

stern, *a.* Ųeza; ksizeca; hiŋyaŋzeca: *a stern teacher*. *n.* Wahektapa.

sternly, *adv.* Ksizeya.

sternmost, *a.* Unžeta; ehake.

sternness, *n.* Ksizecapi.

sternum, *n.* Makuhu.

stew, *vt.* Ohaŋ; ipihya. *vi.* Ipiğa.

n. 1. Ohaŋpi: *a beef stew*. 2.

Mde'zecešni: *he was in a stew*.

steward, *n.* Wa'wanyake; woyute awanyake.

stick, *n.* 1. Caŋ; caŋksa: *he hit me with a stick*. 2. Ohna ma'zaahdihpeyapi. *vt.* 1. Capa: *stick a hog*. 2. Icam e'hde; pasdata; pałdi: *stick it in the ground*. 3. A'skamy: *stick the stamp on the letter*. 4. I'yaninya. *vi.* 1. A'skapa; o'tkapa; o'ha: *the mud sticks*. 2. Icam haŋ; pałdi: *it stuck fast*. 3. I'yanica; okihišni: *his team stuck in the creek*.—*Stick by*, en iyaskapa; tokaŋ ye šni.—*Stick out*, pažoya waŋka; taŋiŋ.—*Stick to*, *stick at*, ayuštaŋšni kuwa.

sticker, *n.* Wi'yaskape; woiyaonpe.

stickiness, *n.* Woiyaskape.

sticking-plaster, *n.* Wi'yaskape; pežuta a'skamyapi.

stickle, *vi.* To'ketutanjŋšni.

stickler, *n.* Wakitaŋka; waakini-ces'a.

sticky, *a.* Da'pa; o'tkapa.

stiff, *a.* 1. Patiŋ; suta; tasaka: *the clothes were frozen stiff*. 2.

Waš'aka: *a stiff breeze*. 3. Su-

ta; da'pa: *stiff glue*. 4. Ųe'za;

ksizeca; botiŋ: *a stiff woman*.

stiffen, *vt.* Patiŋya; tasagya. *vi.*

Patiŋ a'ya; sa'ka; da'pa.

stiffening, *n.* Oŋ patiŋyaŋpi.

stiff-necked, *n.* Tahuŋsuta; wana-
hoŋšni.

stiffness, *n.* Wosuta; wožeza.

stifle, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yusni. *n.* Cecuŋtoštaŋ.

stigma, *n.* Wošapa; woiyaonpa.

stigmatize, *vt.* .Guya; iyaonpa; yašica.

stile, *n.* Conkaške oiyadi.

stiletto, *n.* Oŋ wacapapi; wi'cape.

still, *vt.* Yuinina; yuasni; yu-

amdakedaŋ. *a.* 1. Inina uŋ:

a still boy. 2. Inina: *be still*.

3. Owaŋzi: *stand still*. 4.

Amdakedaŋ: *a still evening*.

adv. 1. Nahanhin : *he is still here.* 2. He'cašta : *still I shall go.* 3. Nakun : *still greater.*
n. Miniwakan okage.
still-born, *a.* Sniyan ton'pi ; itko-tpa.
stillness, *n.* Woamdakedan.
stilt, *n.* Can'hanška huyapi.
stilted, *a.* Ihduwanškantuya.
stimulant, *a.* Wawiyopaštaka. *n.* Woiyopaštaka ; miniwakan.
stimulate, *vt.* I'yopaštaka.
stimulation, *n.* Wawiyopaštaka.
stimulus, *n.* Woiyopaštaka ; woiyutanye ; miniwakan.
sting, *n.* Wi'cape ; woyahtake.
vt. Yahtaka ; capa ; yašipa : *a bee stung me.*
stinger, *n.* Wayažipe'sa ; waya-žipe.
stingily, *adv.* Watehinda.
stinginess, *n.* Ohañšunkecapı.
stinging, *a.* Wayažipe.
stingless, *a.* Wi'capenica.
stingy, *a.* Watehinda ; ohañšica.
stink, *a.* Šicamna ; hwin'mna. *n.* Womnašica.
stint, *vt.* Ihukun ku ; a'okpaniya ; iyawañca econkiya.
stipend, *n.* Wokažužü ; iši.
stipulate, *vi.* Kici yušan.
stipulation, *n.* I'tokam yušanpi.
stir, *vt.* Yuškañškan ; icahiya ; ka'ga. *Stir the mush*, wožapi icahiya.—*Stir him up to do it*, econkta i'yopaštaka.—*Stir up the mind*, tawacin yuhica. *vi.* Škañškan ; iyopte.—*Stir one's self*, ihduškañškan. *n.* Woškañškan ; owodutaton.
stirring, *pa.* Škañškanun ; mdi-heca.
stirrup, *n.* Siinatan.
stitch, *vt.* Pasisa ; kagege. *n.* 1. Ipasisa ; icape : *long stitches.* 2. Icamyazan : *a stitch in my side.*
stitcher, *n.* Wakagege.

stitching, *n.* Okagege ; wakagege.
stock, *n.* 1. Hucan ; tančan : *a stock without leaves.* 2. Hutkan : *of the stock of Abraham.* 3. Ökpahi ; ašdihe : *a large stock of goods.* 4. Ta'wayekiyapi wowa : *railroad stock.* 5. Woyuha ; optaye : *a big stock of cattle.* 6. Huha okaške : *put him in the stocks.*—*Live-stock*, wanuyanpi. *vt.* Ohnaka ; mnayan ; hde. *a.* Kihnakapi ; eayuhapi.
stockade, *n.* Canpasdapiconkaške.
stocking, *n.* Iyahdehujška. *n.* Y. Huyakon.
stocky, *a.* Hucanťanka.
Stolc, *n.* Canťetiňza.
stoical, *a.* Canťetiňza.
stoicism, *n.* Canťetiňzapi.
stole, *imp.* of STEAL.
stolen, *pp.* of STEAL.
stolid, *a.* Waawacınšni ; wacınťaťake.
stolidity, *n.* Wowacınťonšni ; wotkokoka.
stomach, *n.* Tezi ; nige.
stone, *n.* 1. In'yan : *a round stone.* 2. Su : *a plum stone.* *a.* In'yan : *a stone ax.* *vt.* 1. In'yan on kinin : *stone the birds.* 2. In'yan žü : *stone a well.*
stone-coal, *n.* In'yancahdi.
stone-cutter, *n.* In'yanťakan.
stone-cutting, *n.* In'yanťakanpi.
stone-hammer, *n.* In'yanwiyape.
stone-hearted, *a.* Canteinyan ; waonšidašni.
stone-mason, *n.* In'yanťaka.
stone's-cast, *a.* In'yanťokah'o.
stone's-throw, *n.* In'yanťokah'o.
stonewall, *n.* In'yanťconkaške ; in'yanťiobosdate.
stoneware, *n.* Makawaksica suta.
stone-work, *n.* In'yanťakapi.
stony, *n.* In'yan o'ta ; in'yan se'ca ; in'yan iyececa.
stood, *imp.* of STAND.
stool, *n.* Can'akanyanťapimibe-

dan; acesdipi. *Stool of a window, o'zanžanhdipi sicu. n. Akta uya.*
stoop, vi. Patuža; patuš inaziņ; ihduhukuya; ta'kušničiya. *n. Wopatūža; tiyopaawakeyapi.*
stop, vt. 1. Na'ziņkiya: *stop the man.* 2. Anapta; kağiya: *stop the flow of water.* 3. Ayuštaņkiya: *he stopped the workmen.*
vi. 1. Ayuštaņ; inaziņ: *he workmen stopped; the clock stopped.* 2. Waņ'ka; yaņa: *the traveller stopped here.* *n.* 1. Inaziņpi; wonaziņ: *the train made a long stop.* 2. Woanapte; wokagi: *put a stop to it.* 3. Oe-hnakedaņ: *mark the stops.*
stoppage, n. Waanaptapi.
stopper, n. Ioštaņ; woanapte.
stopping, n. Owaņziun.
stopple, n. Ioštaņ.
storage, n. Wakihnakapi.
store, n. 1. Mazopiye: *buy it at the store.* 2. Owomnaye; wakihnakapi: *stores of food.* 3. Ma'za; woyuha: *military stores.* —*In store, wi'yeya uņ.—Set store by, tehinda.—Store-room, wakihnaka ti'pi.* *vt.* 1. Kihnaka: *he stored his goods.* 2. En ohnaka; ožudanya: *store the mind with knowledge.*
store-house, n. Wakihnaka ti'pi.
store-keeper, n. Mazopiyeuha.
store-pay, n. Ma'za oņ kažužupi.
store-room, n. Ohna wakihnakapi.
storied, pa. Wi'eiwaņkam ka'ga-pi. *A four-storied house.*
stork, n. Hok'a (ocaže).
storm, n. 1. Ibomdu; icamna: *a cold storm.* 2. Wonataņ: *taken by storm.* *vt.* Nataņ; en ihe-čiya. *vi.* Nataņtaņ; wohitiya škaņ; kihanšica; ibobdu; icamna.
storminess, n. Woibobdu.
stormy, a. 1. Kihanšica: *a stormy*

day. 2. Kihanšices'a: *a stormy country.* 3. Wohitika; wohitiya škaņpi: *a stormy meeting.*
story, n. 1. Woyake; hituņkakaņpi: *he wrote a story.* 2. Woi-tonšni; wowicakešni: *the boy told a story.* 3. Ti'pi owaņaka: *in the upper story.*
story-book, n. Woyakapi wowapi; kakaņpi wowapi.
story-teller, n. Wakakaņs'a.
stout, a. Taņ'ka; waš'aka.
stoutly, adv. Waš'agya; ni'na.
stove, n. Ma'zaoceti. *Cooking-stove, owašpanye.*
stove, imp. of STAVE.
stow, vt. Ohnaka; e'hnaka; kihnaka.
straddle, vt. Akamdaža. *vi.* Kamdaš inaziņ.
straggle, vi. Nu'ni; omdecahaņ; icuņom ya.
straggler, n. Wi'eišni iyaye.
straight, a. Owotaņana. *adv.* Waņ'-cahna; katiņaņ.
straighten, vt. 1. Yuowotaņana; owotaņana ka'ga. 2. Yukakiža; yuwahpanica.
straightened, pa. Wakakižyapi; wahpanica; yuowotaņnapī.
straightforward, a. Owotaņana; ohaņ owotaņana; katiņaņaškaņ.
straightly, adv. Katiņaņa; waņ-cahna.
strain, vt. 1. Yuțiņa; tiņsya econ: *strain the rope.* 2. To'-ken okihi econ; yuțiņs škaņ: *strain every nerve.* 3. Yuğuka; nağuka; paš'aka: *strain his ankle.* 4. Yuš'agya: *strain every nerve.* 5. Puskepa: *strain milk.* *vi.* Aiçičiya; š'agičiya. *n.* 1. Woš'aka; š'agičiya; ai-čičiya; wotiņze: *the strain was very great.* 2. Odowaņ iyo-kise; o'spe; ho: *some delightful strains.*
strainer, n. 1. Ipuskepa: *a milk*

strainer, 2. Woyuŋinze; waka-
š'aka.
strait, *a*. Oŋinza; ei'stiŋna: *a*
strait gate. *n*. 1. O'kiyute;
mniokiyute: *straits of Gibraltar*.
2. Wotehi: *in great straits*.
straitened, *pa*. Otehika.
straitly, *adv*. Yaŋinsya; a'wica-
keya.
straitness, *n*. Wotinze; wotehi.
strand, *n*. 1. O'huta; huta: *on*
the ocean's strand. 2. Kisonpi.
vi. A'zi; anica.
strange, *a*. To'keca; to'ketutan-
inšni.
strangely, *adv*. Togye; otogye;
wowinihaŋyaŋ.
strangeness, *n*. To'keca; okaŋni-
hpicašni.
stranger, *n*. Wicaštatokeca; wa-
sdonyešni.
strangle, *vt*. Yuniyašni; yuŋa. *vi*.
Kaska: *the babe strangled*.
strangulation, *n*. Niyašni.
strap, *n*. 1. Wi'kaŋmdaska; wi'-
kaŋ; tehmišo: *a trunk strap*.
2. Iyohdi: *a razor strap*. 3.
Mdaskana: *strap-iron*. *vt*. 1.
Yuskita; aokataŋ: *strap the*
trunk. 2. Iyohdiya: *strap the*
razor.
strapper, *n*. Hin'skotaŋka.
strapping, *a*. Taŋ'ka; otawaŋeši-
ca. *n*. Wi'pahte.
strata, *n*. *pl.* of STRATUM.
stratagem, *n*. Ožuye wohnaye.
strategy, *n*. Wohnaye.
stratify, *vt*. Mdaskaicaga.
stratum, *n*. Womdaska.
straw, *n*. Aguyapihu; hu. *A man*
of straw, wicašta ta'kušni.—
One straw, sukaza waŋžidan.
strawberry, *n*. Wažušteca.
straw-color, *n*. Zi.
straw-cutter, *n*. Aguyapi-icakpaŋ.
stray, *vi*. Nu'ni; yuksaŋksaŋ ya.
a. Nu'ni; to'keca.
streak, *n*. Icağopi; kağopise. *A*

streak of lightning, wakaŋhdi
caŋkuye. *vt*. Yuhdega.
streaked, *pa*. Hdehdeze; hdehde-
ga.
stream, *n*. 1. Wakpa. 2. Minika-
duza: *the Gulf Stream*. 3. Wo-
kaduza; kadushiya: *a stream*
of blood. 4. Iyožanžan: *a stream*
of light. 5. O'hinni hiyaye: *the*
stream of trade. *vi*. 1. Kadu-
za; kadus hiya; wakaduza: *the*
water streams. 2. Kaŋboke:
streaming in the wind. *vt*. Ka-
dusya; kaŋbogya; hdehhdehiya
icaga.
streamer, *n*. Miniŋuha kaŋboka;
wi'yokihedaŋ.
streamlet, *n*. Wakpadaŋ.
street, *n*. Otonwe caŋku.
strength, *n*. 1. Wowas'ake; wosu-
ta: *strength of body*.
strengthen, *vt*. Was'agya. *vi*. Wa-
š'akaaya.
strenuous, *a*. Wakitaŋ; wohitika.
strenuously, *adv*. Kitanjaŋ; wa-
š'agya.
stress, *n*. Wopataŋ; woiyopašta-
ka. *Lay stress on*, wotaŋka ya-
wa.—*Stress of voice*, ho ŋins-
yapi.
stretch, *vt*. 1. Yutitaŋ; yuŋinza:
stretch a rope. 2. Yuzica; yu-
zigzica: *stretch a skin*. 3. Na-
sonsoŋ: *stretch his legs*. 4.
Akaga: *stretch the truth*. *vi*.
1. Samya; samyeya; yeya;
zigzica: *the lake stretches*; *the*
cloth stretches. 2. Aiçiciya;
ihduzica; du'zahaŋ. *n*. Woyu-
titaŋ; woyuzica; womdaye;
woecon; aiçiciyapi.
stretched, *a*. Yutitaŋpi; yuzicapi.
With stretched arms, akağa-
tkiya.
stretcher, *n*. 1. Caŋwiçihupa; caŋ'-
akiyuhapi: *they carried him on*
a stretcher. 2. Caŋiciyakaska;
wi patan.

strew, *vt.* Kadaehpeya; kadada.

strewing, *n.* Wakadadapi.

stricken, *pa.* 1. Apapi. *The stricken dog*, sun'ka apapi. 2. Cantiyapa; cantiyahpaya: *stricken with love*. 3. Kan; ehanpa.

strict, *a.* 1. Ecetuha: *strict observance*. 2. Tinza. 3. Istamdeza; tehika: *a strict teacher*.

strictly, *adv.* Ecetuha.

strictness, *n.* Woecetu.

stricture, *n.* 1. I en iyeyapi; wo-iyaponpa. 2. (*Med.*) Natipapi.

stride, *n.* Cahdepi; *ca.* *vi.* Cae-hde.

strife, *n.* Woakinica; wokicize; woškiše.

strike, *vt.* 1. Apa. *He struck me*, amapa. 2. Iyapa: *the boat struck a rock*. 3. On iyapa: *strike the blood on the wall*. 4. Iyayeya: *the tree strikes its roots deep*. 5. Kun iyeya: *struck his tent*. 6. Awacinya; iyahpeya: *strike with wonder*.—*Struck off his head*, pa kašpa iyeya.—*Strike of the papers*, wowapi ahdihepeya.—*Strike out*, pažu-žu; kasni.—*Struck up*, econ iyeya; econ; a'ya. *vi.* 1. Wapa; apa: *he kept striking*. 2. Natan; kuwa; iyaya. 3. Iyaya; a'zi: *the boat struck*. 4. Hiya-ya; iyaya: *it struck through*. 5. Ayušanpi; wokazužu iwan-kamda'pi: *the carpenters struck*. 6. Ihnuhan eeeca; hiyaya. *He struck a run*, in'yang iyaya.—*Strike for*, eciyotan ya.—*Strike in*, mahen iyaya.—*Strike out*, iyaya; akan hiyu. *n.* 1. Woape; oape; apapi. 2. Woena-kiye; wowaši enakiye.

striker, *n.* Woape; wi'yape.

striking, *pa.* Wa'petokeca; oki-tanin.

strikingly, *adv.* Okitaninyan.

string, *n.* 1. Ikan; wikan; hahon-

ta; ipahte: *tie the string*. 2. Oyaza; obohei; son'pi: *a string of beads*. 3. Son'pi: *a string of corn*. 4. Kan: *the string of the tongue*. 5. I'ciyaza yeye: *what a string of people*.—*A shoe-string*, han'kan. *vt.* Yaza; ka-za: *to string beads*. 2. Son; kison; *string corn*. 3. Ikanon; *string the bow*. 4. Yuťinza: *string the nerves*. 5. Kan yu-šdoka: *string the beans*.

string-band, *n.* Can'pakinzapi optaye.

string-beans, *n.* Omnica yuksao-hanpi.

stringed, *a.* Ikanon; kazapi.

stringency, *n.* Otehika.

stringent, *a.* Sutaya wi'yuzay; te-hika.

stringently, *adv.* Sutaya; ecetuya.

stringer, *n.* 1. Ikanwicaton. 2. Canhanška.

stringless, *a.* Ikanwanica.

stringy, *a.* 1. Ikaniyeeeca; kan se'kse; ikan eece. 2. Da'pa; tiktica; suta.

strip, *vi.* 1. Yušdoka: *strip him of clothes*. 2. Bağapa; yu'za: *strip the skin off*. 3. Kaħu: *to strip bark*. 4. Ki; kanica: *stripped of his possessions*. 5. Ehakedan yusdi: *strip the cow*. *vi.* Ihdušdoka. *n.* Ci'stinna han'ska; sbu'na; mdazapi.

stripe, *n.* 1. Oicago; oicazo owapi: *a red stripe*. 2. Okipatapi; wi'pahdate. 3. Oape; apapi: *punished with forty stripes*. 4. Wa'petokeca; oowa; obe: *of the same stripe*. *vt.* Yuhdeze ka'ga.

striped, *a.* Hde'zedan; zuhan.

stripling, *n.* Koškana; koškalaka.

strippings, *n.* E'hake yusdipi.

strive, *vi.* 1. Akita; ni'na kuwa; aićiciya. 2. Akinica; akinin kuwa; kici econ.

strode, *imp.* of STRIDE.

stroke, *imp.* of STRIKE.

stroke, *n.* 1. Oape; apapi: *at one stroke*. 2. Wohiyahde: *the stroke of death*. 3. Icazo; oicazo; oicago. 4. Oecon: *a stroke of genius*. *vt.* Kastoste: *stroke him on the head*.

stroking, *n.* Wakastopi.

stroll, *vt.* Wi'keekce omani.

stroller, *n.* Omanisa.

strong, *a.* 1. Wašaka: *a strong man*. 2. Suta: *a strong fort*.

stronghold, *n.* Con'kaske suta.

strongly, *adv.* Wašagya; ni'na.

strop, *n.* Putinhiñ icasan iyohdi. *vt.* Iyohdiya.

strove, *imp.* of STRIVE.

strow, *vt.* Kadada.

struck, *imp.* of STRIKE.

structure, *n.* Okage; ta'ku ka'gapi; ti'pi.

struggle, *vi.* Ni'na škan; econ; kuwa; nasonson. *n.* Woecon; kicieuwapi; woaknica.

struggler, *n.* Tu'we econ; waecon.

trumpet, *n.* Witkowiñ.

strung, *imp.* of STRING.

strut, *vi.* Watanakaičida ma'ni.

strychnine, *n.* Pežutašica ohañko.

stub, *n.* Hu'tena. *vt.* Iboto.

stubbed, *a.* Hu'na; hu'tena.

stubbliness, *n.* Hu'tena; wakahdo-kešni.

stubble, *n.* Aguyapi hupaksa.

stubborn, *a.* Wanañonšni; tahu suta; okuwašica.

stubbornly, *adv.* Wanañonšniyan; ocinšicaya.

stubbornness, *n.* Wowanañonšni.

stubby, *a.* Hu'na.

stub-end, *n.* Hu'te.

stucco, *n.* Wi'puspa suta.

stuck, *imp.* of STICK.

stuck-up, *a.* Wahanjičida.

stud, *n.* 1. Canomdoton bosdahan. 2. Tašpu yušdoka; ceškikan o'stanpi. 3. Šungmdo-

ka; šun'kawakan optaye. *vt.* Tašpu okatan; zu.

studded, *pa.* Zu'pi; zu'pise.

studding, *n.* Tihuhabosdata.

student, *n.* 1. Wayawa; wayawa-koška: *a student in Santee Training School*. 2. Woawacin; waonšpeičiciya: *a close student*.

studhorse, *n.* Šungmdoka.

studied, *pa.* 1. Iwanyakapi; amdezapi: *a well studied lesson*. 2. Wi'yukan; waonšpeka: *a boy well studied in grammar*.

studiedly, *adv.* E'wacinyan; cin.

studio, *n.* Wokagetipidan.

studious, *a.* Waawacin; awacinpi.

studiously, *adv.* Awacinyan; mdi-henya.

studiousness, *n.* Waawacinpi.

study, *n.* 1. Waonšpeičiciyapi; waawacinpi: *study strengthens the mind*. 2. Woawacin; woon-spe: *what studies are you taking*. *vt.* Awacin; onšpeičiciya; aičiciya kuwa. *vi.* Waonšpeičiciya; waawacin.

stuff, *n.* Ta'ku; wi'yopuhdi; wahpaya; ta'kušni. *vt.* Opuhdi; paotĩnsiyeya: *stuff the ballot-box*. *vi.* Akaska.

stuffing, *n.* Iyopuhdi.

stultify, *vt.* Yušihĩñ; yuwitkotko.

stumble, *vi.* Hicahan; nahñayan; wahtani; našna. 2. Hinñicahan ma'ni. *Stumble into*, wanu iyeya.—*Stumble over*, iboto; on hicahan. *vt.* Hicahanya. *n.* Wohicahan; wonašna.

stumbler, *n.* Hicahes'a.

stumbling-block, *v.* Wonahnaye.

stumblingly, *adv.* Hinñicahaya.

stump, *n.* Canpaksa; hu'te; hutkan. *Stump-orator*, canpaksa-adiwohdaka.—*Take the stump*, iyaza wahokonwipakiya. *vt.* 1. Kahuteya: *a stumped bush*. 2. Okihišniya; ktedañ: *your ques*

tion stumps me. 3. Iwahokon-
wicakiya omani.
stumpage, *n.* Canpaksayawa ka-
žužupi.
stumper, *n.* Wakağiya; wohitika.
stumpy, *a.* Canpaksa o'ta; hu-
na.
stun, *vt.* Tanşagteya; kaitekpa-
za; yuſ'injeya.
stung, *imp.* of STING.
stunk, *imp.* of STINK.
stunner, *n.* Wokokipe; woyuſ'in-
yaye; wowitonpe.
stunning, *pa.* Okokipe; woyuſ'in-
yaye; wowitonpe.
stunt, *vt.* Yuſihtin; yuciķa.
stunted, *pa.* Sihtin; ci'kana.
stupefaction, *n.* Wokiksuyeſni.
stupefier, *n.* Wakiksuyeſniya.
stupefy, *vt.* K ksuyeſniya; yuwi-
tkotko.
stupendous, *W.* wowitonpe; ni'na
taſ'ka.
stupid, *a.* Tawaeinſata; wacin-
ksapeſni.
stupidity, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.
stupidly, *adv.* Wacintonſniyaſ;
witkotkoya.
stupor, *n.* Wokiksuyeſni.
sturdy, *a.* Waſ'aka; canſetinja.
surgeon, *n.* Canhun; ho'tanķa.
stutter, *vi.* Un'connicaia.
stutteringly, *adv.* Un'conninya.
sty, *n.* 1. Kukuſetipi. 2. Iſtao-
hdi.
stygian, *a.* Wakanſicatawa.
style, *n.* Okage; iapiokage; wi'-
cazo. *vt.* Caſzeyata.
stylish, *a.* Wi'tanſan; ohanhan.
stylishly, *adv.* Wi'tanſanyan.
stylishness, *n.* Wi'tanſanpi; wo-
kage.
styx, *n.* Wakanſicatawakpa.
suasion, *n.* Iyutanſanyanpi.
suavity, *n.* Wi'ciyokipi; woiyo-
kipi.
sub, *pref.* Ihukuya; ku'ya.
subagent, *n.* I'yokiheitanean.

subaltern, *n.* Sam'waſipi.
subaqueous, *a.* Miniuhukuya.
subcommittee, *n.* Committee cinca.
subcontract, *n.* Sameconſipi.
subdivide, *vt.* Aktakiyuſpa.
subdivision, *n.* Aktakiyuſpapi.
subdue, *vt.* 1. Ohiya; kte'dan :
subdue a nation. 2. Kaonſpe;
yuwaſte : *subdue a horse.* 3.
Kapanpan.
subject, *a.* 1. Ihukuya un; ta'wa-
ya un : *subject to his master.*
2. Akipa ce'e; ececeſ'a : *sub-
ject to fits.* *n.* 1. Wowidake :
the subject must obey his king.
2. Ta'ku ka'pi; ta'ku caſzey-
tapi; ta'ku kuwapi. 3. Tu'we
ni; woawacin. *vt.* Yuhukun
iyeya; wowidagya.
subjection, *n.* 1. Yuhukun iyeya-
pi : *the subjection of the rebels.*
2. Ihukun un'pi; ahopopa.
subject-matter, *n.* Iapi ka'pi.
subjoin, *vt.* Ahanķeya ka'gapi.
subjugate, *vt.* Ohiya; yuhukun
iyeya; ktedan.
subjugation, *n.* Ohiyapi.
subjunctive, *n.* Ikoyake.
sublet, *vt.* Iyoopta econķiya.
sublime, *a.* Wanķantuya; wowi-
nihan; tan'ka; owaſteka.
sublimely, *adv.* Wowinihanſan.
sublimity, *n.* Wowinihan.
sublunar, *a.* An'pawiihukuya.
submarine, *a.* Miniwanķakuya.
submerge, *vt.* Spa'yeya; minima-
hen iyeya; amnitanya.
submission, *n.* Ihukuniyeiciyapi;
iyowinyanpi; ihakamunpi.
submissive, *a.* Iyowinyan; waa-
nagoptan.
submissively, *adv.* On'ſiya; waa-
nagoptanyan.
submissiveness, *n.* Waanagoptan-
pi.
submit, *vt.* 1. Ihukuniyeiciya; ta-
wacin ecakicon; iyowinyan :
children submit to your teachers.

2. Wowiyukcaŋ ku : *submit the question to the judge.*
subordinate, *a.* Ihukuya : *a subordinate officer.* n. Ihukuyaŋ.
vt. Ihukuya iyeya ; wowidagya.
subordinately, *adv.* O'kiheya.
subordination, *n.* Oun ku'ya.
subpenna, *n.* Wa'kiiapiopesipi.
subscribe, *vt.* 1. Caže en owa : *subscribe the contract.* 2. Ki-
 cun ; en owa. *vi.* Caže en e'iči-
 hnaka ; wicada ; he'cetueya ;
 wowapi yutan ; wotaninwowapi
 ieu.
subscriber, *n.* Ieupi ; yuhapi.
subscription, *n.* Caže en owapi.
subsequent, *a.* Iyohakamtu.
subsequently, *adv.* Iyohakam.
subserve, *vt.* O'kiya ; idakeya.
vi. Wawidakeya.
subservient, *a.* Waokiya.
subside, *vi.* Kun'ya ; enakiya ; sni
 a'ya.
subsidize, *vt.* Opeton.
subsidy, *n.* Wokažun.
subsist, *vi.* Ni ; un ; iwaš'agun ;
 wota. *vt.* Niya ; wonwicaya.
subsistence, *n.* On'nipi ; woyute.
subsoll, *n.* Makikeihukuya. *vt.*
 Makamahentu yuptanyan.
substance, *n.* Ta'kuhea ; ta'ku ;
 woyuha ; eo ; ta'ku ka'pi.
substantial, *a.* 1. Tanon ; ta'ku-
 hea. 2. A'wicakehan ; wowi-
 cake : *a substantial house.* 4.
 Oiçih ; watonka : *a substantial*
farmer.
substantially, *adv.* A'wicakeya ; eo
 ektakiya.
substantiate, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
substantive, *n.* Wocaze.
substitute, *vt.* E'ekiya ; e'ekiya
 e'hnaka. *n.* E'ekiya.
substitution, *n.* E'ekiya.
substratum, *n.* Ihukuya wan̄ka.
subterfuge, *n.* Wohnaye.
subterraneous, *a.* Makaihukuya ;
 makamahentu.

subtle, *a.* 1. Zizipedan ; pe'sto ;
 hna'yan wayupika ; ksa'pa. 2.
 Wicahnayeša ; wayupika ;
 ksa'pa.
subtleness, *n.* Wonahbe ; wo-
 hnaye.
subtlety, *n.* Wonahbe ; wowayu-
 pika.
sub-tonic, *n.* Ho'eikadan.
subtract, *vt.* Etanhan̄ieu.
subtraction, *n.* Etanhan̄ieupi.
subtrahend, *n.* Ieupikte.
sub-treasury, *n.* Oyatetamazaska
 a'kamwohnake.
suburb, *n.* Otonweahan̄ke.
subversion, *n.* Yužuzupi ; yutoke-
 capi.
subversive, *a.* Wayužuzu.
subert, *vt.* Yutokeca ; yužuzu ;
 yušica.
subverter, *n.* Wayušice.
succeed, *vt.* O'kihan ; ihakam un ;
 o'stan un ; to'he ohna un : *he*
succeeded his father. *vi.* Oki-
 hi ; waokih ; eeen yušan : *he*
succeeded in doing it.
success, *n.* Waokihipi ; wookih ;
 woekicetu.
successful, *a.* Tan'yan ; wa'pi ;
 a'taya ; waokih.
successfully, *adv.* Tan'yan.
succession, *n.* O'kiehan̄pi ; i'eiy-
 kiheya yeya. *In succession,*
o'weicin̄han̄.
successive, *a.* I'eiyokiheya.
successively, *adv.* I'eiyaza ; o'we-
 ein̄han̄.
successor, *n.* O'kihe ; tu'we i'yo-
 kihe econ̄.
succinct, *a.* Katinyan ; pte'cedan̄.
succor, *vt.* O'kiya ; e'hdaku ; ni-
 yan. *n.* O'kiyapi ; woehdaku.
succorer, *n.* Waehdaku ; wani-
 kiya.
succorless, *a.* Wanikiya wanica.
succotash, *n.* Waskuya omnica
 icahi.
succulent, *a.* Waštun̄ka ; mini o'ta.

succumb, vi. Kun'iyaye.

such, a. He'ca; he'ceca; ta'ku; he'e. *Such a cold day, ta'ku anpetu osni.—Such a day as this, anpetu de'cece.—Such a man has come, wicašta he'e ce hi.—Such a time as we had, ta'ku otawatešica unkakipapi.*

suck, vt. Azin; yazoka; yahoton; yutitan. *vi.* Azin; yazoka. *n.* Waazinpi; woyazoka.

sucker, n. 1. Waazin; wayazoka. 2. (*Icth.*) Pahteca; hošinjašica. 3. *Illinois* wicašta. 4. Akta uya; hutkan uya.

suckle, vt. Azin'kiya.

suckling, a. Azinna.

suction, n. Woyazoka.

sudden, a. Ilnuhanhi; ohan'ko; yukseknagececa.

suddenly, adv. Ilnuhan'na.

suddenness, n. Woonhan'ko.

suds, n. pl. Wi'pažahanpi.

sue, vt. Wooke ekta kuwa; kuwa.

suet, n. Šin; pakšinšin.

suffer, vi. Kakiža; icakiža; ših'in; tanyanšni. *Suffer for, icakiža. vt.* 1. Iyowin'kiya: *he would not suffer him to do it.* 2. Akipa; ececa: *suffer loss.*

sufferable, a. Iyowinyepica.

sufferance, n. Woiyowin'kiye.

sufferer, n. Wakakišyapi; iyotan'iyekiya.

suffering, n. Wokakiže; wakakižapi; icakižapi.

suffice, vi. Wi'pi; iyehanyan un. *vt.* Wi'piya. *Let it suffice, he-nana kte.*

sufficiency, n. Iyenakeca; woožudan; wookihi.

sufficient, a. 1. Iyenakeca; iyohi; henana: *sufficient provisions.* 2. O'kihe; waokihi.

sufficiently, adv. Iyehanyan.

suffix, n. Aehnakapi. *vt.* Aehna-

suffocate, vt. Yuniyašni; yusni. *vi.* Niyašništa.

suffocatingly, adv. Oniyašniya.

suffocation, n. Niyašništapi; oniyašni un'pi.

suffrage, n. Čačeyiohpeyapi.

suffuse, vt. Spa'yeya.

sugar, n. Canhanpi: *sugar is sweet. vt.* Sku'yeya.

sugar-cane, n. Canhanpi hu.

sugar-maple, n. Canhasan.

sugar-mill, n. Canhanpiiyuškiye.

sugar-orchard, n. Canhasanožu.

sugar-plum, n. Canhanpišašakan'ta.

sugar-tree, n. Canhanpican.

sugary, a. Skuskuya.

suggest, vt. Iwanyagši; čačeyata; econ'wašte keciya.

suggestion, n. Wowiyukan; cin'kiyapi.

suggestive, a. On wokahnigapi.

suicidal, a. Ičiktekt; ihangiči-yapi.

suicide, n. Ičiktepi; ičikte.

suit, n. Tawanži: *a suit of clothes.*

2. Wošie; wokuwa; aiapi: *a criminal suit.* 3. Wiokiyapi.

4. Opahte: *a suit of cards.*

vt. 1. Iyokipiya; canwaštaya: *I tried to suit him.* 2. I'ciyokipi; ki'eiwašte: *black suits his complexion.*

suitability, n. Woiyokipi; i'ciyokipi.

suitable, a. Iyecetu; i'ciyokipi; iyehantu.

suitably, adv. Iyecetuya.

suite, n. Obe; tawanži.

sultor, n. Kuwa; okiya.

sulk, vi. Pamahen un; ihdonica.

sulks, n. pl. Ihdonicapi; wowica-dašni; tawaciņšicapi.

sulky, a. Waciņhin'yanža; očiņšica. *n.* Canpahmihmahunonpa.

sullen, a. Čačesinun; očiņšica.

sullenly, a. Iyokipišniyan.

sullenness, n. Wotawaciņšica.

sullied, *pa*. Yuṣapapi; yuṣicipi.
sully, *vt*. Ṣamya; aṣamya.
sulpher, *n*. Caḥdizi.
sultan, *n*. Turkey oyate itaṇṇa.
sultry, *a*. Ka'ta; odidita: *a sultry day*.
sum, *n*. 1. Yuwitayapi; o'yuwita-
 taya: *the sum of five and two is seven*. 2. Onge; omnaye: *a large sum of money*. 3. Waya-
 wapi; oecoṇ: *a sum in division*. 4. O'inkpa; ihaṇke: *the sum of folly*. *vt*. Yuwitaya; ptenye-
 dan oyaka.
sumach, *n*. Caṇzi.
summarily, *adv*. Katinyan; ohaṇ-
 koya; ptenyedān.
summary, *a*. Pte'cedan; ohaṇko.
n. Ptenyedān oyakapi.
summer, *n*. Mdoketu. *Indian*
summer, ptaṇyetu ṣotuṣu. —
Last summer, mdokehan. —
Next summer, tokata mdoketu.
vi. Mdoketu uṇ.
summer-fallow, *vt*. Mdokecekaya
 yumdu.
summit, *n*. O'inkpa; iyotaṇwaṇ-
 kantu.
summon, *vt*. En uṣi; kico.
summons, *n*. Kicopi; kicopi wo-
 wapi.
sumptuous, *a*. Ma'zaska o'ta; ni'-
 na waṣte; otaṇṇo.
sumptuously, *adv*. Otaṇṇonyan.
sun, *n*. Anpetuwi; anpawi; wi.
vt. Wi en e'hna; amaṣteya.
sunbeam, *n*. Wiyoṣaṇṇan.
sunblind, *a*. Iṣtoṣniṣa.
sunbonnet, *n*. Wiṇ'yanwapoṣtan
 haṇ'ska.
sunburnt, *a*. Maṣtiṣpan; giyenaun.
sundance, *n*. Wi'wan'yagwacipi.
Sunday, *n*. Anpetuwakan.
Sunday-school, *n*. Anpetuwakan
 waṇṣpeiciyapi.
sunder, *vt*. Yukinukan; kiyuksa;
 yukinukan iyeya.
sun-dial, *n*. Woḥan'zioiyute.

sun-dog, *n*. Wipecuza; wi'aceti.
sundown, *n*. Wi'yaye.
sundries, *n. pl*. Ta'kuocaṣe; ta'-
 kuṣniṣni.
sundry, *a*. O'ta; ocaṣe toktokeca.
sunfish, *n*. Hoḡanmdaskana.
sunflower, *n*. Waḥcazi.
sung, *imp*. of SING.
sunk, *imp*. of SINK.
sunken, *a*. Minimahenwan'ka.
sunless, *a*. Wi'yoṣaṇṇaṣni.
sunlight, *n*. Wi'yoyanpa.
sunny, *a*. Wi'yoyanpa; iyoyan-
 pa; wiyakpa.
sunrise, *n*. Wi'hinapa.
sunset, *n*. Wi'yaye; wi'yohpaya.
sunshade, *n*. Wiṇ'yan'tawapaha
 mdaska.
sunshine, *n*. Wi'yoyanpa; o'ma-
 ṣte.
sunshiny, *n*. Wi'yoyanpa.
sunstroke, *n*. Wi'awicaṣpanpi.
sunup, *n*. Wi'hinapa.
sunward, *adv*. Wi'ektakiya.
sup, *vt*. Yatkaṇ; iyoziya yatkan.
vi. Htaṇyetu wota. *n*. Oyatke.
superabound, *vi*. Ehaṣ o'ta.
superabundance, *n*. I'yakam o'ta.
superabundant, *a*. To'konpicaṣni
 o'ta.
superannuated, *a*. Waniyetu kapeya
 uṇ; wicaḥca; kaṇ.
superb, *a*. Ni'nawaṣte; wowini-
 han.
superbly, *adv*. Ni'na taṇ'yan; oki-
 nihan'yan.
supercargo, *n*. Woyuha awanya-
 ka.
supercillious, *a*. Waḥaṇiṇida; ihdu-
 waṇkantuya.
superexcellent, *a*. Waṇkantuyawa-
 ṣte.
superficial, *a*. Akapatanhan.
superfine, *a*. Iyotaṇwaṣte.
superfluity, *n*. I'yakam o'ta.
superfluous, *a*. I'yakamtu; ituya
 uṇ.
superhuman, *a*. Wicaṣtaiwan'kam.

superintend, *vt.* Awanyaka; eon-kiya.

superintendence, *n.* Woawanyake.

superintendent, *n.* Wa'wanyake.

superior, *a.* Wan'kantu; iwan'kamun; iyotan. *n.* Watokaya; itan'can; tokapa.

superiority, *n.* Watokapapi.

superlative, *a.* Tokapa; iyotan.

supernatural, *a.* Wakan; maka akantušni; wowapetokeca.

supersede, *vt.* E'ekiyaun; to'he yuha.

superstition, *n.* Ituyawakandapi.

superstitious, *a.* Ta'kušnišniwakan'da; wakan'kan.

superstitiously, *adv.* Wakan'kan-yan.

superstructure, *n.* I'akamtu; ti'pi.

supervene, *vi.* Idazapatan'han u.

supervise, *vt.* Awanyaka.

supervision, *n.* Woawanyake.

supervisor, *n.* Wa'wanyake; wa'-mdeza.

supine, *a.* Itun'kamun; kuži'a.

supinely, *adv.* Kužiteya.

supper, *n.* H'tayetuwo'tapi.

supperless, *a.* H'tayetuwo'tešni.

supplant, *vt.* To'heki; yutoka'niyeya.

supplanter, *n.* Wawicaki.

supple, *a.* Winšwinžedan; pa'panna.

supplement, *n.* Ihan'kekagapi. *vt.* E'hakedan eon; e'yaštan.

supplementary, *a.* Ehake.

suppliant, *a.* Wadaun; on'šika.

suppliantly, *adv.* On'šiya.

supplicant, *n.* Wacekiya.

supplicate, *vt.* Ce'kiya.

supplicatingly, *adv.* On'šiya; ce'-kiya.

supplication, *n.* Wocekiye.

supplicator, *n.* Wacekiya.

supplicatory, *a.* On'šihan; wada.

supply, *vt.* 1. Ahikihnaka; ku: *he supplies the beef.* 2. Iyena

ku; ožuya: *he supplied the deficiency.* *n.* Iyogehnakapi; wakihnakapi; woyuha; woyute.

support, *vt.* 1. Patan'yu'za; yuha: *supports the roof.* 2. Ki'camna; wakicamna; ica'hya: *he supports a large family.* 3. O'kiya; waš'agya; wokažuzu-ku: *support the government.* *n.* Ipatan; wi'kiehni; on'ničiyapi.

supportable, *a.* Yuspica; tawa-tenyepica.

supporter, *n.* Ipatanyuza; ookiye.

suppose, *vt.* 1. Iyacin; wi'yacin: *suppose this ball was the earth.* 2. Ecin; kecin: *who do you suppose did it.* 3. O'kini. 4. Oyake; etan'han iyukean. — *Man's footprints suppose a man,* wicowe wicašta oyaka. 5. Ito: *suppose I go.*

supposition, *n.* Wowiyukean.

suppress, *vt.* 1. Yuasni: *suppress the rebellion.* 2. Ti'ns'a yu'za; yuhukun yu'za. 3. Na'han; aka'ha: *suppress the name.* 2. Anapta: *suppress the flow of blood.*

suppression, *n.* Woanapte.

suppressor, *n.* Waanapte.

suppurate, *vi.* Ton'yan; ton'au.

supremacy, *n.* Woitan'can.

supreme, *a.* Iyotanwan'kantu; waka'pa; iyotan.

supremely, *adv.* Itan'can'yan; iyo-tan'yan.

surcharge, *vt.* Iyatahde; o'ta ohnaka.

surclogle, *n.* Makiyutitan; ipi-yaka.

sure, *a.* 1. Tan'yan sdonya. *Are you sure he has come,* hi tan'yan sdonyaya he. 3. Suta; wacin'yepica: *a sure promise.* — *As sure as,* iyecen a'wicakehan. — *To be sure,* a'wicakehan.

—*Make sure*, yuwicaka; yu-
 štanpi.
surely, *adv.* A'wicakehan; a'wi-
 cakeya; sutaya.
surety, *n.* 1. Wowiecake: *know of*
a surety. 2. On yuwicakapi:
keep the watch as surety. 3. Oki-
 hišni kinhan ki'cicažuzukta;
 kici yutan.
surf, *n.* Miniwanča ta'za.
surface, *n.* Akapatanhan. *vt.* Mda'-
 ya ka'ga.
surf-boat, *n.* Ta'zawata.
surfelt, *vt.* Wi'piteya. *vi.* Wi'piša.
n. Woteyapi.
surfelted, *pa.* Woša.
surge, *n.* Ta'zatanča. *vi.* Hiyu.
surgeon, *n.* Pežutawicaša.
surgery, *n.* Tančanakapatanhan
 kuwapi.
surly, *adv.* Iyokipišniyan.
surly, *a.* Wacinhnyanča; oei-
 šica.
surmise, *vt.* Iyukan; kecin. *n.*
 Kecinpi.
surmount, *vt.* Iwančam iyaya;
 ohiya.
surmountable, *a.* Adipica; ohiye-
 picā.
surmounted, *pa.* Akahpa; iwan-
 čam e'hnača.
surname, *n.* Wicowazi caže; caže
 inompa. *vt.* Caže inom ku.
surpass, *vt.* Kapa; kape; kapeya.
surpassing, *pa.* Wakapeya; iyo-
 tan.
surpassingly, *adv.* Iyotanyan.
surplice, *n.* O'kdeska; sanksanica
 ska.
surplus, *n.* Ta'ku iyaye; iyaye.
surprisal, *n.* Ihnuhanyapi.
surprise, *vt.* 1. Ihnuhanya. *He*
surprised the enemy, to'ka ihnu-
 hanwicaye. 2. Inihanya; yu-
 šinyeya. *He surprised the peo-
 ple.*—*I am surprised*, imanihan.
n. Woinihan; ihnuhanyapi; wo-
 yopastake.

surprising, *pa.* Wowinihan.
surprisingly, *adv.* Wowinihanyan.
surrender, *vt.* Wayakaičicu; iyo-
 winyan; enakiya. *n.* Enakiya-
 pi; wayaka ičicupi.
surreptitious, *a.* Nahman ka'gapi.
surreptitiously, *adv.* Nahmana.
surround, *vt.* 1. Ohomni iyaya;
 aohomniya: *the army sur-
 rounded the city*. 2. Ohomni
 wanča: *a ditch surrounds the
 camp*. *n.* Aohomniyapi; pte-
 wanuyanpi wicayuwitayapi.
surrounding, *pa.* Ohomni wanče.
surveillance, *n.* Woawanyake.
survey, *vt.* 1. Wanyaka; amdeza.
 2. Iyuta; makaiyuta: *survey a
 railroad*. *n.* Amdeza; iyutapi.
surveying, *n.* Makaiyutapi; ma-
 kaiyutapi woonšpe.
surveyor, *n.* Makaiyuta.
survival, *n.* Ehake ni'pi.
survive, *vt.* Ihakam ni; ehake ni.
survivor, *n.* Ehakeni.
susceptibility, *n.* Wookihi; wowa
 š'ake.
susceptible, *a.* Okihi; kahtanpica.
 sdonyepica.
susceptibly, *adv.* Tanjinyan.
suspect, *vt.* Kecin; atungya; iya-
 onpa; cetunhda. *I suspect John
 did it*, John econ kecanmi.—
I suspected the driver, wakahape
 cin atungwaya. *vi.* Waiyaon-
 pa.
suspected, *pa.* Iyaonpapi.
suspend, *vt.* 1. Otkeya: *suspend a
 ball in the air*. 2. Inahni e'hna-
 ka; e'kihnaka; ayuštankiya:
he suspended work. 3. Ikoyag-
 ya. *vi.* Enakiye; ayuštān.
suspenders, *n.* Češkiyutitan.
suspense, *n.* To'ketutaninšni.
suspension, *n.* 1. Wotkeyapi. *A
 suspension bridge*, cančahonpa-
 pi otkeyapi. 2. E'kiynakapi:
 woenakiye: *during his suspen-
 sion from the ministry*.

suspicion, *n.* Woiyaonpa; wowiyukan.
suspicious, *a.* Wakokipa; ši'ca se'ca; wacetunhda.
suspiciously, *adv.* Okokipeya; šicaya se'ca; wacetunhdnya.
sustain, *vt.* 1. Yuha; ipatan yu'za; wi'wicakihni. 2. Yuwica-ka : *sustain the charge.*
sustainable, *a.* Yuwicakapica; yu-hepica.
sustenance, *n.* Woyute; ta'ku waš'age.
sutler, *n.* Akicitatawopeton.
suture, *n.* Okagege.
swab, *n.* Ipakinte. *vt.* Pakinta.
swaddle, *vt.* Yuskiskita.
swag, *vi.* Naškom iwanke.
swagger, *vi.* Ohitičida škan.
swain, *n.* Koškawožu; koška.
swale, *n.* O'smaka. *Swale-grass*, santohu.
swallow, *vt.* Napca; napcaiyeya; iocoka : *swallowed a pin.*—*Swallow his own words*, to'ie ikikeu.—*Swallow the story*, woyakapi wicada. *n.* 1. Wonapce : *take two swallows.* 2. Icapšinpšincadan; upizate : *the swallows are building their nests.*
swallow-tailed, *n.* Icapšinpšincadan šinte.
swam, *imp.* of SWIM.
swamp, *n.* Ptega; wiwi.
swampy, *a.* Hdihdidan; coco.
swan, *n.* Mağatanka; Y. mağaska.
swap, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.
sward, *n.* Pežito; pežiožu.
swarm, *n.* Tuhmağaoptaye; optaye. *vi.* Optaye içicagapi; kici-patitan.
swarthy, *n.* Sa'peca; stan.
sway, *vt.* Kahuhuza; ko'za; iyutanyan. *vi.* Huhuzahan. *n.* Wokazeze; wowaš'ake; woawan-yake.
sway-back, *n.* Cankahu kaš'in.

swear, *vi.* Wakantanka cazeyan e'ya : *he swore to the account.*
 2. Wakantanka i'had cazeyata : *swear not.*
swearer, *n.* Wakantanka cazeyates'a.
sweat, *vi.* Temni; temni au. *n.* Temni; itemni; inipi. *vt.* Temniya; inikicaga.
sweating-room, *n.* Initipi.
sweaty, *a.* Temni; spa'ya.
sweep, *vt.* Kahinta; kahin e'ya-ya; hiyaya. *Sweep the floor*, owanka kahinta.—*It swept by*, dus hiyaya.—*The plague swept off the children*, makošica šiceca wicakasota. *vi.* Wakahintapi; ahuyaya; wawiyohiya.
sweeping, *pa.* Tan'kaya iyohi.
sweepings, *n.* Wokahinta.
sweepstakes, *n.* A'taya ohiya.
sweet, *a.* Sku'ya; wašte; škumnašni : *a sweet apple.*—*Sweet butter*, asanpiihdi wašte.—*A sweet face*, ite wašte.—*Sweet milk*, asanpi škumnašni.—*Sweet odors*, ecamna wašte.—*Sweet songs*, odowan wašte.—*Sweet water*, mini oyatke wašte. *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya; sku'ya; wašte.
sweet-corn, *n.* Wamnahezaskuya.
sweeten, *vt.* Sku'yeya. *vi.* Sku'ya a'ya.
sweetheart, *n.* Tu'wewašteda; tu'weokiya.
sweetish, *a.* Skuskuya.
sweetly, *adv.* Tan'yan; oiyokipiya.
sweetmeat, *n.* Canhanpiicahi; wa-skuya.
sweetness, *n.* 1. Woskuye : *the cane lost its sweetness.* 2. Wowašte; wi'ciyokipi.
sweet-potatoc, *n.* Paŋgitanka; mdoškuya.
sweet-scented, *a.* Waštemna.
swell, *vi.* Po; kapo; napoğan; tan'ka a'ya; ihdutanka; minitan : *a swollen river.* *vt.* Yutan-

ka; napoğan; minitanya. *n.*
 O'cim taŋ'ka; paha; mdoya;
 ta'za mdoya.
swelling, *n.* Po; kapo; paha.
swelter, *vi.* Temniṭa.
sweltry, *a.* Mašte; odidita.
swept, *imp.* of SWEEP.
swerve, *vi.* Tokaŋ ya; yupemi;
 kawinḥ ya.
swift, *a.* Du'zahan; ohaŋko; wo-
 takuniṣni ohaŋko: *swift* de-
 struction. *n.* 1. Upizate. 2.
 (Zool.) Ahdeṣkadan.
swiftly, *adv.* Dus; ohaŋkoya.
swiftness, *n.* Woduzahan; woo-
 hanḥo.
swill, *n.* Kukuṣe tawoyatke.
swim, *vi.* 1. Niwaŋ: *I can swim.*
 2. O'kapota: *the log swims.*—
A swimming-gait, niwanpi se
iyopte.—*His head swims, ito-*
nni; itekpaza.—*Swim in*
wealth, wowiṣee okaponya un.
vt. 1. Niwaŋ; aniwe: *swim the*
river. 2. Niwekiya: *swim the*
horse. *n.* Oniwe; niwanpi.
swimmer, *n.* Niwewayupika; ni-
 wes'a.
swimmingly, *adv.* Yupiya; niwan-
 piṣe.
swindle, *vt.* Hnayaŋkiyusota; hna-
 yaŋ. *n.* Wohnaye.
swindler, *n.* Wicahnayes'a.
swine, *n.* Kukuṣe (ni un) heca).
swing, *vi.* Kaozeze; kahomni; ho'-
 tadan kiçuŋ.—*The rope swings,*
hahonta kaozeze.—*The boat*
swung round, wa'ta kiŋ kaho-
nni. *vt.* Kaozezeyā; ko'za;
 kaškaŋškaŋ. *John swung his*
hat, John wapoštaŋ ko'za. *n.*
 1. Ho'tadan: *put the baby in*
the swing. 2. Wokazeze; oyuhomni;
 to'ken ciŋ: *let us take*
a swing.
switch, *n.* 1. Caŋsakadan: *a wil-*
low switch. 2. (Railway) He-
 mani ma'zaakiṣate: *change the*

switch. *vt.* 1. Kapsiŋṣiŋta: *switch the child.* 2. A'kiṣate
 ohna iyayeya: *switch the train.*
switch-man, *n.* A'kiṣateapiya.
swivel, *n.* Ma'zaicicahiḥa yuhomni.
swollen, *pp.* of SWELL.
swoon, *vi.* Kiksuyesni; taŋsaḡta.
swoop, *vt.* Iyahpaya; yuwanḡkan
 e'yaya. *n.* Woiyahpaya.
sword, *n.* Ma'zasagye; Y. miwa-
 kaŋ.
swore, *imp.* of SWEAR.
sworn, *pp.* of SWEAR.
swum, *imp.* of SWIM.
swung, *imp.* of SWING.
sycamore, *n.* Taŋpacanṭaŋka.
sycophant, *n.* Iskuya; wicahnayes'a.
syllable, *n.* Iapiokihe.
sylvan, *a.* Caŋ; caŋowanca.
symbol, *n.* 1. Wi'yaciŋpi; wadiya-
 ciŋpi: *a lion is the symbol of*
courage. 2. Wosukiye: *the sym-*
bols of faith.
symbolic, *a.* I'yaciŋpi; ka'pi.
symbolically, *adv.* I'yaciŋyaŋ.
symbolize, *vt.* I'yaciŋ.
symmetrical, *a.* Okaḥwanḡidan.
symmetry, *n.* I'ciyokipi.
sympathetic, *a.* Wacaiŋktayuzā.
sympathize, *vi.* Waciŋkiyuza; wa-
 ciŋyuza.
sympathizer, *n.* Waciŋkiyuza.
sympathy, *n.* Waciŋenkiyuzapi;
 oŋṣikicidapi.
symptom, *n.* Wotoketu; to'keca;
 wowapetokeca.
synagogue, *n.* Judah ti'piwakaŋ.
synchronical, *a.* I'akidehantu.
syndicate, *n.* Woecon okodakiciye.
synod, *n.* Omnicieye ocoḡaya.
synonym, *n.* Iapiowanḡidan.
synonymous, *a.* I'akidececa.
synopsis, *n.* Owohdake co.
syntax, *n.* Iapiokage oyaka.
syphilis, *n.* Ce'ndipi woyazaŋ.
syringe, *n.* Wi'bosdi; minibosdi.

syrup, *n.* Canhanpitiktica; *Y.* tuhмага.

system, *n.* 1. Okage; oecoj: *the railroad system.* 2. Wowiyukean: *work by system.* 3. Obe;

ta'ku i'eikoyake ko'ya: *the solar system.*

systematic, *a.* Wi'yukean skan.

systematize, *vt.* Obe kahiya e'hna-ka.

T

tabernacle, *n.* Wakeya.

table, *n.* Wa'hawotapi; omdaye. *vt.* Kihnaka.

table-spoon, *n.* Tukihatanka.

tablet, *n.* Wowapiska a'skape.

taboo, *vt.* Tehinda.

tabular, *a.* O'cimdah owapi.

tacit, *a.* A'nini; iyowinyan.

tack, *n.* Ma'zapape. *vt.* Okatan.

tackle, *vt.* Yu'za; yuhomni. *n.* Wa'ta icuwa.

tact, *n.* Wowayupika.

tactics, *n.* Akicita woonpe.

tadpole, *n.* Hošunpesda.

taffy, *n.* Canhanpi sagyapi.

tag, *n.* Kansuikoyagyapi.

tail, *n.* Šinte. *Bird's tail*, upi.

tallor, *n.* Wakagege wicasa.

taint, *vt.* Šicamnaya.

tainted, *a.* Hwin'mna.

take (took), *vt.* 1. Icu, *take the book.* 2. Yu'za, *he took a wife.*

3. A'ya; akiyahda, *take it away.* 4. Kipi; iyohi; yusota,

how much will it take.—Take after, kuwa a'ya; kinma.—*Take aim*,

e'pazo.—*Take away*, tokan a'ya.—*Take care*, tan-
yan amdeza; itonpa.—*Take care of*,

awanyaka.—*Take cold*, sni ya-

hotoj.—*Take effect*, iyokihi.—

Take from, ki.—*Take hold of*,

oyuspa.—*Take notice*, amdeza.

—*Take off: (the hat)*, yusdoka;

(the foot), baksa; *(as cattle)*,

tokan a'ya.—*Take part*, onspa

econ; o'pa.—*Take sides with*,

kici ti'dan.—*Take to, taken*

with, iyokipi; wastedaka.—

Take a walk, omani.

take off, *n.* Un'capi.

tale, *n.* Woyakapi; kakanpi.

talebearer, *n.* I'wakan.

talent, *n.* Ma'zaska wojin; woksape.

talented, *a.* Wacinksa.

talk, *vi.* Ia; wohdake. *To talk to*, eciya.—*To talk about (or of, or over)*, iwohdaka.

talkative, *a.* Wohdakes'a.

tall, *a.* Han'ska.

tallow, *n.* Wasna.

tally, *n.* Icajo; kici iyececa.

talon, *n.* Šake.

tamarack, *n.* Šinta.

tame, *a.* Wa'hbana; wanuyanpi.

vt. Yuwahbadan.

tamper, *vi.* Yuha skan.

tan, *vt.* Kpanyan; uka wi aspanye.

tandem, *a.* I'eiyaza.

tangible, *a.* Yutanpica.

tangle, *vt.* Yuwi; i'eikoyake.

tap, *vt.* Apapa; yuhdoka.

tape, *n.* Šinaapahdate.

taper, *vi.* O'cim ci'stina; sdi. *n.*

Petizanzan.

tar, *n.* Wazi canšin.

tardy, *a.* Iyehan hi šni.

target, *n.* Owihceca.

tariff, *n.* Oyatetokeca kici wo-

tonpi awamnayanpi.

tarnish, *vt.* Ašamya.

tarpaulin, *n.* Canšin iunpi.

tarry, *vi.* Apeyanka.

tart, *a.* Sku'ya.

task, *n.* Wohtani.

taskmaster, *n.* Wowasi itañeñ.
taste, *vt.* U'ta; ei'stiña yu'ta.
n. U'tapi; wowiyukeañ; wocañtiheye.
tasteful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
tasteless, *a.* U'tapi taťake.
tatters, *n.* Ohdehdeca.
tattoo, *vt.* Akito.
taught, *imp.* of TEACH.
taunt, *vt.* I'enhde.
tautology, *n.* Akihdehde e'yapi.
tavern, *n.* Owotetipi.
tawny, *a.* Ha sa'peca.
tax, *n.* Woyuha hdažuzupi; wokažuzu.
tea, *n.* Wahpepežuta; wahpe.
teach, **taught**, *vt.* Onspekiya.
teachable, *a.* Onspekiyapi wašte.
teacup, *n.* Wahpeiyatke.
teakettle, *n.* Miniikanye.
teacher, *n.* Waonspekiye.
team, *n.* Šungakicaška; wi'yuti-tañpi.
teamster, *n.* Wakahape.
teapot, *n.* Wahpeikanye.
tear, **tore**, *vt.* Yuhdeca. *n.* Woyuhdeca; ištamnihanpe.
tearer, *n.* Wohitika.
tease, *vt.* Nađiyeya.
teaspoon, *n.* Tukiha ei'stina; Y. kiňškaci'kana.
teat, *n.* Azeiňkpa.
teem, *vi.* Ožudan; o'ta.
teeter, *vi.* Kaozezeyaya.
teeth, *n.* *pl.* of TOOTH.
teething, *n.* Hi'uyapi.
teetotaler, *n.* Miniwakan yatke šni.
telegram, *n.* Ma'zaapapiwowapi.
telegraph, *n.* Ma'zaapapi.
telephone, *n.* Ma'zahoyeya.
telescope, *n.* Maziwanjake han'ska.
tell, **told**, *vt.* Oyaka; to'nakeca yawa. *Tell him*, okiyaka.—*Tell him to come*, uši.
tell-tale, *n.* Woyakes'a.
temper, *n.* Tawaciñ; wosuta. *vt.* Yusuta; yuecetu.

temperance, *n.* Iyatahdeičiyapi šni; mde'zece.
temperature, *n.* Osni is mašte.
tempest, *n.* Ieamna; tate.
temple, *n.* Ti'piwakan; nawate.
temporal, *a.* Makaakantu.
tempt, *vt.* Iyutanje.
temptation, *n.* Wowawiyutanje.
ten, *a.* Wikeemna.
tenable, *a.* Yuhepica.
tenacious, *a.* Wi'yaskape; waki-tañ.
tenant, *n.* Wakicanye.
tend, *vt.* Awanyake; kicanye. *vi.* Iyahdeya.
tendency, *n.* Ocanķu; oaye.
tender, *a.* Wan'kadan; waihakta. *vt.* Ku.
tenderly, *adv.* Iwastedaň.
tenement, *n.* Ti'pi oķupi.
tenet, *n.* Wooke.
tenfold, *a.* Wikeemna akihde.
tenor, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi; wicaho wanķantu.
tense, *n.* Watohantu; hehantu. *a.* Tin'za.
tent, *n.* Wakeya. *vt.* Ticađa.
tenth, *a.* Iwikeemna.
tepid, *a.* Itenyapi.
term, *n.* Iapi, *the term lawyer*; owa saghde, *a term of four years*; waciňkiciyuzapi, *on good terms*; nažinšui econpi, *a school term*. *vt.* Cažeyata; e'ya.
terminate, *vi.* Owihanke.
terrestrial, *a.* Makata.
terrible, *a.* Okokipe.
terribly, *adv.* Okokipeya.
terrific, *a.* Woitonpe.
terrify, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
territory, *n.* Makoce; makobašpe.
terror, *n.* Wokokipe.
terse, *a.* Iapi yaťinžapi.
test, *vt.* Iyuta.
testament, *n.* Wokonze.
testify, *vt.* Wowicake oyaka.
testimony, *n.* Woyaotanin.
tether, *vt.* Ikaňton hde.

text, *n.* Iapi iwohdake.

text-book, *n.* Woonpspe wowapi.

texture, *n.* Okage.

than, *conj.* Kici i'eiwanyakapi.

More than, i'sanpa. — *Less than*, a'okpani.

thank, *vt.* Wopida eciya. *n.* Wopida.

thankful, *a.* Pida; pidapi.

thankless, *a.* 1. Pidašni, *a thankless heart.* 2. Tuwedaŋ pidašni.

thank-offering, *n.* Wopida wošna-pi.

thanksgiving, *n.* Wopida eyapi.

thankworthy, *a.* Pidapi iyececa.

that, *a. & pro.* He, *that man*; *that is mine*; *that which I do ye know.* *conj.* He'oŋ; he, *he died that we might live*; *the day came that she should die.* *conj.* She *was that scared.*

thatch, *n.* Peziawakeyapi.

thaw, *vt.* Štunya, *thaw out the frost.* *vi.* Stu'ta. *Thaw off*, skan.

the, *def. art.* Kin, *the day is past.*

theater, *n.* 1. Woškate ti'pitanċa; ikpazotipi. 2. Oyaŋke, *the theater of war.*

theatrical, *a.* Woškate.

thee, *pro.* Ni'ye.

theft, *n.* Wamanonpi.

their, *theirs*, *pro.* Ta'wapi.

theism, *n.* Wakanċanċa wicadapi.

them, *pro.* 1. Wica. *Kill them*, wicakte. 2. He'na, *sit by them.*

theme, *n.* Woiwohdake.

themselves, *pro.* Iyepihca.

then, *adv. & conj.* Hehan.

thence, *adv.* Hetanċan.

thenceforth, *adv.* Hetanċan.

theology, *n.* Woonpspe wakan.

theory, *n.* Wowiyukan.

there, *adv.* 1. Hen; he'ci, *there he is*; *up there.* 2. (Used indefinitely it is unexpressed.) *There arose a famine*, wicaaki-

han icaga — *There is work*, wo-waši yukan.

thereabout, *adv.* Wahehantu.

thereafter, *adv.* He iyohakam.

thereby, *adv.* Hetanċan.

therefor, *adv.* He'oŋ.

therefore, *adv.* He'onetanċan; he'on; he'cen.

therein, *adv.* He en.

thereof, *adv.* Hetanċan.

thereon, *adv.* He akan; hehan.

thereupon, *adv.* Hehan.

therewith, *adv.* He kici.

thermometer, *n.* Osniiyuta.

these, *a. & pro.* Dena.

thesis, *n.* Woeye.

they, *pro. pl.* Iyepi; iye...pi. (Generally expressed only by the plural ending.) *They came*, hi'pi.

thick, *a.* 1. Šo'ka: *thick ice.* 2. Sma, *thick grass*; *thick hair.* 3. Akipsapša, *thick grain*; *thick woods.* 4. Tjŋza; suta, *thick mush.* 5. O'ta: *thick as rabbits.*

thicken, *vt.* 1. Suta ka'ga, *thicken the syrup.* 2. Šo'ka ka'ga, *thicken the cloth.* 3. Yuota, *thicken the blwvs.*

thickening, *a.* O'ta a'ya; šo'ka a'ya. *n.* Icahiyapi.

thicket, *n.* Otehi.

thickhead, *n.* Pahu šo'ka.

thickly, *adv.* Šogya.

thickness, *n.* Šo'ka.

thickset, *a.* Hu'na.

thief, *n.* Wamanon'sa.

thieve, *vt.* Wamanon.

thievery, *n.* Wamanonpi.

thievish, *a.* Manon'sa; wamanon.

thigh, *n.* Ceca. *Thigh-bone*, cecunte; cecaowagle.

thimble, *n.* Napošan.

thin, *a.* 1. Zizipedaŋ, *thin paper.*

2. Hdahan; *thin mush.*

thine, *a.* Nitawa.

thing, *n.* Ta'ku; woyuha.

think, *thought*, *vt. & vi.* 1. Awa-

cin; can'teyuza, *I think of going.*
 2. Kiksuya, *I cannot think what he said.* 3. Ecin; wacinyuza. *He thinks well of me, tan'yan wacinmakiyuza.*
thinly, adv. Zizipayedan; enana.
third, a. 1. Iyamni, *the third day.*
 2. Ya'mni yu'spapi, *two thirds.*
thirst, vi. I'puza; can'tahde. *n.* I'puzapi; can'tahdepi.
thirsty, a. I'puza.
thirteen, a. Akeyamni.
thirteenth, a. I'akeyamni.
thirty, a. Wikemnayamni.
this, a. De, *this man. pro.* De, *whose dog is this? adv.* De'-cen. *This soon.*
thistle, n. Can'hodo'hupepe.
thither, adv. He'ciya; heciyotan.
thong, n. Wi'kan; ikan.
thorn, n. Canpepe.
thorny, a. Pepe.
thorough, a. A'wicake; wayu'stan.
thoroughbred, a. Obetehike.
thoroughfare, n. Can'kuha.
thoroughgoing, a. Wakahdokeca.
thoroughly, adv. A'wicakeya.
those, a. & pro. Hena.
thou, pro. Niye.
though, conj. 1. E'sta, *I will go, though it rains.* 2. Tuka; ke ya's, *I am well though not strong.*
thought, v. imp. See THINK.
thought, n. Woawacin; wowiyukan.
thoughtful, a. Waawacin; awacin.
thoughtless, a. Waawacin'sni.
thousand, a. Kektopawinge.
thralldom, n. Wayaka un'pi.
thrash, vt. Kapan; apa. *vi.* Wakapan; kahohoiyei'ciya skan.
thrashing-machine, n. Wi'ecapan; wi'nakanye.
thread, n. 1. Hahonta; wi'kan, *silk thread.* 2. Can'kuye. *vt.* Hahonta en iyeya.
threadbare, a. Yutan'pipi.

threat, n. Wakokipe ki'cagapi.
threaten, vt. Wakokipekicaga; iteka; eyakuwa.
three, a. Ya'mni.
threefold, a. Ya'mniakihde.
threescore, a. Wikemnasakpe.
threshold, n. Tiyo'paahdehe.
threw, imp. of THROW.
thrice, adv. Ya'mniakihde.
thrift, n. Wai'cihdepi.
thrifless, a. I'cihde'sni.
thrifty, a. I'cihdeka.
thrill, vt. Yu'skan'skan. *vi.* Huhuzahan. *n.* Wo'skan'skan.
thrilling, a. Wowinihan.
thrive, vi. San'pa tan'yan ya.
thriving, pa. I'caga; o'cihi.
throat, n. Dote; wi'napce.
throb, vi. Iyapa.
throe, n. Wokakize.
throne, n. Itan'can toyan'ke; itan'can.
throng, n. Wicota. *vt.* Aotinsya.
throttle, n. Dote; iostan.
through, a. Ihunniyan'ye, *through trains. prep.* Iyo'opta; ihuniyan, *through the board; through the season.*
throughout, adv. Ihunniyan.
throve, imp. of THRIVE.
throw, threw, vt. 1. Kahoiyeya, *throw a stone.—Throw at, kinin.* 2. Kun'ehpeya, *he threw his antagonist.* 3. Ehpeya, *he threw it on the ground.* 4. Hiyuya, *threw up his dinner.*
thrush, n. Wagigi.
thrust, vt. Iyayeya; iyeya; capa; capaiyeya. *n.* Wacapapi.
thud, n. Woiyapa.
thumb, n. Napahunka. *vt.* Yutan'tan.
thump, vt. Apa; iyapa.
thunder, vi. Wakinyan'hoton; bu.
thunderbolt, n. Wakan'hdisu.
thunderstorm, n. Wakinyan'icamna.
thunderstrike, vt. Wakinyano; o.

Thursday, n. Anpetuitopa.

thus, adv. He'cen, *do it thus.*—

Thus far, hehanyan.

thwart, vt. Okihishniya.

thy, pro. Nita-; nitawa.

thyself, pro. Niyehca.

tibia, n. Husdi.

tick, vi. Ko'ka. *n.* 1. Ko'ka, *I hear the tick of the clock.* 2. Takakpa, *I see a tick on the dog's ear.* 3. Owinzaozuha, *fill the tick with hay.* 4. Icazo, *don't buy on tick.*

ticket, n. Kanšu.

tickling, n. Owinza minihuha.

tickles, vt. Yuš'inš'in; ihaya.

ticklish, a. Ihawan'kadan; to'ketu tanjinsi.

tidal, a. Mnitan.

tide, n. Mniwanca wanakanu.

tidings, n. Wonahon.

tidy, a. Wayuco; ska.

tie, vt. Iyakaška; kaška; pahta; yuskiya. *n.* 1. Wokaške, *the ties of kindred.* 2. Apahte, *neck-tie.* 3. I'akidenakeca, *the vote was a tie.*

tier, n. Oehnahe.

tiger, n. Inmutanka.

tight, a. 1. Otiŋza, *a tight shoe.*

2. Kusešni; kahdokesni, *a tight barrel; air-tight.* 3. Itomni, *tight on beer.*

tighten, vt. Yuŋiŋza.

tile, n. Makašpan tiakahpe; makašpan ohdoģeca.

till, prep. Hehanyan, *till Sunday.*

vt. Kicanyan, *till the ground.*

n. Opiye; wopiye.

tillable, a. Kicanyepica.

tiller, n. Wakicanye.

tilt, vt. Yuptanyan; wahukeza econpi.

timbal, n. Can'cega.

timber, n. Can; can'obdoton.

timbered, a. Can'icahhan.

timbrel, n. Can'cega mdaskana.

time, vt. Wihiyayedān yawa. *n.*

1. Anpetu, *ancient times; the times are hard.* 2. Wi'hiyaya; wi'hiyayedān, *be on time; what time is it?* 3. Akihde, *how many times?* Two times. 4. Iyehan-tu, *there is a time for everything.*—*All the time, o'hinnyan.*—*Another time, ake tohan.*—*At any time, tohantu kašta.*—*A short time, ci'stiyedan.*—*At this time, dehantu.*—*At the same time, iyehan.*—*Beat time, ho wi'kiyuta.*—*Between time, i'yo-tahedan.*—*By this time, de iyehan.*—*In time, iyehan.*—*It is time, iyehantu.*—*Next time, ake tohan.*—*Time about, unman itogto.*

timekeeper, n. Wi'hiyayedān.

timely, a. Waiyehantu.

timepiece, n. Wi'hiyayedān.

timid, a. Canwanka.

timorous, a. Wakokipe.

tin, n. Cehska.

tincture, n. Icahikagapi; akahtan-pi.

tinder, n. Cankaģica.

tinge, vt. Iwaštedān iun.

tinker, vt. Apiya.

tinkle, vi. Sna.

tinned, a. Cehska akaħpa.

tint, n. Icahtakapi.

tiny, a. Ci'stina; -dan; -na.

tip, n. In'kpa, *the tip of his ear.*

vt. Naptanyan; iwaštedān apa.

tippet, n. Nakpiyutake.

tipple, vi. Cikeikayena wayatke.

tipsy, a. Itomni.

tiptoe, n. Sipinkpa.

tirade, n. Iapišicaota.

tire, vt. Watukaya. *vi.* Watuka; econkapiŋ. *n.* Ma'zacanhde-ška.

tired, a. Hon'kita; watuka.

tireless, a. Econkapiŋ wanica.

tiresome, a. Watukawicaya.

tissue, n. Minihuhaģanģan.

tit, n. Oape.

titbit, *n.* Onşpadañ.
tithe, *n.* Wikcemnakibaşpapi wañ-
 zi.
title, *n.* 1. Caže, *the title of the*
book. 2. On ta'wa sdonypa,
what is his title.
titter, *vi.* Žiziiha.
tittle, *n.* Wokpe.
to, *prep. & adv.* 1. Ekta, *go to*
town; wrong end to. 2. (Sign
 of the infinitive.) Kta, *I want*
to go.
toad, *n.* Natapeha.
toast, *vt.* 1. Guğuya; ceonpa. 2.
 Tu'we cažeyan wayatke. *n.*
 Aguguyapi.
tobacco, *n.* Cañdi.
toboggan, *n.* Canmdaskaowosdohe.
to-day, *adv. & n.* Nakaha.
toddle, *vi.* Hoksiyopamani.
toddy, *n.* Miniwakanicahiyapi.
toe, *n.* Siyukaza; siñkpa; sipa.
together, *adv.* Wi'taya; o'konwan-
 žina.
toil, *vi.* Ĥtani. *n.* Wohtani.
toilet, *n.* Oihduze.
toilsome, *a.* Otehika.
token, *n.* Wowapetokeca.
tolerable, *a.* Ki'taŋna.
tolerance, *n.* Iyowinŋanpi.
tolerant, *a.* Wacintaŋka.
toleration, *n.* Wawiyowinŋanpi.
toll, *vt.* Wan'wančana apa. *n.*
 Canku wokažužū.
tomahawk, *n.* Onspecannonpa.
tomato, *n.* Waskuyecašasa.
tomb, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
tomboy, *n.* Wicinčana hokšina
 se'ca.
tombstone, *n.* Wicahnakapi in'-
 yañ.
to-morrow, *n.* Heyakecinhan; Y.
 & T. hin'hanpa.
ton, *n.* Tkeutapi 2000.
tone, *n.* Ho; hooadi; wocante-
 yuza.
tongs, *n.* Pe'tawiyužiŋe.
tongue, *n.* Ceži; iapi.

tonic, *n.* Pežuta imdihecapa.
to-night, *n.* Hanyetu de.
too, *adv.* 1. Ni'na; ehaeš, *too*
long. 2. Nakun; eya, *give him*
one too.
took, *imp.* of TAKE.
tool, *n.* Wi'kicanye; ieuwa.
toot, *vt.* Yahoton; yažo.
tooth, *n.* Hi. *In the teeth of*, wi'-
 citkokim.
toothache, *n.* Hi'wicayazañ.
toothbrush, *n.* Hi'ipayeze.
toothless, *a.* Hi'wanica.
toothpick, *n.* Hi'pašku; T. hi'yo-
 patake.
top, *n.* 1. In'kpa, *top of the house.*
 2. Can'kawacipi, *whirl the top.*
a. Wan'kantu; akan; o'tokahe,
a top place. *vt.* 1. In'kpa ka'-
 ga, *top the stack.* 2. In'kpa
 baksa, *top the corn.*
topee, *n.* Miniwakan yatkesa.
topic, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi.
topknot, *n.* Pecokaokaške.
toplofty, *a.* Wan'kantu; tañ'ka'-
 čida.
topmost, *a.* Iyotanwan'kantu.
topography, *n.* Oyanke oyakapi.
topple, *vi.* Pacegeceg.
topsy turvy, *a.* To'kencinčin.
torch, *n.* Ikcecañaižanžanyapi.
tore, *imp.* of TEAR.
torment, *vt.* Kakišya.
tor'ment, *n.* Wokakiže.
torn, *imp.* of TEAR.
tornado, *n.* Tateohitika.
torpedo, *n.* Čahdi napopapi.
torpid, *a.* Ta se.
torpidity, *n.* Wicahunkešni.
torpor, *n.* Waokihisni.
torrent, *n.* Minitaŋ.
torrid, *a.* Ni'na ka'ta.
tortoise, *n.* Ke'ya.
tortuous, *a.* Kšan'šan.
torture, *vt.* Kakišya; yuktanyañ.
n. Wokakiže.
toss, *vt.* Kañoiyeya; wan'kankan-
 iyeya; paptanptaniyeya.

tot, *n.* Ta'kucikana.
total, *a.* A'taya; oowasiŋ.
totally, *adv.* A'taya.
tote, *vt.* Kiŋ; a'ya.
totter, *vi.* Kacekeceka.
tottering, *pa.* Hahadaŋ.
touch, *vt.* 1. Icahtaka, *the trees touch.* 2. Yutaŋ, *he touched his hat.* 3. Iyohi, *he could't touch the roof.*—*The frost touched the leaves,* iwaštenu kuwa.—*Touch the heart,* cantiyapa.—*Touch off,* iyayeya; u'ta.—*Touch up,* yuwašte kuwa; dus iyayeya. *n.* I'cicahtakapi; wayutanpi; yuwasteŋpi; wokahtaka; wokitanaŋ.
touching, *prep.* Icahtagya, *touching what John said.* *pa.* Can-teiyawicapa, *a touching tale.*
touchy, *a.* Wakahtakeca.
tough, *a.* Suta.
tour, *n.* Oicimani; aohomni.
tourist, *n.* Oicimani.
tournament, *n.* Akicitaška'tapi.
tow, *vt.* Yusdohaŋ; wa'ta yusdohaŋ. *n.* Canhdohu hiŋ.
toward, towards, *prep.* Ektakiya; a'etopteya; en'tkiya.
towel, *n.* Napipakinte; itipakinte.
tower, *n.* Ti'piipasotka. *vi.* Wan-kan yeya.
towhead, *n.* Pa'zi.
town, *n.* Otonwe.
township, *n.* Makobaspe maka iyutapi ša'kpe.
toy, *n.* Wi'napiškanye. *vi.* Ška'ta.
trace, *vt.* Owe ode; ode, *trace a thief.* 2. Icaŋo; canku icago, *trace the outlines on paper.* *n.* Owe; onšpa a'stiŋna.
traceable, *a.* Odepica.
trachea, *n.* Dotehbeza.
track, *n.* Owe; canku. *vt.* Owe atab ya, *track a fox.*
tract, *n.* 1. Onšpa; obašpe; makobašpe, *a rocky tract of land.*

2. Wowahokonkiye wowapi ci'-stiŋna, *a temperance tract.*
tractable, *a.* Okinyanwašte.
traction, *n.* Oyusdohaŋ.
trade, *vt.* Tokiyoŋpeya, *trade horses.*
vi. Wopeton, *trade with Indians.* *n.* Wopetonpi; woecon.
trader, *n.* Wopeton.
tradewind, *n.* Waziyata tate.
trading, *pa.* Wopeton.
tradition, *n.* Ehaŋna wicoie.
traduce, *vt.* Makoskan yašica.
traffic, *vi.* Wopeton. *n.* Wopetonpi.
tragedy, *n.* Ta'ku wocantiyapa.
tragic, *a.* Wowinihaŋ.
trail, *n.* Canku; owe; ta'ku yusdohaŋ. *vt.* Yusdohaŋ; sdo-haŋ ya.
train, *vt.* Onspekiya; kihiya; yutitaŋ. *n.* Hemani; owosdohe; woyaza.
trainer, *n.* Waonspekiya.
trainman, *n.* Hemani kicanye.
trait, *n.* Ohaŋ.
traitor, *n.* Takodaku wicahnaye.
traitorous, *a.* Wicahnayesa.
trammel, *vt.* Hun'kešniya.
tramp, *vt.* Siehde; ma'ni. *n.* Siehdepi; omanipi; wadaomani.
trample, *vt.* Adi; našuza.
trance, *n.* Ihaŋmnapi se wawan-yaka.
tranquil, *a.* Owanzi un.
trans, *pref.* O'pta; akasanpa.
transact, *vt.* Econ.
transaction, *n.* Woecon.
transcend, *vt.* Kapeya.
transcribe, *vt.* Aktaowa.
transfer, *vt.* Tokaŋaya; wicaŋu. *n.* Wicaŋupi.
transfigure, *vt.* Yutokeca.
transform, *vt.* Piyakaga.
transgress, *vt.* Wahtani.
transgression, *n.* Woahani.
transient, *a.* Aškayedan un.
transit, *n.* O'pta ye cin.

transitive, *a.* Ta'kuiyaheya.
 transitory, *a.* Ci'stiyedan uŋ.
 translate, *vt.* Ieska ka'ga; to'kan
 a'ya.
 translation, *n.* Ieskayapi.
 translucent, *a.* Kohdi.
 transmigrate, *vt.* Piyaiyotanke.
 transmit, *vt.* Ye'ya; ku.
 transom, *n.* O'zan'zanhdepi hda-
 kinyan.
 transparent, *a.* Kohdi; tanin.
 transpire, *vt.* Otanin; yuniya.
 transplant, *vt.* Piya huhde.
 transport, *vt.* Toksu; yumdezešni.
n. Itoksu.
 transportation, *n.* Watoksupi
 transpose, *vt.* Yutokan.
 transverse, *a.* Hdakinyan.
 trap, *n.* Ma'zahtakiyapi; wi'hmun-
 ke. *vt.* Hmun'ka.
 trapper, *n.* Wahmunkes'a.
 traps, *n. pl.* Ta'ku woyuha.
 trash, *n.* Ta'kušni.
 travail, *vi.* Cincatonkta yazan.
 travel, *vt.* I'cimaniya.
 traveller, *n.* I'cimani.
 traverse, *vt.* O'ptaya.
 travesty, *n.* Wawiha ka'gapi.
 tray, *n.* Waksinopahi; šun'ka
 caže.
 treacherous, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.
 treachery, *n.* Wohnaye.
 tread, trod, *vi.* Siha e'hde; amani.
Tread on, amani.—Tread out,
nasuya.
 treadle, *n.* Siipatan.
 treason, *n.* Wohnaye, oyate en.
 treasure, *vt.* Kihnaka; kpatan.
n. Woyuha; wakihnakapi.
 treasurer, *n.* Ma'zaskaawanyaka.
 treasury, *n.* Ma'zaska wohnake.
 treat, *vt.* 1. Kuwa; ta'ku ecaki-
 con, *he treated me well.* 2. Mi-
 niwakan yatkekiya. *n.* 1. Wo-
 wiyuškin, *the music was a treat.*
 2. Won'tkiyapi; wayatkekiya-
 pi, *a treat of beer.*
 treatise, *n.* Wowapitanka.

treatment, *n.* Wokuwa; okuwa.
 treaty, *n.* Oyate wowapiyutanpi.
 treble, *a.* Ya'mniakihde; ho wan-
 kantu.
 tree, *n.* Can; can'bosdanhan. *vt.*
 Canadikiya.
 tremble, *vi.* Cančan.
 tremendous, *a.* Otan'otnka.
 tremor, *n.* Wocančan; wicanaka.
 tremulous, *a.* Cančan.
 trench, *n.* Makaokapi.
 trend, *n.* Tokiyotan ye.
 trepidation, *n.* Wocančan.
 trespass, *vi.* Wahtani. *n.* Woa-
 htani.
 tri-, *pre.* Ya'mni; ya'mnikiya.
 trial, *n.* 1. Iyutapi, *a trial of his*
speed. 2. Aiapi, *a trial for*
murder. 3. Wokakize, *trials*
by fire.
 triangle, *n.* Ya'mnioiseton.
 tribal, *a.* Oyate ta'wa.
 tribe, *n.* Oyate ošpaye.
 tribulation, *n.* Wokakize.
 tribunal, *n.* Waiaa omniciye.
 tributary, *a.* Adetka; ookiye.
 tribute, *n.* Itančan tawomnaye.
 trice, *n.* Ištakakpapiše.
 trick, *n.* Wohnaye; woecon.
 tricky, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.
 tried, *pa.* Iyutapi.
 triennial, *a.* Waniyetu ya'mni.
 trifle, *n.* Ta'ku ei'stiŋna. *vi.* Ta'-
 kušnikiya škan.
 trifler, *a.* Waawacišni.
 trigger, *n.* Ma'zakan'iyutan.
 trill, *n.* Hošnagicahoton.
 trim, *vt.* 1. Basmin, *trim the hair.*
 2. Aopazan, *trim a hat.* 3.
 Tan'yan piya. *a.* Wayuco.
 trinity, *n.* Ya'mni wanžipi.
 trinket, *n.* Oin.
 trio, *n.* Ya'mnipi.
 trip, *n.* Oicimani. *vi.* Ohaŋko
 ma'ni; hicahan; yušna.
 tripe, *n.* Tašupe.
 triple, *a.* Ya'mnikiya.
 triplet, *n.* Ya'mniakicaška.

triplicate, *a.* Ya'mni.
 tripod, *n.* Hu ya'mni.
 tripper, *n.* Psi'psin ma'ni.
 trite, *a.* Ehanña; ponpon.
 triumph, *n.* Ohiya. *n.* Woohiya.
 triumphal, *a.* Ohiyapi.
 triumphant, *a.* Ohiya.
 triune, *a.* Ya'mniwanžina.
 trivial, *a.* Ta'kuitocekašni.
 trod, *imp.* of TREAD.
 troop, *n.* Akicita optaye; optaye.
 trophy, *n.* Woohiye; wakipi.
 tropic, *n.* Wi'hukuya.
 trot, *vi.* Nacam ya; in'yanka.
 troth, *n.* Wowicake.
 trouble, *vt.* Nağiyeaya; yuška-
 škan. *n.* Wonagiyeaya; wosice.
 troubled, *pa.* Iyoyaka.
 troublesome, *a.* Wanağiyeaya.
 troublous, *a.* Oiyokišica.
 trough, *n.* Can'kaskokpa.
 trousers, *n.* Onzeoge.
 trout, *n.* Hoganwicastašni.
 trowel, *n.* Upsizaipawinte.
 truant, *n.* Wayawanazica.
 truce, *n.* Wokicize kihnakapi.
 truck, *n.* Ta'kušnišni; huha.
 truckle, *vi.* Ihukuya iyeičiya.
 true, *a.* Wicaka; ecetu.
 truism, *a.* Wicaka tanin.
 truly, *adv.* A'wicakehan.
 trump, *n.* Itancan'kiyapi.
 trumpety, *n.* On i'kpazopi.
 trumpet, *n.* Ma'zawayatanin. *vt.*
 Yaotanin. *vi.* Wayaotanin.
 trunk, *n.* 1. Can'ohnaka; heyake-
 opiye, *a* leather trunk. 2. Hu-
 can; cankağa, *the* trunk of *the*
tree. 3. Pasu, *the* elephant's
trunk. 4. Tančan, *the* trunk
only remained.
 truss, *n.* 1. Can'yuhaha, *bridge*
truss. 2. Teziwiyužinze.
 trust, *vt.* 1. Wacinyan, *trust* God.
 2. Wacinyan yuhekiya, *trust*
your horse to his care. 3. Wi-
 cada, *I* trusted his word. 4.

Ecın; awacın un, *I* trust *he*
will come. 5. Icazokiya, *he*
trusted him for ten dollars. *n.*
 1. Waawayagkiyapi, *national*
trusts.
 trustee, *n.* Aawayagkiyapi.
 trustful, *a.* Wacinyan.
 trustless, *a.* Wowacinyecodan;
 wacinyepicašni.
 trustworthy, *a.* Wacinyepica.
 trusty, *a.* Wacinyepica; wicaka.
 truth, *n.* Wowicake; he'cetu.
 truthful, *a.* Wicaka.
 try, *tried*, *vt.* 1. Iyuta, *try* *your*
new pen. 2. Akita; kuwa, *tried*
to kill me. 3. Aia, *he was* *tried*
for murder.—*Try to do*, econ-
 uta.—*Try to kill*, ktewacin.—
Try the taste, u'ta.
 tub, *n.* Wi'yuzazakoka; kokaba-
 ksa.
 tube, *n.* Wiohdogeca.
 tuber, *n.* Hutkan pšunkaka; pšun-
 kaya po.
 tubercle, *n.* Pšunkakana po.
 tuck, *vi.* 1. Pakšiza, *tuck up the*
skirt. 2. Paoskica, *tuck in the*
cover.
 Tuesday, *n.* Anpetuinonpa.
 tuft, *n.* Wopamna, *a* tuft of grass.
 — *A* tuft of hair, aške.
 tug, *vt.* Yutitan; sogya kuwa. *n.*
 Woyutitan; pe'tawata wayu-
 sdohan; sungikan woyutitan.
 tuition, *n.* Woonpe woyuzužu.
 tulip, *n.* Mnahealeha obe.
 tumble, *vt.* 1. Paptaniyeaya; ehpe-
 ya, *tumbled it out of the wagon*.
 2. To'kencinčin ehpeya, *tumbled*
up the bed. *vi.* Paptanptan;
 hinhpaya.
 tumble-bug, *n.* Unkecpakmikma.
 tumbler, *n.* 1. Žančanwiyatke,
broke a tumbler. 2. Waihd-
 pnanptan.
 tumor, *n.* Po.
 tumult, *n.* Owodutaton.
 tumultuous, *a.* Wohitiyaškanpi.

tune, *n.* Odowaŋ ho. *vt.* Ho ece-tuya; piya.
 tuner, *n.* Ho'ecetuya.
 tunc, *n.* O'kde.
 tunnel, *n.* He'ohdogyapi.
 turban, *n.* Pa'iyuskite.
 turbid, *a.* Šoše.
 turbulent, *a.* Škaŋškaŋ; wohitika.
 turf, *n.* Pezihutkaŋ; pežito.
 turkey, *n.* Žicatanŋa; *T.* Wagle-kšuntanŋa.
 turkey-buzzard, *n.* Heca.
 turmoil, *n.* Woškaŋškaŋ.
 turn, *vt.* 1. Yuhomni, *turn the wheel.* 2. Iyayeya, *turn the cattle into the pasture.* 3. E'e ka'ga, *turn water into wine.*—*Turn the corner,* oise ayuhomni.—*Turn over,* yuptanyan.—*Turn the stock,* honyakon yueci.—*Turn the stomach,* hitihdaya. *vi.* Kawinŋa; namni; ihduptaŋ. *n.* Oyuktaŋ; oecon. *By turns,* unman itogto.—*His turn,* i'ye iye hantu.
 turns, *n.* Išnatipi.
 turn-about, *adv.* Unmanitogto.
 turn-coat, *n.* Titokaŋki.
 turning-point, *n.* Tukten to'kecap.
 turnip, *n.* Ti'psina.
 turnkey, *n.* Tiyopayuhdoka.
 turnpike, *n.* Cankumdoya.
 turpentine, *n.* Wazihanpi.
 turptitude, *n.* Wošice.
 turtle, *n.* Ke'ya. *Soft-shell,* kezonŋa.
 turtle-dove, *n.* Tin'wakiyedaŋ.
 tush, *interj.* Hoh.
 tusk, *n.* Hinske.
 tussle, *vi.* Kici econ.

tut, *interj.* Hinte.
 tutelage, *n.* Woonŋspe.
 tutor, *n.* Waonŋspekiya.
 twaddle, *vt.* Itutuia.
 twain, *a.* Non'pa.
 tweezers, *n.* Wi'yuzipe.
 twelfth, *a.* Iakenonpa.
 twelve, *a.* Akenonpa.
 twenty, *a.* Wikeemnanonpa.
 'twere, *contr.* IT WERE.
 twice, *a.* Non'paakihde.
 twig, *n.* Caniŋkpa.
 twilight, *n.* Ki'tanja an'pa; owataninšni.
 twill, *vt.* Yugopise kazonta.
 twin, *n.* Cekpa.
 twine, *n.* Haŋonta on wapahtapi. *vt.* Yuwi; son.
 twinge, *vt.* Yažimžipa; nan'ka.
 twinkle, *vi.* Iyeŋa; *T.* ilega.
 twirl, *vt.* Yuhomni.
 twist, *vt.* Pahmun; yukša.
 twit, *vt.* Oštehdā.
 twitch, *vt.* Tanapa; nan'ka.
 twitter, *vi.* Žizi.
 'twixt, *contr.* OF BETWIXT.
 two, *a.* Non'pa. *Only two,* nom'nana.—*Two-edged,* anogope.—*These two,* denaoza.—*Two by two,* nom'nonpa.
 twofold, *a.* Non'paakihde.
 Twokettles, *n. pr.* Oohenonpa.
 tying, *pp.* OF TIE.
 type, *n.* Ma'zaoowa; wocaze.
 typhoid, *a.* Tancaŋkatapi haŋhi.
 typhoon, *n.* Tateiyumni.
 typical, *a.* Woiyacin.
 tyrannical, *a.* Wawakipažin.
 tyrannize, *vi.* On'siya kuwa.
 tyranny, *n.* Wicaohitikapi.
 tyrant, *n.* Itančan suta.

U

ubiquitous, *a.* O'wanca un.
 udder, *n.* Aze.

ugly, *a.* Owanŋyagšica; šica.
 ulcerate, *vi.* Tonŋye.

ultimate, *a.* Thanke.
 ultimately, *adv.* Uñ'han'keta.
 ultra, *a.* Aoka'geca.
 umbrage, *n.* Woshi'da.
 umbrella, *n.* O'han'zihdepi.
 un-, *pref.* Śni.
 unable, *a.* Okihis'ni.
 unanimous, *a.* Tawaciñwan'zidañ.
 unanswerable, *a.* Ayuptepica'sni.
 unavoidable, *a.* Yutokecapica'sni.
 unawares, *a.* Tak'eciñ'sni.
 unbar, *vt.* Yukea.
 unbelief, *n.* Wacetiñh'dapi.
 unbend, *vt.* Yuwotat'na; yuzica.
 unbid, *a.* Kicopi'sni; da'pi'sni.
 unbind, *vt.* Yukea.
 unbolt, *vt.* Yuśdoka.
 unbosom, *vt.* Wona'he oyaka.
 unbounded, *a.* Wopteca'sni.
 unbridle, *vt.* Iiyu'wi yuśdoka.
 unbuckle, *vt.* Yuśka.
 unburden, *vt.* Yuhpa.
 unbutton, *vt.* Yukea.
 uncertain, *a.* To'ketutan'ñ'sni.
 unchain, *vt.* Ma'za yuśka.
 uncle, *n.* Deksi. *Your uncle*, ni-deksi.—*His uncle*, deksitku.—*My father's brother*, ate.
 unclothed, *a.* Tan'cedañ.
 uncoil, *vt.* Yuhda.
 uncomfortable, *a.* Tanyan'sni.
 uncommon, *a.* He'cetui'sni ece; to'-keca.
 unconcerned, *a.* Tak'eciñ'sni.
 uncork, *vt.* Io'stan'cu.
 uncouth, *a.* Onspe'sni.
 uncover, *vt.* Yuzamni.
 unction, *n.* Can'tiyowicahi.
 uncurl, *vt.* Kiyusto.
 undeceive, *vt.* Okah'ni'hya.
 undeniable, *a.* Penh'depica'sni.
 under, *prep.* Ihukuya; iyohi'sni.
Under the house, ti'pi ihukuya.
—Under weight, tkeutapi iyo-hi'sni.—*Under fire*, kutepi en'-tu. *a.* Hukuya; imahen, *an* under layer.
 underbid, *vt.* Ihukya ka.

underbrush, *n.* Otehi.
 underclothes, *n.* Mahenunpi.
 undergo, *vt.* Akipa.
 underhanded, *a.* Nahman' škan.
 undermine, *vt.* Ohdateya ka.
 underneath, *a.* Ihukuya.
 underpin, *vt.* Tihute ka'ga.
 underrate, *vt.* Ihukuya yawa.
 understand, *vt.* Okahn'iga; ecin; nahon.—*Do you understand*, oyakahn'iga he.—*Do you understand English*, Wasicun iapi nayahon he.
 understanding, *n.* Wookahn'ige.
 understare, *vt.* Ihukun oyaka.
 undertake, *vt.* Econiyuta.
 undertaker, *n.* Wicaha.
 undo, *vt.* Yu'zu'zu.
 undone, *pp.* of UNDO.
 undoubted, *a.* Cetunh'da'sni.
 undress, *vt.* Heyake hduśdoka.
 undying, *a.* Tepica'sni.
 unearth, *vt.* Yutan'ñ.
 unearthly, *a.* Maka etan'han' šni; wakan'še.
 uneasy, *a.* Iyokipi'sni un.
 unequal, *a.* Iyekicetu'sni; kaoci-ptetu.
 unequivocal, *a.* Tan'ñ hea.
 uneven, *a.* Mda'ye'sni; iyehan'yan-šni.
 unexpected, *a.* Waktapi'sni.
 unfalling, *a.* Yusotepica'sni.
 unfair, *a.* Owotana'sni.
 unfaithful, *a.* Wicake'sni.
 unfasten, *a.* Yuśka.
 unfavorable, *a.* Okiciwa'ste'sni; iyowicakipi'sni.
 unfeeling, *a.* Can'tewanica.
 unfit, *a.* Iyecetu'sni. *vi.* Ecetu-šnikiya.
 unfix, *vt.* Yucetu'sni.
 unfold, *vt.* Yumdaya; yutan'ñ.
 unfortunate, *a.* Wa'pi'sni.
 unfortunately, *adv.* Wa'pi'sniyan; šinya.
 unfounded, *a.* Yuwicakapi'sni.
 unfriendly, *a.* Watoghda.

unfuri, *vt.* Yuzamni.
ungainly, *a.* Oŋspešni.
ungodly, *a.* Wakantaŋka awaciŋšni.
unhappy, *a.* Caŋtewaštešni.
unharness, *vt.* Ikaŋ yuśdoka.
unhealthy, *a.* Zanišni.
unhitch, *vt.* Yuśka.
unhorse, *vt.* Paŋpa.
unhurt, *a.* Ksu'weyešni.
uniform, *a.* O'wanžidan; a'kidececa. *n.* Akicita taheyake.
uniformly, *adv.* He'cetuwanžica.
unify, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan.
uninterrupted, *a.* Nagiyeyešni.
union, *n.* Yuokonwanžipi; yuwanžipi; wowanži. *a.* Yuwitya.
unique, *a.* Wicišnana.
unison, *n.* O'wanži.
unit, *n.* Wanžina; wayawapi oyute.
unite, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan; i'ci-koyagya.
universal, *a.* Sintomni.
universalist, *n.* A'taya ni'pi ktawicada.
unjointed, *a.* O'kihe papšun.
unkind, *a.* Waonšidašni.
unlawful, *a.* Wooke ohnašni.
unlearned, *n.* Waonšpešni.
unless, *conj.* Šni kinhaŋ.
unlike, *a.* Iyececešni.
unlimited, *a.* Woptecašni; tohanyan cen.
unload, *vt.* Hetežu; paŋpa.
unlock, *vt.* Yuhdoka; yuśdoka.
unloose, *vt.* Yuśka.
unmarried, *a.* Tanšna un.
unnatural, *a.* Ohantokeca.
unnecessary, *a.* Ituya; iyececešni.
unpack, *vt.* Yužužu; ieu.
unpleasant, *a.* Oašica.
unravel, *vt.* Yukea.
unreasonable, *a.* Tawaciŋwanica; aokageca.
unripe, *a.* Sutoŋšni.

unroll, *vt.* Yumdaya.
unruly, *a.* Wanahonšni.
unsaddle, *vt.* Akiŋ yuśdoka.
unsafe, *a.* Okokipe.
unscrew, *vt.* Yuhbezapi yuśdoka.
unsightly, *a.* Owanŋyagšica.
unsound, *a.* Zanišni; ecetušni.
unspeakable, *a.* Oyagpicāšni.
unsuitable, *a.* Iyecetušni.
untie, *vt.* Yuśka.
until, *prep.* Hehanŋan; ecen.
untiring, *a.* Eonkapaŋ šni.
unto, *prep.* Hehanŋan; ekta.
untoward, *a.* E'citapešni; hmiŋ.
untrue, *a.* Wicakešni.
untried, *a.* Iyutapišni.
untwist, *vt.* Yuhda.
unusual, *a.* He'cetušni ecee; wa'petokeca.
unwell, *a.* Wayazanhdā.
unwind, *vt.* Yuhda.
unwonted, *a.* Nakahaš.
unworthy, *a.* Iyecetušni.
unyoke, *vt.* Wanapiŋ yuśka.
up, *prep.* Wankan; bosdan; i'tanwankanhde; in'kpata; iyehan; a'taya. *Go up*, wankan ya.—*Stand up straight*, bosdan owotaŋna na'žin.—*Up hill*, paha i'tanwankanhde.—*Up the river*, wakpa in'kpata.—*He ate it all up*, a'taya owasiŋ yu'ta.—*Blow up the boiler*, minioipihye bomdaza.—*Burn up*, a'taya hu-hnaga.—*The time is up*, wanŋa iyehantu.—*Upside down*, ahda-pšinŋan.
upbraid, *vt.* Ba; iyopeya.
upheave, *vt.* Pawankan iyeya.
uphold, *upheld*, *vt.* O'kiya; wan-kan yu'za.
upland, *n.* Mdamdata.
uplift, *vt.* Yuwankan ieu.
upon, *prep.* Akan; ehan. *Borders upon*, opapuŋ icahtaka.—*Live upon*, oŋ ni.
upper, *a.* Wan Kantu. *Upper lip*, pute.

uppermost, *a.* Iyotan waŋkantu.
upright, *a.* 1. Bosdantu: *an upright post.* 2. Owotaŋna: *an upright man.*
uprising, *n.* Anaŋinpi.
uproar, *n.* Owodutaton.
uproot, *vt.* Yuŋuŋ.
upset, *vt.* Yuptaŋyaŋ.
upshot, *n.* Woyuŋtaŋ.
upside down, *adv.* Ahdapaŋyaŋ.
upstairs, *n.* Waŋkantipi.
upstart, *n.* Nakahaŋ taŋiŋ.
upward, *adv.* Waŋkantkiya.
urban, *a.* Otonwekahaŋ.
urbane, *a.* Ohaŋwaŋteka.
urchin, *n.* Wakaŋheŋa.
urge, *vt.* I'yoŋaŋtake; inaŋniya.
urgent, *a.* Wakitan.
urinate, *vi.* De'za.
urn, *n.* Makacega.
us, *pro.* Uŋkiyepi.
usage, *n.* Woeoŋ; wicohaŋ.
use, *vt.* Uŋ; kiçun. *Use for*, e'e-

kiya uŋ.—*Use up*, yusota.—*Use well*, taŋ'yaŋ kuwa. *vi.*
 1. Ecewakta: *he is used to work.* 2. To'hiŋni: *he used to live here.* *n.* Uŋ'pi; ta'ku oŋ waŋte. *No use*, unŋpicaŋni; -Econŋpicaŋni.

useful, *a.* Uŋ'piwaŋte; unŋpica.
useless, *a.* Ta'ku oŋ unŋpicaŋni.
usher, *n.* Tiyoŋa awaŋyake.
usual, *a.* Econŋpiecee; to'ketu ece.
usurp, *vt.* Icu; ta'waŋniicu.
usury, *n.* Wakapeya kaŋzukuŋiya.
Ute, *n. pr.* Sa'pawicaŋta.
utensil, *n.* Wi'kicanye.
uterus, *n.* Tamni.
utilitarian, *n.* Wakiçunŋteha.
utilize, *vt.* Ta'kuye.
utmost, *a.* Ihaŋke; iyotan.
utter, *vt.* E'naŋpeya; taŋiyaŋ e'ya.
a. Ocowasiŋ.
utterance, *n.* Ho e'naŋpeya.
uttermost, *a.* Ihaŋketah.

V

vacancy, *n.* Oko.
vacant, *a.* Cokadaŋ haŋ; okaŋ.
vacate, *vt.* Kiyukan; tokaŋ ya.
vacation, *n.* Oko; oziyapi.
vaccinate, *vt.* Peŋzuta okahdogya.
vacillate, *vi.* Ake to'keca cee; ptaŋptaŋna.
vacuum, *n.* Ta'kudaŋ en uŋ ŋni.
vagabond, *n.* Tu'we ituya uŋ.
vagina, *n.* ŋaŋ; wiŋaŋ.
vagrant, *n.* Ituya omani.
vague, *a.* To'ketutaŋiŋŋni.
vain, *a.* Wi'taŋtaŋ; ta'kuŋni oŋ itaŋ; ta'kuŋni.
valiantly, *adv.* Ituya.
va'le, *interj.* Taŋyaŋ yaŋuŋ nuŋwe.
vale, *n.* O'smaka.
valedictory, *n.* Ehake wohdaka.
valiant, *a.* Waditaka.
valid, *a.* Wicake; he'cetu; suta.

valise, *n.* Wizipan; wapapaŋka.
valley, *n.* Makosmaka.
valor, *n.* Wowaditake.
valuable, *a.* Yuhapi waŋte; tehi-ke; wi'yokihi.
value, *vt.* Yawa; tehiŋda. *n.* Iya-wa.
valueless, *a.* Ta'kudaŋ iyokihiŋni.
van, *n.* Otokahe.
vane, *n.* Tate e'pazo.
vanish, *vi.* Taŋiŋŋni iyaye.
vanity, *n.* Ta'kuŋni.
vanquish, *vt.* Ohiya.
vapor, *n.* Opo; minipo.
variable, *a.* Aketokeca ece.
variation, *n.* Tohaŋyaŋ to'keca.
variety, *n.* Ocaŋe; toktokeca.
various, *a.* Toktokeca.
varnish, *n.* Iuŋpi wiyakpa. *vt.* Wiyakpaya iuŋ.

vary, vt. Togye ka'ga; yutokeca.
vase, n. Kampeaka wohnake.
vast, n. Tan'ka; woptecaśni.
vat, n. Kokatan'ka.
vault, n. Mibeya awakeyapi.
vault, vi. Ihdatan.
veal, n. Ptežicedan tado.
veer, vi. Yuktan iyaye.
vegetable, n. Ta'kuśniśni wożupi.
vehement, a. Wohitika.
vehicle, n. Oaye; canpakmiyan.
veil, n. Iteakahpe; minihuha gan-
 gan. *vt.* Akahpa.
veil, n. We'kanjyapaśni; in'yan-
 wan'ka.
velocity, n. Woduzahan.
velvet, n. Minihuha hiñ'ton wiya-
 kpa.
vend, vt. Wi'yopeya.
venerable, a. Okinihan.
venerate, vt. Yuonihan.
vengeance, n. Watokiçonpi.
venison, n. Tahca ta'do.
venomous, a. Wayuśica.
vent, vt. Yatanjñ. *n.* Woyatanjñ;
 wohiyu.
ventilate, vt. Okadusya; yutanjñ.
venture, vt. Oṭoya; tawaṭenya;
 iyuta. *n.* Woiyute. *At a ven-
 ture,* ituyacin.
venturesome, a. Itonpeśni škan.
veracity, n. Iewicakapi.
verb, n. Wawoyake iapi.
verbatim, adv. Iapi iyohi.
verdant, a. To.
verdure, n. Wato.
verdict, n. Woyaco; woyasu.
verge, n. Tete; opapun; oin'kpa.
verify, vt. Yuwicaka.
verily, adv. A'wicakahan.
veritable, a. Wicaka.
vermillion, n. Waśeśa; wase.
vermin, n. Wamdudan; he'ya.
vernacular, n. Hun'kake iapi ta'-
 wa.
versatile, a. Wayupika.
verse, n. Oehde.
version, n. Ies'kayapi; oyakapi.

versus, prep. I'tkokim.
vertebra, n. Can'ha'haka.
vertex, n. O'in'kpa; ipa.
vertical, a. Bosdata.
very, adv. Ni'na; hiñ; htiñ; hea;
Y. hein. *Very good, ni'na wa-
 šte; wašteha.*
vesper, n. Htayetw wocekiye.
vessel, n. Če'ga; wakśica; wa'ta.
Blood vessel, we kan.
vest, n. A'okihan'na; *Y. kahdog-
 ostanpi.* *vt.* Ku; yuhekiya.
vestibule, n. Tiyopatipi.
vestige, n. Owe; wowakta.
vestment, n. Heyake; šina.
vestry, n. Wicaštawakan ookiye.
veteran, n. Tu'we ehan'na. *a.*
 Ehan'na.
veto, vt. Tehiñda; anapta.
vex, vt. Nağiyea.
vexation, n. Wonagiyea.
via, prep. Iyoopta.
vial, n. Zan'zan'na.
vibrate, vi. Kaozeze.
vicarious, a. E'ekiya.
vice, n. Wicohan'šica; ma'zaiyu-
 žipe.
vice, prep. O'kihe. *Vice-president,*
 itan'can o'kihe.
vicinity, n. Oakiyedan.
vicious, n. Ocin'šica; ši'ca.
victim, n. Wośnapi; woṭeyapi.
victor, n. Tu'we ohiya.
victorious, a. Ohiya.
victory, n. Woohiye.
victuals, n. Woyute.
vide, v. Wanyaka.
vie, vi. Econ: *vie with.*
vieu, vt. Wanyaka; amdeza. *n.*
 Wowan'yake; owanyake.
vigil, n. Han'kiktapi.
vigilant, a. Waktu un.
vigor, n. Wowas'ake; ni'na.
vigorous, a. Was'aka.
vile, a. Ši'ca; wahteśni.
villify, vt. Yaśica.
village, n. Otonwe ci'stiñna.
villain, n. Tu'we ši'ca.

villainy, n. Wošice.
vim, n. Woohitika.
vindicate, vt. Yuwicaka; ikiya.
vindictive, a. Watokiçonwacin.
vine, n. Canwiyuwi.
vinegar, n. Miniškumna.
vineyard, n. Hastanhan̄ka owožu.
violate, vt. Kicaksa; yušica.
violence, n. Woohitika; wošice.
violent, a. Wohitika.
violently, adv. Wohitiya.
violet, n. Waica tahukšan.
viper, n. Wamduškašica.
virago, n. Wiŋ'yaŋ ohitika.
virgin, n. Witanšna; te'ca.
virile, a. Wica; wicašta.
virtue, n. Wowaste; wowaš'ake.
virulent, a. Wayušica.
virus, n. Wošice su.
visage, n. Itohnake.
vise, n. Mazwiyuskite.
visible, a. Tanin.
vision, n. Wowanyake; wi'wan-yake; wawanyakapi.
visionary, a. Wi'han̄mna se.
visit, vt. Titokaŋ i. *n.* Titokaŋ-
 ipi.
visitor, n. Tu'we titokaŋ i.
vial, a. On ni'pi.
vitality, n. Ni'pi wowaš'ake.
vitiate, vt. Yušica.
vituperate, vi. I en hde.
vivacious, a. Wi'haha.
vivid, a. Tanin hea.
vocabulary, n. Ieska wowapi; iapi.
vocal, a. Wicaho; downpi.

vocation, n. Wicohaŋ.
vogue, n. Woecon.
voice, n. Wicaho. *vt.* Yatanin.
void, a. Ecetušni; cokačan.
volatile, a. Kohaŋ ske'pa.
volcano, n. Paha ide.
vollition, n. Owacinyuze.
volley, n. Ptaya econpi.
volume, n. Wowapi wan̄zi; o'yu-witaya.
voluntarily, adv. Iyeciŋka.
voluntary, a. Iyeciŋka econpi.
volunteer, vi. Iyeciŋka e'ya. *n.*
 I'ye cin o'pa; akicita.
voluptuous, a. Wiciŋ'sa; wacan-tahde.
vomit, vt. Hde'pa. *n.* Hde'papi.
voracious, a. Ni'na docin; ni'na wota.
vortex, n. Miniomni.
votary, n. Ihakta.
vote, vi. Wowapi iyoh̄peya; ka-hniga.
vouch, vi. Yuwicaka. *Vouch for,*
 ki'ciyuwicaka.
voucher, n. Wayuwicaka.
vouchsafe, vt. Ku; okihiya.
vow, vi. Wakantaŋka cežeyan
 e'ya. *n.* Woiciconze.
vowel, n. Oowa ho'wan̄zi. Oowa
 dena hecen iciiyapi: *a, e, i, o, u.*
voyage, n. Watom oicimani.
vulgar, a. Waonspekešni; ikceka;
 š'i'ca.
vulnerable, a. Bohdogpica.
vulture, n. Heca.

W

wabble, vi. Paptan̄ptan; yuktan-
 ktaŋ.
wad, n. Iyopuh̄di.
waddle, vi. Mağa se ma'ni.
wade, vt. Copa.
wafer, n. Wi'puspe.

waft, vt. Kah̄bogya.
wag, vt. Yuhuhuza. *Wag the head,*
 po'ptan̄ptan.—*Wag the tail,* si-
 cupsan̄psan. *n.* Tu'we wawi-
 haha.
wage, vt. Kuwa. *n.* Wi'ši.

wager, vt. Yekiya.
wages, n. Wokažuzu; wi'si.
waggish, a. Wawihaye.
wagon, n. Canpakhmihma; Y. canpakmiyan; T. canpagmiyan.
wagon-bow, n. Cankšanakeyapi.
wagon-box, n. Canpakmiyan škopka.
wail, n. Hoksiyopa ehpeyapi.
wail, vi. Ce'ya. *Wail for, aceya.*
wainscot, n. Timahen hepiyaokatanpi.
walst, n. Nigute; ipiyake.
walstband, n. Nitoske ipiyake.
wait, vi. 1. Apeun: *wait till he comes.—Wait for, akipe; wakta un.* 2. Wi'yeya na'žin; waokiya na'žin: *wait on the table.* n. Wi'yeya un'pi. *Lie in wait, waape. interj.* Hinyanhanka.
walter, n. Wayutan'kiyapi.
waive, vt. Ku; kiyukan.
wake, vt. Yuhica. vi. Kikta. n. 1. Han'kiktapi. 2. Wa'ta owe.
wakeful, a. Kiktasa.
waken, vt. Yuhica.
walk, vi. Ma'ni: *does the baby walk.—Walk on, amani.—Walk around, omani.* n. 1. Ma'nipi: *his gait is a walk.* 2. Omanipi; oomani: *take a walk.*
walker, n. Manipi; mani.
wall, n. 1. Tibosdata: *a painting on the wall.* 2. Con'kaške: *a stone wall.* vt. Acan'kaške.
walled, a. Acan'kaškapi.
wallet, n. Ma'zaskaožuha; wapašun'ka.
wallopp, vt. Kasaksaka; popomya ipiga.
wallow, vi. Ihduptanptan.
walnut, n. Hma; kma; gma.
walrus, n. Unktehi; unkeehi.
waltz, n. Kaicitkokim wacipi.
wampum, n. Wamnuhadan; waboslata.
wan, a. Ukaececešni.

wand, n. Canšakadan.
wander, vi. Nu'ni; omani.
wanderer, n. Omanisa.
wane, vt. Ci'stiŋna a'ya.
want, vt. 1. Cin: *I want some water.* 2. Icakiža; co'dan un: *she wants even bread.* 3. Iyo-hišni: *it wants one inch.* n. 1. Wokakiže: *in want.* 2. Co'dan un: *withered for the want of rain.* 3. Ta'ku cin'pi: *civilization increases man's wants.*
wanting, pa. Wanica; iyehanyan-šni; iyokpani.
wanton, a. Wanahoŋšni.
war, n. Wokicize. *Make war, wokicize ka'ga.—War-club, can'hipi.—War-dance, iwakicipi.—War-party, ozuye.* vi. Kiciza.
warble, vi. I'yasnasna dowan.
war-cry, n. I'yakišašapi.
ward, n. Tu'we awanyakapi.
ward off, vt. Kakamiyeya.
warden, n. Waawanyake.
wardrobe, n. Heyake; heyake wokenake.
ware, imp of wear.
ware, n. Wi'kicanye; woyuha.
warehouse, n. Wokihnaketipi.
warfare, n. Wokicize.
warily, adv. Waktaya.
warlike, a. Kiswacin; ksi'zeca.
warm, a. 1. Ka'ta: *warm water; warm weather.* 2. Co'za: *warm clothing.* 3. Waihaktapi: *warm friends.* vt. Kanya; ka'ta a'ya.
warmth, n. Wokata.
warn, vt. Iwaktaye.
warning, n. Iwaktayapi.
warp, vt. Yuškopa; yutokeca. n. Hahoŋta kazon'tapi.
warrant, n. Oyuspešipi wowapi. vt. 1. Yuwicake: *I warrant the goods.* 2. Iyowinyan: *it did not warrant your going.*
warrior, n. Ozuye wicašta.
wart, n. Ukaanože.
wary, a. Wakta un; ksa'pa.

was, *imp.* of BE. Uŋ.

wash, *vt.* 1. Yužaza : *wash clothes.*

2. Pakiŋta : *wash away sins.*

vi. Wayužaza : *he washed.*

wash, *n.* Oŋ yužazapi.

wash-basin, *n.* Napožaza.

wash-board, *n.* Canipaskice.

wash-boller, *n.* Heyake ipiŋye.

wash-bowl, *n.* Napožaza.

wash-pan, *n.* Napožaza.

wash-stand, *n.* Ahna ihdužazapi.

washout, *n.* Minibohya.

washtub, *n.* Wi'yužaza.

wasp, *n.* Tuhmağa haŋ'ska.

waste, *vt.* Yutakuniŋni. *a.* Ta'-kuyepicaŋni ; makoskantu. *n.*

Wotakuniŋni ; woihaŋke.

wasteful, *a.* Waihangyes'a.

wasting, *pa.* Yutakuniŋni.

watch, *vt.* 1. Awanyaka : *watch*

the cattle. 2. Amdes uŋ ; opa-

hta kuwa : *watch the thief.*

vi. Waawanyag uŋ ; amdes uŋ.

n. 1. Waawanyake : *the watch*

stood guard. 2. Sicanopiye wi'-

hiyayedāŋ. 3. Šuŋ'ka caže.

watchful, *a.* Waktauŋ.

watchman, *n.* Waawanyake.

watchword, *n.* Wowaktaiapi.

water, *n.* Mini ; Y. mni. *n.* 1.

Miniku : *water the cows.* 2. Mi-

niapapsoŋ : *water the plants.*

3. Mini icahi : *watered the milk.*

Water-cask, miniyaya. — *Water-*

elm, peikecka. — *Water-fowl*,

miniwakinyanŋa. — *Water-mill*,

miniwokpaŋ. — *Water-tight*, ku-

se ŋni ; miniohdogyesni.

watercloset, *n.* Tanŋantipi.

watercourse, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.

watercure, *n.* Mini oŋ kuwapi.

watered, *a.* Miniyukaŋ.

waterfall, *n.* Minihinhe.

waterhole, *n.* Minioškokpa.

watermelon, *n.* Sa'kayutapi ; Y.

špaŋ'šniyutapi.

waterpipe, *n.* Minimizohdogeca.

waterpot, *n.* Miniwakiškokpa.

waterproof, *a.* Minikaħdokaŋni.

waterspout, *n.* Maħpiyahomni.

watersupply, *n.* Minioicu.

waterway, *n.* Wa'tatacaŋku.

waterwheel, *n.* Minibohomni.

waterwork, *n.* Minioicukagapi.

watery, *a.* Mini o'ta.

wattle, *n.* Iyohašaša.

wave, *n.* Ta'za : *the waves roll.*

vt. Ko'za ; kahboka.

waver, *vi.* Pataka ; kitanŋni.

wavy, *a.* Mnimiža.

wax, *n.* Canŋin ; tuhmağacesdi.

vi. 1. Icağa : *wax great.* 2.

A'ya ; o'eim : *wax angry.*

waxy, *a.* Canŋin o'tkapa.

way, *n.* Canku ; wokuwa ; woi-

yopte. *By the way*, tahepi ;

icuŋhaŋnakeš. — *By way of*, iya-

opteya. — *Half-way*, cokaya. —

In many ways, o'takiya. — *A*

little way, ci'stiyedāŋ. — *A long*

way, te'han. — *Out of the way*,

caŋku anawam. — *To give way*,

enakiya ; ksa. — *To make way*,

iyopte. — *That way*, canku he ;

he'ciya. — *Way passenger*, can-

ku ihaŋke ŋni na'ziŋ kta.

wayfaring, *a.* I'eimanuŋ.

waylay, *vt.* Iyape.

wayside, *n.* Cankuicahda.

wayward, *a.* Wanaħoŋsni ; ške'he.

wayworn, *a.* Omaniwatuka.

we, *pro.* Unkiyepi ; unkiye.

weak, *a.* Waš'akeŋni ; sutaŋni ;

ta'kuŋni ; hahadaŋ.

weaken, *vt.* Waš'akeŋniya. *vi.*

Waš'akeŋni.

weakly, *a.* Šihtin ; wayazaŋs'a.

weakness, *n.* Wowasakeŋni.

weal, *n.* Wozani.

wealth, *n.* Wowizice ; woyuha.

wealthy, *a.* Zi'ca ; wi'zica.

wean, *vt.* Aziŋ ayuštaŋkiya.

weapon, *n.* Wi'pe ; ikteka.

wear, *wore*, *worn*, *vt.* 1. In ; uŋ ;

otoŋ : *wore a white dress.* 2.

Patani ; payeza ; pakuka. 3.

Yutakunišni : *worn out. Wear off, yutepa.*—*Wear well, te'han tan'ni šni.* *n.* 1. Uŋ'pi : *worse for wear.* 2. Heyake : *summer wear.*

wearily, adv. Watukaya.

weariness, n. Wowicatuka.

wearisome, a. Wawicatuka.

weary, a. Watuka ; mdo'kiŋa ; eonkap'in. *vt.* Watukaya. *vi.* Watuka ; kap'in.

weasel, n. Hitun'kasan.

weather, n. Anpetu to'keca ; anpetu ; tate. *Warm weather, anpetu mašte.*—*Out in the weather, tan'kan tate kin en.* *vt.* En škan ; i'tkoka.

weave, vt. Kazonŋa.

weaver, n. Wakazonŋa.

web, n. Wakazonŋapi. *Spider's web, unktomi tahokata ; wahnipeya.*

wed, vt. Yu'za ; wakan'yuza ; kici i'ciyakaška : *he is wedded to his pipe.*

wedding, n. Wakan'kiciyuzapi.

wedge, n. Can'cašdeca. *vt.* En paotins iyeya.

wedlock, n. Okiciyuze.

Wednesday, n. Anpetuiyamni.

wee, a. Ni'na ci'stiŋna.

weed, n. Can'hdohu ; wato. *vt.* Can'hdohu yužun.

weedy, a. Can'hdohu o'ta.

week, n. Anpetuwakan oko ; anpetu šakowin.

weekly, a. Anpetušakowin ca.

weep, wept, vi. Ce'ya ; istamnihanpe au. *Weep for, aceya.*

weigh, vt. 1. Tkeuta : *weigh corn.*

2. Iyukean : *weigh his words.*

3. Tkeya wan'ka : *weighs him down.*

weight, n. Otkente ; tkeutapi.

weighty, a. Tke ; wacinyepica.

weird, a. Wakanše.

welcome, vt. Iyuškin kuwa ; iki-ciyuškin : *I welcome you.* *a.*

Tan'yan hi ; waštedapi : *a welcome guest.* *n.* Wowiyuškin ; wocan'zeyuza wašte.

weld, vt. Ma'zaiyaskamya.

welfare, n. Zaniyanunpi.

well, adv. Tan'yan ; canpteŋ ; yu-piya ; aiecetū. *a.* Tan'yan ; zani ; wašte. *n.* 1. Mničapi ; mni-ohdogyapi : *a deep well.* 2. Oahinape ; oieu : *wells of learning.* *excl.* Eca ; hun'hunhe.

well-being, n. Tan'yanunpi.

well-known, a. Okitanjin.

well-off, a. Wayuha ; tan'yan un.

well-spring, n. Oahinape.

welt, n. Oko wi'puspe.

welter, vi. Kadomdopa.

wench, n. Win'yan.

wend, vt. Lokawin'ya.

went, imp. of GO.

wept, imp. of WEEP.

were, imp. pl. of BE.

west, a. & n. Wiyohpeyata. *West of, i'wiyohpeyata.*

west-bound, a. Wiyohpeyata ya.

westerly, adv. Wiyohpeyatakiya.

western, a. Wiyohpeyata.

westward, a. Wiyohpeyatakiya.

wet, a. 1. Spa'ya : *wet clothes.*

2. Magažus'a : *a wet day.* *vt.*

Spa'yeya. *n.* Mini ; wospaya.

wether, n. Ta'heasun'ka susuwanica.

whack, vt. Skabyeŋ apa.

whale, n. Hogan iyotan tan'ka ; unktehi. *Whale-bone, unktehi hu.*

wharf, n. Wa'taoihuni.

what, pro. 1. Ta'ku : *what do you want.* 2. To'ken : *what do they call you.* 3. To'na'keca : *what is the weight.* *a.* 1. Takte : *what boy.* 2. Ta'ku : *what rascals.* 3. Tohantu. *What time is it, wi'hiyaye tohantu he.* 4. To'na : *he gave them what chickens he had.*

whatever, pro. Ta'kukašta.

whatsoever, *pro.* Ta'kukašta.
wheat, *n.* Ağuyapisu.
wheel, *n.* Canpahmihma hu; can-
 hdeška; ma'zamibe. *vt.* Pa-
 hmihma iyeya; aohomniya. *vi.*
 Ohomni ya; pahmihma ya.
wheelbarrow, *n.* Huwanžipahmi-
 hmapi.
wheeze, *vi.* Ĥmunyan niya.
whelp, *n.* Šunhpadan.
when, *adv.* Tohan : *when I go.*—
They stayed till dark, when they
went, o'tpaza hehanyan en un'
pi, hehan kihdapi.
whence, *adv.* To'kiyatanhan; to-
 tanhan.
whenever, *adv.* Tohanukašta.
whensoever, *adv.* Tohanukašta.
where, *adv.* Tukten, *where are*
you.—To'kiya, *where is he*
going.
whereabouts, *adv.* Tuktentu.
whereas, *conj.* Nakaeš; canke-
 daka.
whereat, *conj.* Tukte ekta; he'on.
whereby, *adv.* Ta'ku on; tukte
 on.
wherefore, *adv.* To'keca; ta'ku
 on.
wherein, *adv.* Tukte en.
whereinsoever, *adv.* Tukteentu-
 kašta.
whereinto, *adv.* Tukteentu.
whereof, *adv.* Tukte etanhan.
whereon, *adv.* Tukte akan.
wheresoever, *adv.* Tuktentukašta.
whereto, *adv.* Tukte ekta.
whereupon, *adv.* Ta'ku akan; iye-
 han.
wherever, *adv.* Tuktentukašta.
wherewith, *adv.* Ta'ku on.
wherewithal, *adv.* Ta'ku on.
whet, *vt.* Yuman; iyohdiya.
whether, *conj.* Unmantukte : *tell*
us whether you are going or not.
whetstone, *n.* Iyohdi; Y. miyo-
 kdi; T. miyogli; izuza.

whey, *n.* Asanppimini.
which, *pro.* Tukte : *tell which you*
prefer; which boy did it.
whichever, *pro.* Tukte wanži.
whiff, *vt.* Ĥpohiyeya.
while, *conj.* Ieunhan : *while you*
are here. *n.* Wi'hiyayedān on-
 špa : *rest a while.* *vt.* Wi'-
 hiyaye yusota : *while away your*
time.
whilst, *conj.* Ieunhan.
whim, *n.* Inahni tawaciñ.
whimper, *vi.* Iyokipišni ia.
whimsical, *a.* Tawaciñškehe.
whine, *vi.* Ho'pinyaceya.
whinny, *vi.* Šun'kawakanhotoñ.
whip, *n.* Ieapsiñte. *vt.* 1. Kapsiñ-
 psiñta; apa : *she whipped the*
boy. 2. Ohañkoya ieu : *whipped*
out a knife. 3. Ohiya; wicakte :
our side whipped.
whiphandle, *n.* Ieapsiñte ihupa.
whirl, *vt.* Kahomni. *vi.* Homni.
whirlpool, *n.* Miniomni.
whirlwind, *n.* Tateiyumni.
whisk, *vt.* Kahiniyeya.
whisk-broom, *n.* Wi'cahiñtena.
whiskers, *n.* Ikuhiñ.
whisky, *n.* Miniwakan.
whisper, *vi.* Žizi. *Whisper to, azi-*
zi. n. Žizipi.
whistle, *vt. & vi.* Žo; žožo; he-
 mani hoton. *n.* Yahotonpi;
 co'yatanka.
whistler, *n.* Žo'sa.
whit, *n.* Onšpadan; ecaca.
white, *a.* Ska. *White man, Wa-*
šicun.—*White paint, wi'sanye.*
whitcap, *n.* Tažabobdu.
whiten, *vt.* Ska ka'ga.
whiteness, *n.* Ska; woska.
whitening, *n.* On yuskapi.
whitewash, *n.* Miniwisanye.
whither, *adv.* To'kiya.
whitish, *a.* San.
whittle, *vt.* Pažipa; yuciķa.
whiz, *vi.* Ĥmun.
whizzing, *a.* Ĥmun'yan.

who, *pro. inter.* Tu'we : *who did it.* *pro. rel.* 1. He. *The man who gave me the book*, wicašta wowaŋi maŋu kiŋ he. 2. Tu'we. *He who did it will be sorry*, tu'we eonŋ kiŋ he caŋtešice kta.

whoa, *interj.* Owaŋžinažinŋ.

whoever, *pro.* Tu'wekašta.

whole, *a.* 1. A'taya ; oowasin : *I want the whole hog.* 2. Zani : *they that are whole.*

wholeness, *n.* Ecaataya.

wholesale, *a.* 1. Opiye a'taya wi'yoŋeyapi : *a wholesale store.* 2. Ad'ataya : *a wholesale slaughter.*

wholesome, *a.* Owicawašte.

wholly, *adv.* 1. A'taya : *he is wholly ignorant.* 2. Heceedaŋ : *it was not wholly ignorance.*

whom, *objective of WHO.* Tu'we ; he.

whoop, *n.* I'yaki'sapi.

whooping-cough, *n.* Niyašni hoŋpapi.

whop, *vi.* Yuptanyaŋ.

whopping, *a.* Hiŋ'skotanka.

whore, *n.* Witkowinŋ.

whortleberry, *n.* Ha'za.

whose, *pos. pro.* Tu'we ta'wa.

whosoever, *pro.* Tu'we kašta.

why, *adv. & conj.* To'keca ; to'ka.

wick, *n.* Petižanžanŋahonŋta.

wicked, *a.* Ši'ca ; wicaštašni.

wickedly, *adv.* Šicaya.

wickedness, *n.* Wošice ; woahŋtani ; ta'ku šic'a.

wicker, *a.* Canyaŋkapi.

wickiup, *n.* Caŋsakawakeya.

wide, *a.* 1. Hdakinyanŋtanŋka ; taŋ'ka, *a wide river.* 2. Hda-kiŋyaŋ, *a foot wide.* *adv.* 1. Taŋ'kaya : *spread wide.* 2. I'te-hanŋ : *he shot wide of the mark.*

wide-awake, *a.* Mde'za ; waktapi.

widely, *adv.* Taŋ'kaya.

widen, *vt.* Yutaŋka.

wideness, *n.* Woptecašni.

widow, *n.* Wiwazica.

widower, *n.* Wicawiwazica.

width, *n.* Ohdakinyanŋ.

wield, *vt.* Uŋ ; yuha.

wife, *n.* Tawicu. *My wife*, mita-wiŋ.—*Your wife*, nitawinŋ.

wig, *n.* Wicapahakaŋapi.

wiggle, *vi.* Yupsanŋpsanŋ.

wiggle-tail, *n.* Caponŋkaciŋca.

wigwam, *n.* Tiikeka.

wild, *a.* 1. Ikceunŋ : *a wild hog.*

2. Watoghda : *his horse is wild ;*

a wild Indian. 3. Wohitika ;

otaŋtoŋka : *a wild storm.* 4.

Mde'zešni : *wild with delight ;*

wild speculation. 5. Iwiciŋšni-

yanŋ : *wild of the mark.*

wild, *n.* Makoce ikceka.

wildcat, *n.* Inmu ; inmutaŋka.

wilderness, *n.* He'makoskan ; he-woskan.

wildly, *adv.* Watoghdaya.

wilful, *a.* 1. Tawaciŋ suta. 2. I'ye ciŋ eonŋ : *wilful mischief.*

wilfully, *adv.* Šicawaciŋ eonŋ.

wilfulness, *n.* Šicawaciŋpi.

will, *n.* 1. Tawaciŋ : *thy will be*

done. 2. Wocanŋteyuza : *his will*

is right. 3. Eonŋwaciŋpi : *he*

works with a will. *vi.* *sign of*

future. Kta : *I will go.* *vt.* 1.

Kon'za ; waciŋyuza : *God willed*

that there should be light. 2.

Ku ; tohanŋ i'ye te ciŋhanŋ yuha

kta keya : *he willed the horse*

to his son.

willing, *a.* Wicada ; iyowinŋyaŋ.

willow, *n.* Cohwanžica ; wahpopa.

wilt, *2d pers. sing. of WILL.* Kta.

vi. Še'ca a'ya : *the leaves wilt.*

wily, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.

win, *won*, *vt.* Ohiya.

wince, *vi.* Napa ; naŋtaŋka.

wind, *n.* 1. Tate : *a cold wind.* 2.

Oniya : *took his wind.* 3. Woo-

mna ; wosdonye : *the police got*

wind of the thief. *vt.* 1. Iyape-

hanŋ : *wind the thread.* 2. Yu-

homni: *wind the clock*. 3. Yuskankšan ya: *he winds through the woods*.
windbreak, *n.* Tatewakagiye.
windbroken, *a.* Oniyasica.
windfall, *n.* 1. Tatakawan̄ka. 2. Ta'ku aihpekiyapi.
winding, *a.* Kšan.
windlass, *n.* Ayuhomnipi.
windmill, *n.* Tateyuhomni.
window, *n.* Owan̄yeye; Y. o'zan̄zan̄kdepi; T. o'zan̄zan̄glepi.
windpipe, *n.* Dotehbeze; Y. dote-kbeze; T. glogleska.
windrow, *n.* Pezi; can̄kuyezupi.
windward, *a.* Tatoheya.
windy, *a.* 1. Tate: *a windy day*. 2. Ta'ku ka tan̄in̄ šni: *a windy talk*.
wine, *n.* Miniša.
wing, *n.* 1. Hupahu. 2. Ti'pi on̄spa aka'gapi. *vt.* Kin̄yan̄ ya.
winged, *a.* Hupahuton̄.
wink, *vi.* Ištakap̄an̄. *n.* Ištakap̄an̄pi.
Winnebago, *n.* Hotan̄'ke.
winner, *n.* Tu'we oh̄iya.
winning, *a.* 1. Oh̄iya: *the winning horse*. 2. Oiyokipi: *winning ways*. *n.* Wakamnapi.
winnow, *vt.* Kaduga.
winsome, *a.* Oh̄an̄ wašte.
winter, *n.* Waniyetu: *a cold winter*. *a.* Waniyetu: *winter clothes*. *vt.* Waniyetu awan̄yaka: *I wintered ten cows*. *vi.* Waniyetu un̄: *winter in the South*.
winty, *a.* Waniyetu.
wipe, *vt.* Pakin̄ta; apawin̄ta.
wire, *n.* Ma'zapson̄pson̄na. *vt.* 1. Ma'za on̄ yuskiskita. 2. Maza-kipe.
wiry, *a.* 1. Suta; wakišaka: *a wiry little man*. 2. Ma'zapson̄pson̄na se'ca: *wiry hair*.
wisdom, *n.* Woksape.
wise, *a.* 1. Ksa'pa: *a wise king*. 2. Woksape: *wise sayings*, wo-

ksape iapi. *n.* Woecon̄: *in any wise*.
wisely, *adv.* Ksamyā.
wish, *vt.* 1. Cin̄: *I wish father would come*. 2. Un̄'kan̄š ecin̄: *I wish it was day*. 3. Cin̄kiya: *I wish you good-night*. *n.* Ta'ku cin̄'pi.
wishful, *a.* Can̄tiheya; cin̄.
wishfully, *adv.* Can̄tiheyaken̄.
wishy-washy, *a.* Takumnašni.
wisp, *n.* Peziopahte.
wist, *imp.* of wit. Sdonya.
wistful, *a.* Sdonyewacin̄.
wistfully, *adv.* Awacin̄ken̄.
wit, *n.* Wowiha; wokahn̄ige; tawacin̄. *To wit*, iokawin̄h de'-cetu.
witch, *n.* Tu'we wakan̄kan̄; win̄'-yan̄ wicahn̄mun̄ga.
witchcraft, *n.* Wicahn̄mun̄gapi.
with, *prep.* 1. Kici: *eat with him*. 2. Om: *eat with them*. 3. On̄: *cut with a knife*; *silent with shame*. 4. Yuha: *a horse with horns*. 5. Iyahna: *his infirmities increase with his years*.— 6. Ekta: *with Indians time is of no value*.
withal, *adv.* Ko'ya.
withdraw, *withdrew*, *vt.* E'hdaku: *he withdrew the troops*. *vi.* Hdi-cu; tokan̄ iyaye: *he withdrew*.
with, *n.* Can̄sakadan̄; cohn̄wan̄-žica.
wither, *vi.* Šni'za. *vt.* Yušniža.
withered, *pa.* Šni'ža; še'ca.
withers, *n.* Amdoin̄kpa.
withold, *vt.* Ipiđa; anica.
within, *prep.* 1. Mahed: *within the house*. 2. I'tato; itahena: *within ten days*. *adv.* Mahen̄.
without, *prep.* 1. Tan̄kan̄; i'tan̄kan̄: *without the gate*. 2. Co'-dan̄: *without money*.
withstand, *vt.* I'tkokipa; he'cehna un̄.

wittless, *vt.* Wacinqsapeśni.

witness, *vt.* 1. Wanyaka: *witness a battle.* 2. Yatanq: *he witnessed against him.* *n.* Wayaa-tanq.

wittily, *adv.* Wowihaya.

wittingly, *adv.* Amdesya.

witty, *a.* Wawihaye.

wives, *n.* Plural of WIFE.

wizard, *n.* Wicahmunqa.

woe, *n.* Woioyokišica.

wo-be-gone, *a.* A'šinya unq.

woful, *a.* Oioyokišica.

woke, *imp.* of WAKE.

wolf, wolves, *n.* Šunqtokeca; sung-manitu.

wolfish, *a.* Šunqtokecase.

woman, women, *n.* Winohinea; Y. & T. win'yan. *A young woman;* S. & Y. Wikoška; T. wikošku-laka. *An old woman, wakanqa;* Y. & T. winohca.

womb, *n.* Tamni; tezi.

won, *imp.* of WIN.

wonder, *vi.* 1. Inihan: *I wondered at the sight.* 2. To'keca ecinq: *do you wonder why I came.* *n.* Wowinihan.

wonderful, *a.* Wowinihan.

wondrous, *a.* Woyušinyan.

won't, *contr.* of WILL NOT.

wont, *vt.* Ecewakta. *n.* Ohañ.

woo, *vt.* Okiya; wiokiya.

wood, *n.* Cañ; coñ'taŋka.

woodchuck, *n.* Hañkaša.

wooden, *a.* Cañ; cañ se.

woodpecker, *n.* Kañketanqa.

woodwork, *n.* Cañ oñ ka'gapi.

woody, *a.* Cañ etanhan.

woof, *n.* Hahonta hđakinyan.

wool, *n.* Ta'heahin; hiñ'yumni-mniža.

woolen, *a.* Ta'heahin.

woolly, *a.* Yumnimniža.

word, *n.* Iapi; wicoie. *vt.* Wicoie ka'ga: *he worded it well.*—*Send word to, iwahoya.*—*Word by word, iapi iyohi.*

wordy, *a.* Iapi o'ta; iapi ece.

wore, *imp.* of WEAR. Uñ.

work, *vi.* 1. Htani; wowaši econ: *work for a living.* 2. A'ya: *the fire worked down.* 3. Škumna a'ya; napoh a'ya: *the cider works.* *vt.* 1. Kuwa; kicanyan; *work a farm.* 2. Htanikiya: *work his horse.* 3. Econkiya: yuhomni; yuškañškan; *work a machine.* 4. Econ: *work iniquity.* 5. Ka'ga; icañya: *faith worked patience.*—*Work oneself into a passion, canniyeiciya.* *n.* 1. Wicohan; Y. & T. wowaši; wotani: *he wants work.* 2. Woecon; wokage; ta'ku econ; ta'ku ka'ge: *the works of God.* 3. Ma'zayuhomni: *the works of a watch.*

workable, *a.* Kuwapica; kuwa okihi.

worker, *n.* Ta'we htani; wowaši.

working, *pa.* Htani; wowaši econ. *n.* 1. Woecon: *the workings of the mind.* 2. Škumna a'ye.

workman, *n.* Wicawowaši.

workshop, *n.* Wokagetipi.

world, *n.* 1. Maka: makamibe: *the world and all therein.* 2. Makawita: *the Old World.* 3. Makata wicašta: *all the world knows.* 4. Wicobe: *the scientific world.* 5. Ouncage; okage: *the animal world.* 6. Oyate; wicašta: *the world smiles.* 7. Oni; makata wiconi: *begin the world anew.* 8. Woptecaśni; ni'na o'ta: *a world of trouble.*

wordly, *a.* Makata.

worm, *n.* Wamduđan; wamduškadāñ; oyuhbeza. *vt.* En ihdu-sdohan.

wormy, *a.* Wanmdudan yukan.

worn, *pa.* Patanipi; owihanke-yapi.

worry, *vt.* Nañiyeya; kakišya.

vi. Icañtešica. *n.* Wonaġiyeya; naġiyeciŋyapi.
worse, *a. & adv.* Sañ'pa si'ca.
worship, *vt.* Ce'kiya; ohoda. *vi.* Wacekiya. *n.* Wocekiye; w-ohoda; wacekiyapi.
worshipful, *a.* Okinihan.
worst, *vt.* Kte'dañ; ohiya; yusi-ca. *a.* Iyotan ši'ca; iyotan te-hika.
worth, *a.* 1. Iyokihi iyecetu: *the dog is worth ten dollars, but you can't get it for him.* 2. Woyuha yuha: *died worth a million.* 3. Iyeececa: *worth going to see.* *n.* Iyokihi iyecetu; wowaste yuha.
worthily, *adv.* Iyecetuya.
worthless, *a.* Ta'kudan on waste-šni.
worthy, *a.* Wowaste yuha; waste. *Worthy of, on waste; yuha iyececa.*
would, *imp. of WILL.* 1. Kta: *he said he would go.* 2. Cin: *I would know the truth.* 3. Kta tuka: *he would come if he could.* 4. Kta kitan; kta hea: *it stormed but she would go.*
wound, *vt.* 1. O; tao: *he wounded the deer.* 2. Cañtešinya; kiun-niyan. *n.* Oo; oyazan.
wound, *imp. of WIND.* Iyapehan.
wrangle, *vi.* Iaakinica.
wrangler, *n.* Waakinicas'a.
wrap, *vt.* Iyapemni; pahta; yu-wi; he'yun; iyapehan. *n.* On iyapecihanpi; šina; hiyete akahpe.
wrapper, *n.* Akahpe; ožuha.
wrapping, *n.* Apahte.
wrath, *n.* Wocaniye.
wrathy, *a.* Cañniyan.
wrathful, *a.* Cañniyehca.
wreak, *vt.* Ahinheya.
wreath, *n.* Oyuwi; tešdake.
wreathe, *vt.* Yuwi.

wreck, *vt.* Ihangya; yutakunišni. *n.* Ihangyapi; ta'kunišni.
wren, *n.* Pteganicadan.
wreach, *n.* Yuhomni iyusdoke. *vt.* Yuksan; naġuka; yuka-bieu.
wrest, *vt.* Yušpa; yutokeca.
wrestle, *vi.* Kaho econ.
wretch, *n.* Tu'we ši'ca; wahte-šni.
wretched, *a.* 1. On'šika: *a wretched man.* 2. Oiyokišica: *a wretched day.* 3. Ši'ca: *a wretched bed.*
wriggle, *vi.* Yuksanšan ya.
wring, *vt.* Yuškica.
wringer, *n.* Wi'yuškiye.
wrinkle, *n.* Yušippi; iyupiza; yu-škipi. *vt.* Yušišin.
wrist, *n.* Napokaške.
wristband, *n.* Napokaške apahte.
writ, *n.* Wowapi.
write, **wrote**, **written**, *vt.* Owa; ka'ga. *vt.* Wowapi ka'ga. *Can you write, wowapi yakaga oya-kihi he.—I want you to write a letter for me, wowapi miyeci-caga wacin.—Write for, kici-caga.—Write to, ki'caga.*
writer, *n.* Ka'ga; wowapi ka'-ga.
writhe, *vi.* Yutimtipa.
writing, *n.* Owapi; wowapi; wo-wapikaġapi.
writing-paper, *n.* Wowapiska.
wrong, *a.* 1. He'cetušni: *a wrong answer.* 2. He'ešni: *the wrong road.* 3. Owotaņa šni: *a wrong act.—Turn it wrong side out, yueci. vt. Owotaņa ecakicoņ-šni.—Wrong one out of, ki. n. Woowotaņašni. adv. Eciņšni-yan.*
wrongful, *a.* Ši'ca.
wrongfully, *adv.* Šicaya.
wrote, *imp. of WRITE.*
wrought, *vt.* Econ; kuwa.
wring, *imp. of WRING.*
wry, *a.* Hmin; kšan.

Y

yacht, *n.* Miniwanca wa'tadan.
Yankee, *n. pr.* Isantankaheca.
Yankton, *n. pr.* (Indian) Ihan-
 ktonwan.
Yankton, *n. pr.* (City) Šadotonwe.
Yankton Agency, *n. pr.* Ihan-
 ktonwan Owakpamni.
Yanktonais, *n. pr.* Ihan-
 ktonwan; Hun-
 kpati.
yard, *n.* 1. No'geiyutayi; cahde-
 pi; sihaiyutapi yamni: *a yard*
of cloth. 2. Canhdakin-
 yan: *the yard was too short for the sail.*
 3. Tiokšan; ti'pi acan-
 kaškapi: *you have nice grass in your yard.*
 —Barn-yard, wanuyanpi acan-
 kaškapi. —Brick-yard, maka-
 špan ka'gapi owan-
 ka.
yardstick, *n.* Minihiha iyutapi.
yarn, *n.* 1. Wapahmunpi: *a ball*
of yarn. 2. Ohunkahan: *the*
boys were telling yarns.
yawl, *n.* Wa'tadan: *two men rowed*
the yawl.
yawn, *vi.* Iyowa.
ye, *pro.* Niyepi.
yea, *adv.* Han; ho.
year, *n.* Wi'akenonpa; waniyetu;
 o'maka. —Three years, waniye-
 tu ya'mni.
yearling, *n.* Makicima; eeenica.
yearly, *adv.* Waniyetu iyohi.
yearn, *vi.* Cantokpani.
yeast, *n.* Wi'napohye.
yell, *vi.* Pan; i'yaš'a; hoton.
yellow, *a.* Zi.
yelp, *vi.* Hoton; pan.

yeoman, *n.* Wicašta makoce yuha.
yes, *adv.* Han; ho; toš.
yesterday, *adv.* Htanihan.
yet, *adv.* Nahanhin; ehake; he'-
 cašta. —He is sleeping yet, na-
 hanhin iština. —Not yet, na-
 hanhinkešni. —Yet a little while,
 ehake ci'štinna. —Yet he will
 go, he'cašta ye kta. *conj.* Tu-
 ka. —Willing yet unable, wicada
 tka okihišni.
yield, *vt.* Icağa; ku. —It yielded
 tenfold, wikcemna akihde ica-
 ga. *vi.* Iyowinyan; icieu; ki-
 yukan.
yoke, *n.* Can'wanapin; wohtani.
 —A yoke of oxen, tatan-
 ka aki-
 caška. *vt.* Ikoyagya: *yoke the*
oxen.
yolk, *n.* Itkazica.
yon, *a.* Ka; ka'e.
yonder, *a.* Ka; kana. —Over yon-
 der, ka'kiya.
yore, *adv.* Ehan-
you, *pro.* Ni'ye. *pl.* Niyepi.
young, *a.* Aškatudan; decana;
 te'ca. *n.* Cinca.
younger, *a.* Hakakta; aškatudan.
youngest, *a.* Iyotan ci'štinna; ha-
 kaktaheca.
youngster, *n.* Tu'we aškatudan.
your, *pro.* Nitawa; ni'ye nitawa.
yourself, *pro.* Niyehca.
yourselves, *pro. pl.* Niyepihca.
youth, *n.* Koška; wikoška; wani-
 yetu tonana.
youthful, *a.* Wicakoška.

Z

zeal, *n.* Woohitika; ni'na kuwapi.
zealot, *n.* Tu'we ohitiya škan.
zealous, *a.* Ni'na škan.
zealously, *adv.* Mdihenya.
zebra, *n.* Šunghdezedan.
zenith, *n.* Mahpiyapesdete.
zephyr, *n.* Tateowaštca.

zero, *n.* Osnioeoka; ta'kušni.
zest, *n.* Woiyokipi.
zigzag, *adv.* Yuktan-
zinc, *n.* Ma'zato.
Zion, *n. pr.* Davidtoti; Pahawakan.
zone, *n.* Makapiyake.
zoology, *n.* Wamakaškan woon-
 spe.

